DOMINION OF CANADA

REPORT

OF THE

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

FOR THE YEAR

1937

GUSTAVE LANCTOT
Keeper of Public Records

OTTAWA
J. O. PATENAUDE, I.S.O.
PRINTER TO THE KING'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY
1938

Price, $1.00

DOMINION OF CANADA

REPORT

OF THE

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

FOR THE YEAR

1937

GUSTAVE LANCTOT
Keeper of Public Records

OTTAWA
J. O. PATENAUDE, I.S.O.
PRINTER TO THE KING'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY
1938

151,986
HR
F5001
C13
1937

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PAGE
Report of the Keeper of Public Records	v
Reports of Divisions	vii
List of Donations	xxi
Appendix—Calendar of State Papers, Upper Canada, 1838-1841 (*Series G., Vols. 87-95 and supplement*)— Continuation and end of the calendar printed in the Reports for 1933, 1935 and 1936	599
Index to the Calendar of State Papers, Upper Canada, 1796-1841 (*Series G, Vols. 53-95 and supplement*)	727

50257—A½

REPORT OF THE PUBLIC ARCHIVES

FOR THE YEAR 1937

OTTAWA, April 3, 1938.

To the Honourable FERNAND RINFRET,
Secretary of State,
Ottawa.

SIR,—I have the honour to present to you herewith the Report of the Department of Public Archives for the year 1937. Thanks to its completion, less than five months after the appearance of the 1936 Report, the Department, regaining lost ground, now finds itself up to date in the publication of its annual reports.

It is to be noted that in future, so that these reports may be ready by the opening of the session, which usually takes place in January, it will be best to make them cover the work from the first of December in one year to the thirtieth of November of the following year.

Last November, so as to ensure a more exact system and better service, the Department created a new division, called the Division of Technical Auxiliary Services, in which were included the various activities which were not yet carried on under any particular direction. To this division will be attached, besides, the new Film Section, still being organized. This Section, which has already gathered a good number of films of the last war and civilian films, cannot help but grow in the course of years and furnish interesting data for the history of today and of tomorrow.

It should be mentioned that, to mark the anniversary of the Rebellion of 1837-1838, the Archives organized an exhibition of books, newspapers, documents and pictures relating to this great page in Canadian political history.

This year, the Department took the initiative in assuming the affiliation fee of Canada to the *International Committee of Historical Sciences* and thus ensuring that the country should have its place in the international field of historical research and participate in work for the advancement of historical documentation. With the end, equally, of stimulating the use of archival material, the Department again took the initiative in supporting with practical co-operation the *Canadian Historical Association*, and the *Canadian Historical Review*, schools of scientific training and documentary method.

As in the past, the Department has been enriched during the course of the year with numerous acquisitions by purchases or gifts of documents, maps and engravings, and by the transcription of papers and collections in Canada and in Europe. An enumeration of these will be found in the reports of the divisions or in the list of donations during the year. It will be sufficient here to point out the most important acquisitions.

From France, from the *Archives des Colonies*, Série E, carton 243, has come to us the important journal of La Corne de St. Luc, telling of his expedition of 1747 against Fort Orange. From the *Archives de la Charente-Inférieure*, the documents of the Étude Sacré, Minutes Teuleron, bring valuable information on the colonization and economic organization of Acadia and New France for the years 1665-6. Finally, from the *Ministère de la Guerre*, the Archives du Comité Technique du Génie, Amérique Septentrionale, article 14, 1 ère liasse, provide important documentary material on the claims of France concerning the Anglo-French boundaries in America.

From London, the Archives have received important contributions. From the *Colonial Office* must be noted the volumes which contain the despatches exchanged between the Colonial Secretary and the Governors of Nova Scotia, from 1852 to 1867. Taken from the same source, several new volumes of the series of Lower and Upper Canada "Blue Books", covering the years 1821-1829,

now appear on our shelves. From the *Foreign Office,* Series 5, we have transcribed several volumes of the Foreign Secretary's Correspondence, from 1836 to 1844, rich in documents relating to the Rebellion of 1837. On this same subject of the Rebellion, the *Home Office,* Series 13, and the *Privy Council,* Series 1, have contributed papers concerning political prisoners from Upper and Lower Canada during their sojourn in England. From the *War Office,* Series 4 to 25, have arrived several bundles of documents which complete our information on certain points in the history of the War of 1812. There should be mentioned besides seven volumes of "Amherst Papers," which contain Amherst's correspondence with the governors of the American colonies between 1756 and 1763. From the *Admiralty* come the registers of the commander of the naval station at Esquimalt from 1866 to 1898.

Several federal government departments have made important gifts to us: the *Department of Mines and Resources* has turned over to us the book of the soundings of the Great Lakes by Captain Owen and Lieutenant Bayfield (1816-1825), while the *Department of Transport* has sent us the journals of the Arctic Expeditions during the years 1913-18, as well as the shipping registers of the port of Guysborough for the period 1884-1918.

Among the acquisitions from private sources may be mentioned the letter-book of the *Correspondence of George Allsopp,* 1788-96, of great importance because of his position in government and business; the *Journal of Neil McLaren,* at the Hudson's Bay Company's post of Chicoutimi, 1800-05; the *Lusignan Collection,* letters and documents, 1862-1879; the *Journal of a voyage from England to Canada* in 1807.

Among the acquisitions of the Map Division should be pointed out copies of the plans of the lighthouse and of the harbour of Louisburg in 1731 and 1737, received from Paris, and (from London) copies of the plans of Fort Ellice, Fort Carlton, Fort Pitt, and Fort Saskatchewan, drawn by Lieutenant Vavasour in 1846, and several plans of forts in the Oregon Territory. From the Royal Library at Windsor Castle, the Division has received photographic copies of plans of Fort Beauséjour, Chignecto and the surrounding country, and several maps relating to the Battle of Monongahela, in July 1755.

In the Print Division, among the numerous acquisitions for the year, the following at least must be mentioned: 12 drawings of Canadian scenes by J. P. Cockburn between 1827 and 1830; 39 sketches by Charles S. Ford of scenes in the neighbourhood of Ottawa about 1850; 15 water colours and paintings by William G. Hind of Western scenes about 1863; water colours of old Fort Niagara and Little Current House on Manitoulin Island, by W. Armstrong about 1870. To these are added 71 documentary water colours by Henri Beau reproducing costumes of the 17th and 18th centuries, and 83 water colours showing uniforms of English regiments between 1757 and 1870.

Finally, the present Report is accompanied by an appendix which contains the concluding section of the calendar of despatches and official papers (Series G, Vols. 53-95), addressed by the British Government to the Lieutenant Governors and high officials of Upper Canada between 1838 and 1841. The first portions of this calendar appeared in the Reports for the years 1933, 1935 and 1936. The appendix is concluded by an index which covers the Upper Canadian section of the whole calendar of the series, from the year 1796 to the year 1841. This index therefore constitutes a most valuable aid to work on the economic, political and social history of Upper Canada, for which the essential documents are found in this collection in the Canadian Archives.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

GUSTAVE LANCTOT,
Keeper of Public Records.

REPORTS OF DIVISIONS FOR THE YEAR 1937

MANUSCRIPT DIVISION

ACCESSIONS

Transcripts From Canada

Federal Government—

Department of Transport: Diaries, Arctic Expedition, 1913-18.
Department of Mines and Resources: Petition for land for Stanley Park, Vancouver, 1886.
Department of National Defence: Record of Regimental Colours, M.D., no 3. (Mimeograph)
Department of Public Works: Correspondence *re "S.S. Vermont"*, 1815.

Ontario—

Fort Hope: Register Anglican Church, 1895-9.
Queen's University Library: Orderly Book Fort Niagara, 1812-13.

Quebec—

Montreal, Court House Archives: Notarial Records, B. Basset. St. Sulpice Library: Baby Collection, divers documents, 1770-1834.
Oka: Parish Register, 1786-1850.
Quebec: Provincial Archives: Registre, Prévôté de Québec, 1742-3 and 1755.
Ste Anne des Plaines: Parish Register, 1820-1850.
Vaudreuil: Parish Register, 1783-1822.

Transcripts From England

Public Record Office—

Admiralty: Records of Senior Naval Officer at Esquimalt, B.C., 1866-98. (Photostat copies, 6 vols.)
Admiralty Secretary, In-Letters: vol. 5146, Orders in Council, June 1696 to March 1698.
Admiralty Secretary, Series 1: Papers *re* H. W. Bayfield, 1819-26.
Audit Office, Series 3, Bundle 120. Accounts of Province of Quebec, 1774-89.
Colonial Office: Nova Scotia Confidential Despatches, 1852-67; Governor to Secretary of State, 1859-1867. Secretary of State to Governors, 1852-1867.
Colonial Office, Series 42: vol. 663. Copies of correspondence covering the transfer to England of secret and confidential despatches.
Colonial Office, Series 43: vols. 89-92. Letters, Secretary of State, Domestic, March 1838—June 1839.
Colonial Office, Series 47: vols. 122-9. Lower Canada civil establishment, 1821-9; vols. 141-5. Upper Canada civil establishment, 1821-9.
Colonial Office, Series 188: vol. 147. Copies of correspondence covering the transfer to England of secret and confidential despatches, 1867.
Colonial Office Series 217: vol. 242. Copies of correspondence covering the transfer to England of secret and confidential despatches, 1867.
Foreign Office, Series 5: vols. 321-3 and 583. Letters to and from Mr. Fox, Minister in Washington, 1838.
Foreign Office, Series 97: vols. 12-20. Letters to and from Mr. Fox, Minister in Washington, 1836-44.
Home Office, Series 13: vol. 74, Rebellion Prisoners from Quebec, 1838.

Privy Council, Series 1: bundle 87, Rebellion Prisoners from Canada, 1839.
Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, Series D, vol. 62. Letters received, America, 1882.
State Papers, Series 41: Extracts, Returns H.M. Forces in North America, 1761.
Treasury Solicitor: Paper no. 2160, Canadian Prisoners, 1839.
War Office Series 4; Extracts *re* Fraser's Highlanders.
" " " 10: " " Casualties at Lundy's Lane.
" " " 12: " " De Meuron & De Watteville Reg^ts.
" " " 12: " " Glengarry Light Infantry Fencibles, 1812-13.
" " " 17: " " Casualty Returns, Lundy's Lane, 1814.
" " " 25: " " Casualty returns, Glengarry Light Infantry Fencibles, 1813-15.
" " " 25: " " Casualty returns, Lundy's Lane, 1814.
" " " 26: " " Fraser's Highlanders.
" " " 34: " " Fraser's Highlanders.
" " " 34: vols. 37-42. Amherst Papers.
" " " 55: bundle 866. Durnford's Report *re* defence of Kingston, 1829.

Transcripts From France

Archives des Colonies—
Série E, cartons 19, Dossier Baudouin, Dagnaux-Douville, Chazot.
20, " Baune, Bausange, Baurans.
21, " Bazert, Bazil, Bazagier.
66, " J. B. Céloron, Pierre Joseph de Céloron, Céloron de Blainville.
242, " Joseph de la Colombière, La Corne de la Colombière.
243, " J. L. De la Corne, La Corne de St. Luc, De la Corne.
258, " Joseph Lartique et ses enfants.
278, " Jacques Ange Le Normant de Mézy.

Archives de la Marine—
Série B², vols. 313-21, Marine, de Ponant 1741-43.
Série B³, vols. 380-431, Service Général, Correspondance, Ponant, Dunkergue, Le Havre, Port Louis, 1737-44.
Série B⁴, vols. 68-127, Campagnes, 1755-67, Côtes de France Canada, Ile Royale, Antilles, Guyane.
Service Hydrographique, Cartes et Plans, Mss de M. de Lisle.

Archives Nationales—
Minutier Central, Fonds LXVI, liasse 262. Main Levée pour François Roy, 5 décembre, 1688.

Archives de la Charente Inférieure—
La Rochelle, Étude Sacré, Minutes Teuleron, 1665-6, contrats relatifs à la Nouvelle-France.
Amirauté de Louisbourg, Série B, vols, 272-6, Registres, 1738-43.
Série B, liasse no 1827, Testaments, 1720-82.
Série E, liasse no 372, Fonds Deyssautier, Le Gardeur de Courtemanche, 1729-86.

BIBLIOTHÈQUE DE L'ARSENAL—

MS 6432, Nouvelle France, 1751; Mémoire sur les limites de l'Isle Royale, 1755; Mémoire concernant la deffense de Louisbourg.

BIBLIOTHÈQUE NATIONALE—

Collection des Cinq-Cents de Colbert—

Vol. 3—Mémoires pour l'histoire, 1648-65. (Report of a meeting held in Paris by the noblesse of France, 1651).

Vol. 5.—Lettres de Cachet du Roy. (Instructions to La Rochelle municipal authorities *re* sailing of ships, 1618).

Vol. 10.—Recueil concernant la France, 1586-1641. (Commissions *re* shipbuilding in Brittany, 1586).

Vol. 16.—Meslanges des affaires de France, 1524-1608. (Instruction to de Chatte, Governor of Dieppe, *re* death of the duc de Guise, 1588).

Vol. 126.—Registre de diverses expéditions et Depêches, 1666-7. (Despatch to Mr. de Terron *re* payment of troops, 1667).

Vol. 148.—Intérêts de divers particuliers, 1618-40. (Court judgment on a request presented by de Poutrincourt, 1638).

Vol. 199.—Amirauté de France. (A detailed inventory of ships in the ports of France, 1664).

MINISTÈRE DES AFFAIRES ETRANGÈRES—

Correspondance Politique, Angleterre, vols. 507-13, 1774-1775.

MINISTÈRE DES COLONIES—

Série G² Carton 186, Ile Royale, Louisbourg, Greffe du Conseil Supérieur, 1740-1.

MINISTÈRE DE LA GUERRE—

Bibliothèque du Comité Technique du Génie—Dépôt Général des Fortifications.

No. 210ᶠ, Franquet, Voyage au Canada, 1751. (Isle Royale, 1757).

Archives du Comité Technique du Génie—

Amérique Septentrionale, article 14, 1ère liasse:

Pièce 3. Abrégé historique de L'Etablissement des Isles Françaises du Vent (vers 1729).

" 5. Droits de la France Sur La Partie Occidentale et Méridionale du Canada, avec Les mauvais Procédés des Anglais (vers 1755).

" 6. Droits de La France sur la Partie Orientale et Meridionale du Canada, avec Les mauvais Procédés des Anglais (1755).

" 7. Injustice des Anglais dans Leurs Prétentions sur Les Possessions des français dans L'Amérique Septentrionale (vers 1755).

" 8. Moyens Pratiquables Pour Concilier La France et L'Angleterre sur Leurs Limites Respectives dans L'Amérique Septentrionale (vers 1755).

" 9. Mémoire Sur Le Canada Et La Louisiane (1755).

" 11. Description de la frontière du Canada Sur Les Lacs Champlain Et St. Sacrement (1756).

" 12. Voyage en hiver et sur Les Glaces de Gédaïque à Québec. D'après le récit du Sr Gauthier (1756).

Pièce 13. Mémoire, et Reconnaissance du terrain, d'entre la Rivière du Saut de Montmorency, et celle de St. Charles, ainsi que sur les obstacles que l'on pourrait opposer à L'Ennemi en cas qu'il voulut tenter une descente en cette partie (1757).
" 14. Mémoire sur l'état actuel de Guerre de la Colonie avec un plan d'opérations Relatif pour pour (sic) la Campagne Prochaine (hiver 1759).
" 15. Mémoire sur le Canada par M. Desandrouins (1778).
" 16. Notes sur la force des Établissemens anglais en deça du Golphe de St. Laurent dans L'Amérique Septentrionale (1784).

Amérique Septentrionale, article 14, 2e liasse.
Pièce 3. Développement du Pays dont les Anglais réclament La Propriété et des Peuples Sauvages qu'ils prétendent Leur être soumis (vers 1755).
" 4. Droits de La France sur La Louisiane avec Les Mauvais Procédés des Anglais.

Dépôt Général des Fortifications, Article 14.
Pièce 1. Chibouctou (1746), fort St. Jean (1752).
" 5. Rivière de St. Jean (1752).

Originals from Federal Government Sources

Department of Mines and Resources: Files Nos. 269180, 838450, 44447, 73518, Jewish Colonization, 1891-1927.
H. W. Bayfield's Survey of Lakes of Canada, 1816-25.
Department of Pensions and National Health: Minute Book in connection with leprosy in New Brunswick since 1815.
Department of Transport: Shipping Register, Guysborough, N.S., 1884-1918. Ships register, Mortgages. Port of Oakville, 1851-79.

ORIGINALS FROM MISCELLANEOUS SOURCES

Letter from Hon. Thomas Dunn to Admiral Berkeley, Quebec September 16, 1807.
Account, 1876, Flour distribution to Indians Temiskaming Lake.
Lettre des prisonniers politiques à l'évêque Lartigue, 1838.
Receipts to P. N. Tait and to Mr. Darling, 1876, signed by Thomas Gray of the Steamer *Chieftien.*
Documents relating to Temiskaming District, 1830-85.
Papers of William Bell, Navy Shipwright, 1801-23.
Letters (5) *re* armament of His Majesty's ships on the Great Lakes (1814).
Correspondence and note-books, 1862-79, Lusignan Collection. (This collection contains numerous letters from Louis Fréchette).
List of letters of Sir John Johnson, 1801-27, prepared by G. E. Timson. (Typescript).
Letters (6) to Hon. J. S. Macdonald, 1862-70.
Papers (1838-74) and prayer book of Alicia Fenton Russell.
Extracts from Public Records *re* Westbrook Family, 1657-1933.
Letter and Petition on behalf of Octave Crémazie, 1868. (Photostat).
Diary and Letter Book (1800-03) of Joseph Willcocks.

DONATIONS

For the following gifts placed in the Manuscript Room the Department begs to return its grateful thanks.

Inscription on tombstone to the memory of John Thomas Powell, Prescott, 1826. Gift of Mr. Allan Beddoe. (Typescript).

Letters, 1818 and 1819, H. W. Ryland to Thomas Amyot. Gift of E. T. Pollard.

Parchment Indentures of Edward Ellice, 1817, 1831 and 1851. Gift of W. H. Robert.

Letter from George Simpson to John Bell, dated Norway House, June 28, 1847, *re* Hudson's Bay Company's assistance to the expedition in search of Sir John Franklin. Gift of F. B. Pemberton.

Warrants Receiver General Lower Canada, 1801-5. Gift of F. Landon.

Autographs, photographs and notes collected by Allen Detlor. Gift of Mrs J. W. Thompson.

Marriage license of Elizabeth Hagerman of Adolphustown, 1810. Gift of R. J. McDowall.

Letters (6) of Maurice Blondeau to Joseph Maurice Lamothe, 1801-1807. Also extract from log of the *Loanda*, 1894, *re* suicide of John Medley Stuart. Gift of Rev. J. E. Burns.

Documents (6) of Colonel A. J. Wolff, of Valcartier, Quebec, relating to roads and settlements in Lower Canada, 1829-33. Gift of A. W. Buckman.

Historical notes made by Dr. Adam Shortt. Gift of the Estate of Dr. Shortt.

Letter from Bishop A. B. McEachern, of P.E.I., to Rev. Aeneas McDonald, of Seminary of Montreal, 1823. Gift of Rev. W. J. Smith.

Journal d'un voyage d'Angleterre en Canada, 1807. Gift of Miss Fauteux.

Documents *re* Western Indians, 1794-1807. Gift of R. Jebb.

Commissions (1848-56) of W. McGowan, Picton, Ont. Gift of Margaret T. Halkett.

Notes on the Doukhobors. Gift of J. F. C. Wright. (Typescript).

List of common schools London District, 1831-2. Gift of Dr. E. Seaborn. (Typescript).

Historical Sketch of Bethel Congregation, London, Ont., 1830-1930. Gift of Dr. E. Seaborn. (Typescript).

Extracts from Hudson's Bay Co. Records *re* its ships (Prince of Wales, I and II). Gift of Hudson's Bay Co. (Typescript).

Extracts from a work by the Rev. Canon A. R. Kelley, of Quebec, on the early anglican church records in Canada. Gift of the author. (Mimeograph).

Will of James Hunter Samson, dated July 21, 1832. Gift of R. J. S. Dewar. (Typescript).

Historical Sketch of the Ancestry, Life and Death of Lt. Col. John Macdonell. Gift of W. L. Scott. (Typescript).

Letter to Hugh Finlay from Timothy Pickering, 1792. Gift of United States Legation (Typescript).

Warrant from Principal Officers and Commissioners of the Navy to the Clerk of the Checque of Woolwich Navy Yard, February 27, 1756. Gift of F. Landon.

Abstract of the will of Thomas Teylior. Gift of Lt. Col. H. R. Phipps.

Journal of Neil MacLaren, Chicoutimi Post, 1800-5. (Photostat copy through the Courtesy of La Société Historique de Chicoutimi).

Letter book of George Allsopp, 1788-96. (Photostat copy through the courtesy of Mr. R. A. de Vilbiss).

Deed in town of Newcastle Upper Canada, 1816, through the courtesy of W. M. Tobey. (Photostat).

CLASSIFICATION, INDEX AND INFORMATION DIVISION

INFORMATION

Each year, the work of this section shows more and more the usefulness of the Archives. During the year, it has answered 2,132 requests for information. This number exceeds by 345 that for last year. Besides the usual questions, political events, provincial as well as federal, have caused requests to come from every corner of the country.

The requests have related to the most varied subjects. The centenary of the Rebellion of 1837 and that of the town of Sherbrooke have been the object of a great number of questions from institutions, from professors and from the general public. The work of renovation and reconstruction at St. Helen's Island has revived interest in the history of that place among historians, who have made searches for details and enlightenment on many points. Certain members of Indian tribes still existing in Canada have asked for information on their history, especially in the matter of the relations between their ancestors and the whites. The erection of monuments, plaques and cairns by the Historic Sites and Monuments Board of Canada has necessitated long research to establish the exact history of the different sites. Much information has been furnished on subjects and historic characters of the French Régime. Family history, genealogies and the settlement of the American Loyalists in Canada have been the cause of numerous questions. Acadian history has also been the object of several communications. Some of the enquirers have been interested in naval construction and others, more numerous, have consulted the military records so frequently that the classification of those has been somewhat delayed.

Requests for information from federal and provincial ministers have frequently, and at some length, occupied the attention of the staff. The Canadian Broadcasting Corporation itself has written to the Division to get detail for its historical programs. Our office has rendered appreciable service to the division in charge of payments in the Department of Pensions. On many occasions, the provinces have again had recourse to our papers to verify the age of old people asking for pensions. The old censuses as well as the militia papers are of great use to us in this regard.

CLASSIFICATION

Two thousand one hundred and forty-seven portfolios of military documents of the Great War, Medical Division, have been classified.

The classification of military documents relating to the War of 1812 in Upper and Lower Canada is being continued, as well as that of the lists of active militia for the years 1914 to 1924.

After having undergone a preliminary classification in 1931, the papers saved from the Parliament Buildings fire of 1916 are undergoing a most detailed classification. We hope to finish this work in the course of next year.

INDEX

Since the last Report, the work of indexing has made much progress.

13,625 index cards to the annual Reports of the Archives for 1891 and 1892 have been added to the card-index in progress.

65,125 index cards to the annual Reports have been classified chronologically and alphabetically.

The index of the Quebec Gazette is being continued, and 12,000 typewritten cards have been placed in the drawers of this card-index.

The index of requests received has been increased by 5,280 cards.

The Register of Orders in Council (Executive Council of Upper Canada), relating to land grants during the years 1821 to 1831, has been indexed. The baptismal and marriage registers of Glengarry for the period 1779-1817, and the marriage register of London, Ontario, for 1784-1833, have been indexed.

FRANCIS J. AUDET.

MAP AND CHART DIVISION

JANUARY 1–DECEMBER 31, 1937

During the year 137 requests for information were received and 282 students and professional men consulted maps in the Map Division.

Students from the University of Ottawa and from St. Patrick's College, and from the Normal Schools and Collegiate Institute of Ottawa, and others from North Bay, Montreal and Quebec visited the Map Division in groups, and received instruction on the value and uses of maps.

Four hundred and thirty photostat copies and photographic prints of maps were supplied to enquirers.

The maps in the list of accessions which follows are arranged in geographical order under the respective main geographical headings.

ACCESSIONS

ATLASES AND GEOGRAPHIES

The New Illustrated Geography for the Use of the Christian Schools for the Dominion of Canada. By the Brothers of the Christian Schools, Montreal. 50 Cotte Street. [N.D.]

Portfolio containing twenty-eight maps and plans of Italy. [N.D.]

Atlante Novissimo Che Contiene Tutte Le Parti Del Mondo, Nel Tuale Sono esattamente Deseritti Gl'Imperj, Le Monarchie, Stati, Repubbliche, ec. Del Sig. Guglielmo De L'Isle, Volume Primo; Al quale si premette la prima Parte della Introduzione alla Geografia, Del Sig Sanson Di Abbeville. Oue si spiegano i suoi principi, le varie maniere onde viene rappresentata, i suoi termini, e l'uso che si deve Far delle Carte. A Sua Eccellenza Il Sig. Cavaliere. Pier Andrea Capello Eletto Ambasciadore Della Sereniss. Repubblica Di Venezia, Alla Sacra Imp. Maestá Di Carlo VI. In Venezia, Nella Stamper Ia Di Giambatista Albrizzi Q. Girol. MDCCXL. (2 Vols.)

A Description of the Maritime Parts of France, containing A Particular Account of all the Fortified Towns, Forts, Harbours, Bays and Rivers, with their Tides, Currents, Soundings, Shoals, &c. Engraved by Tho. Jeffreys, Geographer to His Majesty. London: Printed for Thomas Jeffreys, at Charing Cross. MDCCLXI. 2 Vols.

Atlas de l'Aperçu Historique, Statistique et Topographique sur l'Etat d'Alger, à l'usage de l'armée expéditionnaire d'Afrique. Paris, Ch. Picquet, géographe ordinaire du Roi et de S.A.R. Monseigneur le duc D'Orléans, seul chargé de la vente des cartes, plans et autres ouvrages du dépôt de la Guerre; Quai Conti, N° 17. 1830.

Diagrams of the Townships in Upper Canada, shewing the lots purchased from His Majesty's Government, by the Canada Company. [1834.] 2 Vols.

Atlas Classique de la Géographie Ancienne, du Moyen Age, et Moderne, à l'usage des collèges et des pensions, pour servir à l'étude de la Géographie et de l'Histoire, Par V. Monin, ingénieur-géographe, membre de la Société de Géographie. Nouvelle Edition. Augmentée d'un tableau comparatif de la hauteur des montagnes et du cours des fleuves. Année scolaire 1847-1848. A Paris, chez Jacques Lecoffre et Comp^le libraires, Rue du Vieux-Colombier, 29, Ci-devant rue du Pot de Fer Saint-Sulpice, 8.

Guide Book & Atlas of Muskoka and Parry Sound Districts. Maps by J^no Rogers, Sketches by S. Penson. Toronto. H. R. Page & Co. Entered according to Act of the Parliament of Canada, in the year One Thousand Eight-Hundred and Seventy Nine by H. R. Page & Co. in the office of the Minister of Agriculture.

A. E. Nordenskiold. Facsimile—Atlas To The Early History of Cartography with Reproductions of The Most Important Maps Printed in the XV and XVI Centuries. Translated from the Swedish Original. By Johan Adolf Ekelof Roy. Swed. Navy and Clements R. Markham C.B., F.R.S. Stockholm MDCCCLXXXIX.

A. E. Nordeskiold. Periplus. An essay on The Early History of Charts And Sailing—Directions Translated from the Swedish Original. By Francis A. Bather With Numerous Reproductions of Old Charts And Maps. Stockholm. MDCCCLXXXXVII.

Nelson's Royal Atlas for Canada with additional Maps of the Ancient World Revised Edition, Edited by John Bartholomew, M.A., F.R.G.S. Authorized for Use in Schools by the Governments of Manitoba and British Columbia Recommended by the Minister of Education for Ontario for use in the Secondary Schools of the Province. Thomas Nelson & Sons Limited Toronto 1925.

Monumenta Cartographica Africae et Aegypti par Youssouf Kamal. Tome Quatrième (Époque des Portulans, Suivie par L'Époque des Découvertes) Fascicule 1. 1936.

North America

A New & Accurate Map of North America including Nootka Sound: with the new discovered Islands on the North East Coast of Asia. Published as the Act directs, by C. Cooke No 17 Paternoster Row. [N.D.] (Print.)

Tabula Novae Franciae. Anno 1660. Inset. Chorographia Regionis Huronum. hodie desertae. (Print.)

A New & Accurate Map of North America; Drawn from the most Authentic Modern Maps and Charts by Thos Bowen. Engraved for Middleton's Complete System of Geography. [1778.] (Print.)

Les Français au cœur de l'Amérique (French in the Heart of America) Explorateurs français en Amérique du Nord du XVIe au XVIIIe Siècle. Carte établie par le Service Hydrographique de la Marine pour la Mission de Mai 1935 du Comité France-Amérique. Imp. Gaillac—Monrocq et Cie—3 Rue Suger, Paris. Offert par la mission nationale française "Cavelier de la Salle" organisée en 1937 par le Comité France-Amérique. (Col. Print.)

Canada

Commission on Maritime Claims. 1934. Reproduced and printed at The Office of The Surveyor General, Ottawa. Outline Maps of the Dominion of Canada dated: July 2, 1861; July 2, 1867; July 16, 1870; July 1871 and 1873, Sept. 2, 1905, and 1912. Also two maps of Canada undated showing climatic limit for growing wheat, vegetables, trees, &c., and map of The Dominion of Canada showing distribution of population, census of 1931.

Map of the Dominion of Canada Showing the Establishments and Transport Routes of the Hudson's Bay Company. Incorporated 2nd May, 1670. Fur Trade Department Winnipeg, Canada. Published October, 1935. B. A. Everitt. (Col. Print.)

Map of Dominion of Canada, 1937. Canada Department of Mines and Resources, Honourable T. A. Crerar, Minister; C. Camsell, Deputy Minister. Surveys and Engineering Branch. J. M. Wardle, Director. South of Latitude 75°. Reproduced and printed at the Office of the Surveyor General and Chief, Hydrographic Service, Ottawa, 1937. (Col. Print.)

Map of the Dominion of Canada Exclusive of Northern Regions Indicating Main Natural Resources. Canada Department of Mines and Resources. Honourable T. A. Crerar, Minister; C. Camsell, Deputy Minister. Surveys and Engineering Branch, J. M. Wardle, Director. Reproduced and printed at the Office of the Surveyor General and Chief, Hydrographic Service, Ottawa, 1937. (Col. Print.)

Maritime Provinces

New Railway and Postal Map of the Maritime Provinces, Dominion of Canada. Compiled by Permission from the Special Maps of the Post Office Department and other official sources showing Counties, Towns, Villages, Railway and Telegraph Stations, Post Roads, Post Offices, Savings Banks and Money Order Offices and Shortest Distances between Towns via Mail Routes. I. Dewe, Chief Inspector Post Office Department, Ottawa. Published by Walker & Miles, Toronto. Compiled and Drawn by Thos. G. Loggie, Surveyor General's Dept., Fredericton, N.B., 1875. (Col. Print.)

MacKinlay's Map of the Province of Nova Scotia, including the Island of Cape Breton, Compiled from Actual & Recent Surveys, 1875. Engraved by G. Philip & Son, Liverpool. Published by A. & W. Mackinlay, N° 10 Granville Street, Halifax, N.S. Drawn by W. A. Hendry. (Col. Print.)

Plan du Port de Louisbourg ou on a representé la tour et le fanal que lon doit etablir en. 1731. a lentrée du dit port. Ministère des Colonies, Amérique Septentrionale, D.F.C.—N° 165. (Col. Manuscript Copy.)

Vue Du Fanal que lon doit etablir en 1731. a l'entrée du port de Louisbourg dont le pied de la tour sera. 66. pieds au desus de la haute mer et la lumiere a. 121. pieds. Ministère des Colonies, Amérique Septentrionale, D.F.C.—N° 170. (Col. Manuscript Copy also Photostat.)

Plan, Profil et Elevation dela Tour proposée a faire Sur la butte de l'Entrée du port de Louisbourg, qui Servira a Eclairer les Vaisseaux et les guider. Verrier. Ministère des Colonies, Amérique Septentrionale, D.F.C.—N° 171. (Col. Manuscript Copy also Photostat.)

Plan Profil et Elevation du retablissement de la Lanterne qui doit estre placée sur la Tour sçituée a l'Entrée du port de Louisbourg, dans la quelle il y aura un feu a huille pour la sureté de la navigation. Cette lanterne sera construitte par six piliers de pierre de taille du pays, chaque assizes cramponée sur les quatres faces, la calotte de briques recouverte de plom pour eviter la degradation des joints ainsy que la face exterieure des piliers, et les croisées des fenestres seront de fer; moyenant cette precaution on garentira la lanterne de l'jncendie. 1737. Ministère des Colonies, Amérique Septentrionale, D.F.C.—N° 189. M. Verrier. 1737. (Col. Manuscript Copy also Photostat.)

Grand Manan. Adapted from British Admiralty Chart No. 2539, United States Hydrographic Chart No. 1057, and Canadian Geological Survey Map No. 259A etc. with the addition of many important data that have never before appeared on any map: 2nd Revised Edition. Grand Manan Historical Society, Grand Manan Island, New Brunswick, 1936. By Buchanan Charles. (Print.)

A Plan of the Fort of Beauseiour with the attack in June MDCCLV. Rec^{d} with Mr Engineer Brewse's Letter dated Halifax 15 October. From the Duke of Cumberland Collection, Royal Library, Windsor Castle. 1755. (Photostat.)

A Plan of Chignectou including the pass of Pont Buot and the Encampment before the Fort of Beausejour MDCCLV. Rec^{d} with Mr Engineer Brewses Letter dated Halifax 18 Octr 1755. From the Duke of Cumberland Collection, Royal Library, Windsor Castle. (Photostat.)

Map of Prince Edward Island, in the Gulf of St. Lawrence, comprising the latest Topographical information, afforded by the Surveyor Generals Office and other authentic Sources. The Sea Coast, Rivers, &c. being laid down from the

Survey recently completed by Captain H. W. Bayfield, R.N. By George Wright Esqr Surveyor General. 1852, with corrections and additions to 1874, by H. J. Cundall, L.S. Engraved by J. & C. Walker. (Col. Print.)

Quebec Province

Map of Québec. Ministère des Terres et Forêts L'Honorable Honoré Mercier, Ministre. François-X. Lemieux, Sous-Ministre. Québec. 1935. Service des Arpentages Georges Côté, Directeur. Chs Savary, Géographe. Consolidated Lithograph Mfg. Co Limited Montreal. (Col. Print.)

Map of Quebec. Engraved for Official Souvenir and Programme. Copyright, 1908, by A. G. Doughty. Entered according to Act of the Parliament of Canada in the year 1908 by A. G. Doughty at the Department of Agriculture. (Col. Print.)

Carte Régionnale de la Province de Québec, comprenant les comtés de Portneuf, Québec, Montmorency, Charlevoix et partie de ceux de Saguenay, Chicoutimi, Champlain et St Maurice. Dressée au Département des Terres de la Couronne Par Jules Taché Sous la direction de l'Assistant Commissaire. Département des Terres de la Couronne, Québec, Juin 1880. E. J. Flynn, Commissaire. Dess. avec l'aide M. L. N. Dufresne. Photo. Lith by the Burland Lith Co. Montreal. (Col. Print.)

Carte historique du Saguenay. Historical Map of the Saguenay Region Le Saguenay et le Lac St.-Jean. Inset: Cité de Chicoutimi. Editée par Roy & Gagnon. (Print.)

Carte Du Lac Peakuaguami Ou Lac Plat, ou St Jean. (Photostat.)

Carte Régionale de la Province de Québec comprenant les comtés de Temiscouata, Kamouraska, L'Islet, Montmagny, Bellechasse, Levis et partie de ceux de Beauce, Lotbiniere et Megantic. Dressée par Jules Taché, A.P. 1885. Canada Bank Note Co. (Col. Print.)

Carte Officielle—Partie Sud de Québec Ministère des Terres et Forêts L'Honorable Honoré Mercier, Ministre. François-X. Lemieux, Sous-Ministre. Service des Arpentages. Georges Côté, Directeur. Chs Savary, Géographe. 1935. Consolidated Lithograph Mfg. Co Limited Montreal. (Col. Print.)

Map of the Eastern Townships and Adjacent Portions of the Province of Quebec From the Surveys of the Geological Corps Alfred R.C. Selwyn, F.R.S., F.G.S. Director. Published by Authority. 1875. Walker & Miles, Publishers, 11 King St. West—Toronto. Engraved by H.H. Lloyd & Co., New York. (Col. Print.)

Ontario

Lac de Frontenac et Source du Saint-Laurent. No. 210. Map accompanying Manuscrit autographe et inédes de Minet ingénieur et cartographe, compagnon de Cavalier de la Salle. [N.D.] (Photostat.)

Map of County of Carleton Ontario. Canada, Post Office Department, Hon. P.E. Blondin, Postmaster General, R.M. Coulter, Deputy Postmaster General, 1917. Compiled and drawn by T. Weston. LeFeuvre Ans. Maingy, Chief Draughtsman. (Col. Print.)

Noulan Cauchon's Proposed Approach through Bayview Road to Bridge across Ottawa River. [N.D.] Blueprint.

A Romance Map of the Niagara Frontier. Illustrations in color and historical sketches. Compiled by Josephine Wilhelm Wickser. Drawn by Mildred C. Green. Copyright—1931, in Canada and United States, by Josephine Wilhelm Wickser. The Review Company, Publishers and Printers, Fort Erie, Ontario. (Col. Print.)

Map of the District of Patricia, Province of Ontario. To accompany Part II, Volume 21, Report of Bureau of Mines, 1912, Hon. W. H. Hearst, Minister, Willet G. Miller, Provincial Geologist. Ontario Department of Lands, Forests and Mines, Bureau of Mines. Map No. 21 F. (Col. Print.)

Prairie Provinces

Canada. General Map of the Northwest Territories and of the Province of Manitoba, Revised and Corrected to 31st August 1894. Published by Authority of The Hon. T. Mayne Daly, M.P. Minister of the Interior. Revised and Published under the Superintendence of J. Johnston, Geographer. Department of the Interior Ottawa. 15th November 1894. A.M. Burgess, Deputy Minister. (Col. Print.)

Carte Copiée sur Celle qui a esté tracée par Le sauvage Ochagach et autres. Archives Nationalles. Colonies E. Carton 263—Dossier La Veranderie N° 18. (Manuscript copy.)

Plan of Fort Ellice on Beaver Creek near the Assenneboine River M. Vavasour Lieut Royal Engr 1846. F.O.5. Vol. 457=M.P.K. 59 (16) (Photostat.)

Plan of Fort Carlton on the Saskatchewan River M Vavasour Lieut Royal Engrs 1846. F.O.5. Vol. 457=M.P.K. 59. (17.) (Photostat.)

Plan of Fort Pitt on the Saskatchewan River M Vavasour Lieut Royal Engrs 1846. F.O.5. Vol. 457=M.P.K. 59. (18.) (Photostat.)

Plan of Fort Edmonton on the Saskatchewan River M Vavasour Lieut Royal Engrs 1846. F.O.5. Vol. 457=M.P.K. 59. (20.) Photostat.)

British Columbia and Yukon Territory

Eye Sketch of the Route from the Columbia River to Nisqually on Pugets Sound. H.J. Warre Lt 14 Regt M. Vavasour Lt Royal Engrs Copied by C. Pettigrew at P.R.O. Nov. 1936. F.O.5. Vol. 457=M.P.K. 59. Col. Manuscript Copy.)

Plan of Cape Disappointment. M. Vavasour Lieut Royal Engrs Copied by C. Pettigrew at P.R.O. Nov. 1936. F.O.5. Vol. 457=M.P.K. 59. (Col. Manuscript Copy.)

Sketch of Tongue Point shewing its command over the Ship Channel. Copied by C. Pettigrew at P.R.O. Dec. 1936. F.O.5. Vol. 457=M.P.K. 59. (Col. Manuscript Copy.)

Plan of Tongue Point on the South Shore of the Columbia River. M. Vavasour Lieut Royal Engrs F.O.5. Vol. 457.=M.P.K. 59. (9.) (Photostat.)

Eye Sketch of the Plains &c about Nisqually at the Head of Pugets Sound M Vavasour Lieut Royal Engrs F.O. 5. Vol. 457=M.P.K. 59. (11.) (Photostat.)

Plan of the Entrance of the Columbia River, with the old directions for Entrance, When 7 miles off from Cape Disappointment bring it to bear N.E. or N.E. by N..... This sketch was taken from a chart belonging to the H.H.B.C... F.O.5. Vol. 457.=M.P.K. 59 (12.) (Photostat.)

Rough Chart of the Columbia River from the head of the Navigation to the Pacific Ocean M. Vavasour Lieut Royal Engrs F.O.5. Vol. 457.=M.P.K. 59. (13.) (Photostat.)

Plan of Fort Colville Columbia River M Vavasour Lieut Royal Engrs F.O.5. Vol. 457.=M.P.K. 59. (14.) (Photostat.)

Plan of mud Fort at Walla Walla Columbia River Blockhouses, built of mud 2.1 Pt guns in each M. Vavasour Lieut Royal Engrs F.O.5. Vol. 457.= M.P.K. 59. (15.) (Photostat.)

Sketch showing the site of the Oregon City on the Willamette River. Henry J. Warre Lt 14 Regt—M. Vavasour Lt Royal Engrs F.O.5. Vol. 457=M.P.K. 59. (19.) (Photostat.)

Map of New Westminster District B.C. 1876. Honble Forbes G. Vernon, Chief Com^{r} Lands & Works. Drawn by F.G. Richards J^{nr} at L. & W. Dept. Victoria, B.C. Britton, Rey & Co. Lith^{s} S.F. (Col. Print.)

Sketch of Fort Vancouver and adjacent Plains Lat. 45° 36′ N. Long 122° 37′ W. M. Vavasour Lieut^{t} Royal Eng^{rs} 1845. Copied by C. Pettigrew at P.R.O. Dec. 1936. Inset: Plan of Fort Vancouver. F.O. 5. Vol. 457=M.P.K. 59. (Col. Manuscript Copy.)

Roy Wrigley Ltd. Map of Vancouver and Lower Mainland Copyright. Canada. 1936. Roy Wrigley L^{td} Printers Publishers Guide Maps Multigraphing Mailing Lists. (Print.)

Sketch of Cammusan Harbour Vancouver Island shewing the position of Fort Victoria, from a Drawing of J^{s} Scarboro Capt H H B C. Inset: Plan of the Fort M. Vavasour Lieut Royal Eng^{rs} F.O.5. Vol. 457=M.P.K. 59 (10.) (Photostat Copy.)

Map of the Yukon Territory South of Latitude 65°. With Inset. Department of the Interior. Hon. T.A. Crerar, Minister: J. M. Wardle, Deputy Minister. Topographical Survey of Canada. Prepared and printed at the office of the Surveyor General, Ottawa, 1936. Inset. General map of the Yukon Territory. (Col. Print.)

Plan of Port Radium Settlement (Formerly Cameron Bay Settlement) Northwest Territories. Compiled from official surveys by M. Meikle, D.L.S. 25th August 1933. Department of Mines and Resources Ottawa, 23rd November, 1937. Approved and Confirmed F.H. Peters Surveyor General. Compiled, drawn, and printed at the office of the Surveyor General, Ottawa. (Print.)

United States

The Historical Divisions of Ohio. No. 18. Presented to the Public Archives by Dr. William D. Overman, Curator of History and Archivist, Ohio State Museum, Columbus, Ohio.

Photostat copies of maps and plans from the Duke of Cumberland Collection, Royal Library, Windsor Castle.

(*a*) A Map of the Country between Will's Creek & Monongahela River Shewing the Rout and Encampments of the English Army, in 1755.
- (I) A Plan of the Line of March with the whole Baggage.
- (II) A Plan of the disposition of the Advanced Party, consisting of 400 Men.— To defend the Workers, in making the Road.—
- (III) A Plan of the Line of March of the Detachment from the little Meadows.
- (IV) A Plan of the Encampment of the Detachment from the little Meadows.
- (V) A Plan of the Field of Battle and disposition of the Troops,—as they were on the march at the time of the Attack on the 9th of July 1755.

National Topographical Series, prepared by the Geographical Section of the General Staff, and published by the Department of National Defence

Sheet 21 E/12, Province of Quebec, Dudswell.
Sheet 21 E/16, Province of Quebec, Armstrong.
Sheet 31 H/2, Province of Quebec, Sutton.
Sheet 31 F/11, Province of Ontario, Golden Lake.
Sheet 40 I/10, Province of Ontario, Port Burwell.
Sheet 40 J/2, Province of Ontario, Essex.
Sheet 40 J/16, Province of Ontario, Sarnia.
Sheet 40 P/11, Province of Ontario, Seaforth.

Sheet 40 P/12, Province of Ontario, Goderich.
Sheet 40 P/13, Province of Ontario, Lucknow.
Sheet 40 P/14, Province of Ontario, Wingham.
Sheet 40 P/15, Province of Ontario, Palmerston.
Sheet 40 P/16, Province of Ontario, Orangeville.

National Topographic Series, compiled, drawn, and printed at the Office of the Surveyor General, Ottawa, 1937

Sheet 32 B, Province of Quebec, Gouin Reservoir, Quebec.
Sheet 52 B, Province of Ontario, Quetico.
Sheet 64 E, Province of Saskatchewan, Reindeer Lake North.

In addition to the above, topographical maps of Township 52 Range 26 and Township 62 Range 22 in the Province of Saskatchewan and twenty-eight plans of base lines in the Province of Manitoba were received from Hydrographic and Map Service, Department of Mines and Resources.

NORMAN FEE

HISTORICAL RESEARCH AND PUBLICITY DIVISION

I. RESEARCH

During the year 98 investigations were made in response to requests for information and material.

II. PAINTINGS, DRAWINGS AND PRINTS

Pictures received: 734.
Volumes, albums, etc., received: 30.
Pictures catalogued: 2,607.

III. PHOTOGRAPHS AND PHOTOSTATS

Photograph negatives prepared and indexed: 182.
Photostat negatives prepared and indexed: 234.
This Division supplied, during this year, 321 photographic and 210 photostatic prints of material in the Public Archives.

IV. LANTERN SLIDES

Lantern slides prepared: 56.
Lantern slides loaned: 482.

J. F. KENNEY.

LIBRARY DIVISION

Events of extraordinary interest and concern at home and abroad contributed to the increase in the activities of the Division during the year. The special significance of the Coronation and the emergence of constitutional questions, as between Province and Dominion, led to many inquiries from the public generally as well as by research workers and investigators on behalf of Dominion and Provincial authorities. Noteworthy was the interest in these and kindred questions manifested by pupils of collegiate and similar schools, who visited the Archives in groups or sought information individually. There was an increase also in the number of graduate students who were engaged in particular researches or were in attendance at the summer school of history.

More than 10,000 books and pamphlets were issued from the distribution desk. Accessions numbered 1,170, including a number of rare items in addition to contemporary publications relating to Canada and Canadian affairs. There were also interesting acquisitions of early Canadian newspapers and directories.

Special demands were made upon the services of the Division in the researches conducted in connection with the inquiry of the Royal Commission on Dominion and Provincial Relations, with the judicial reference concerning the ethnical origin and present status of the Eskimos and in relation to other inquiries from public sources. Information furnished in response to inquiries was distributed widely in the Dominion and the United States.

Items of peculiar interest and relevancy were selected for the special exhibitions assembled on the occasions of conventions of the Ontario Medical Association, the Ontario Library and the Special Libraries Associations, and to commemorate the centenary of the Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada. Assistance was given in the compilation of bibliographies of the Eastern Townships and the Western Counties of Ontario.

An interesting item submitted to the Division for identification proved to be an "Admission Card," issued for the 92nd day of the trial of Warren Hastings in the House of Lords (1788-1795), and bearing the signature and seal of Lord Doncaster. This relic was found by a workman in the summer of 1937 in a cellar at St. Lambert, P.Q. Subsequently it was presented to the Public Archives by Mr. Charles M. Cotton, K.C., of Montreal.

Gifts were received from the Canadian Legion per Capt. W. W. Murray, Alexander Fraser, K.C., Bicentennial Committee University of Pennsylvania, J. Bonar, S. C. Ells, Carnegie Institution of Washington, James Lawlor, Dr. R. M. Anderson, Dr. William Inglis Morse, Henry Ford, Dr. R. G. Trotter, W. L. Scott, K.C., Mrs. John Realyea, Dr. F. H. Gisborne, Senator P. E. Blondin, C. J. MacGillivray, Professor F. C. Bald, Dr. P. M. Hamer, National Archives, Washington and Rev. W. M. Rochester, D.D.

A. F. MACDONALD.

DIVISION OF TECHNICAL AUXILIARY SERVICES

During the year several acquisitions have been made to the archives museum, where pictures and exhibits of historical interest are on view. Noteworthy among these are a desk which belonged to Sir John A. Macdonald, the model of the Canadian monument at Vimy, and a picture of the ceremony at which Edward VIII unveiled this monument.

This division organized an exhibition of pictures, documents and other objects relating to the centenary of the rebellion of 1837.

The numismatic collection has been enlarged by the acquisition of several medals and pieces of money. The constant increase of enquiries on this subject indicates a renewed interest in the field.

In the new film section are already gathered certain military material and steps are being taken to obtain new documentary films covering other fields of historical interest which will be of invaluable assistance for the study of contemporary history.

The table given hereunder indicates the excellent work done by the bindery:

Volumes bound	1,376
Repairs	53
Manuscripts restored and bound	200
Maps and pictures mounted on cotton	40
Portfolios and folders made	774
Photostats assembled and mounted	310

In the photographic section a fine record has been achieved. Ten thousand seven hundred and eighty-six pages of manuscript or printed text, 391 negatives and 144 photographs have been produced during the year.

In the restoration section more than 800 photographs of the Great War have been cleaned and retouched. A number of pictures has also been restored and placed in new frames. The work of repairing old furniture and historical exhibits is in hand.

PIERRE BRUNET.

DONATIONS, 1937

For the gifts received in the course of the year, as well as for records transferred from departments of the Federal Government, the Public Archives wishes to express its sincere thanks. Donations consisting of manuscripts only are listed in the report of the Manuscript Division.

Acfas, Secrétaire de l': *Annales de l'Acfas*, vol. III, Montréal, 1937.

Adams, E. D.: *The Hoover War Collection at Stamford University, California.* (Pamphlet.)

American Antiquarian Society, Worcester, Mass.: *A Guide to the Resources of the American Antiquarian Society: a National Library of American History.* (Worcester: 1937.)

American Archivists, The Society of: *Proceedings, Providence, R.I., December 29-30, 1936 and Washington, D.C., June 18-19, 1937*, Urbana, 1937. (Mimeograph.)

American Autograph Shop: *"America"* The first printing of the National Hymn. (Facsimile.)

Anderson, Brig. General W. B.: *Record of Colours*, regimental, Military District No. 3. (Mimeograph.)

Archivi Centralis Estoniae: *Katolog des Estländischen Generalgouverneursarchivs aus der Schwedischenzeit*, vol. II. (Tartu: 1936.)

Bank of Canada: Specimen notes, 1937 issue.

Bigelow, E. A.: Photograph of brace of pistols carried by General Wolfe at the Battle of the Plains of Abraham.

Blondin, Senator P. E.: *Naval and Military Anecdotes Collected to illustrate Ancient & Modern Warfare and particularly the British Character.* Vol. I. (London.)

Bonar, Dr. James: *International Affairs*, Nov. 1936 to June, 1937. *The Bulletin of International News*, Oct. 1936 to June, 1937. Eight Reports of the *British Records Association, 1936-37.*

Brant Historical Society: Part of manuscript record of the fated Sir John Franklin Expedition, 1847. (Facsimile.)

Browne, Wm. B.: *Narrative of the Capture and Burning of Fort Massachusetts*, by Rev. John Norton, reprinted at Williamstown, Mass, 1933. (Pamphlet.)

Buffalo Historical Society: *Reports of Joseph Elicott*, Holland Land Company's Papers, edited by R. W. Bingham, vol. I. (Buffalo: 1937.)

Seventy-fifth Anniversary of the Founding of the Buffalo Historical Society, 1937.

Bull, Wm. Perkins: photograph of Government House, Port Credit, 1798 reproduced from item in the John Ross Robertson Collection, Toronto.

Burns, Rev. John E.: *Halifax Public Schools attended by Catholic Children*, by L. G. Power. (Pamphlet.)

California, University of: *Northeastern and Western Yavapai*, by E. W. Gifford, Berkeley, 1936. (Pamphlet.)

Myths of the Owens Valley Paiute, by J. H. Steward, Berkeley, 1936. (Pamphlet.)

Culture Element Distributions, II, *Yana*, by E. W. Gifford and S. Klimek; and IV, *Pomo*, by E. W. Gifford and A. L. Kroeber, Berkeley, 1936-37. (Pamphlets.)

Cameron, K. M.: Map of Prince Edward Island, 1852. Map of the Province of Quebec, 1885. Mackinlay's Map of the Province of Nova Scotia, 1875. Carte Régionale de la Province de Québec, 1880. New Railway and Postal Map of the Maritime Provinces, 1875. Map of the Eastern Townships and Adjacent Portions of the Province of Quebec, 1875.

Canada Steamship Lines: *The Manoir Richelieu, Historical Collection of Canadiana*, 1930. (Pamphlet.)

Supplementary Catalogue of the Manoir Richelieu, Historical Collection of Canadiana, 1935. (Pamphlet.)

Canadian Agricultural Economics Society: *Proceedings of the Ninth Annual Meeting*, June 28-30, 1937. (Mimeograph.)

Carnegie Endowment for International Peace: *Diplomatic Correspondence of the United States: Inter-American Affairs, 1831-1860*, selected by W. R. Manning, Vol. VII, "Great Britain, Documents 2672-3127." (Washington: 1936.)

Carruthers, W. R.: *The Daily Evening Star*, Whitehorse, Y. T., 15 April, 1905 to 13 June, 1905.

Casselman, A. C.: *The Tutor's Assistant: Being a Compendium of Arithmetic*, by F. Walkingame, (Montreal: 1845.)

Peter Parley's Geography for Beginners.. (New York: 1857.)

Catholic Historical Society, United States: *The Quebec Act*, by Charles H. Metzger, S.J., United States Catholic Historical Society Monograph, Series XVI.

Chase National Bank: *The Stock Market from the Viewpoint of a Commercial Banker*, by W. W. Alrich, 1937. (Pamphlet.)

Clark, E.: Sir Isaac Brock token.

Clarke, Mrs., of "Earnscliffe", Lancing, Sussex, England: Coronet of the Baroness Macdonald of Earnscliffe. Silver trowel of the Baroness Macdonald of Earnscliffe. Silver penknife of Sir John A. Macdonald. Two silver pins and a silver brooch worn by Sir John A. Macdonald in his kilt and shawl.

Colin, Libraire Armand: *L'Héritage du passé et les français d'Amérique*, by Gabriel Louis-Jaray, Paris, 1937. (Pamphlet.)

Congress, Library of: *Journals of the Continental Congress, 1774-1789*, volume XXXIV, Jan. 21, 1788 to March 2, 1789, (Washington: 1937); and volume XXXIII, July 21, to December 19, 1787. (Washington: 1936.) Edited by Roscoe R. Hill.

Detroit Public Library: Twenty-five volumes of Public Archives' *Reports*, and other Public Archives' publications.

Rapports de l'Archiviste de la Province de Québec pour 1929-30; 1931-32.

Doughty, Estate of Sir Arthur G.: Books, pamphlets, magazines, maps and pictures.

Ells, S. C.: *Knots and Lashings*, weekly, St. Johns, Quebec, vols. I-II, 3 Nov. 1917 to 1 Feb. 1919, with nineteen original letters relating to its publication during that period.

Family Herald and Weekly Star: "The Past's Gift to the Future," by Jean R. Anderson, issue of Dec. 16, 1936.

Ford, Henry: Seven volumes of *McGuffey's Eclectic Readers*, reprinted by Henry Ford.

Grand Manan Historical Society: Grand Manan, map of 1936.

Griesbach, Senator, W. A.: Social credit leaflet, Edmonton, 1937.

Harley, Rev. H. A.: Nine original oils and six original water-colours made by W. G. R. Hind in western British North America, 1863-64.

The Roman Catholic Church at St. Boniface, Manitoba. (Photograph.)

Hautes Études Commerciales: *Les Illusions du Crédit, Documents Économiques,* par Louis Baudin, 1936. *Études Économiques,* vol. VI, Montréal, 1936.

Henderson: *The Slaveholding Indians,* three volumes by Annie Heloise Abel: *The American Indian as Slaveholder and Secessionist.* (Cleveland: 1915); *The American Indian as Participant in the Civil War.* (Cleveland: 1919); and *The American Indian under Reconstruction.* (Cleveland: 1925.)

Historic Sites and Monuments Board: *Historic Forts and Trading Posts of the French régime and of the English Fur Trading Companies,* compiled by E. Voorhis, 1930. (Mimeograph.)

Historical Societies, Conference of: *Historical Societies in the United States and Canada: A Handbook,* Indianapolis, 1936. (Pamphlet.)

Houston, Rachel J.: photograph of the Murray (later Murney) Tower, Kingston, Ont.

Hudson's Bay Company: Map of the Dominion of Canada showing the Establishments and Transport Routes of the Hudson's Bay Company, October, 1935.

Trading into Hudson's Bay: A Narrative of the Visit of Patrick Ashley Cooper, Thirtieth Governor of the Hudson's Bay Company, to Labrador, Hudson Strait and Hudson Bay in the year 1934. (Winnipeg: 1934.)

Hutcheson, Dr. Austin E.: *Pennsylvania History,* vol. III, July 1936.

Illinois State Historical Library: *Anglo-French Boundary Disputes in the West, 1749-1763.* (Springfield, Ill.: 1936.)

Imperial Economic Committee, Secretary of: *Reports of the Imperial Economic Committee, Thirty-first Report, London,* 1937.

Imperial War Graves Commission: *The War Graves of the British Empire,* Belgian list. (London: 1937.)

Jenness, Mrs. Diamond: "Ursulines de Québec," original pencil drawing.

Kamal, Prince Youssouf: *Monumenta Cartographica, Africae et Aegypti,* par Youssouf Kamal, vol. IV, fascicule 1, 1936.

Hallucinations scientifiques (Les Portulans), par Youssouf Kamal. (Leiden: 1937.)

Kansas State Historical Society: *The Kansas Historical Quarterly,* vol. IV, 1935.

Kenney, Dr J. F.: Banquet of American Archivists, Washington, 18 June, 1937. (Photograph.)

Kerallain, Madame René de: Correspondance de René de Kerallain, 1889-1928, 3 vols. (Quimper, France; 1932-37.)

Kinnear, Miss M.: The old Curran House, Windsor, N.S. (Hand coloured photograph.)

Lanctot, Dr. G.: *Has Canada a National Culture?* by R. G. Trotter, offprint of Queen's Quarterly, June, 1937.

Programme Officiel du Pageant Historique des Fêtes du Centenaire de Sherbrooke, 8-28 Août, 1937. (Pamphlet.)

Lettres du Dr. J. M. Nooth à Sir Joseph Banks, par Jacques Rousseau. (Pamphlet.)

L'Actualité Économique, revue mensuelle, Montréal, Jan. 1932 to Dec. 1937.

Landon, Fred: "The Common Man in the Era of the Rebellion in Upper Canada," reprint from the *Annual Report of the Canadian Historical Association,* 1937.

Lands, Parks and Forests branch, Department of Mines and Resources: Photostat copy of Petition of Mayor and Aldermen of the City of Vancouver, for the grant to the city of the area now known as Stanley Park.

Lawler James: *Fergus: The Story of a Little Town,* by Hugh Templin. (Fergus: 1933.)

Le Duc, Thos. H.: *Connecticut and the First Ten Amendments to the Federal Constitution* by T. H. Le Duc, Washington, 1937, Senate Document No. 96, (Pamphlet.)

Le Rossignol, Miss A. E.: *Memories of My Early Years* by Mary Gillespie Henderson. (Montreal: 1937.)

McCoy, Miss K.: *The Cathedral of Christ the King* (Hamilton, Ontario), souvenir number, 1934, of The Catholic Voice.

MacGillivray, Mr.: *The Casket,* weekly, Antigonish, N.S., 9 Sept. 1937.

McLennan, Francis: An extensive collection of Atlases and single maps chiefly relating to Continental Europe.

Malloch, Archibald: *Robin and John Adair,* by Archibald Malloch, reprint from the Bulletin of the New York Academy of Medicine, October, 1937.

Martig, R. R.: *The Hudson's Bay Company Claims, 1846-1869.* Urbana, Ill., 1934. (Pamphlet.)

Matthews, J. S.: Breaking up of H.M.C.S. *Vancouver* at False Creek, Vancouver, B.C., 1937. (Photograph.)

Miffonis, C. de: *The Royal Song of Canada, Homage to Their Majesties, 1935 Jubilee,* by C. Stubenger.

Mills, Stanley: *Lake Medad and Waterdown,* 1937. (Pamphlet.)
Canada postage, "United Empire Loyalists, 1776-1784," of 1934 issue.

Mines and Resources, Department of: *Documentos Historicos,* vols. 33-35. (Rio de Janeiro: 1936-37.)
Wreck of La Salle's *Griffon* (?), Manitoulin Island. (Photograph.)
Cave on Manitoulin Island in which bodies of the *Griffon's* (?) crew were found. (Photograph.)

Mission Nationale Française: *Les Français au Coeur de l'Amérique. Explorateurs français en Amérique du Nord du XVIe au XVIIIe Siècle,* 1937.
Cavelier de la Salle, 1640-1687, by P. Gandon, 1937. (Engraving.)

Molson's Brewery Limited: *"Old Montreal" 1786-1936,* pamphlet.

Morse, Dr. W. Inglis: *Local History of Paradise, Annapolis County, Nova Scotia (1684-1936)* by W. I. Morse, Boston, 1937. (Pamphlet.)

Munroe, J.: Spanish bullfighter's knife.

National Defence, Geographical Section of, Department of:
Map of Armstrong, Quebec.
Goderich, Ontario, 1937.
Seaforth, Ontario, 1937.
Palmerston, Ontario, 1937.
Wingham, Ontario, 1937.
Topographical Map of Essex, Ontario, 1936.
Topographical Map of Sarnia, Ontario, 1936.

Naval Service, National Defence, Department of: *Regulations and Instructions for the Royal Canadian Navy, 1937.* (Ottawa: 1937.)

Navy Records Society: *The Letters of Robert Blake together with Supplementary Documents,* edited by J. R. Powell, 1937.

Newberry Library, Chicago: *A Check List of Manuscripts in the Edward E. Ayer Collection,* compiled by Ruth L. Butler. (Chicago: 1937.)

New York Historical Society: Collections of the New York Historical Society for the years 1934 and 1935, continuing:
The Letters and Papers of Cadwallader Colden.
Vol. VIII, *Additional Letters and Papers, 1715-1748.* (New York: 1937.)
Vol. IX, *Additional Letters and Papers, 1749-1775, and some of Colden's writings.* (New York: 1937.)

Nute, Miss Grace Lee: Prospectus of *The Nor'-Wester,* 22 Aug. 1859. (Photostat.)

Ontario Historical Society: *The Correspondence of the Honourable Peter Russell....during the Official Term of Lieut.-Governor J. G. Simcoe,* edited by Brig. General Cruikshank and A. F. Hunter, vol. III, 1788-1799. (Toronto: 1936.)
Ontario Historical Society Papers and Records, vol. 31, Toronto, 1936.

Osborne, Col. H. C., Canadian Battlefields Memorial Commission: Card, in the handwriting of his former Majesty, King Edward VIII, attached to the wreath placed on Vimy Memorial, 26 July, 1936.

Overman, Dr. Wm. D.: Map of Historical Divisions of Ohio, No. 18.

Palsits, Victor Hugo: *Judge Augustus Porter, Pioneer of Niagara Falls, with an Account of his Business Day Book of 1818 to 1822,* by H. V. Palsits, offprint from New York History, vol. 18, 1937.

Parliamentary Library, Ottawa: *A History of the Pioneer Families of Missouri,* St. Louis, Mo. 1876. (Loaned for photostatic reproduction.)

Perthes, Friedrich Andreas, Stuttgart: *Der Charakter der Entdeckung und Eroberung Amerikasdurch die Europaer,* by Georg Friederici, 2 vols. (Stuttgart: 1936.)

Phillips, Miss Elizabeth: Silver candelabra presented to the Hon. William Morris by members of the Church of Scotland.

Pinard, Major A.: The Last Square Timber Raft of the Ottawa, passing Sand Point, Ont., June 30, 1903. (Photograph.)

Post Office Department: *North-West Territory, Reports of Progress; together with a Preliminary and General Report on the Assiniboine and Saskatchewan Exploring Expedition,* by H. Y. Hind, 1859. (Toronto: 1859.)
Appendix to Report of the Commissioners of Crown Lands, part 2, Maps of Canada. (Toronto: 1857.)

Public Record Office, London: *Catalogue of Manuscripts and other Objects in the Museum of the Public Record Office,* by Sir H. C. Maxwell Lyte. (London: 1933.)

Public Works, Department of: Chair of Sir John A. Macdonald.

Quebec, Government of the Province of: *Statistical Year Book.* (Quebec: 1936.)

Quebec, Archives of the province of: *Inventaire des Jugements et Délibérations du Conseil Supérieur de la Nouvelle-France de 1717 à 1760,* par Pierre-Georges Roy, vols. VI and VII. (Beauceville: 1935.)

Realyea, Mrs. John: *The Cobourg World,* Vol. 74, 29 July, 1937, centennial edition.

Review Company, Fort Erie, Ont.: special edition of their *Times-Review,* weekly, 2 July, 1936, under title "We Neighbours."

Richardson, G. W.: *A Survey of Canadian Broadcasting Legislation,* reprint from The Canadian Bar Review, Feb. 1937.

Robert, J. A.: Photograph of tablet from the mill of Edward Ellice, Seignior of Beauharnois.

Robertson, Miss M. A.: *Printing History,* by Douglas C. McMurtrie. (Chicago: 1935.)

Robinson, Mrs. Rachel: Thirty-nine pencil sketches mostly of Ottawa valley scenes, by Major General Charles Ford, 1848-1857.

Rogers, Hon. N M.: Navy Bay, Kingston, 1838.
View from the Citadel, Kingston, 1841. (Collotype.)

Saint Jean Baptiste, La Société, de Montréal: *Hommage à Jacques Cartier,* Montréal, 1936. (Pamphlet.)

Saint Louis University Library: *The Jesuit Missions of the Illinois Country, 1673-1763,* by Sister Mary Borgias Palm, Cleveland, 1931. (Pamphlet.)

Saskatchewan, Government of the Province of: *Statutes of the Province of Saskatchewan passed in the Third Session of the Eighth Legislature, 1937.*

Scott, John A.: *Fort Stanwix (Fort Schuyler) and Oriskany,* by J. A. Scott. (Rome, N.Y.: 1927.)

Scott, W. L.: Forty-seven printed items chiefly on Canadian subjects, including several numbers of the *Canadian Liberal Monthly,* 1916.

Reports on the Teaching of English in the English-French schools of Ottawa and certain rural localities in Ontario, by Hughes, Sissons, Staples and Bélanger, Ottawa, 1924. (Pamphlet.)

The Moccasin Prints, February to April, 1913.

Walsh's Magazine, February, 1896.

The Greater Half of the Continent, by E. Wiman, reprinted from the North American Review, January, 1888.

Observations on the Building Stone of the Ottawa Country, by E. Van Cortlandt, Ottawa, 1860. (Pamphlet.)

Addresses....at the Fifth Annual Meeting of the Canadian Bar Association, Ottawa, 1920. (Pamphlet.)

Reminiscences, by Mr. Justice MacMahon, reprinted from the Toronto *News,* Toronto, 1908.

Stare Decisis and other Subjects as viewed in the Civil Law and at Common Law, by the Hon. Mr. Justice Anglin, 1922. (Pamphlet.)

Two Provisional Governments in Manitoba by Rev. Prof. Bryce, Winnipeg, 1890. (Pamphlet.)

Roll of Honor, Barristers, Solicitors and Students, Ontario Bar Association. (Printed draft list.)

Journal and Proceedings of the Hamilton Association, 1885-1886 including: The Birds of Ontario by T. McIlwraith, vol. 2, Hamilton, 1886.

First Annual Report of the Catholic Social Service Guild, St. Vincent de Paul Society (English Section), Montreal, 1916.

Denominational or Free Christian Schools in Manitoba, by Archbishop Taché, Winnipeg, 1877. (Pamphlet.)

Report of Walter Shanly, Esquire, on The Ottawa Survey, Toronto, 1858. (Pamphlet.)

Fourteenth Annual Conference of the Association of Children's Aid Societies of the Province of Ontario, 1926.

Two portraits of Sir Richard Scott and two of Lady Scott. (Photographs.)

Photograph of the Ottawa Amateur Orchestral Society, 22 March, 1898.

Two photographs and scenes near Ottawa.

Traditions, by Joseph Pope. (Pamphlet.)

Forty-fourth Annual Report of the Children's Aid Society of Ottawa, 1937. (Mimeograph.)

Shortt, Dr. Adam, Estate of: *Report on Canadian Archives,* 1882.

Sleaco, Herbert: Noulan Cauchon's proposed Improvements for Bayview Road, Ottawa. (Blueprint.)

Smallman & Ingram: London, Ontario, at the time Smallman & Ingram was founded, 1872. (Lithograph in colours.)

Smith, R. Rogers: *Alberta has Sovereign Rights to issue and use its own Credit,* by R. R. Smith, Ottawa, 1937. (Pamphlet.)

Smithsonian Institution: *Ancient Caves of the Great Salt Lake Region,* by J. H. Steward, Washington, 1937. (Pamphlet.)

Journal of Rudolph Frederich Kurz, trans. by M. Jarrell, ed. by J. N. B. Hewitt (Washington: 1937.)

Writings on American History, 1932, edited by Grace G. Griffin, being Vol. III of the Annual Report of the American Historical Association for the Year 1931. (Washington: 1937.)

Société Historique de Chicoutimi: Neil MacLaren's Journal, Chicoutimi, 1800-1805. (Loaned for reproduction.)

South Australia, Government of: *Fifty-second Annual Report of the Public Library, Museum, and Art Gallery, South Australia, 1935-36.*

Soward, Prof. F. H.: *Canada and Foreign Affairs*, by F. H. Soward, reprinted from the Canadian Historical Review, June, 1937.

Spence, Capt. R. O.: Sir Charles Hastings Doyle's album of photographs, chiefly scenes from the Maritime Provinces, with some portraits.

State, Department of the Secretary of: Coronation Medal of King George VI and Queen Elizabeth.

Stationery Office, His Majesty's, London: *Calendar of State Papers, Colonial Series, America and West Indies*, edited by C. Headlam, 3 volumes, 1724-29. (London: 1936-37.)

Stewart, H. R.: *Junior Reporter*, Red Willow, Alberta, Coronation number, May 12, 1937. (Linoleum block in colours.)

Strathcona and Mount Royal, Second Lord: Boer Flag presented to Lord Strathcona by Colonel Sam Hughes, September, 1900.

Stock, Leo Francis: Proceedings and Debates of the British Parliaments respecting North America, edited by L. F. Stock, Vol. IV, 1728-1739. (Washington: 1937.)

Story, Miss N.: Maps from the Office of the Surveyor General, prepared for the Royal Commission on the Maritime Provinces, 1934.

Sutherland, Miss Stella H.: *Population Distribution in Colonial America.* (New York: 1936.)

Tapley, J. H.: *Pioneering in Security for Employees*, 1937. (Leaflet.)

Thule Expedition, The Committee of the Fifth: Report of the Fifth Thule Expedition, 1921-24, Vol. V, *The Caribou Eskimos*, by Kaj Birket-Smith, part II. (Copenhagen: 1929.) and

Vol. VI, No. 1. *Material Culture of the Iglulik Eskimos*, by T. Mathiassen. (Copenhagen: 1928.)

Traquair, Prof. R.: *The Architectural History of the Ursuline Monastery, Quebec*, by R. Traquair and G. A. Neilson, offprint from the Journal of the Royal Institute of British Architects, vol. 44, 1937.

Vining, Charles: *The Newsprint Industry*, address before the Canadian Club of Montreal, 1937. (Pamphlet.)

Waddell, Mrs. Jean: Desk of Sir Guy Carleton, Lord Dorchester. [On loan.]

Watson, David: "Farmers History, Moose Jaw District," article in the *Moose Jaw Times-Herald*, 24 May, 1937.

Wickser, Mrs. John G.: A Romance Map of the Niagara Frontier.

Windsor Hotel: *A Century of Historic Hotels, Montreal.* (Pamphlet.)

Wisconsin, State Historical Society of: *The Winnebago-Horicon Basin*, by Joseph Schafer, Wisconsin Domesday Book, General Studies, vol. IV. (Madison: 1937.)

APPENDIX

Calendar of State Papers Addressed by the Secretaries of State for the Colonies to the Lieutenant Governors or Officers Administering the Government of the Province of Upper Canada, 1838-1841

(A continuation of the Calendar for 1796-1838 which appeared in the Annual Reports for 1933, 1935 and 1936)

1838

G. 87, Pt. I (1838)

Glenelg to Arthur. Acknowledging despatches Nos. 12 to 28 of May and June, Confidential of May 5, and Private of June 5. p. 1 Downing St., Aug. 2.

Glenelg to Arthur. No. 123. Acknowledging despatch No. 36 of July 9, and replying, states that steps will be taken to supply Upper Canada with copies of all Imperial Acts relating to Trade and Revenue and of Treaties with foreign powers which concern the province. He had been unaware that the Upper Canada collection of these documents was incomplete. The expense will be borne by the province. p. 2 Downing St., Aug. 10.

Duplicate and two copies of preceding despatch. p. 5 Downing St., Aug. 10.

Glenelg to Arthur. No. 124. Stating that the Act of 1836 regulating the gold and silver currency [6 Wm. IV, cap. 27], passed without being reserved for H. M.'s confirmation and before the receipt of Colonial Secretary's circular instructions of Aug. 31, 1836, has been under serious consideration. The several objections which are set forth in the accompanying memorandum would have led to the disallowance of it were it not for the fact that it had been in operation for two years and could not be annulled without great public inconvenience. If the question of renewing the Act, which has still two years to run, should be brought to the attention of the Legislature, it is hoped that the memorandum will be fully considered and the objectionable features omitted. If not, the Lieut. Governor will let it be understood that he will be compelled to reserve the Act. p. 12 Downing St., Aug. 13.

Enclosure:—

Memorandum of the "Upper Canada Act of 1836". (Copy.) Sets forth the various objections to the Bill. p. 19 [Treasury Chambers], March 17.

Duplicate of preceding despatch and enclosure. p. 35 Downing St., Aug. 13.

1836

Glenelg to Head. (Circular.) Directing that no local regulation affecting the rates at which different coins shall pass current and be a legal tender with reference to local monies of account, in the colony, shall be permitted to go into operation without the express sanction of Her Majesty. p. 33 Downing St., Aug. 31.

1838

Glenelg to Arthur. No. 125. Acknowledging despatch No. 29 of June 25, and expressing approval of the measures taken for preventing the circulation through the Post Office of copies of seditious newspapers established by Mackenzie and his associates in the United States. p. 55 Downing St., Aug. 16.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 56 Downing St., Aug. 16.

Glenelg to Arthur. No. 126. Acknowledging despatch No. 30 of June 26 respecting the amendment to Act 7 Wm. IV, cap. 7, suggested by Colonial Secretary's despatch No. 49 of March 31. States that, as extensive changes are in contemplation in respect to the system of transportation, it will be desirable to limit this form of punishment of convicts to the extreme cases adverted to by the Chief Justice. p. 58 Downing St., Aug. 17.

Glenelg to Arthur. No. 127. Transmitting, for attention, copy of an address from the House of Commons requesting information relative to persons convicted in U. C. of high treason, etc., since Oct. 1, 1837. p. 59 Downing St., Aug. 21.

1838

Enclosure:—

Aug. 13. Address of the House of Commons. (Copy.) p. 61

Downing St., Aug. 21. Duplicate of preceding despatch and enclosure. p. 63

Downing St., Aug. 22. Glenelg to Arthur. No. 128. Head's despatch No. 15 of Feb. 9 last, recommending Naval Officers who had engaged as volunteers during the recent transactions in Upper Canada, has been referred to the Lords of the Admiralty, who report that such officers can be allowed only half-pay from the Naval funds. As Head had promised them full pay, recommendation will be made to the Treasury that the difference be defrayed from the general funds of the Home Government. Requests a report on these services in order that the amount required may be determined. p. 68

Downing St., Aug. 22. Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 73

Downing St., Aug. 22. Glenelg to Arthur. No. 129. Acknowledging despatches Nos. 32, 33, 37, 43 and 44 containing accounts of the recent proceedings on the frontier, the conviction of James Morrow, the leader of the invaders at Short Hills, and the enclosed opinion of the Provincial Law Officers on the question of the legal nature of the offence of foreigners invading British territory. Satisfaction is expressed that much of the alarm excited in the province proved groundless, and that the attempted invasions failed. Much pleasure has been given by the display of activity and the decision of the Lieut. Governor, and the ready loyalty of the inhabitants. That it was necessary again to resort to capital punishment is to be regretted, but circumstances justified the measure. Colonial Secretary trusts that less severe punishment will be found adequate in cases of subordinates. As to the difference of opinion between the Imperial and Provincial Law Officers respecting the nature of the offence to be charged against foreigners invading the country, the former were requested to re-consider their opinion in the light of the views of the Provincial Law Officers, and their report is enclosed. With these contrary opinions, there might be some risk, under ordinary circumstances, that such foreigners would escape punishment altogether, or be put to death summarily by the military force defending the country. Both consequences are overcome by means of the Provincial Act [1 Victoria, 1837-8, cap. 3] referred to in his (Glenelg's) despatch No. 102 of June 23. As was stated in an earlier despatch, it had been the intention, for reasons set forth by the Law Officers, to disallow this Act, but, in view of the discussion between the Imperial and Provincial Law Officers, this course will not be taken immediately.

In the Lieut. Governor's despatch to Durham of June 27 it was stated that Indians were being employed, though only to keep them out of the hands of the enemy. The employment of Indians, which scarcely any necessity would justify, is regarded by Government with abhorrence. Respecting the want of arms for the Militia of the London and Western Districts, Colonial Secretary wishes to know into whose custody the 19,000 stand of arms now in the province has fallen. The Government has perceived with much satisfaction that the authorities of the United States have cordially co-operated with the Government of Canada in suppressing attacks on the Canadian frontiers, and that their Central Government appears now to be alive to the danger from unchecked aggressions. p. 78

Enclosure:— **1838**

Law Officers to Glenelg. (Copy.) Opinion on the question of the legal nature of the offence committed by foreigners invading British territory. p. 93 — Doctors' Commons, Aug. 21.

Glenelg to Arthur. (Confidential.) Inviting attention to an expression used in his (Lieut. Governor's) despatch to Durham of June 27 in describing the outrageous conduct of the brigands who were disturbing the peace. The opinion was expressed that not less than four out of the forty captured should be executed. Colonial Secretary is convinced that this did not convey the meaning that the principle of decimation should be adopted. He is persuaded that the Lieut. Governor meant simply to emphasize the magnitude of the evil and the necessity of meeting it with decision. So understood it would be wholly unobjectionable. Gives an assurance that he is writing in "the most friendly and respectful spirit". p. 116 — Downing St., Aug. 22.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 123 — Downing St., Aug. 22.

Glenelg to Arthur. Acknowledging despatches Nos. 29 to 34, 36, 37, 43, 44, Private and Confidential of June 15, Confidential (Duplicate) of July 2, Separate of July 9, and Confidential No. 5 of July 23. "Not yet received ! ! N°s 35, 38, 39, 40, 41 & 42. Also Confidential N°s 1, 2, 3, & 4." p. 128 — Downing St., Aug. 22.

Glenelg to Arthur. No. 130.

"In my Dispatch of the 28th of March N° 46, I explained to you my views in respect to the application made by Messrs Alder and Jones on behalf of certain of the Indians of Upper Canada for Title Deeds of the Land which they hold under the Crown. I propose now to convey to you my sentiments on the more important question of the general treatment of those Tribes. — Downing St., Aug. 22.

In order to avoid the confusion arising from a separate correspondence on detached and insulated portions of one general subject, I have postponed this communication, first, until I had received the suggestions of the Wesleyan Society in this Country,—secondly, until I had considered and decided on the propositions which Mr Peter Jones had announced himself as authorized to make, and thirdly, until the state of affairs in the Province and on the Frontier should leave the local Government more free to apply itself to subjects which though of the highest importance, could scarcely be attended to in the midst of public alarm and commotion.

I transmit to you the Documents noted in the margin.

The Report of the Committee of the Executive Council of Lower Canada so completely accords with my sentiments both as to the principles which it lays down, and as to the detailed suggestions which it recommends, that I might well abstain from addressing to you any Instruction except that of acting on that Report in so far as the difference of circumstances in Upper and Lower Canada may permit. — 1. Report of a Committee of the Executive Council of Lower Canada. 2. Letter from R^{ed} Mr Alder Decr 1837 3. D^{o} from M^{r} La Trobe 29 Sept^{r} /37 1642 4. Correspondence with the Aboriginies Protection Society 1. 554

It is to be regretted that, there exists no Report or account of the actual state of all the Indians in Upper Canada on the plan of this Report of the Committee of the Executive Council of the Lower Province. Of the condition of some of them, accurate statements are given by the Missionaries most conversant with them,— but the desideratum is a clear and comprehensive representation of the position, numbers, habits, circumstances and degrees of moral and social advancement of each Tribe. I must request you to take means to supply this defect.

1838

2. Letter to Dr Hodgkin 28th April 1837.
3. 1160.

N° 38— 4 April /37
N° 88— 18 July /37
N° 96— 22 Augt /37
N° 114— 18th October /37.
N° 120— 3d Novr /37

In the meantime there is sufficient information before us to enable us to adopt some specific measures on this interesting subject.

You will perceive from the Public Records of Upper Canada that during the last two Years I have been in frequent communication with Sir F. Head as to the best means of promoting the permanent well being of the Indian Tribes. In a Dispatch dated 14th January 1836, I entered into this question at some length and invited from Sir F. Head any remarks or suggestions which he might have it in his power to submit to me. His answer to that Dispatch is to be found in his communications of the dates and numbers mentioned in the margin.

The practical result at which Sir F. Head arrived was the general removal of the Indian Tribes to the Great Manitoulin Island, and the cession to the Crown of the Lands which they had previously held in different parts of the Province.

The arguments by which Sir F. Head advocated this arrangement seem to me of great weight, but subsequently to the receipt of his Dispatch several representations of the injustice done to the Indians by that arrangement have been addressed to me by some of those in this Country who take a great interest in the Indian Tribes. To those representations, which are appended to this Dispatch, I beg to call your special attention. It is alleged for example that a portion of the Indians who were induced to remove to the Manitoulin Islands were at the time of their removal located on Land which they had themselves brought into cultivation. It is also stated in Mr Latrobe's Letter that the Indians settled in New Fairfield were persuaded to give up a part of their Land without any reference to the Missionaries who, up to that time, had acted as their Trustees. In this latter case you will observe that the Members of the Moravian Mission, although complaining, and not without some appearance of justice of this proceeding, do not ask the restoration of the Land actually ceded, but merely request that a more secure title should be granted for the remaining portion, and that it should hereafter be inalienable, except with the consent of the Moravian Missionaries. This application appears to me liberal and just and preferred in a spirit of great moderation.

I must own, however, that I am not quite satisfied of the propriety of withholding from the Mission even that portion of the Land which has been thus surrendered— provided we are yet at liberty, in reference to the manner in which that portion has been disposed of, to restore it to the Indians. Whether this be now possible without injury and injustice to other parties, and perhaps to the Indians themselves, it will be for you to judge, and you will report to me your opinion. But at all events in regard to the Lands still occupied by the Indians, the course pointed out in my Dispatch of the 28th March should be pursued and except on the express authority of Her Majesty's Government no future negociations should be set on foot respecting this Land otherwise than through the Moravian Mission.

In the view which Sir F. Head adopted of the future prospects of the Indian Race, he differed no less from the opinion of his Predecessors in the Government of Upper Canada, that (*sic*) from those which I had been led to form. Instead of encouraging the hope of a progressive improvement among these people, the tendency of his argument was to shew that any attempt to civilize them would not only be unsuccessful but even injurious, and that their total extinction at no very distant period was inevitable. He described the gradual corruption of the Indian character,— the decay of their physical strength—

and the consequent mortality among them— as the necessary consequences of their abandoning the habits of savage life— and one ground on which he urged their removal to the Manitoulin Island was, that it would allow them an open field for their hereditary pursuits, uncontrolled and uninterrupted by the vicinity of the Whites. 1838

I confess that I received this communication with much regret. The humane interest evinced by Sir F. Head in the welfare of these people, and the personal knowledge which he had obtained of their habits gave considerable weight to his arguments;— But I was most unwilling to assume that in the Indians of Upper Canada, there is any peculiar inaptitude to profit by the doctrines of Christianity, or to adopt the habits of civilized life, and I am happy that in this view I am confirmed not only by a reconsideration of the Documents previously in my possession, but by a careful examination of those which have since reached me, both from Upper and Lower Canada, and from individuals in this Country. Among the principal of these I allude to the Report of the Committee of Executive Council of Lower Canada and the Letter of Mr. Alder.

In one of Sir F. Head's positions, however, I am disposed entirely to concur;— I mean the necessity of separating the Indian locations as much as possible from the White Settlers. On this point the opinion of Sir F. Head is supported by the authority of the Report of the Lower Canada Committee. In every scheme, therefore, for the improvement of the Indians, the first object to be aimed at is their location in compact settlements apart, if possible from the population of European descent. Where settlements have already been made, and Land brought into cultivation, Her Majesty's Government would be most unwilling to interfere, but where any Tribes or Individuals still support themselves by hunting or are in possession of Lands which they desire to exchange, it would be right that every fair inducement should be offered to them to settle on the principle here suggested.

With respect to the arrangement as to the Manitoulin Islands, I require further information. I know not to what extent it has been carried into effect, but the representations regarding it are of so grave a nature, and come from such respectable quarters, that they cannot be disregarded. These representations you will observe are to the effect that in that arrangement, the interests of the Indians have been deeply compromised— that the settled Indians have been involved in the transfer without their consent— their habits of industry disturbed— their advancement in civilization and Christianity checked— their confidence in Government shaken— their feelings irritated and alarmed— that the unsettled Indians have acceded in ignorance and thoughtlessness— that the Manitoulin Islands are in every respect, and altogether unfit for the residence of the Indians, and that the result must be disastrous to the whole race. I think it necessary that these complaints should be submitted to investigation by some person selected by you for that purpose— and that in the meantime the progress of the arrangement, if it be indeed in progress, should be suspended. Major Bonnycastle of the Royal Engineers who is now in Upper Canada has occurred to me as well qualified for this duty, and I have reason to believe, that his appointment would be satisfactory to all parties. The choice, however, is left to your judgment, and the investigation should be made immediately, if the state of public affairs in the province permit. You will instruct the Officer appointed, to enter fully into the whole subject, in reference as well to the topics which I have mentioned, as to any others which may occur to you or to himself in the

1838 course of enquiry. In transmitting his report to me you will accompany it with the opinion and recommendations of yourself and your Council.

The first step to the real improvement of the Indians is to gain them over from a wandering to a settled life, and for this purpose it is essential that they should have a sense of permanency in the locations assigned to them— that they should be attached to the soil, by being taught to regard it as reserved for them, and their children by the strongest securities. Their locations, therefore, should be granted to them, and their posterity for ever by a Grant under the Great Seal of the Province, on such terms, and accompanied by such provisions, as shall render them unattachable by Creditors, and inalienable either by the Tribe or any occupant, without the joint concurrence of the Lieutenant Governor for the time being,— the principal Chief of the Settlement, and the resident Missionary or Missionaries.

This instruction is with some addition the same as that conveyed in my Dispatch of 28th March.

In this connection, I recommend to your consideration, the fourth of the suggestions offered by Mr Alder as to the means of encouraging and promoting among the Indians, the pursuits of Agriculture By a seasonable and judicious intervention, it seems not unlikely that the Government may materially aid that object—

2.—The next important object to be attained is the Establishment among them of Schools, with competent teachers— Schools affording elementary instruction not only in the common branches of education, but in the rudiments of Agriculture and of Mechanics—and superintended by Masters of competent knowledge, and of strictly moral and religious character— The requisite authority for applying towards purposes of this nature a portion of the Parliamentary vote on account of the Indian Department was conveyed to your predecessor in my Despatch of 14th Jany 1836— I have little doubt that among the Missionaries, who have so zealously devoted themselves to the conversion of the Indians, Teachers for such Schools may be found.—

It has indeed been asserted that even were such Schools established there would be an indisposition among the Older Indians, either to attend them in person or to allow their Children to do so.— I do not attach much weight to this objection; but if it should prove well founded, I have no doubt that, by a judicious use of your influence and of that of the Missionaries it might be overcome.—

3d—In order to stimulate the exertions of those who attend the Schools, it would probably be Advantageous that periodical examinations should take place, accompanied by Public trials of skill in Agriculture— On such occasions prizes should be distributed to those who have shewn peculiar diligence or ability, or who have distinguished themselves by regularity and good conduct.—

The consideration which would attach to those who obtained such prizes would be an incentive to some who might otherwise neglect the Schools.—

4th—The gradual conversion of the usual presents into Agricultural implements, and the introduction, if possible, of a change in the dress of the Indians would probably conduce to wean them from their former habits.— In promoting such a change, however, great care would be required not to offend the national habits and prejudices of these People or to deprive them too suddenly of any Articles which by custom might have acquired a fictitious value in their eyes.— Still more carefully is

it to be provided that in effecting changes of any kind no room should be given for any just imputation on the good faith of this Country.— 1838

5th—The penalties denounced by Law against persons selling Spirits to the Indians should be strictly enforced.—

6th—The instructions which you have previously received and which are reiterated in this Despatch in regard to the Title Deeds of Indian Lands should be made known to the Indians as extensively as possible.—

7th—The cooperation of the Officers of the Indian Department should be cheerfully afforded to the Missionaries employed in the various Settlements in any arrangements calculated to promote the common Interests.

Such are the general principles by which I think that the Executive Government should be guided in its treatment of the Indian Tribes— I do not attempt to give you any detailed instructions on the subject since I am aware that for the preparation of such instructions an acquaintance with many local circumstances and with the moral and physical peculiarities of the Indian race would be indispensable— But I commit to your hands the task of carrying out the intentions of Her Majesty's Government in this matter convinced that you share Our anxiety to protect and cherish this helpless race— to raise them in the scale of humanity, and to extend and consolidate the advantages which they possess as the dependants of the British Crown.

In pursuance of this object Sir F Head, and Sir John Colborne took occasion to make themselves personally acquainted with the Indians, not only by admitting to their presence such as from time to time repaired to Toronto, but by visiting their locations and attending their principal meetings.

The advantages of such a course are evident and I have no doubt that you will think it right to follow the example of your Predecessors. But as I observe that hitherto no periodical Reports have been made to Her Majesty's Government of the state and progress of the Indians, I have to request that you will give the necessary directions for the preparation in future of such reports shewing the annual Births, Marriages and deaths among them, the proportion entirely or partially located— the number of Acres in cultivation and the amount of subsistence derived therefrom— the number of Schools established and of Scholars attending them, distinguishing the adults from the Children, with a general statement of their progress in the several branches of education— the degree to which Agricultural impliments have been substituted for presents, and the distinctive Indian dress laid aside, the number of prizes awarded for proficiency whether in Agriculture— in the usual Branches of education, or for good conduct. On these and all other points connected with the Indian Tribes I wish to be furnished with a report at least once a year, and I should receive with pleasure any suggestions which you might be able to offer for the advancement of the object which I have in view— the promotion of the happiness and well being of this portion of Her Majesty's Subjects.

As it is important that on this subject a uniformity of action should as much as possible be observed in Upper and Lower Canada, and as I have fully explained my views respecting it to the Earl of Durham, you will have the goodness to communicate with His Lordship before finally adopting any practical measures or offering for the guidance of Her Majesty's Government any suggestions for the future Government of the Indian Tribes in Upper Canada." p. 129

1838 Enclosures:—

(1) Report of the Committee of the Executive Council of Lower Canada. (Missing.) A pencilled note on Enclosure (2) reads: "Enclosure N° 1 (Report of E. C. L. C.—) sent to Mr Tucker, Novr 1838".

1837 [London, Wesleyan Mission House], Dec. 14.

(2) Rev R. Alder, General Secretary, to Glenelg. At the request of Colonial Secretary, states the course which, in his opinion, it would be desirable for H. M.'s Government to pursue to improve the condition of the Indians of U. C., more particularly the Christian Indians. He has spent years in British America and considerable time in Canada in the work of the Society, and believes that conditions can be greatly improved. Much has been done by the Methodist Missions. Quotes from their annual reports and from a missionary to the Chippewas.

For the Christian Indians he would propose that: (1) lands held under treaty be secured by title deeds; (2) those who are sufficiently educated and of good character be given the status of Colonial subjects with the appertaining rights and privileges; (3) two or three residential schools be established, where instruction in mechanical arts for boys and domestic duties for girls would be given; (4) encouragement be given to agriculture, as, stationing a practical farmer at each village; (5) greater care be taken to prevent the sale of intoxicating liquor; (6) the Indian Agents be required by Government to cooperate with the missionaries for the general welfare of the Indians.

For non-Christian Indians Alder would suggest that they should be brought into contact with the Christian Indians when the annual distribution of presents is made. Believes that the appointment of an official protector for all classes of Indians would be a desirable measure. General remarks on the relation of whites to aborigines. p. 564

[London], 33 Ely Place, Sept. 29.

(3) Rev. Peter La Trobe, Secretary of the United Fraternity in England (Moravian Church), to Glenelg. (Copy.) Gives a brief sketch of their Missions, particularly at New Fairfield. Draws attention to certain facts as a result of which the United Brethren Mission among the Delaware Indians on the River Thames may be compromised. The land for their Mission had been granted in trust to the Moravian Society by Orders in Council of 1793 and 1798. The principal settlement at Fairfield had been destroyed in the War of 1812. On a nearby site New Fairfield was built, the Mission being supported by the Society at Bethlehem, Pa. An extract of a letter from the President of their Board is enclosed, and other relevant documents. In Head's recent negotiations with the Indians the rights of the Society have been ignored. Some remarks on this point. Requests that land contiguous to that surrendered be granted to the Mission, and proper title deeds drawn for the whole. p. 214

Sub-enclosures:—

Bethlehem, Pa., July 5.

(3-No. 1) Bishop Andrew Benade to La Trobe. (Extract.) Gives an account of the circumstances under which, in 1836-7, the Christian Indians at New Fairfield were induced to surrender nearly half of the 50,000 acres grant held in trust for them by the Moravian Mission through Orders in Council of 1793 and 1798. In 1819 and in 1833 the Provincial Government, desiring part of these lands, had treated directly with the trustees, thus recognizing their legal right. No surrender had been made at either period. In September 1836 Lieut. Governor Head, passing through New Fairfield, had dealt directly with five of the Indians, and ignored the missionaries. Further proceedings followed before the final papers were signed in April 1837.

The agreed upon annual payment of $600 was immediately paid. Some concession in lands was also made. **1837**

Had the Lieut. Governor consulted with the missionaries before negotiating with the Indians an arrangement for the recession of at least part of the lands could have been made without jeopardizing their interests. The missionaries, believing it would be inexpedient to attempt to have the transaction annulled, now desire that the British Government should take steps to have the remaining lands secured to them by proper title deeds. p. 233

(3-No. 2) Minute of Council. (Extract.) Describing the tract of land on the River LaTranche (Thames) reserved in trust for the Indians. p. 252 **1793** York, In Council, July 10.

(3-No. 3) John Small, Clerk of the Executive Council, to Rev. Gottelob Senseman, Missionary. (Copy.) His memorial having on this day been laid before Council, they have ordered a survey of the tract appropriated for the trustees of the Moravian Society by Order in Council of July 10, 1793, the tract being reserved for ever in trust for their Indian converts. p. 253 **1798** Council Office, June 11.

(3-No. 4) Small to D. W. Smith, Surveyor General. (Copy.) Conveying the Order in Council of June 11, 1798 to survey the tract appropriated to the trustees of the Moravian Society. "And that this tract be reserved for ever to the Society in Trust for the sole use of their Indian Converts". p. 255 **1799** Council Office Feb. 26.

(3-No. 5) Smith to Mr. Irdell [Abraham Iredell], Deputy Surveyor, Western District. (Copy.) Gives directions, transmitting a sketch, for the survey of the lands for the Moravian Indians. Encloses copies of the two Orders in Council. (None here enclosed.) p. 257 Surveyor General's Office, Feb. 26.

(4) Memorial of the Aborigines Protection Society, signed by Lt. Colonel Sir Augustus d'Este, Thomas Hodgkin, M.D., and eighty-one others, to Glenelg. (Copy.) Although believing it to be inequitable, they do not ask that the treaty made with the Indians by Lieut. Governor Head should be annulled, but they request that the measures which justice and humanity demand may be taken for the protection of the people of this settlement. The memorialists are far from wishing to impeach the character of Head, nor do they accuse him of adding to the British Dominions by an act of violent spoilation; they are willing to believe that his object has been to benefit the poor of England by obtaining for them a tract of fertile land to induce them to emigrate. Remarks on the treatment of aborigines in colonies, British and European. p. 265 **1837** [April 10.]

(5) "Extract of a Letter from a Wesleyan Missionary who was present when Sir F. B. Head made the Treaty alluded to in the Memorial." (The Aborigines Protection Society.) (1) Describes the proceedings of the Council and Head's speech to the Indians when the Ottawas and Chippewas were induced to relinquish their lands, making special mention of the Saugeen territory on Lake Huron..... Both tribes had claimed Manitoulin Island.... (2) Describes the Wesleyan Mission on the Thames. (3) Makes reference to the mission work of the Society of Friends in the United States.

In all instances where tribes had surrendered their lands it had meant irreparable loss to themselves and the missionaries. To their

1837 frequent removals and the uncertain tenure of the lands given them may be attributed their neglect of agriculture. p. 273

Downing St., April 28. (6) Grey to Dr. T. Hodgkin. (Copy.) Acknowledges the receipt of the memorial of the Aborigines Protection Society, and conveys the thanks of Glenelg for the suggestions made in it for the benefit of the Indian tribes. Glenelg feels, however, that he cannot act on these suggestions until the memorialists have studied the grounds on which Governor Head acted, and a copy of his despatch on the subject is enclosed. (Not here enclosed.) He will be happy hereafter to receive any observations in respect to Head's proceedings which they may desire to submit. p. 262

(7) Observations of the Aborigines Protection Society's Committee on Sir Francis Head's despatches relative to the recent cession of Indian lands in Upper Canada. (Copy.) A statement of the reasons which induce them to adhere to the opinions expressed in their former memorial. They desire to draw attention to the policy of Head's proceedings rather than to the motives by which those proceedings had been regulated. His vindication of his policy seems to rest on the supposition that the speedy extermination of the Indians is inevitable. Memorialists stress the injustice of the Treaty, as, "that late exchange of Three million Acres of the richest Land in Upper Canada for twenty three thousand barren unproductive Islands [acres?] remote from the Seat of civilization". They implore Glenelg to regard the prayer of their former petition, and restore some portion of the territory surrendered. General remarks on the treatment of aborigines. p. 280

1838

Downing St., Aug. 22. Duplicates of preceding despatch (No. 130) and enclosures. pp. 292-324; 161-213; 325-472

Downing St., Aug. 24. Glenelg to Arthur. No. 131. Acknowledging despatch No. 34 of July 3 enclosing a Minute of the Executive Council. States that in present state of affairs he feels bound to acquiesce in the view that the question of Mr. Howard's reinstatement in the postmastership of Toronto should not be re-opened, but will be glad to see him given another position, if it appears that the suspicions on which he had been removed had no substantial foundation. p. 473

Downing St., Aug. 24. Duplicate and triplicate of preceding despatch. p. 476

Downing St., Aug. 28. Glenelg to Arthur. No. 132. Notifying him, with reference to his letter of Dec. 21, that Treasury has ordered the issue to him of £500, in addition to usual allowance of £300, in consideration of the extraordinary expenses he was obliged to incur in assuming the Government of U. C. p. 482

Downing St., Aug. 28. Duplicate and triplicate of preceding despatch. p. 484

Downing St., Aug. 29. Glenelg to Arthur. No. 133. Acknowledging the Confidential despatch of July 23, and duplicate of despatch of July 2, the original of which is not received. States that as so considerable an increase in the membership of the Legislative Council as twenty-seven might prove an embarrassment to Durham in his consideration of the situation in the Canadas he (Glenelg) must reserve judgment. The Lieut. Governor is requested to consult with Durham on the proposed addition. No serious inconvenience can attend delay. p. 488

Downing St., Aug. 29. Duplicate and triplicate of preceding despatch. p. 492

1838

Glenelg to Arthur. (Circular.) Transmitting the Rules for guidance in Colonial appointments to offices held under the pleasure of the Crown. p. 503 Downing St., Aug. 30.

Glenelg to Arthur. (Circular.) Refers to his Circular despatch transmitting the Rules for appointment to office, and the renewal of the same on the demise of the Crown. In the subordinate appointments there had been considerable irregularity. The Rules will form the necessary instructions for future cases. As appointments are held but eighteen months after the demise of the Crown he transmits the warrants for renewal of those originally appointed in this manner. Other appointments are to be renewed provisionally. p. 501 Downing St., Aug. 30.

Glenelg to Arthur. No. 134. With reference to his (Glenelg's) despatch No. 163 of April 19, 1837, gives notice of transmission of Parliamentary Journals for use of the Legislature. The shipping charges are £2-1-5. p. 505 Downing St., Aug. 30.

Enclosures:—

(1) List of volumes shipped. p. 507

(2) Bill of lading. p. 508

Duplicate, triplicate, and two copies of preceding despatch; and duplicate of enclosure (2). pp. 509-17 Downing St., Aug. 30.

Glenelg to Arthur. No. 135. Transmitting, in connection with despatch No. 47 of March 30, a packet containing Sir Allan MacNab's patent of knighthood. p. 518 Downing St., Aug. 31.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 519 Downing St., Aug. 31.

Glenelg to Arthur. No. 136. Transmitting copy of a letter from Mr. Busk of the New England Company, applying for certain lands to be held in trust by the Company for the Indians under their care. The question had been brought to Head's attention in the autumn of 1837 by the Company's Agent, but could not be considered at that time. It would seem impossible under the Provincial Act of 1837 respecting the disposal of waste lands to comply with the Company's wishes, but he commends them to Arthur's consideration. A full report on the Company's work among the Indians is desired. Refers him to his despatch No. 130 of Aug. 22. p. 521 Downing St., Aug. 31.

Enclosures:—

(1) Edward Busk to Grey. (Copy.) Acknowledging letter of June, wherein he was apprized that Sir F. Head had stated that, owing to his resignation, he had been unable to prepare any report on the lands which the New England Company has desired. Glenelg had suggested that the Company state distinctly in writing everything relevant to the Company's application, in order that he might lay the matter before Sir G. Arthur for consideration and report. Mentions the former correspondence of the Company with the Colonial Office, the Treasury, and the Provincial Government, and states that the fullest information as to the Company's affairs will always be available. Encloses a particular statement as to the land which is desired. It is in small parcels, but important to their charitable work. p. 525 Lincolns Inn, Aug. 24.

(2) A detailed "Statement on the part of the New England Company respecting certain small parcels of land in Upper Canada, applied for by the Company". p. 533

1838
Downing St., Aug. 31.

Glenelg to Arthur. No. 137. Stating, in connection with his (Glenelg's) despatch No. 76 of May 25, that the Committee of Privy Council for Trade are of the opinion that it would be inexpedient to comply with the terms of the address of the Assembly dated Feb. 27, praying that tea might be imported from the United States. In their opinion this would be useless. There is no Imperial duty on tea in Canada. The importations would still be illicitly attempted to evade the provincial duty, and a breach would be made in the principle of the Navigation Laws in vain. p. 556

Downing St., Aug. 31.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 560

G. 87, Pt. II (1838)

Downing St., Sept. 3.

Glenelg to Arthur. No. 138. Transmitting, in connection with his despatch No. 129 of Aug. 22, a further report of the Law Officers on the question whether or not American prisoners captured in the *Anne* and at Point Pelée Island could be tried for high treason, from which it will be seen that they see no reason for altering their opinion already expressed. p. 595

Enclosure:—

Doctors' Commons, Sept. 1.

Law Officers to Glenelg. (Copy.) p. 598

Downing St., Sept. 4.

Glenelg to Arthur. No. 139. Expressing the Government's satisfaction at the information conveyed in despatch No. 40 of July 15 regarding the result of Mr. Vail's mission. His report should remove any unfavourable impression which may have existed in the United States as to the treatment of Americans taken prisoners during the insurrection. p. 602

Downing St., Sept. 4.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 604

Downing St., Sept. 5.

Glenelg to Arthur. No. 140. Acknowledging despatch No. 42 of July 25 transmitting a petition from the United Synod of the Presbyterian Church. Conveys the gratification of Her Majesty on receiving his testimony to their loyalty and moderation. It would give her satisfaction if their petition could be at once complied with; but that will not be practical pending the adjustment of the Clergy Reserves question, which, it is trusted, will be effected on a basis to satisfy all their reasonable desires. p. 607

Downing St., Sept. 5.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 610

Downing St., Sept. 7.

Glenelg to Arthur. No. 142.

"I have received your dispatch, N° 52, of the 6th August, informing me of the measures which have been taken for the reduction of the Militia in Upper Canada, and the redelivery of their arms and unexpended Stores to the Ordnance Officers in the Province.

I have to convey to you my approval of those measures. Her Majesty's Government have been gratified to find in this Dispatch a confirmation of your opinion of the improved state of feeling in Upper Canada, and of the disposition of the American Government to discourage the attempts of their Citizens on the frontier. There seems every reason to hope that public confidence will speedily be completely restored to Her Majesty's loyal Subjects in that Province. I entirely concur in your opinion of the wisdom as well as humanity

of encouraging any persons to return to the Province who fled from it under an apprehension of the consequences to which their conduct may have exposed them, and whose return is consistent with the public safety and tranquillity. You are fully aware of the desire of Her Majesty's Government that the greatest degree of lenity, compatible with a due regard to the public interests should be exercised towards such persons, and it will afford them much satisfaction to learn that you have been enabled to carry into effect your own views on this subject." p. 613 **1838**

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 616 Downing St., Sept. 7.

Glenelg to Arthur. No. 143. Acknowledging despatch No. 47 of Aug. 3 enclosing copies of two letters from Rev. E. Ryerson respecting the question of converting the loan to Upper Canada Academy into a grant. States that instructions on this have already been given in despatch No. 119 of July 25. p. 620 Downing St., Sept. 10.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 622 Downing St., Sept. 10.

Glenelg to Arthur. No. 144. Acknowledging despatch No. 56 of Aug. 11 enclosing his correspondence with Durham on the Commission which the latter had issued for an inquiry into, and improvement of, the land granting system in U. C. Expresses satisfaction with the cordiality with which Arthur is co-operating with Durham. p. 624 Downing St., Sept. 11.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 626 Downing St., Sept. 11.

Glenelg to Arthur. No. 145. Acknowledging despatch No. 58 of August 11 enclosing a report from the Chief Justice explaining the motives which led to the passing of the Provincial Act against foreign aggressors and pointing out the difficulties for the Legislature should the Act be disallowed. The report will be referred to the Law Officers, who hold different views as to the propriety of that Act. Refers to his despatch No. 129 of Aug. 22 on this question. Her Majesty learns with satisfaction that the extent of disaffection is less than the Lieut. Governor had earlier reported, and desires that her sense of the zeal and alacrity of the Militia engaged in suppressing the uprisings be conveyed to them. p. 628 Downing St., Sept. 12.

Glenelg to Arthur. No. 146. Acknowledging despatch No. 59 of Aug. 13 intimating that in consequence of despatch No. 102 of June 23 no sentence of death under any circumstances will be carried out until further instructions from Colonial Secretary are received. States that despatch No. 129 of Aug. 22 seems to render any further instructions on that head unnecessary. p. 633 Downing St., Sept. 19.

Glenelg to Arthur. No. 147. Transmitting, in connection with his despatch No. 130 of Aug. 22, an extract from letter from Rev. P. Jones suggesting the reservation of a portion of the Saugeen territory for the benefit of the Indians; and requesting that the proposition be considered in connection with his instructions on the general question of Indians. p. 635 Downing St., Sept. 22.

Enclosure:—

Rev. Peter Jones to Glenelg. (Extract.) p. 637 Sept. 13.

Duplicates of preceding despatch and enclosure. p. 638 Downing St., Sept. 22.

1838
Downing St., Sept. 28.

Glenelg to Arthur. Introducing George Evans, a barrister, who proposes to settle near Toronto. He is recommended by John Evans, of the Bar, and Lewis Hertstell, of the Foreign Office. p. 642

Downing St., Oct. 5.

Glenelg to Arthur. No. 148. Acknowledging despatch No. 53 of Aug. 8 reporting the early return to cash payments by the chartered banks. It has been referred to the Board of Trade and the Treasury. The latter trusts that no sanction will be given to any enactment permitting future suspension of specie payments by chartered banks unless it contains a stipulation that no dividends be paid during the period of suspension. p. 644

Downing St., Oct. 5.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 646

Downing St., Oct. 11.

Glenelg to Arthur. No. 149. Having received an inquiry from Arthur Beeston, requests a report on his dismissal from a clerkship in the Crown Lands Department in April 1836. Sir F. Head does not appear to have sent an answer to despatch No. 79 of July 27, 1836 on this case. p. 649

Downing St. Oct. 11.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 651

Downing St., Oct. 16.

Glenelg to Arthur. No. 150. Acknowledging despatch No. 48 of Aug. 3 on the claim of Rev. R. J. C. Taylor for arrears of salary as master of the Peterboro Grammar School. The school was established by the local Government for the Irish emigrants going out under Mr. Robinson. Gives a review of the circumstances of the claim, and directs that the matter be referred to the Assembly. p. 653

Downing St., Oct. 16.

Duplicate and two copies of preceding despatch. p. 661

Downing St., Oct. 18.

Glenelg to Arthur. Transmitting an extract of a despatch from Sir John Franklin, Lieut. Governor of Van Diemen's Land, on the subject of claims of various parties to secondary grants of land in that country, and asking for any information he (Arthur) might have obtained while Lieut. Governor there. p. 680

Enclosures:—

[Hobart Town], April 3.

(1) Sir John Franklin to [Glenelg]. (Extract.) p. 682

1837
[Hobart Town], Oct. 18.

(2) John Gregory, Chairman of Board of Claims, to John Montague, Colonial Secretary. [Copy.] Requests a reference to the original petition of John Allen to Colonel Arthur in 1828. p. 688

Hobart Town, Dec. 1.

(3) Report of the Board of Claims for Secondary Grants on the application of John Allen. [Copy.] p. 684

1828
Oct. 20.

(4) Report of the Board of Claims on the case of John Allen. [Copy.] Recommending a secondary grant of 240 acres. p. 691

Government House, [Hobart Town], Oct. 27.

(5) Arthur to the Surveyor General. [Copy.] Authorizing him to locate additional grant of 200 acres. p. 693

Colonial Secretary's Office, [Hobart Town], Oct. 27.

(6) T. Burnett to Allen. (Copy.) In answer to his application of Aug. 1 advises him that instructions have been issued for an additional grant of 200 acres. p. 690

1838

Glenelg to Arthur. No. 151. In pursuance of letter of Sept. 29 to Mr. Stephen suggesting that the despatches sent *via* New York be placed in stouter envelopes, directions to this effect have been given. p. 694 Downing St., Oct. 20.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 696 Downing St., Oct. 20.

Glenelg to Arthur. No. 152. Acknowledging despatch No. 69 of Sept. 28, and expressing satisfaction that his explanation of the employing of Indians in concert with the troops coincided with the Colonial Secretary's anticipation of what the explanation would be. Adverts to his despatch No. 129, and adds that in the event of the indispensable necessity for the future employment of Indians in an emergency, they should be used as a body of reserve or for defensive purposes in order if possible to prevent their contact with an opposing force. p. 698 Downing St., Oct. 21.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 701 Downing St., Oct. 21.

Glenelg to Arthur. No. 153. Acknowledging despatch No. 68 of Sept. 28 enclosing an address to the Queen from the Conference of the Wesleyan Methodist Church expressing their loyalty. H. M. has received it very graciously. p. 704 Downing St., Oct. 22.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 706 Downing St., Oct. 22.

Glenelg to Arthur. No. 154. Acknowledging despatch No. 66 of Sept. 26 informing him that with the connivance of two employees of the Engineers Department, thirteen prisoners under sentence of transportation had escaped. Expresses the hope that measures have been taken for the punishment of those assisting or conniving in the escape, and of assuring greater vigilance on the part of the officers in charge. p. 708 Downing St., Oct. 23.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 711 Downing St., Oct. 23.

Glenelg to Arthur. No. 155. Acknowledging despatch No. 71 of Sept. 28 reporting his having granted, on account of ill health, leave of absence to Chief Justice Robinson; and signifying his sense of respect for the character and capabilities of the Chief Justice. p. 714 Downing St., Oct. 23.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 717 Downing St., Oct. 23.

Glenelg to Arthur. No. 156. Acknowledging his Separate despatch of Sept. 29, and, in reply, states the grounds on which it seems inexpedient to recommend that the Lieut. Governor receive the allowance of a Major General on the staff. p. 720 Downing St., Oct. 24.

Glenelg to Arthur. Introducing a son of Sir George Leith; he is recommended by Hon. Fox Maule. p. 723 Downing St., Oct. 24.

Glenelg to Arthur. No. 157. Acknowledging despatch No. 64 of Sept. 22 transmitting copy of a memorial to himself from Rev. Alexander Gale, Moderator of the Commission of the Synod of the Presbyterian Church of Canada, with a Minute of the Executive Council on this document. Having expressed his views in earlier despatches, approves the Lieut. Governor's determination to effect such a settlement of the Clergy Reserves question as will satisfy the reasonable wishes of the Synod of the Presbyterian Church, as well as of the other religious bodies. States that the Queen has received very graciously the address from the Grand Jury of the Bathurst District. p. 725 Downing St., Oct. 24.

1838

Downing St., Oct. 24. Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 728

Downing St., Oct. 24. Glenelg to Arthur. (Circular.) Stating that it is the intention of the Government to substitute steam packets for sailing vessels for the conveyance of mails between Great Britain and the Colonies in North America, and that tenders will be invited by the Admiralty for the service. It is anticipated that the service will commence in the ensuing spring. In the meantime, the local Post Office authorities are being directed by the Postmaster General to improve communications between Halifax and Quebec. The Lieut. Governor is requested to call on the Legislature to co-operate in the improvement of internal mail routes. p. 731

Downing St., Oct. 25. Glenelg to Arthur. No. 158. Acknowledging despatches Nos. 61 of Sept. 10 and 73 of Sept. 29. In reply transmits copy of a despatch addressed to Lord Durham. Satisfaction is expressed with the Lieut. Governor's decision to act in accord with Durham's views, although they are opposed to his own; and it is hoped that he will feel justified in adopting Durham's views as to an amnesty. p. 735

Enclosure:—

Downing St., Oct. 23. Glenelg to Durham. No. 122. (Copy.) Acknowledging despatches Nos. 47 of Aug. 25 and 61 of Sept. 18 transmitting correspondence with Arthur respecting certain convictions for high treason in Upper Canada. Regret is expressed for the misunderstanding arising as to their relative positions. Is in full concurrence with Durham's views, and gratified at Arthur's decision to act in accord with them. p. 738

Downing St., Oct. 25. Duplicates of preceding despatch and enclosure. p. 740

Downing St., Oct. 26. Glenelg to Arthur. No. 159. Acknowledging despatch No. 60 of Sept. 8 in reply to despatches relative to Mr. Bidwell. States that in the existing state of public feeling he will not prescribe any mode of dealing with that gentleman, and is clearly of the opinion that he should not be excluded from the benefit of an amnesty. p. 745

Downing St., Oct. 26. Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 748

Downing St., Oct. 26. Glenelg to Arthur. No. 160. Transmitting, in connection with his (Glenelg's) despatch No. 145 of Sept. 12 and Arthur's despatch No. 58 of Aug. 11 enclosing observations of Chief Justice Robinson, copy of a further report from the Law Officers regarding the legal nature of the offence committed by foreigners invading British territory. p. 750

Enclosure:—

Doctors' Commons, Oct. 26. Law Officers to Glenelg. [Copy.] Acknowledging Glenelg's letter of Sept. 17 enclosing the observations of the Chief Justice of U.C. Report that they see no reason to modify their opinion given May 28 and 31, June 26, August 21, and Sept. 1. p. 752

Downing St., Oct. 27. Glenelg to Arthur. No. 161. States that he is sending out a small quantity of mountain rice in the husk which is grown at Toomlah in the Nepal, India, for experimental purposes. Gives references where relative information may be found. p. 757

Downing St., Oct. 27. Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 761

1838

Glenelg to Arthur. No. 162. Requesting that Mr. Dunn be called upon to pay the fees for passing the letters patent necessary for the renewal of his appointment as Receiver General. They are £32-11-1. p. 764 — Downing St., Nov. 1.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 767 — Downing St., Nov. 1.

Glenelg to Arthur. No. 163. Stating that the correction had been made in Arthur's despatch No. 58 of Aug. 11, as requested in his note of Oct. 2. p. 769 — Downing St., Nov. 5.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 771 — Downing St., Nov. 5.

Glenelg to Arthur. No. 164. Transmitting, in connection with his (Glenelg's) despatch No. 136 of Aug. 31, copy of a further communication from the New England Company pointing out the distinction which, they consider, exists between the lands which they seek to obtain as trustees for the Indians and those within the scope of the Act of 1837. p. 773 — Downing St., Nov. 8.

Enclosures:—

(1) James Gibson, Treasurer of the New England Company, to Grey. (Copy.) Encloses copy of part of a letter from the late Governor of the New England Company. p. 775 — 9 Great St. Helen's, [London], Oct. 17.

(2) Copy of part of a letter from the late Governor of the New England Company to [Grey]. The lands desired are "the remains of Lands many years ago granted and allotted to the Six Nations expressly as their Indian Reserve, and settled on them by Treaty" and therefore not waste lands of the Crown. p. 777 — Lincolns Inn, Sept.

Duplicates of preceding despatch and enclosures. p. 780 — Downing St., Nov. 8.

Glenelg to Arthur. No. 165. Acknowledging despatch No. 72 of Sept. 29 reporting several provisional appointments. Expresses his approval. Messrs. Jarvis and Fitzgibbon are to be informed of his regret that it has not been feasible to comply with their wishes. Remarks on the merits of Fitzgibbon for office, and hopes there will be an opportunity later. With regard to the salary of Tucker as Provincial Secretary, refers him to despatch of Dec. 28, 1837 (No. 7). Warrants for the appointments will follow. p. 789 — Downing St., Nov. 12.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 796 — Downing St., Nov. 12.

Glenelg to Arthur. No. 166. Acknowledging despatch No. 62 of Sept. 18 enclosing a memorial from Mr. Christie relative to the judicial proceedings in the American courts on his supposed participation in the destruction of the *Caroline*. States that the Government deeply laments the irritation appearing to prevail in the United States, and are fully sensible of the injustice of the course adopted by local authorities against those engaged in the destruction of the *Caroline*. The British Minister at Washington (Henry Stephen Fox) is instructed to bring the case before the United States Government, and to point out that the attack on the *Caroline* was the public act of persons engaged in Her Majesty's service, obeying the order of superior authorities, and, according to International Law, that proceeding could be discussed only between Governments. A copy of Palmerston's despatch to Fox in that sense is enclosed. p. 803 — Downing St., Nov. 15.

1838

Enclosure:—

Foreign Office, Nov. 6. Palmerston to Fox. (Copy.) p. 809

Downing St., Nov. 15. Duplicates of preceding despatch and enclosure. p. 813

Downing St., Nov. 16. Glenelg to Arthur. No. 167. Acknowledging Separate despatch of Oct. 12 reporting the measures, which, with the concurrence of Durham and Colborne, he had adopted in the case of those engaged in the late treasonable attempts on the province; signifies his approval. Regarding the apprehended attack from the United States, the large military force in the province, together with the friendly attitude of the American Government, should be sufficient to deter lawless aggressors. p. 824

Downing St., Nov. 16. Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 827

Downing St., Nov. 19. Glenelg to Arthur. No. 168. (Duplicate.) Discussing, in connection with recent legislation in Upper Canada, the requirements of well-built and well-regulated gaols. Encloses two copies of the Second and Third Reports of Inspectors of Prisons for the assistance of the U. C. Commissioners. (Not here enclosed.) Also copy of a clause in a recent bill brought into Parliament. p. 831

Enclosure:—

Section 14 of a Bill for the better ordering of Prisons (Copy.) p. 839

Downing St., Nov. 20. Glenelg to Arthur. No. 169. Transmitting copy of an Order in Council of Nov. 5 leaving to their operation Provincial Acts Nos. 1088 to 1146, except Nos. 1089, 1093, 1095, 1096, 1106, 1114 and 1135. (Not here enclosed.) p. 845

Downing St., Nov. 20. Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 846

Downing St., Nov. 21. Glenelg to Arthur. No. 170. Having referred Arthur's despatch No. 55 of Aug. 9 to the Treasury, transmits copy of their letter on his proposition for separating the Commissariat Departments in Upper and Lower Canada. Gives assurance of his entire approbation of the manner in which Arthur has conducted his official correspondence with the Colonial Office. p. 847

Enclosure:—

Treasury Chambers, Nov. 15. Spearman to Stephen. (Copy.) The Lords of the Treasury are confirmed in their opinion (previously expressed) by the Commander of the Forces and the Commissary General, that it would be inexpedient to adopt Arthur's scheme, proposed so soon after he arrived at Toronto, for separating the Commissariat Departments of the provinces. p. 849

Downing St., Nov. 21. Duplicates of preceding despatch and enclosure. p. 854

Downing St., Nov. 23. Glenelg to Arthur. No. 171. Transmitting, in connection with his despatch of Nov. 12 (No. 165), warrants for the appointments of John Macaulay as Inspector General of Accounts, R. A. Tucker as Secretary and Registrar, and J. Joseph as Clerk of the Legislative Council. The warrant for R. B. Sullivan as Surveyor General and Commissioner of Crown Lands will be issued by Treasury. With reference to his despatch No. 242 to Head, transmits the warrant appointing Mr.

Draper to be Solicitor General. The fees and stamp duty for each warrant are £11-5-6. (No enclosure.) p. 861 **1838**

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 864 Downing St., Nov. 28.

Glenelg to Arthur. (Circular.) Transmitting copy of a book by Lt. Colonel Reid, R. E., entitled *The Law of Storms*, and requesting that the Lieut. Governor induce persons whose occupations or tastes enable them to do so to keep journals of atmospheric phenomena; requests that abstracts of these reports be furnished the Home Government half-yearly. A memorandum suggesting the form for the keeping of weather records is enclosed. p. 867 Downing St., Nov. 29.

Enclosure:—

Memorandum. [Copy.] p. 870

Glenelg to Arthur. (Circular.) Requesting, at the instance of Admiralty, returns of the number of seamen and marines sent to Colonial hospitals between 1830 and 1836 inclusive, to be used for statistical records of the Physician General of the Navy. p. 872 Downing St., Nov. 30.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 873 Downing St., Nov. 30.

Glenelg to Arthur. No. 172. Acknowledging despatch No. 45 of July 31 forwarding a memorial from R. Daverne renewing his claim as heir of Daniel Daverne. Colonial Secretary sees no reason to alter the earlier decision in this case. Regulations for the disposal of Crown Lands make compliance with Daverne's claim impossible. p. 874 Downing St., Nov. 30.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 878 Downing St., Nov. 30.

Glenelg to Arthur. No. 173.

" In a dispatch dated the 16 October last, & recently received from the Earl of Durham on the state of affairs in the Canadas, he observes, with reference to the Upper Province: " I have been struck by the " extent of that terror with which all classes and all parties see in the " disturbance of my policy the harbinger of a winter similar in its " political character to the last. The sudden unanimity of all parties " in that most divided Province has been as alarming as extraordinary. " For when those in power, and those, who in attempting to snatch it " from them, advanced to the brink of rebellion, signed the same " address, when the leaders of the Reformers seconded the Resolutions " named by the heads of the Family Compact— I could not but infer " that a unanimity so strong must have been produced by the indica- " tions of sure and awful peril." Downing St., Nov. 30.

In a subsequent Dispatch from Lord Durham dated " at Sea " on the 10th instt, he informs me that on the morning of his departure from Quebec he had an interview with Mr Sheriff Macdonnell who had arrived the night before from Kingston Upper Canada for the purpose of communicating to him the intelligence of the existence of a great unwillingness on the part of the Militia and Volunteers of Upper Canada to tender their active services which Mr Macdonnell attributed to the general belief amongst them of the indifference of the British Government to their fate. I do not possess any information as to the particular occurrence to which Lord Durham alludes in the latter part of the Paragraph which I have quoted from his Dispatch of the 16 October, nor do I find any confirmation of Mr Macdonnell's statement in your Dispatch to Lord Durham of the 24th October, a copy of which has been transmitted to me by his Lordship, and in which you state the

1838 measures which you had then adopted for arming a portion of the Militia to the amount of 5000 men to which I shall advert in a separate Dispatch. As, however, it would appear that some general misapprehension exists in Canada in regard to the views and policy of Her Majesty's Government towards both of the Provinces, I transmit to you, herewith, the Copy of a Dispatch on this subject which I have addressed to Sir J. Colborne, and I have to desire that you will consider as addressed to yourself the instructions contained in it with a view to the removal of erroneous impressions and to the encouragement of Her Majesty's faithful subjects in Canada." p. 881

Enclosure:—

Downing St., Nov. 24. Glenelg to Colborne. No. 6. (Copy.) (The original of this despatch is in G. 41, p. 138. It is printed in *Report of the Public Archives for 1932*, pp. 498-9.) p. 888

Downing St., Nov. 30. Duplicates of preceding despatch and enclosure. p. 906

G. 88 (1838)

Downing St., Oct. 10. Glenelg to Arthur. (Confidential.) Transmitting copies of: (1) a letter from the Foreign Office; (2) a Note from the American Minister in London, with related documents, demanding redress for the capture within American territory and destruction of the American steamboat *Caroline;* and (3) Head's memorandum in reply. Requests certain information which was not supplied by Head. p. 1

Enclosures:—

Foreign Office, June 4. (1) J. Backhouse to Stephen. (Copy.) Transmits note from Mr. Stevenson, the American Minister, and accompanying documents, relating to the destruction of the *Caroline.* Requests that Glenelg will furnish Palmerston with counter statements and other information. Asks that Stevenson's note be returned to Foreign Office. p. 168

23 Portland Place, May 22. (2) A. Stevenson to Palmerston. (Copy.) Note on the case of the *Caroline,* enclosing related documents, listed as A, B and C. Requests an investigation and redress. p. 175

Sub-enclosures:—

1837 Buffalo, Dec. 30. (A) H. W. Rogers, District Attorney for Erie County, to President Van Buren. (Copy.) Transmits affidavits regarding the destruction of the *Caroline.* Every precaution will be taken by the authorities to avoid frontier troubles. p. 213

Niagara County, Dec. 30. (1) Affidavit of Gilman Appleby, Commander of the *Caroline.* (Copy.) p. 215

Niagara County, Dec. 30. (2) Affidavit of Charles F. Harding and eight others. Swear to the truth of Appleby's statements. (Copy.) p. 224

1838 Washington, Feb. 6. (B) Fox to Hon. John Forsyth, U. S. Secretary of State. (Copy.) With reference to his (Forsyth's) letters of Jan. 5 and 19, transmits a report from the Lieut. Governor of Upper Canada with divers reports and depositions on the destruction of the *Caroline.* p. 226

Sub-enclosures:— 1838

(1) Head to Fox. (Copy.) Giving an account of the uprising in U. C., attacks of the Americans, and the destruction of the *Caroline*. Encloses (1) a special message of Governor Marcy to the New York State Assembly; (2) Head's letter of Dec. 13 to Marcy; (3) reports, correspondence, Militia General Orders *re* the *Caroline*; (4) correspondence of Arcularius *re* New York State artillery; (5) other correspondence on affairs of the Niagara frontier. p. 229 Toronto, Jan. 8.

(2) Head to Governor W. L. Marcy. (Copy.) Has been informed by the Magistracy of Niagara of public meetings being held in Buffalo in efforts to further aggression in U. C. Feels sure the American authorities would not countenance such movements. The few disaffected in U. C. are now dispersed, and one of their leaders, Mr. Mackenzie, is now in Buffalo endeavouring to excite a support there. p. 257 1837 Toronto, Dec. 13.

(3) Rogers to Colonel A. N. MacNab. (Copy.) Introduces Judge McLean, of Buffalo, who will call upon him to acquaint him with the state of public feeling and with the existing fear of invasion. p. 261 Buffalo, Dec. 29.

(4) MacNab to Rogers. (Copy.) Denies any intention of invading United States territory, and states that the *Caroline* is being used openly to carry supplies to pirates on Navy Island. p. 263 Chippewa, U.C., Dec. 29.

(5) Lieut. W. Lockwood, St. Catherines Cavalry, to MacNab. (Copy.) Reports that men were building a bridge on Grand Island and had fired on the Canadian shore. p. 267 Chippewa, Dec. 29.

(6) Lieut. John Elmsley, R.N., to MacNab. (Copy.) Reports that a gig which had been in the vicinity of Navy Island had been fired on, and that heavy Ordnance had been discharged on her from the American shore near Fort Schlosser. p. 268 Chippewa, Dec. 29.

(7) General Henry Arcularius, Commissary General of Military Stores, State of New York, to MacNab. (Copy.) Encloses letter from Van Rensselaer. He (Arcularius) has tried every peaceable measure, but has not succeeded in his mission. He appreciates MacNab's forbearance. Disclaims any responsibility for the future fate of those encamped on Navy Island. p. 270 1838 Niagara Falls, N.Y., Jan. 5.

(8) Rensselaer Van Rensselaer, Commanding the "Patriot Army", to Arcularius. (Copy.) Inquiries will be made to ascertain if any of the arms are the property of the state of New York. If such should be the case, steps will be taken to put them in a position where they may be reclaimed. Notification will be given. p. 272 Navy Island, Jan. 4.

(9) MacNab to Arcularius. (Copy.) He is anxious to co-operate with the American authorities, and will suspend any attack upon Navy Island to enable the Americans to recover their property. p. 274 Chippewa, Jan. 2.

(10) Deposition of Commander Andrew Drew, R.N., regarding the seizure of the *Caroline*. (Copy.) p. 277 Chippewa, Jan. 10.

(11) Deposition of Luke Walker *re* seizure of the *Caroline*. (Copy.) p. 280 1837 Chippewa, Dec. 30.

1837
Chippewa, Dec. 30. (12) Deposition of Sylvanus Wrigley, labourer, *re* seizure of the *Caroline*. (Copy.) p. 282

Chippewa, Dec. 30. (13) Deposition of George Norlop, yeoman, *re* seizure of the *Caroline*. (Copy.) p. 284

1838
Chippewa, Jan. 8. (14) Deposition of James Hood, mariner, *re* seizure of the *Caroline*. (Copy.) p. 287

Buffalo, Jan. 8. (C)—I. N.S. Benton, U.S. Attorney, Northern District, New York, to Forsyth. (Copy.) Transmits affidavits of American citizens regarding the *Caroline*. p. 290

Sub-enclosures:—

Jan. 1. (1) Affidavit of Samuel M. Longley. (Copy.) p. 292

Jan. 1. (2) Affidavit of Henry Emmons, bartender. (Copy.) p. 299

Jan. 1. (3) Affidavit of Benjamin Holt and four others. (Copy.) p. 302

1837
Dec. 31. (4) Affidavit of Philo S. Smith. (Copy.) p. 304

1838
Rochester, N.Y., Jan. 10. (C)—II. George W. Pratt to Van Buren. (Copy.) Encloses affidavit of respectable citizens contradicting the assertions of MacNab. p. 305

Sub-enclosure:—

Jan. 9. Affidavit of Amos Sawyer and three others. (Copy.) p. 308

Buffalo, Jan. 16. (C)—III. Rogers to Forsyth. (Copy.) He will endeavour to procure the information required. Transmits affidavits taken in connection with the case. Some of these may duplicate those sent by Benton. p. 314

1837
Sub-enclosures:—

Dec. 31. (1) Affidavit of Appleby and five others in answer to the deposition of Walker and Wrigley. (Copy.) p. 317

Dec. 31. (2) Affidavit of Norman Barnum. (Copy.) p. 322

1838
Jan. 1. (3) Affidavit of Luke Walker. (Copy.) p. 327

Jan. 8. (4) Affidavit of James H. King, second in command under Appleby. (Copy.) p. 333

Jan. 12. (5) Affidavit of Alford Luce. (Copy.) p. 335

Jan. 14. (6) Affidavit of Parkhurst Whitney. (Copy.) States that he had an interview at Chippewa on Jan. 4 with Sir Francis Bond Head who had distinctly declared his approval of the destruction of the *Caroline*. p. 339

Jan. 16. (7) Affidavit of Samuel Chase and two others. (Copy.) Swear as to the value of the steamer *Caroline* and equipment, the property of Wm. Wells, of Buffalo. p 342

Little Falls, N.Y., Feb. 16. (C)—IV. Benton to Forsyth. (Copy.) Transmits affidavit contradicting statements made by Lieut. Elmsley. p. 345

Sub-enclosure:— 1838

Affidavit of Amos Sawyer and two others. (Copy.) p. 347 Rochester, Feb. 13.

(C)—V. Benton to Forsyth. (Copy.) Transmitting and discussing the evidence obtained on the destruction of the *Caroline*. p. 353 Buffalo, Feb. 6.

Sub-enclosures:—

(1) Affidavit of Gilman Appleby. (Copy.) p. 373 Feb. 3.

(2) Affidavit of William Seaman, Jr., and Wm. Kennedy. (Copy.) p. 385 Feb. 2.

(3) Affidavit of William Wells. (Copy.) p. 391 Feb. 1.

(4) Affidavit of Chas. F. Harding. (Copy.) p. 405 Feb. 1.

(5) Affidavit of James H. King. (Copy.) p. 410 Feb. 1.

(6) Affidavit of John C. Haggerty. (Copy.) p. 421 Feb. 2.

(7) Deposition of John C. Haggerty on the value of his property which was destroyed. (Copy.) p. 427 Feb. 2.

(8) Deposition of G. J. Stores giving a statement of the goods, and their value, sold and delivered to Capt. Appleby of the *Caroline* by Otis Allen, Buffalo. (Copy.) p. 429 Feb. 2.

(9) Affidavit of Wm. T. Bush stating that when on Grand Island on Jan. 3, and unarmed, he was fired at by a party on the Canadian shore. (Copy.) p. 432 Feb. 3.

(10) Inventory of goods destroyed on board the *Caroline*. (Copy.) p. 434 Buffalo, Jan. 19.

(11) Affidavit of Harrison Chase, steward, that on orders of Capt. Appleby he moved the goods listed in the inventory from the *Constitution* to the *Caroline*. (Copy.) p. 435 Feb. 6.

(12) Statement of claims for losses sustained through the destruction of the *Caroline*. (Copy.) p. 438

(13) Certificate of Cyrus K. Anderson, Clerk of Erie County Court, that the affidavits have been taken before the duly authorized officials of the Court. (Copy.) p. 441 Feb. 7.

(14) Commander Drew to MacNab. (Copy.) Reports on the seizure of the *Caroline*, with account of the prisoners and wounded. p. 443 1837 Chippewa, Dec. 30.

(15) Lieut. Elmsley to MacNab. (Copy.) Reports that a gig which had been in the vicinity of Navy Island had been fired on, and that heavy Ordnance had been discharged on her from the American shore near Fort Schlosser. p. 449 Chippewa, Dec. 29.

(16) Affidavit of Asahel Barber and Aaron Porter, American "passengers" on the *Caroline*. (Copy.) State they did not see any small arms on the other passengers. p. 451 1838 Jan. 31.

(17) Affidavit of Edward Norton, counsellor-at-law. (Copy.) p. 454 Feb. 1.

1838
Feb. 1. (18) Affidavit of T. R. Stocking, merchant. (Copy.) p. 456

Jan. 29. (19) Affidavit of James Wilson, engineer on the *Caroline*, including a statement of his property destroyed. (Copy.) p. 458

Jan. 29. (20) Affidavit of William Hinton, cook on the *Caroline*, including a statement of his property destroyed. (Copy.) p. 462

Jan. 29. (21) Affidavit of John Johnson, fireman on the *Caroline*, including a statement of his property destroyed. (Copy.) p. 465

1837
Buffalo Creek, Dec. 1. (22) Enrollment of the Steamer *Caroline*, signed by Jas. W. Brown, Deputy Collector of Customs. (Copy.) p. 469

Buffalo Creek, Dec. 1. (23) License of the Steamer *Caroline*, signed by Jas. W. Brown, Deputy Collector of Customs. (Copy.) p. 472

1838
Feb. 1. (24) Affidavit of Pierre Barker, Collector of Customs for Buffalo Creek District. (Copy.) Swears to authenticity of the License and the Enrollment of the *Caroline*, and of Wm. Wells being owner. To his knowledge there never has been any transfer of the boat. p. 475

Feb. 3. (25) Affidavit of William Taylor and Elisha Lee as to the value of the *Caroline*. (Copy.) p. 478

Lockport, N.Y., Jan. 23. (C)—VI. Robt. H. Stevens, District Attorney of Niagara County, to Forsyth. (Copy.) Transmits copy of the Minutes of the Grand Jury relative to the "murder" on board the *Caroline*. p. 482

Sub-enclosure:—

Niagara General Sessions, January. Minutes of the Grand Jury. (Copy.) Certified by R. H. Stevens on Jan. 25, 1838. p. 483

[June 29.] (3) Head's "Memorandum On the Destruction by a British Force of the American Steam-boat, 'The Caroline'"—in reply to the case of the United States. (Copy.) The memorandum consists of his introductory statement, many documents, his continued statement and concluding remarks, and Appendices A and B. Head's introductory statement covers pp. 8-51. p. 8

1837
Albany, N.Y., Dec. 29. (1) Marcy to General J. Gould and others. (Copy.) Introduces General Arcularius who has been directed to visit the western part of the state to ascertain if arms have been carried beyond territorial limits, and to take steps to reclaim such property of the state. Requests assistance for him. p. 52

1838
Niagara Falls, N.Y., Jan. 2. (2) Arcularius to MacNab. (Copy.) Requests that hostilities against Navy Island be suspended until arms clandestinely obtained have been recovered for the state. It is his intention to act promptly in the matter. p. 54

Niagara Falls, N.Y., Jan. 3, [5 o'clock]. (3) Arcularius to MacNab. (Copy.) Acknowledges his despatch enclosing copy of the General Order to his troops, and appreciates the humane disposition shown. Van Rensselaer, who met Arcularius

at Schlosser, has exceeded the time allowed in which to return his answer to the demand that the arms be returned. Arcularius will not desist from any effort to obtain these, and will keep MacNab informed. p. 55 **1838**

(4) Arcularius to MacNab. (Copy.) With reference to his letter of 5 o'clock sends copy of a communication just received from Van Rensselaer. p. 58 Niagara Falls, N.Y., Jan. 3, 9 o'clock.

(5) Van Rensselaer to Arcularius. (Copy.) States that a sufficient number of the members of the Provisional Government to form a board could not be assembled in time to give consideration to his request. The decision will be communicated the next day. p. 59 Head Quarters, Navy Island, Jan. 3.

(6) Address to American Citizens, signed by N. Garrow, Deputy Marshal of Northern District, New York. (Copy.) Calls on the citizens for a strict observance of the laws of neutrality, and states his intention to enforce the same. p. 60 Fort Schlosser, N.Y., Jan. 4.

(7) Arcularius to MacNab. (Copy.) Encloses letter from Van Rensselaer. (Not here enclosed.) He (Arcularius) has tried every peaceable measure, but has not succeeded in his mission. He appreciates MacNab's forbearance. Disclaims any responsibility for the future fate of those encamped on Navy Island. p. 62 Niagara Falls, N.Y., Jan. 3.

(8) Proclamation, signed by W. L. Mackenzie as Chairman of the Committee of the Provisional Government. (Copy.) Promises 300 acres in land and $100 in silver to each volunteer who joins the Patriot Army. p. 64 **1837** Navy Island, Dec. 19.

(9) Proclamation to the Patriot Army of Upper Canada, signed by "Brig. General" Thos. J. Sutherland, "Commanding 2nd Division, Patriot Army, U.C." (Copy.) Strict military discipline will be maintained. Desertion will be punished with death. Private persons and property are to be protected. p. 65 **1838** Head Quarters, Bois Blanc, U.C., Jan. 9.

(10) Proclamation to the Patriotic Citizens of Upper Canada, signed by Sutherland. (Copy.) Calls on the citizens to rally to the Patriot Army to free the country from British tyranny. p. 68 Head Quarters, Bois Blanc, U.C., Jan. 9.

(11) Proclamation to "the deluded supporters of British Tyranny in Upper Canada", signed by Sutherland. (Copy.) Requires them to lay down their arms, promises protection of liberty and private property, and urges them to avoid the horrors of war. p. 69 Head Quarters, Bois Blanc, U.C., Jan. 10.

(12) Garrow to Van Buren. (Copy.) Reports the constant violations of neutrality laws by American citizens. An armed force of about 1,000 men is on Navy Island. They have received a steady accession of arms and provisions. Further aggression can only be prevented by stationing an armed force along the Niagara frontier. He has assured Colonel MacNab that everything will be done to enforce a strict neutrality. Has learned that persons are engaged in freeing one or more steamboats from the ice with a view to aid the "patriot" expedition. p. 70 **1837** Buffalo, N.Y. Dec. 28.

(13) Handbill, addressed to the Citizens of Detroit, and signed by E. M. Townsend, "Captain of Cleveland Volunteers". An appeal to the citizens to aid the volunteers, who are now disbanded and destitute, to return to their homes. (Copy.) p. 74 [1838?]

1838

(14) Proceedings in the House of Assembly of the State of New York on the frontier disturbances. (Copy.) p. 77

(15) Pencil note. "Placard to be sent by Sir F Head & inserted here". (Not enclosed.) p. 80

(16) (Copy.) Article from the *Commercial Intelligencer* giving news from various sources of the activities upon the Niagara and Michigan frontiers, and quoting the following letters:—

Head Quarters, Buffalo, N.Y., Feb. 9.

(16-a) Lt. Colonel W. J. Worth to Major General Scott. (Copy.) Giving information as to the movements of Van Rensselaer's men and the steps taken against them. People are giving them support and encouragement. p. 82

Milan, Ohio, Feb. 5.

(16-b) Lieut. Jas. T. Hormans, U. S. Navy, to Brig. General Hugh Brady, Commanding U. S. Forces at Detroit. (Copy.) Giving information as to the support given to Van Rensselaer's men. p. 87

Detroit, Mich., Feb. 11.

(16-c) Brady to Brig. General R. Jones, Adjutant General U. S. Army. (Copy.) Reporting activities on the frontier. p. 89

Albany Jail, March 29.

(17) Van Rensselaer to the Editor of the *Albany Daily Advertiser*. (Copy.) Requests publication of a narrative of the facts concerning the frontier disturbances written to prove that the abandonment of the expedition against Kingston was due entirely to Mackenzie. p. 99

Albany Jail, March 29.

(17-a) "Narrative of the facts connected with the Frontier movements of the Patriot Army of Upper Canada." (This is but an extract of the Narrative, no mention of Mackenzie appearing.) (Copy.) p. 101

Albany, March 5.

(18) Marcy to the New York Assembly. (Copy.) Transmitting copies of correspondence and other documents relating to the seizure of arms from the State Arsenal. (Not here enclosed.) p. 104

Head Quarters, Plattsburgh, N.Y., April 12.

(19) Brig. General John E. Wood, U. S. Army, to Wm. Swetland and others of the Committee. (Copy.) He is obliged to decline an invitation to a public dinner in his honour, as conditions on the frontiers under his command may demand his immediate presence. p. 111

Here are Head's continued statement and concluding remarks. These include his letter to Fox, Dec. 23, 1837, introducing the Hon. Archibald McLean who had been sent to secure the adoption of measures by the American Government to suppress the border activities of their citizens. p. 117

Appendices to the Memorandum:—

Toronto, March 22.

(A) John Prince, member of U. C. Assembly, to Head. (Copy.) Giving an account of the attack by Americans on Point Pelée Island, and of the outrages committed by them there. p. 156

Garrison, Toronto, March 22.

(B) Deposition, in the form of a letter to Head, of Lieut. Wm. Spring, Adjutant 24th Regt. (Copy.) On Head's request, puts in writing the substance of a conversation he had had with the prisoner Sutherland on March 13. Sutherland said that the United States Government was determined "at all hazards to obtain the Canadas as they had Texas". Also that the State Arsenals had been opened and the insurgents told to help themselves. p. 162

1838

G. 89 (1838)

The documents in this volume are duplicates of those in G. 88. The pagination does not correspond. pp. 1-490

G. 90 (1838)

Glenelg to Arthur. (Circular.) Stating that he had been informed by Lord Durham that he had sent to the Lieut. Governor copies of his despatches Nos. 66, 67 and 68 of Sept. 25, 26 and 28. Colonial Secretary transmits copies of his replies to Durham. p. 1 Downing St., Dec. 1.

Enclosures:—

(1) Glenelg to Durham. No. 126. (Copy.) *(Printed in Report of the Public Archives for 1931, pp. 490-3.)* p. 3 Downing St., Oct. 26.

(2) Glenelg to Durham. No. 133. (Copy.) *(Printed in Report of the Public Archives for 1932, pp. 494-5.)* p. 25 Downing St., Nov. 12.

(3) Glenelg to Durham. No. 134. (Copy.) *(Printed in Report of the Public Archives for 1932, p. 496.)* p. 21 Downing St., Nov. 15.

Duplicates of preceding despatch and enclosures. p. 36 Downing St., Dec. 1.

Glenelg to Arthur. No. 174. Transmitting copy of an Order in Council confirming six Provincial Acts passed in Jan. and March, which had been transmitted in despatch No. 35 of July 9. p. 73 Downing St., Dec. 3.

Enclosure:—

Order in Council confirming the following Acts: Nov. 29.

No. 1085. "An Act to authorize the apprehending & detention of persons suspected of High Treason Misprision of Treason & treasonable practices."

No. 1086. "An Act to provide for the more effectual & impartial trial of persons charged with Treason & treasonable practices committed in this Province."

No. 1089. "An Act to regulate the future erection of Gaols in this Province."

No. 1093. "An Act to provide for the more speedy attainder of persons indicted for High Treason, who have fled from this Province or remain concealed therein to escape from Justice."

No. 1095. "An Act to prevent the unlawful training of persons to the use of arms, & to practice Military Evolutions & exercises; & to authorize Justices of the Peace to seize & detain Arms collected or kept for purposes dangerous to the public peace."

No. 1096. "An Act for indemnifying persons who since the 2nd of December 1837 have acted in apprehending, imprisoning, or detaining in custody persons suspected of High Treason or treasonable practices & in the suppression of unlawful Assemblies & for other purposes therein mentioned." p. 74

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 77 Downing St., Dec. 3.

1838

Downing St., Dec. 4.

Glenelg to Arthur. No. 175. Acknowledging despatch No. 76 of Oct. 26 transmitting letter to Colonial Secretary from Mr. Howard and copies of the correspondence between him and the Lieut. Governor's Secretary. States that in view of all the circumstances he cannot, in opposition to the opinion of the Lieut. Governor and the Executive Council, recommend to the Postmaster General that Mr. Howard be restored to his position. He is to be so informed. p. 78

Downing St., Dec. 4.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 81

Downing St., Dec. 5.

Glenelg to Arthur. No. 176. Acknowledging despatch No. 84 of Oct. 30 enclosing a letter from Mr. W. J. Kerr, principal chief of the Six Nations Indians. States that, notwithstanding anything said in the House of Commons, the Queen's appreciation of the character and military services of Mr. Kerr and the Six Nations Indians remains undiminished. p. 84

Downing St., Dec. 5.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 87

Downing St., Dec. 5.

Glenelg to Arthur. (Confidential.) Acknowledges Confidential despatch of Oct. 27. Regrets that any expressions in his own despatch of Aug. 22 should have caused pain to the Lieut. Governor, and is pleased that the latter has explained so satisfactorily the meaning of the expression in his despatch relating to the employment of capital punishment for persons convicted of treason. Should it have become public it would have exposed him to hostile criticism. p. 90

Downing St., Dec. 5.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 93

Downing St., Dec. 10.

Glenelg to Arthur. No. 177. Transmitting copy of a reply from the War Office respecting the Lieut. Governor's suggestion to Lord Durham that, with a view to checking desertions, British soldiers in Canada should have free rations, the same as the Canadian Militia. Glenelg concurs in their opinion that the proposal is impracticable. p. 96

Enclosure:—

War Office, Dec. 5.

Howick to Glenelg. Explains the reasons why the War Office cannot consent to grant free rations to British soldiers serving in America, and expresses the opinion that the problem of desertions could not be solved by this expedient. p. 98

Downing St., Dec. 10.

Duplicates of preceding despatch and enclosure. p. 102

Downing St., Dec. 12.

Glenelg to Arthur. No. 179. Acknowledging his Confidential despatch of Nov. 14, and offering evidence in refutation of the Lieut. Governor's charges that Government had failed to deal with several matters which he considered urgent. The first is the delay in adjusting claims against Government arising out of the recent troubles. That there are few valid claims outstanding is shown on Colborne's testimony, which is quoted. The discontent which the Lieut. Governor alleged to have prevailed was not evident when the Militia were called out for service in Lower Canada and at Prescott. As to the proposed fortifications, the Lieut. Governor appears to consider their value to lie in a demonstration proving the determination of H. M.'s Government to retain the Canadas. Other measures already taken are ample to prove that contention. In answer to the allegation of failure to meet requisitions for arms, sets forth

what has been done, and calls attention to the charges of irregularities in the distribution of arms to the Militia, to which no reply has been received. p. 109 **1838**

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 130 Downing St., Dec. 12.

Glenelg to Arthur. No. 178. (Duplicate.) Transmitting copies of two despatches to Colborne, one of Dec. 13 and one, Separate, of Nov. 24. The Lieut. Governor is requested to put himself in communication with Colborne with respect to provision to be made for widows and other dependants of militiamen who were killed in the late outbreak. Notices that for the widow of Colonel Moodie the U. C. Legislature has, by 1 Victoria, cap. 47, anticipated the arrangements of H. M.'s Government; two similar cases in Lower Canada have been provided for. p. 150 Downing St., Dec. 13.

Enclosures:—

(1) [Glenelg] to Colborne. No. 15. [Copy.] Discusses the provision to be made for families of those who had fallen in engagements with the rebels in Lower Canada. Officers and men in Militia and Volunteer Corps, or on Naval service, the wounded, and widows of those killed, are to be treated in regard to pensions and gratuities as if these corps belonged to the regular forces. List of special cases should be submitted to the Colonial Secretary. p. 153 Downing St., Dec. 13.

(2) Glenelg to Colborne. (Separate. Copy.) Referring to his despatch No. 6 of same date, states that the Government approves of the measures adopted by Durham and himself for the protection of the Canadas. Colborne is enjoined to restrain within the narrowest limits possible the raising and arming of volunteers to meet the crisis. The increase of existing animosities by arming one part of the population against another and the fostering in one class a taste for the excitements of military life were evils of the gravest kind, to be justified only by an overruling necessity. There is also the question of expense, which is embarrassing the Government. Suggestions are made for reducing this expense; and a memorandum of the arrangements used for employing volunteers in the recent Kaffir War at the Cape of Good Hope is sent. p. 161 Downing St., Nov. 24.

Sub-enclosure:—

(2-No. 1) Memorandum. [Copy.] p. 166

Glenelg to Arthur. No. 180.

"I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your Despatches of the 22d, 30th, & 31st October last, Nos 75, 78, & 79, reporting the information which had reached you, respecting an extensive Conspiracy organised in Canada, & in the neighbouring States of the Union against the peace of H. M. Canadian Possessions, & detailing the measures, which you had, in consequence, adopted of calling out the Militia & Volunteers, & of communicating with the United States Authorities, & with Her M's Minister at Washington. I have also received your Despatches of the 14th & 15th Novr, Nos 88 & 89, describing the further progress of events up to the latter date. Downing St., Dec. 13.

I have had the honor to lay these despatches before The Queen, & Her Majesty commands me to express Her Approbation of the zeal & energy with which, in the anticipation of a formidable invasion of the Province from the United States, & in the belief of the disaffection of a considerable portion of the Population, you adopted the necessary measures for the protection of Upper Canada.

1838 You advert in these Despatches to an apprehended reluctance in the Militia of Upper Canada to come forward in defence of the Province. So far as this reluctance is ascribed to the grievances of which they are said to complain, I must refer you to my answer to so much of your Confidential Despatch of the 14th Novr, as relates to this subject. Her Majesty is happy to perceive that, no sooner did actual danger arise, than the usual loyalty & promptitude of the Militia & Volunteers of Upper Canada, was evinced, & that, in the recent Outbreak in Lower Canada, valuable assistance was rendered by the Glengarry Militia from the Upper Province:—while in the attack near Prescott, there had assembled at that place, before the final capture of the Invaders, a body of 5000 of the Militia of Upper Canada. Her Majesty commands me to convey through you to the Militia & Volunteer Corps engaged on these occasions, Her high sense of their Gallantry & Loyalty.

You report that, acting on the recommendation of Sir John Colborne, & on the advice of your Executive Council & of a Military Board to whom you had referred the question, you have armed a considerable Militia & Volunteer Force—four Regiments of which you have directed to be embodied for 18 months. You are already aware from my Despatch to Sir John Colborne, of which I transmitted to you a copy in my Despatch of the 30th Ultimo, No 173, that H.M. Government cordially commit to the discretion of the local Authorities a resort to such measures as, with the information they possess, appear to them requisite for the security of the Province; & I entertain no doubt of the necessity of the arrangements which you had felt it your duty to make in this respect. H. M. Government, however, are anxious that, in all points connected with the Defence of the Province, you should communicate with Sir John Colborne, & act in entire accordance with his directions, & that all future arrangements, in respect to Militia or Volunteers, should be made subject to his sanction & approval.

In your Despatch, No 79 of 31st of October, you state that there is a great deficiency of Arms and Clothing for the Militia. You are aware that 30,000 Stand of Arms, sent from this Country on the Requisition of Sir J. Colborne, have arrived in Lower Canada, a large portion of which he intended for the Upper Province. I learn, moreover, from the Master General & Board of Ordnance that, in addition to 4000 Stand recently sent from Nova Scotia to Canada, there remain in Nova Scotia & New Brunswick not less than 23,000 Stand. As I have been in correspondence with Sir John Colborne on this subject, I have to request that you will communicate directly with him on all points of this nature, & I have no doubt that your representations will receive the most prompt attention.

H. M. Government approve of your having addressed the Authorities of the United States on the subject of the Reports which reached you, of intended attacks from their Territory, & of your having appealed to them to prevent the Arms of the respective States from falling into the hands of the lawless persons by whom such attacks were contemplated. There is, indeed, ample cause for regret that the authority of the United States Government has not been more successfully exerted to repress the hostile attack of American Citizens on the British Territory; but H. M. Government cannot doubt the sincere desire of the Government of the United States to put a stop to these treacherous & unjustifiable proceedings. The letters

addressed to you by Generals Brady & Macomb, & the Proclamation recently issued by the President afford strong evidence of an intention to fulfil with good faith the engagements subsisting between the United States & Great Britain, & it is impossible too strongly to deprecate any proceeding which should tend to disturb the relations existing between the two Countries, or to provoke a War which could not but be most injurious to both. I am confident that you participate in these sentiments, & that your utmost efforts will be exerted to prevent the Inhabitants of Upper Canada, in their natural indignation against those who have so basely & causelessly attacked them, from violating the Territory of the United States. I feel it necessary to make these observations, with reference to that part of your Despatch to Mr Fox of the 15th Novr, in which you express your opinion "that this Cana-"dian Contest cannot end without an American War." 1838

I have the pleasure of conveying to you my entire approbation of your Proclamation transmitted in your Despatch No 88, & I am gratified to learn that its beneficial effects had already been apparent.

The intelligence which I have received from Sir J. Colborne of the affair at Prescott, & which is of a later date than that contained in your Despatches, is most satisfactory, I trust that, even if the signal failure of this attempt at an invasion, should not deter the Brigands from similar inroads, his anticipation of the destruction of the Invaders, will be justified by the result. With the large Military Force now in Canada, aided by the valuable services of the loyal Inhabitants, the confidence which Sir J. Colborne entertains on this subject, appears to me to be fully warranted.

I have referred to the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty Captn Sandom's despatch of the 14th Novr; and I have communicated to Viscount Palmerston so much of your Despatch of the 31st October, as relates to the employment of Vessels on the Lakes, & the possibility of collision in the American Waters between those engaged in the service of Her Majesty & those which may be seized by the Brigands." p. 170

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 181 Downing St., Dec. 13.

Glenelg to Arthur. No. 181. Having received Arthur's despatch of Oct. 29 respecting additions to the Legislative Council, he has selected eleven gentlemen from the list sent in the despatch of July 23. These having been approved by H. M., he transmits warrants for their appointment. They are: Robert Baldwin Sullivan, John Wilson, Robert Charles Wilkins, Adam Fergusson, John Macdonald, Thomas Radcliffe, Alexander Fraser, Robert Neilson, John Simcoe Macaulay, Henry Graham, John McGillivray. A number of the names submitted have been passed over, not from any doubt as to the personal eligibility of any of them, but because such a large increase in the size of the Council might create misapprehension as to the intentions of Government, and would preclude further increase at an early period. In making the selection has availed himself of the information possessed by Chief Justice Robinson. Mr. Jameson's name was omitted because his appointment might be considered inconsistent with the recommendation of the Committee of the House of Commons in 1828 that judges should not hold seats in the Councils. p. 199 Downing St., Dec. 13.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 203 Downing St., Dec. 13.

1838
Downing St., Dec. 13.

Glenelg to Arthur. (Separate.) Requesting, in connection with his despatch No. 181, that gentlemen called to the Legislative Council be directed to pay the fees, amounting in each case to £25-19. p. 195

Downing St., Dec. 13.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 197

Downing St., Dec. 13.

Glenelg to Arthur. No. 182. Inviting attention to the Provincial Act "to repeal and amend part of an Act passed in the last Session entitled an Act to authorize the Chartered Banks in this Province to suspend the redemption of their Notes in Specie under certain regulations for a limited time and for other purposes mentioned". States that, in the opinion of Treasury and of the Committee of Privy Council for Trade, there may have been some justification, from the peculiar financial position of the North American continent in 1837, for the Act passed in that year, but that there is none for its renewal in 1838. The legalizing of a system of inconvertible paper money is strongly to be deprecated. The Act will not be sanctioned, particularly when provision is not made for preventing any distribution of bank profits during the period of suspension of specie payments. However, as the Act will shortly expire it will not be disallowed. Treasury has remarked on the inconvenience arising from Act 1 Victoria, cap. 4 by which Acts 7 & 8 Wm. IV, cap. 2 and all other acts which would have expired in 1838 are continued, as it prevents the Government from expressing any opinion on the policy of continuing certain acts. The Lieut. Governor is trusted to use his discretion with regard to these questions. p. 208

Downing St., Dec. 13.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 216

Downing St., Dec. 14.

Glenelg to Arthur. No. 183. Acknowledging despatch No. 77 of Oct. 26 enclosing copies of his correspondence with Durham; and stating that there seems no sufficient reason for continuing discussion of the differences between the Lieut. Governor and Lord Durham respecting the disposal of prisoners convicted of treasonable offences. Believes that there was no real difference in principle, but only in the application of it. As already stated, it is gratifying to find the Lieut. Governor deferring to Durham's views. Dissent is expressed from the opinion of the Executive Council that Durham's interposition involved a surrender of an important part of the constitution of Upper Canada, or that an intention existed of divesting the Lieut. Governor of his necessary discretion and responsibility. p. 223

Downing St., Dec. 14.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 228

Downing St., Dec. 14.

Glenelg to Arthur. No. 184. Stating that the Provincial Act passed in March "to authorize a Loan of Money in London, and for other purposes therein-mentioned" is found by Treasury to be in some respects open to serious objection. Treasury declines the responsibility which it would place upon them of acting as financial agents for the Provincial Government, so the Act must necessarily become inoperative. The British Government is most reluctant to disallow the Act, and the Lieut. Governor is requested to use his influence to have it repealed. An important consideration suggested by the Act is the dangerous consequences of laws anticipating by loans the future revenues of the province, and sanctioning the issue of salable debentures. It would be impossible that the financial interests of the Empire at large should not be seriously affected by

1838

such operations. Any act of that sort should be reserved for the signification of Her Majesty's pleasure. p. 232

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 239 Downing St., Dec. 14.

Glenelg to Arthur. (Circular.) Announcing the appointment of Sir John Colborne as Governor of Upper and Lower Canada, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, and Prince Edward Island, and as Captain General and Governor in Chief of British North America. He will exercise the same powers and authority as were entrusted to Durham, as explained in the enclosure to despatch of April 3 last. p. 245 Downing St., Dec. 14.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 247 Downing St., Dec. 14.

Glenelg to Arthur. No. 185. Notifying him that Treasury has directed the admission into the Canada Commissariat accounts of the expenses sanctioned by Durham on account of the survey of the Welland Canal. p. 249 Downing St., Dec. 21.

Duplicate and triplicate of preceding despatch. p. 251 Downing St., Dec. 21.

Glenelg to Arthur. No. 186. Transmitting, with reference to the Lieut. Governor's despatch No. 81 of Oct. 31, copy of a letter from the treasurer of the New England Company regarding land which they wish to obtain in trust for the Indians. p. 253 Downing St., Dec. 22.

Enclosure:—

Jacob H. Busk to Grey. (Copy.) Explains the objects of the New England Company, stating they have no political or mercenary motives, and no fanatical zeal for any peculiar religious doctrine. The land they request should not properly be called a new grant, as it consists of the Glebes at Mohawk Village and at Tuscarora, 220 acres at the first, and two lots of thirty-three and seventeen acres at Tuscarora. All have been occupied and improved by the missionaries and Indians under their charge. Gives details of the occupation by the missionaries and the expenditure entailed to carry on the work. Lack of funds has impaired what has been begun, and prevented an expansion of the work to the Cayuga Indians. States the gratitude of the Company as well as the Indians for many kindnesses from Sir Geo. Arthur. It is hoped he will use his authority to enforce the laws respecting the sale of spirituous liquors to the Indians. p. 255 9 Great St. Helen's, Dec. 13.

Duplicates and triplicates of preceding despatch and enclosure. p. 273 Downing St., Dec. 13.

Glenelg to Arthur. No. 187. Acknowledging despatch No. 65 of Sept. 25, and, in the special circumstances, authorizing payment to Rev. Mr. McIsaac of £57 salary for the present year, and arrears from 1835, the amount to be charged to the Casual and Territorial Revenue, and in future added to the sum annually distributed to the clergy of the Scottish Church. p. 311 Downing St., Dec. 25.

Duplicate and two triplicates of preceding despatch. p. 313 Downing St., Dec. 25.

Glenelg to Arthur. (Circular.) Stating that five copies of Imperial Acts will be sent out each year for the use of the Executive Council, Legislative Council, Assembly, Supreme Court of Justice, and Court of Chancery. p. 319 Downing St., Dec. 25.

1838 Various memoranda, 1838-1845, as to the distribution of copies of Imperial Statutes. pp. 322-8

Downing St., Dec. 25. Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 329

Downing St., Dec. 29. Glenelg to Arthur. No. 188. Transmitting copies of a correspondence respecting an application from Donald McGillis for a pension in recognition of his military services extending back to the Revolutionary War. Suggests that, if the statements of McGillis be true, a small pension might be granted by the Legislature, but the matter is left to Arthur's discretion. p. 332

Enclosures:—

Headquarters, Sorel, Oct. 12. (1) Colborne to Glenelg. (Copy.) Transmits petition of McGillis, with letter from Rev. John Mackenzie, minister of Williamstown. p. 335

Sub-enclosures:—

Williamstown, U.C., Aug. 29. (1-No. 1) Rev. John Mackenzie to Colborne. (Copy.) Transmits petition of Donald McGillis, and recommends his case to Colborne's consideration. He is not of his congregation, but is of the Roman Catholic faith. p. 338

Charlottenburg, U.C., August. (1-No. 2) Petition of Donald McGillis, U.E.L., and late Captain in Glengarry Militia. [Copy.] Gives details of his various war services. p. 340

Downing St., Dec. 15. (2) Stephen to Spearman. (Copy.) Transmitting copy of a despatch from the Government of Lower Canada enclosing copy of a memorial of Donald McGillis who had taken part in the War of Independence and the War of 1812. Glenelg solicits the favourable consideration of Lords of the Treasury. p. 378

Downing St., Dec. 29. (3) [Glenelg] to Colborne. No. 30. (Copy.) No funds are available from Treasury for granting a pension to McGillis. The question has been placed before the Lieut. Governor of Upper Canada with instructions to lay the case before the Assembly should he anticipate any possibility of success. p. 336

Downing St., Dec. 25. Duplicates and triplicates of preceding despatch and enclosures (1) and (3). pp. 349-77; 380-1

Downing St., Dec. 31. Glenelg to Arthur. (Confidential.) Transmitting, for guidance, copy of a despatch addressed to Colborne respecting the disposal of persons convicted of participation in the late insurrection. p. 382

Enclosure:—

Downing St., Dec. 31. Glenelg to Colborne. (Confidential. Copy.) (*Printed in Report of the Public Archives for 1932, pp. 504-5.*) p. 383

Downing St., Dec. 31. Duplicates and triplicates of preceding despatch and enclosure. p. 387

Downing St., Dec. 31. Glenelg to Arthur. No. 189. Transmitting copies of a correspondence with Ordnance respecting a Provincial Act, passed in last session, incorporating the Kingston Marine Railway Company, to which Act the Ordnance have objections. The Company is to be requested to make such terms with Ordnance as will make it possible for Colonial Secretary to obtain sanction to the Act. p. 397

Enclosures:— 1838

(1) Stephen to Byham. (Copy.) With reference to his (Byham's) letter of May 30, transmits copy of an Act passed by U. C. Legislature to incorporate the Kingston Marine Railway Company. Glenelg desires the opinion of the Board of Ordnance if there is any objection, with relation to the defence of Kingston, to the Act being confirmed. (Act not here enclosed.) p. 421 Downing St., Oct. 15.

(2) Byham to Stephen. (Copy.) Ordnance cannot recommend the sanction of the Act, as it may be necessary to re-occupy the site used by the Company. p. 407 Office of Ordnance, Nov. 5.

(3) Stephen to Byham. [Copy.] Colonial Secretary will be reluctant to disallow the Act under the circumstances of the case. Requests to be informed if Ordnance Officers in Upper Canada were aware that the Act had been introduced, what steps were taken to protect the interests of Government, and, if no steps were taken, to be informed of the reasons for their acquiescence. Desires also to know the reasons why construction of the railway is regarded as a menace, and if the difficulty could not be solved by withholding assent until an arrangement can be made with the Company. p. 410 Downing St., Nov. 26.

(4) Byham to Stephen. (Copy.) Ordnance had not intended to recommend disallowance of the Act, but requests that assent be suspended until it is ascertained that the railway will not interfere with the defences of Canada. p. 414 Office of Ordnance, Nov. 28.

(5) Stephen to Byham. [Copy.] States that the Act will be suspended, and draws attention to the rule that power of disallowance ceases at the end of two years from the receipt of the Act in question. p. 416 Downing St., Dec. 8.

(6) Byham to Stephen. (Copy.) Transmits a report from the Inspector General of Fortifications with regard to interference of the railway with the defence of Kingston at Mississagua Point. It is explained that the ground must be surrendered when required, and only movable buildings erected. p. 400 Office of Ordnance, Dec. 10.

Sub-enclosure:—

(6-No. 1) Lt. General Fredk. Wm. Mulcaster, Inspector General of Fortifications, to Byham. (Copy.) Points out the danger to the defence system of Kingston. Suggests that the Company obtain land at Murray's Point and surrender it to Ordnance as an equivalent. p. 403 84 Pall Mall, Dec. 5.

Duplicates of preceding despatch and enclosures (2) to (6). pp. 418-20; 423-39 Downing St., Dec. 31.

G. 91 (1839)

Glenelg to Arthur. No. 190. On receiving a report from Treasury, requests that the Assembly be asked to provide for the repayment to the Military Chest the sum of £10-10-2 Stg., advanced to pay for the cleaning of the House of Assembly. p. 1 1839 Downing St., Jan. 1.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 3 Downing St. Jan. 1.

1839
Downing St., Jan. 2.

Glenelg to Arthur. No. 192. Stating, with reference to his despatch No. 38 of Feb. 25 last, that the enclosed letter has been received from Archdeacon Strachan offering to undertake the office of Bishop of Upper Canada without any present increase in emoluments. After consultation with the Archbishop of Canterbury, Colonial Secretary is prepared to advise the erection of U. C. into a separate See, and to recommend Strachan's appointment, but upon the distinct understanding that the Home Government cannot pledge themselves to any extent to provide a salary for the office. The Bishop of Montreal and the Archdeacon are to be notified. The cost of the patent, about £250, must be met by Strachan, unless the Assembly should be disposed to provide for it. p. 4

1838

Enclosures:—

Toronto, Sept. 24.

(1) Strachan to Glenelg. (Copy.) p. 8

Downing St., Nov. 14.

(2) Glenelg to the Archbishop of Canterbury. (Copy.) p. 14

1839
Downing St., Jan. 2.

Duplicates of preceding despatch and enclosures. p. 16

Downing St., Jan. 3.

Glenelg to Arthur. No. 193. Acknowledging despatches Nos. 92 to 94 of Nov. 24 and 27. States that Colborne had already reported the defeat of the brigands at Prescott, and Her Majesty has expressed her sense of their gallantry and promptitude to both the Regular Troops and the Militia and Volunteers. Colonial Secretary has also communicated to the several Departments Colborne's testimony to the value of the services of their officers, among them Colonel Dundas, Majors Young and Carmichael, and Captain Sandom. To the Admiralty was sent Sandom's despatch on the affair between the *Experiment* and the *United States*. To Palmerston was sent so much of Arthur's despatch of Nov. 24 as seemed to require representation to the American Government. In view of the Lieut. Governor's reports of the backwardness, in some instances, of the inhabitants to enter active service it is gratifying to learn that their alacrity and zeal have been so proven. Trusts the force now in U. C. will relieve the province from the expectation of attacks on the frontier. p. 27

Downing St., Jan. 3.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 34

Downing St., Jan. 5.

Glenelg to Arthur. No. 194. Acknowledging despatch No. 100 of Dec. 4 enclosing the proceedings of the Court Martial for the trial of Nils S. Von Shoultz, leader of the brigands in the invasion near Prescott, and the copy of the warrant for his execution on Dec. 8. H. M.'s Government agree in the necessity of allowing the law to take its course in this instance. p. 40

Downing St., Jan. 5.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 42

Downing St., Jan. 8.

Glenelg to Arthur. No. 195. The bearer of the present despatch, sailing to New York by the packet *President*, is W. P. Smith, who, by the employment of spies, rendered valuable service to the British cause in 1837 while he was engaged as Assistant Geologist to the state of Michigan. As a result of these activities he was dismissed from office and compelled to leave the state. He has been unable to secure a suitable position in England, and is returning to Toronto to join his family. Colonial Secretary has advanced the funds to

enable him to reach U. C., and suggests that he might be employed in some capacity in the public service. p. 44 **1839**

Glenelg to Arthur. No. 196. Acknowledging despatch No. 98 of Dec. 1 enclosing a report of the Executive Council on the complaint of Messrs. Lesslie regarding their imprisonment during the disturbances of December 1837. They are to be informed that Government sees no cause to justify further interference in their case. p. 51 Downing St., Jan. 10.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 53 Downing St., Jan. 10.

Glenelg to Arthur. (Circular. Duplicate.) Transmits copy of a new warrant for the Regulation of Barracks. (No enclosure.) p. 55 Downing St., Jan. 12.

Glenelg to Arthur. No. 197. Transmitting for report copies of communications from the Treasury respecting double payment of salary of the Chief Superintendent of Indian Affairs from June 15 to July 31, 1837. p. 56 Downing St., Jan. 14.

Enclosures:—

(1) Commissioners of Audit to Treasury. (Copy.) Pointing out that salary as Chief Superintendent of Indian Affairs was paid to both S. P. Jarvis and Colonel Givins over a specified period. Requests that Bond Head be asked for an explanation. p. 59 **1838** Audit Office, Dec. 20.

(2) Baring to Stephen. (Copy.) Requests that Colonial Secretary will obtain an explanation from Bond Head of the double payment, which had been made under his warrant. p. 62 Treasury Chambers, Dec. 31.

Duplicates of preceding despatch and enclosures. p. 64 **1839** Downing St., Jan. 14.

Glenelg to Arthur. No. 198. Acknowledging despatch No. 95 of Nov. 28 enclosing an address from the Bishop of Montreal and the clergy of the Church of England praying for a judicial decision on the Clergy Reserves question either before the judges of England or the Judicial Committee of the Privy Council. States that the Government sees no reason for doubting the correctness of the opinion of the Law Officers of the Crown given in 1819, nor the necessity for referring the matter to higher authorities. p. 71 Downing St., Jan. 15.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 74 Downing St., Jan. 15.

Glenelg to Arthur. No. 199. Stating, with reference to the Lieut. Governor's despatch No. 85 of Nov. 6, that the convicts mentioned therein arrived at Liverpool on Dec. 17, and were lodged in gaol there. On the affidavits of Messrs. Hume and Roebuck, copies of which are enclosed, a writ of Habeas Corpus was issued to bring twelve convicts, here named, before the Court of Queen's Bench; and the question of the legality of their detention was argued. Judgment will be given on Jan. 21, when the decision and a report of the proceedings will be sent. The other convicts are now at Portsmouth awaiting an opportunity to proceed to New South Wales. p. 76 Downing St., Jan. 18.

Enclosures:— **1838**

(1) Affidavit of John Arthur Roebuck. (Copy.) p. 80 Dec. 28.

(2) Affidavit of Joseph Hume. (Copy.) p. 84 Dec. 28.

1839 of this nature the decision of one of those Courts is not, strictly speaking, binding on the other; and the Court of Exchequer had, I apprehend, no right to refuse the Writ. The question is to be argued in that Court on Monday the 28th Instant the day appointed for the departure from, Bristol of the Vessel which will carry this Despatch. I must therefore reserve to a future opportunity the announcement of the result of this renewed experiment." (No enclosure.) p. 128

Downing St., Jan. 26. Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 137

Downing St., Jan. 30. Glenelg to Arthur. No. 202. Acknowledging despatch No. 113 of Dec. 18, and conveying expression of the Queen's gratification at address of Canadians of French origin residing in Toronto and neighbourhood. p. 146

Downing St., Jan. 30. Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 148

Downing St., Jan. 31. Glenelg to Arthur. No. 203.

"I have received and have laid before my Colleagues your Despatch of the 20th November last, N° 91, explaining the present Financial State of Upper Canada, and offering various suggestions by which the existing difficulties may in your opinion be overcome—The importance of this subject, and the manner in which you have brought it under Our Notice, have commanded our most serious attention.

You propose in the first place that, under existing circumstances, you should be permitted so far to depart from my Circular Instructions of 31st August 1836, as to assent to any Bill which may be presented to you "having for its object to allow the Receiver General to "issue on the Credit of the Government, Bills or Notes payable in "Toronto at twelve Months after date to the extent of £100,000,—to be "used as a Circulating Medium and made chargeable on the prospective "Revenue of the Province". This, however, you describe as a mere temporary expedient; and you express your opinion, that the issue of Government Paper not convertible into Specie is detrimental to the Credit of the Province; and that unless there were a prospect of financial relief, founded on a sound and simple basis, no good result could be looked for from it. That, "Sound and Simple basis" you subsequently explain to be, the development of the resources of the Country by an Emigration on a large Scale "directly facilitated as a great National Measure"; with the consequent influx of British Capital, and the restoration of confidence in the Security of the connection between the Province and Great Britain;—The annexation to Upper Canada of a Sea port, and the increase of the import duties; —and lastly the raising of a Loan in this Country on the guarantee of the Imperial Revenues to pay off the Provincial debt. By the immediate adoption of such measures you consider that the difficulties in which the Province is now involved may be effectually removed. With respect to your first proposition, I must observe that the restriction imposed on the Lieutenant Governor of Upper Canada in regard to Money Bills by my Circular Despatch of 31st August 1836, was conditionally withdrawn by my Despatch to yourself of the 28th December 1837. So far as that instruction is concerned, you are therefore free to act on your own discretion in accepting or reserving any Bill which may be presented to you by the Legislature for the issue of Paper Money. But before Her Majesty's Government could give their express previous sanction to a measure such as you

the Administrator of the Government of Lower Canada under which the Master of the Vessel had acted, and which had been delivered by the Master to the Gaoler. Under the advice of the Law Officers a Return was made by the Gaoler to the Writ of Habeas Corpus in which Return all mention of that Warrant was purposely omitted. The motives of that omission, as I understand, were, that on the arrival of the Prisoners in England, the Warrant in question had ceased to be in force, and that it was not necessary to rely on that Instrument, as the general defence of the detention of the Prisoners, derived from the proceedings in Upper Canada, formed at once the more accurate, and the more safe vindication of their detention in the Gaol at Liverpool. 1839

When the Return was made and was found to consist of a recital of the proceedings in Upper Canada, and of averments that the Prisoners had been unavoidably sent through the Lower Province, there committed to Gaol, and thence forwarded to England, in order that the Transportation might be carried into effect, the Prisoner's Counsel insisted that this Return was defective in form, and insufficient in substance even if true; and that it was incumbent on the Gaoler to adduce sufficient proofs of its truth. These objections were argued by the Prisoners Counsel, and by the Counsel for the Crown, for two successive days, after which the Court took time to deliberate. On the 21st Instant the Lord Chief Justice delivered the Judgment of the Court, which affirmed the sufficiency of the Return, both in form and in substance, and decided that it was not incumbent on the Gaoler, at least in that stage of the proceedings, to substantiate the truth of it. The Prisoners were therefore remanded.

But a question was then raised which, though not of any real importance, demands some explanation. The Gaoler was charged with having wilfully falsified the Return in one respect. That instrument stated that all the Prisoners had been delivered under the authority of the Administrator of the Government of Lower Canada to the Master of the Vessel. It did not set out the Warrant under which this had taken place, and it was alleged that the real motive of this omission was to conceal from the Court the fact that one of the Prisoners, named Leonard Watson, though mentioned in the preamble, was not mentioned in the Mandatory part of that Warrant. On this ground the Court was moved to issue an Attachment against the Gaoler, and he was accordingly ordered to attend on the 23rd instant. On that day Affidavits were produced to show that this clerical error in the Warrant had entirely escaped the notice of the Gaoler himself, and of the persons employed in preparing his Return, and that the Warrant had been left out of the Return, not from any wish to conceal any material fact from the Court, but because it was considered as entirely immaterial and irrelevant, with a view to the question which the Court had to decide, namely, the lawfulness of the detention of the Prisoners within the Realm of England. The Court on hearing this explanation, declared themselves to be satisfied, and immediately discharged the Gaoler.

I enclose the Short Hand writer's notes of all these proceedings.

Subsequently to this decision an application has been made by the Prisoners to the Court of Exchequer, for a Writ of Habeas Corpus, founded on their own affidavits. The question I apprehend to be precisely identical with that which has been discussed and decided in the Court of Queen's Bench. But you are aware that in a case

1839 of this nature the decision of one of those Courts is not, strictly speaking, binding on the other; and the Court of Exchequer had, I apprehend, no right to refuse the Writ. The question is to be argued in that Court on Monday the 28th Instant the day appointed for the departure from, Bristol of the Vessel which will carry this Despatch. I must therefore reserve to a future opportunity the announcement of the result of this renewed experiment." (No enclosure.) p. 128

Downing St., Jan. 26. Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 137

Downing St., Jan. 30. Glenelg to Arthur. No. 202. Acknowledging despatch No. 113 of Dec. 18, and conveying expression of the Queen's gratification at address of Canadians of French origin residing in Toronto and neighbourhood. p. 146

Downing St., Jan. 30. Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 148

Downing St., Jan. 31. Glenelg to Arthur. No. 203.

"I have received and have laid before my Colleagues your Despatch of the 20th November last, N° 91, explaining the present Financial State of Upper Canada, and offering various suggestions by which the existing difficulties may in your opinion be overcome—The importance of this subject, and the manner in which you have brought it under Our Notice, have commanded our most serious attention.

You propose in the first place that, under existing circumstances, you should be permitted so far to depart from my Circular Instructions of 31st August 1836, as to assent to any Bill which may be presented to you "having for its object to allow the Receiver General to "issue on the Credit of the Government, Bills or Notes payable in "Toronto at twelve Months after date to the extent of £100,000,—to be "used as a Circulating Medium and made chargeable on the prospective "Revenue of the Province". This, however, you describe as a mere temporary expedient; and you express your opinion, that the issue of Government Paper not convertible into Specie is detrimental to the Credit of the Province; and that unless there were a prospect of financial relief, founded on a sound and simple basis, no good result could be looked for from it. That, "Sound and Simple basis" you subsequently explain to be, the development of the resources of the Country by an Emigration on a large Scale "directly facilitated as a great National Measure"; with the consequent influx of British Capital, and the restoration of confidence in the Security of the connection between the Province and Great Britain;—The annexation to Upper Canada of a Sea port, and the increase of the import duties; —and lastly the raising of a Loan in this Country on the guarantee of the Imperial Revenues to pay off the Provincial debt. By the immediate adoption of such measures you consider that the difficulties in which the Province is now involved may be effectually removed. With respect to your first proposition, I must observe that the restriction imposed on the Lieutenant Governor of Upper Canada in regard to Money Bills by my Circular Despatch of 31st August 1836, was conditionally withdrawn by my Despatch to yourself of the 28th December 1837. So far as that instruction is concerned, you are therefore free to act on your own discretion in accepting or reserving any Bill which may be presented to you by the Legislature for the issue of Paper Money. But before Her Majesty's Government could give their express previous sanction to a measure such as you

contemplate, they would require much more detailed information respecting it than is contained in your present despatch. I proceed to notice the points on which that information is peculiarly defective. **1839**

You suggest that the contemplated Notes should be used as a "Circulating Medium". You do not however state in what Sums they are to be issued, in what manner the issue is to be made, whether in payment for Provincial engagements and disbursements, or upon Securities, or through the Banks; nor whether it is designed to constitute them a legal tender for debts. I need not point out the essential difference between a loan made on public Security by the issue of State Bonds, and a creation of Paper Money—inconvertible into Coin, but which is to be forced into Circulation with Paper convertible into Silver. The first plan only gives to Capitalists a means of investment, temporary or permanent, and at the same time affords to the State the use of the Capital lent. The second plan increases the whole Circulation by an issue which cannot possibly circulate at par with paper bearing an intrinsic value; and must therefore, if made a legal tender, drive out of the Province a certain amount of the Silver now there, either in circulation, in the Banks, or in the Military Chest. The temporary relief, therefore, which such a measure might afford would be purchased by an eventual increase of the embarrassments of the Province.

Your report is also defective on another point. You state that the existing debt of Upper Canada has been principally incurred in the construction of Public Works; but you do not state to what purpose the money to be raised by the proposed Notes is to be applied. If the public Income is insufficient to meet the expenditure essentially public, the Balance must, in some way, be provided for. But if this balance is wanted solely for public Works, or Local improvements, every general principle is opposed to the raising it by an issue of inconvertible Government Notes, unless there be a surplus revenue, or a State of public Credit that justifies the expenditure. Under these circumstances it appears to Her Majesty's Government that the proper course would be, after ascertaining the existing deficit in the Revenue, to procure an Enactment revoking in the first place the Law which prohibits the raising of Loans in London on less favorable terms than at par, bearing 5 Per Cent interest, and authorising the negociation of a Loan in London to the amount of the deficit in the Revenue, and no further, on the most favorable terms which can be procured, under the Sanction and with the assistance of Her Majesty's Government, but secured on the Revenues of the Province. If such a measure should be adopted you would, in reporting it to me, transmit for the information of Her Majesty's Government a Statement Shewing the exact Amount of the Revenues and Expenditure of Upper Canada, with such explanations as might appear to you necessary.

In respect to your proposal for the direct encouragement of Emigration to Upper Canada, and the annexation to the Province of a Sea port, I refrain at present from entering into any detailed explanation. The latter of those propositions could of course only be effected through the intervention of Parliament and until the plan of Her Majesty's Ministers for the future government of Canada shall have been laid before Parliament, it would be obviously inconvenient to enter into a discussion on isolated portions of it. But I beg to assure you that neither of those Subjects have escaped our attentive consideration.

1839 Lastly, you propose that Her Majesty's Government should on the Security of the British Treasury raise a Loan in England to pay off the whole debt of Upper Canada. The Amount of this debt is not less than £1,125,000 of which the greater part has been incurred, not at the suggestion of the local Government, nor with the Knowledge of the Secretary of State, or the Lords Commissioners of the Treasury; but by the authority of the Colonial Legislature for public Works and Local improvements. Her Majesty's Government can discover no ground on which they could propose to Parliament to throw on this Country the burthen thus incurred by Upper Canada. At all Events they would feel it impossible to hold out any prospect of this nature at the present moment, when the general affairs of both the Canadas are engaging their Serious deliberation, and must Shortly be Submitted for the Consideration of Parliament." p. 150

Downing St., Jan. 31. Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 162

Downing St., Feb. 1. Glenelg to Arthur. No. 204. Acknowledging despatch No. 105 of Dec. 13, and expressing the gratification of the Queen at the manner in which an invasion of brigands from the United States in the neighbourhood of Windsor was repelled by the Militia and Volunteers of the province, and her sorrow that the lives of any of her subjects should have been sacrificed. H. M.'s Government approve the measures adopted by Arthur for the custody and trial of the prisoners taken. Approval is also expressed of the answer given by the Lieut. Governor to the address of the corporation of Toronto. p. 175

Downing St., Feb. 1. Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 178

Downing St., Feb. 2. Glenelg to Arthur. (Confidential.) Acknowledging Confidential despatch of Dec. 13, and expressing approval of the caution with which he had proceeded before expressing any opinion on the proceedings of Colonel Prince with reference to the summary execution by him of four of the brigands captured in the attack near Windsor. Understands the circumstances which prevented the Lieut. Governor from giving official publicity to Prince's report. Is suspending his judgment until a report is received. p. 181

Downing St., Feb. 2. Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 184

Downing St., Feb. 2. Glenelg to Arthur. No. 205. Acknowledging despatches Nos. 106 and 117 of Dec. 13 and 22 enclosing copies of the proceedings of the Courts Martial on the cases of prisoners taken at Prescott, and other documents relating to the course to be adopted towards those convicted. In reply to Arthur's request that he may be supported by the unqualified approbation of the Government in the measures which he has already adopted, states that under the circumstances, painful as it had been, his decisions were unavoidable. Anxiety is expressed as to the advice given by a majority of the judges that the number of executions should be determined by the number of loyal citizens who have fallen. The adoption of that rule would indicate that the local authorities were actuated by a spirit of retaliation. It is sincerely hoped that the Lieut. Governor may be spared the duty of making any considerable addition to the number of capital punishments. The principles stated by Arthur are his own surest guide. The decision in the first instance must be

referred to the local authorities. In cases of doubt Arthur should communicate with Sir John Colborne. p. 186 **1839**

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 193 Downing St., Feb. 2.

Glenelg to Arthur. No. 206. Stating that the Courts Martial proceedings, forwarded in despatches Nos. 106 and 117 of Dec. 13 and 22, have been referred to the Commander in Chief, that he might move the Judge Advocate General for his advice as to whether the proceedings were consistent with military law and the usages of General Courts Martial. p. 199 Downing St., Feb. 3.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 201 Downing St., Feb. 3.

Glenelg to Arthur. No. 207. Acknowledging despatch No. 107 of Dec. 14, and expressing approval of the measures taken to prevent disaffected persons from tampering with the Indians. p. 203 Downing St., Feb. 4.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 205 Downing St., Feb. 4.

Glenelg to Arthur. No. 208. Acknowledging Confidential despatch of Dec. 17 on the subject of the destruction of the *Caroline*. Encloses copy of a letter addressed to the Foreign Office, transmitting to Palmerston a copy of the Lieut. Governor's despatch. Expresses thanks for the attention Arthur has given this question. p. 207 Downing St., Feb. 5.

Enclosure:—

Stephen to Backhouse. (Copy.) Transmits Arthur's despatch, with various enclosures. Glenelg commends to Palmerston the able presentation of the question made by Arthur. p. 209 Downing St., Feb. 4.

Duplicates of preceding despatch and enclosure. p. 211 Downing St., Feb. 5.

Glenelg to Arthur. Acknowledging despatches Nos. 95 to 118 of Nov. and Dec., and Nos. 2 and 5 of Jan.; also Confidential of Dec. 2, 13 and 17, and Private of Dec. 23. p. 216 Downing St., Feb. 7.

Glenelg to Arthur. (Circular.) Transmitting a copy of Durham's Report on the Affairs of British North America, with part of the Appendix. The remainder has not yet been received. p. 217 Downing St., Feb. 7.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 218 Downing St., Feb. 7.

Glenelg to Arthur. No. 209. Acknowledging despatch of Dec. 18 transmitting copies of a correspondence between himself and the Bishop of Montreal on the subject of the appointment of a Bishop for Upper Canada. Arthur's wish for a decision on Strachan's proposal to undertake the office had been anticipated by Glenelg's despatch No. 192 of Jan. 2. On the subject of measures for extending the means of religious instruction to all denominations nothing need be added to the views already communicated. Her Majesty's Government "are deeply impressed with the conviction that in Canada no system founded on exclusive principles can be successful for the attainment of this object". They express satisfaction with Arthur's Proclamation of Nov. 5, 1838, of which Glenelg had conveyed approval in despatch No. 180. Has not yet received the despatch on the subject of common schools. p. 219 Downing St., Feb. 7.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 223 Downing St., Feb. 7.

1839
Downing St., Feb. 9.

Glenelg to Arthur. No. 211. With reference to his own despatch No. 201 transmits copy of a letter from the Solicitor to the Treasury pointing out that certain documentary information respecting the prisoners sentenced to transportation under 1 Victoria, cap. 10 is not comprised in Arthur's despatches, and requesting that it may be furnished before the opening of the Court of Exchequer on April 15. p. 226

Enclosure:—

Treasury Chambers, Feb. 9.

Geo. Maule to Stephen. (Copy.) Mentions the more important papers received relating to the transported Canadian prisoners, and states they do not include copies of their petitions confessing guilt and asking pardon under conditions to be imposed by Her Majesty. The names of nine persons are given. It is understood that in the coming term they will deny confessing their guilt, and will produce affidavits denying that they made such petitions. It is important to secure from Canada all authentic information respecting these prisoners, and copies of their petitions together with the affidavits that such petitions were made in Upper Canada. The next term opens April 15. p. 228

Downing St., Feb. 9.

Duplicates of preceding despatch and enclosure. p. 236

Downing St., Feb. 9.

Glenelg to Arthur. No. 212. Acknowledging Duplicate despatch No. 2 of Jan. 2 reporting the position of affairs in the province, and the state of feeling which prevails among the border population of the United States regarding recent events in Canada. States that his (Colonial Secretary's) previous despatches leave nothing to be said on this subject. With regard to the requisition for arms and accoutrements which was enclosed in Arthur's despatch, he cannot issue orders until he has communicated with Colborne as Commander of the Forces in Canada. Requests that future requisitions be approved by him. p. 246

Downing St., Feb. 9.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 249

Downing St., Feb. 9.

Glenelg to Arthur. No. 213. Acknowledging despatch No. 5 of Jan. 4 reporting the conviction of six of the prisoners taken at Windsor, and that he had sanctioned the execution of two, Daniel D. Bedford and Albert Clarke. Under the circumstances as stated, and more fully explained in the Minutes of the Executive Council, conveys the approval of H. M.'s Government. Despatch No. 3 of Jan. 2 referred to is not yet received. p. 251

Downing St., Feb. 9.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 253

Downing St., Feb. 20.

Lord Normanby to Arthur. (Circular.) Announcing his appointment to the office of Colonial Secretary. p. 255

Downing St., Feb. 20.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 256

Downing St., Feb. 23.

Normanby to Arthur. (Circular.) Transmitting a warrant authorizing a new seal for the province. Requests that the old seal be returned for defacement. p. 257

Enclosure:—

Buckingham Palace, Feb. 4.

Warrant for the new seal for Upper Canada. p. 258

Downing St., Feb. 23.

Duplicate of preceding despatch, and copies of the despatch and enclosure. pp. 260; 554

1839

Normanby to Arthur. No. 1. Acknowledging despatch No. 104 of Dec. 7, enclosing a memorial from John Barnhart praying for indemnification on account of the cession of Barnhart's Island to United States in 1822; with a report of the Executive Council thereon. The Island having been ceded under the Treaty of Ghent it is for the tribunals of that country to pronounce on the validity of Barnhart's title, as derived from the Indians. The memorial has been laid before the Queen, but he cannot advise her to accede to it. According to the Provincial Act of 1837 a grant of land to Mr. Barnhart is impossible. p. 262 Downing St., Feb. 23.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 265 Downing St., Feb. 23.

Normanby to Arthur. No. 2. Transmitting copy of a letter from the Admiralty stating the extent to which Capt. Sandom has been authorized to procure the services of steam vessels on the Great Lakes either by purchase or building. p. 268 Downing St., Feb. 24.

Enclosure:—

Sir John Barrow to Stephen. (Copy.) Admiralty are unwilling without further information to sanction so long an operation as the building of boats. They would sanction buying two steamboats for Lake Erie; but if they could be built for the same money and Sandom thinks that course advisable, it would be approved. p. 269 Admiralty Office, Feb. 21.

Duplicates of preceding despatch and enclosure. p. 271 Downing St., Feb. 24.

Normanby to Arthur. (Confidential.) With reference to Arthur's despatch No. 116 of Dec. 21 transmits copy of a letter from the Treasury respecting relief for commuted military pensioners. Will send further instructions when Treasury have considered information from the War Office. p. 274 Downing St., Feb. 25.

Enclosures:—

(1) G. J. Pennington to Stephen. (Copy.) Enclosing copy of a letter adressed to the War Office p. 277 Treasury Chambers, Feb. 13.

(2) Baring to the Secretary at War. (Copy.) Transmitting, in connection with previous correspondence on the subject, copy of a despatch from Arthur, and stating that some measure of relief should be extended to these destitute persons. Concurrence is expressed with the view that pensions that have been commuted should not be restored. Relief should be granted only to those in actual want, and should be so administered as not to weaken the motives of industry or encourage the impression that recipients would be protected from the consequences of idleness or dissipation. Assistance should be limited to the issue in kind of articles indispensably necessary for sustenance and clothing, with the addition of shelter for the houseless. Requests that provision therefor be made in the estimates of his Department. Suggestions are desired as to the manner of distribution of relief. On receiving such Treasury will communicate with the Board of Ordnance. p. 279 Treasury Chambers, Feb. 9.

Normanby to Arthur. No. 3. Stating that the House of Commons had called for a copy of the report of the Commissioners appointed in Lower Canada under an ordinance of the Governor and Special Council to inquire into the losses sustained during the late Rebellion, as well as a return of the names of claimants and the amounts claimed. As a like Commission has been issued in Downing St., Feb. 25.

1839 U. C. under a provincial statute, he desires to be furnished with the corresponding information. p. 285

Downing St., Feb. 25. Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 288

Downing St., Feb. 26. Normanby to Arthur. (Confidential.) Stating that the Minister at Washington has sent copies of a correspondence between himself and Mr. Buchanan, British Consul at New York, who had been in correspondence with Mr. Papineau on the present state of public affairs, and had also written to Colborne on the same subject. H. M.'s Government entirely disapprove of these proceedings, and have directed Buchanan not to interfere in matters beyond his province. p. 290

Downing St., Feb. 26. Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 293

Downing St., Feb. 27. Normanby to Arthur. No. 4. Transmitting copy of an address from the House of Commons to the Queen praying for a return of the public revenue and expenditure of Upper Canada in the years 1833 to 1838 inclusive. Desires an early compliance with this request under the heads specified in the enclosed Order. p. 295

Enclosure:—

Feb. 20. Address of the House of Commons. (Copy.) p. 297

Downing St., Feb. 27. Duplicates of preceding despatch and enclosure. p. 300

Downing St., Feb. 28. Normanby to Arthur. No. 5. Acknowledging despatches Nos. 1 and 3 of Jan. 1 and 2 reporting the further proceedings of the Courts Martial on the prisoners taken at Prescott. Expresses approval of his letting the law take its course in the case of Hiram B. Lynn, the first of the prisoners taken at Windsor who had been brought to trial, and convicted at the Court Martial at London, and of four other persons sentenced to death for participation in the attack on Prescott. He has referred to the Judge Advocate General the proceedings of the Courts Martial. Approves of the answers returned to the American citizens who interceded in behalf of Smith and Sweatman. p. 304

Downing St., Feb. 28. Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 307

Downing St., Feb. 28. Normanby to Arthur. (Private & Confidential.) *(Printed in Report of the Public Archives for 1932, pp. 512-3.)* p. 310

Downing St., Feb. 28. Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 317

Downing St., March 3. Normanby to Arthur. No. 7. Transmitting copy of a letter from Admiralty communicating the instructions they had issued to Capt. Sandom respecting the rules regarding passage for Provincial Officers and others in H. M.'s vessels on the Canadian Lakes. p. 323

Enclosures:—

Admiralty Office, Feb. 15. (1) Barrow to Stephen. (Copy.) Transmits copy of a letter from Capt. Sandom, and states that he has been instructed to give passages only on the special application of the Lieut. Governor, and even then to leave it to Admiralty to order payment. p. 325

H.M.S. *Niagara*, Kingston, Jan. 12. (2) Sandom to Wood. (Copy.) Requests approval of the Admiralty for the course he adopted in two instances in granting passages in H. M.'s vessels to public functionaries. Asks instructions for future guidance. p. 327

1839

Duplicates of preceding despatch and enclosures. p. 329 Downing St., March 3.

Normanby to Arthur. (Circular.) Transmitting a copy of Appendix B to Durham's Report on the Affairs of British North America, relating to lands and emigration. p. 335 Downing St., March 6.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 336 Downing St., March 6.

Normanby to Arthur. Introducing Walter Bates, retired Army officer, who goes to Upper Canada with a view of obtaining employment. It is not his design to fetter Arthur's discretion in the matter of public employment. p. 337 Downing St., March 7.

Normanby to Arthur. No. 8. With reference to his predecessor's despatch No. 121 of July 29 last, states that, at the request of Sir F. Head, he has consented that Glenelg's Separate despatch of April 25 should not be laid before the Legislature. p. 340 Downing St., March 7.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 342 Downing St., March 7.

Normanby to Arthur. No. 9. Acknowledging despatch No. 9 of Jan. 29 reporting the destruction by fire of St. James Church in Toronto. He has received this news with sincere regret. p. 344 Downing St., March 8.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 345 Downing St., March 8.

Normanby to Arthur. No. 10. With reference to Glenelg's despatch of June 9, 1838 [No. 93], transmits copy of a further address from the House of Commons requesting returns of the names, fate, etc., of persons imprisoned for treasonable practices since Nov. 1, 1837. The information is desired with as little delay as possible. p. 346 Downing St., March 9.

Enclosure:—

Address of House of Commons. (Copy.) p. 348 Feb. 27.

Duplicate and copy of preceding despatch. pp. 557; 562 Downing St., March 9.

Normanby to Arthur. No. 11. Acknowledging despatch No. 17 of Jan. 24 reporting the restoration of tranquillity and the consequent summoning of the Legislature for the 27th of that month. H. M.'s Government is much gratified by such news. He is pleased with the enclosed letter from General Brady of the United States Army to Major Airey regarding some shots fired from American territory at soldiers of the 85th Regiment. It shows that that officer is determined to maintain good relations between the two countries. p. 350 Downing St., March 11.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 353 Downing St., March 11.

Normanby to Arthur. Transmitting copy of a despatch from the Lieut. Governor of Van Diemen's Land, with its enclosed papers, relative to the claim of Mr. Montagu, Colonial Secretary of that colony, to compensation for loss of certain fees during 1824, 1825, and 1826. The grounds of this claim are chiefly stated in his letter of Oct. 20, 1836 to Arthur. Requests Arthur's opinion on the subject. p. 356 Downing St., March 16.

1838 Enclosures:—

Government House, Van Diemen's Land, Oct. 1. (1) Sir John Franklin to Glenelg. No. 103. (Duplicate.) States the circumstances of the case of Mr. Montagu, and declares his inability to give an opinion as the events occurred in Sir Geo. Arthur's period as Lieut. Governor. Bears strong testimony to Montagu's character and exceptionable abilities, and hopes for a settlement favourable to him. Encloses his letter and other documents. p. 358

Hobart Town, Sept. 22. (2) John Montagu to Franklin. [Copy.] He fears that Arthur has overlooked his case, presented on several occasions and set forth fully in a letter to him of Oct. 20, 1836, which, with other papers, he encloses. His claims relate to the loss of certain fees due as Secretary to the Government, in 1824, 1825, and 1826. p. 364

1836 Hobart Town, Oct. 20. (3) Montagu to Arthur. [Copy.] States his case in detail, enclosing relative documents. p. 366

1834 Hobart Town, Feb. 4. (4) Montagu to the Colonial Secretary. [Copy.] As a recent Government notice requires claims to be transmitted within a reasonable period, states his intention of bringing his claim again before the Lieut. Governor. Gives some facts relative to the history of his case. p. 378

1828 July 1. (5) Return of fees received by Montagu on grants of lots in Hobart Town on July 1, 1828. [Copy.] p. 381

1829 March 17. (6) Memorandum of Arthur to the Crown Solicitor. Desires a statement on points relating to the payment of fees. [Copy.] p. 382

1830 May 25. (7) Report of Alfred Stephen, Crown Solicitor. With extracts from the Appendix to Report No. 1. [Copy.] Included are returns, schedules and memoranda indicating the practice regarding fees for various officials for earlier periods. pp. 385-428

May 27. (8) Further report of the Crown Solicitor. [Copy.] p. 429

1829 March 24. (9) Appendices:

A. Memorandum of the Crown Solicitor. (Copy.) Desires certain specific information on payment of fees, with documents showing authority therefor. p. 445

March 27. B. Reply to the Memorandum, by Edward Dumaresq. [Copy.] p. 446

C. Statement of G. Frankland, Surveyor General, as to the fees of his own office. [Copy.] p. 449

Hobart Town, April 6. D. Statement of John Montagu as to the fees of his office as Secretary and Registrar. [Copy.] p. 450

E. Memorandum as to fees levied by Dumaresq when acting in the Surveyor General's Office. [Copy.] p. 455

1811 Government House, Sydney, Oct. 12. (10) "Government Public Notice and Orders." [Copy.] Giving the schedules of fees and charges to be thereafter received by the different officials. Payment not to be in "the base Colonial Currency", but in "Sterling Money, Dollars, Store Receipts, or Paymasters Notes". p. 459

(11) Statement showing the fees claimed by Montagu as Secretary to the Government, May 14, 1824 to April 22, 1826. p. 467

(12) Return of grants of town and suburban lots, May 14, 1824 to April 22, 1826, distinguishing between those before and after Nov. 1, 1825. [Copy.] p. 469 **1811**

(13) Return of grants, May 14, 1824 to April 22, 1826, for which the Governor's orders to the Surveyor General were sent later than April 22, 1826. [Copy.] p. 470 **1836** Hobart Town, Oct. 10.

(14) Certificate of Montagu as to the salary and fees received by him while Secretary to the Government. p. 473

(15) J. H. Moore, Collector, to Montagu. [Copy.] No fees on grants of land were paid into the Revenue Office until 1833. Gives the returns for 1833-36. p. 474 Revenue Office, Oct. 26.

Normanby to Arthur. No. 12. Acknowledging despatch No. 15 of Feb. 8 reporting the circumstances under which he had added Mr. Tucker to the Executive Council. Normanby has directed the necessary steps for confirmation to be taken, when a warrant for the appointment will be transmitted. p. 475 **1839** Downing St., March 19.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 477 Downing St., March 19.

Normanby to Arthur. No. 13. Acknowledging despatch No. 14 of Feb. 5 relative to the loss by fire of St. James Church in Toronto, and enclosing copy of a letter he (Arthur) had addressed to the Archbishop of Canterbury. Expresses the hope that the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel may be able to respond to his appeal for assistance in restoring the church. Government cannot assist without setting an inconvenient precedent. p. 479 Downing St., March 20.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 482 Downing St., March 20.

Normanby to Arthur. Acknowledging receipt of despatches Nos. 1, 3, 4, 6 to 15, one of Jan. 29, and three of Feb. 5. p. 484 Downing St., March 21.

Normanby to Arthur. No. 14. Acknowledging despatches of Jan. 29 and Feb. 5 [Nos. 8 and 12] with their enclosures, containing the report of the cases of the prisoners Cunningham, Doan, Perley and Lewis who had been ordered for execution. Conveys approval of his manner of disposing of the cases of persons sentenced to death and of his granting a free pardon to the younger and less guilty. Expresses the utmost satisfaction that no more executions in connection with the recent troubles will be necessary. In the event of further aggressions compelling a reversion to capital punishment, it is suggested that execution of sentence should follow the commission of the crime as speedily as may be consistent with calm investigation. Some of the most guilty might escape, but it would be an inferior evil to the spectacle of protracted executions. The satisfaction felt in the United States at the lenience shown to their citizens engaged in the Upper Canada troubles cannot but be agreeable to H. M.'s Government. p. 485 Downing St., March 21.

Duplicate and copy of preceding despatch. p. 491 Downing St., March 21.

Normanby to Arthur. No. 16. Stating that on March 13 the *Great Western* arrived at Bristol bringing United States intelligence of date as late as Feb. 25, but that no despatches arrived from Canada by that opportunity. Calls attention to the desirability of using these fast vessels for Canadian mails. Despatches Nos. 16 to 32 arrived the evening of March 20. (Pencilled notes on this despatch indicate Downing St., March 21.

1839 one cause of delay was the very considerable expense of sending a messenger to New York. A double charge was incurred if one were sent before the arrival of the messenger with despatches from England; also occasionally it had been impossible to answer by return steamer. The Hon. Mr. West had taken charge of despatches Nos. 16 to 32 on Feb. 19, and by some accident missed the *Great Western*, and lost his passage.) p. 499

Downing St., March 21. Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 501

Downing St., March 22. Normanby to Arthur. No. 15. Acknowledging despatch No. 13 of Feb. 5 enclosing a memorial from Mr. McGregor, the owner of the steamboat *Thames* which had been burned at Windsor, and indicating the intention of forwarding all claims as soon as received, and expressing anxiety for early instructions on this subject. As by Provincial Act 1 Victoria, cap. 13 authority was issued for appointment of Commissioners to investigate losses, Government will await a full report on all losses incurred as a result of the disturbances in 1837 and 1838 before dealing with any isolated cases which might lead to establishing inconvenient precedents. Some general and uniform principle based on the Commission's and Arthur's reports will be adopted. p. 504

Downing St., March 22. Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 508

Downing St., March 22. **Normanby to Arthur.** (Confidential.) Requesting the Lieut. Governor to hasten the report asked for by Glenelg's Confidential despatch of Feb. 2 on Colonel Prince's action in the summary execution of certain prisoners taken in the attack at Sandwich. Glenelg, while approving the course adopted by Arthur, had suspended his judgment until he would receive the further report it was indicated would be made. p. 511

Downing St., March 22. Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 514

Downing St., March 27. Normanby to Arthur. No. 17. Stating, with reference to the Lieut. Governor's despatch No. 67 of Sept. 27 transmitting memorials from the owners and passengers on the steamer *Sir Robert Peel*, that their claims for indemnification for losses due to the destruction of that vessel at Well's [later Wellesley] Island, in United States territory, have been referred to the Foreign Secretary, whose answer, together with the opinion of the Queen's Advocate, is enclosed. From this opinion it appears that before reference is made by the British to the United States Government, the persons concerned should take their cases before the proper United States courts. If these should refuse to hear them or act evasively, then it would be the duty of the British Government to lay the cases before the United States Government. The parties concerned should be informed of this opinion. p. 516

Enclosures:—

Foreign Office, March 4. (1) Fox Strangways to Stephen. (Copy.) Enclosing the report of the Queen's Advocate to whom were referred all the papers on the claims of British subjects relating to losses in the destruction of the *Sir Robert Peel*. p. 520

Doctors' Commons, Feb. 27. (2) Report of the Queen's Advocate to Palmerston. (Copy.) p. 523

1839

Duplicates of preceding despatch and enclosures. p. 527 Downing St., March 22.

Normanby to Arthur. No. 18. Acknowledging despatch No. 44 of Feb. 27 reporting the circumstances under which he had assembled a Court of Enquiry to investigate the conduct of Colonel Prince in directing the summary execution of five of the prisoners taken at Windsor. Expresses his approval, and requests that its findings be conveyed without delay. p. 538 Downing St., March 29.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 540 Downing St., March 29.

Normanby to Arthur. Asking to be informed whether it was four or five prisoners who had been executed by order of Colonel Prince, as five were mentioned in official despatch No. 44, and four in the Confidential despatch of Dec. 13. p. 542 Downing St., March 29.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 544 Downing St., March 29.

Normanby to Arthur. No. 19. Acknowledging despatch No. 32 of Feb. 18 reporting the prosecution in Upper Canada of Howland Hastings, an American citizen, for an assault on a British subject in Detroit. Participates in Arthur's regret for this ill-advised prosecution; and condemns the course of Colonel Prince in presiding at the trial of a man who was his own avowed enemy. The hope is expressed that means may have been found for releasing Hastings, and bringing this unfortunate question to a close before the arrival of the present despatch. It is out of the power of the Executive Government to interfere with the administration of the law, but the event gives plausible grounds for complaint by the United States Government. p. 546 Downing St., March 30.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 550 Downing St., March 30.

John Macaulay to C. A. Hagerman, Attorney General. He has been directed by the Lieut. Governor to transmit the enclosed papers relating to the conviction of Mr. R. M. Rose, of Kingston, of illegal distillation; and to request the Attorney General to state if, in pursuance of the recommendation of the magistrates, it is consistent with law to remit the penalty of forfeiture of the still and the incapacity to obtain a license for three years. (No enclosure.) p. 559 Government House, March 28.

Hagerman to Macaulay. States that he is unable to give the information required by the resolution of the House of Commons enclosed in Normanby's despatch of March 9 [No. 10]. Application should be made to sheriffs of the different districts. p. 561 Toronto, May 14.

G. 92 (1839)

Normanby to Arthur. No. 20. Acknowledging despatch No. 39 of Feb. 21 reporting the temporary appointment of Mr. Jones as Speaker of the Legislative Council. Approval is expressed. Also states that Chief Justice Robinson's leave has been extended by another six months. p. 1 Downing St., April 4.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 3 Downing St., April 4.

Normanby to Arthur. Acknowledging despatches Nos. 16 to 46, and Private of Feb. 27. p. 5 Downing St., April 4.

1839
Downing St.
April 7.

Normanby to Arthur. No. 22. Transmitting copy of a letter from Mr. Phillips, R.A., relative to N. S. Von Schoultz, lately executed in Upper Canada; and requesting compliance with Phillips' desire for information in order to establish his identity. p. 6

Enclosure:—

8 George St., Hanover Sq., March 27.

Thomas Phillips, R.A., to the Under Secretary. (Copy.) States that he believes Nils Szottensky Von Schoultz was really Gustavus Ulric Von Schoultz, a Swede, who in 1834 married an English lady in Florence, returned with her to Sweden to live there, but in 1836 deserted her, and went to America. A certificate of his death is important to his widow who is still in Sweden. The family name in Poland was Szottensky. p. 8

Downing St., April 7.

Duplicates of preceding despatch and enclosure. p. 11

Downing St., April 8.

Normanby to Arthur. No. 23. Acknowledging despatch No. 33 of Feb. 19 enclosing copy of a Confidential despatch from the British Minister at Washington on the present political relations of Canada and the United States, and the disposal of the Americans still in custody in Upper Canada. Arthur's intention of persevering in the course of a free pardon for the younger and less guilty prisoners, in spite of the different views of Mr. Fox, is again approved by Normanby, who had already expressed approval in despatch No. 140, March 21. p. 16

Downing St., April 8.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 19

Downing St., April 9.

Normanby to Arthur. No. 24. Acknowledging despatch No. 11 of Jan. 31, and expressing, with the concurrence of Treasury, approval of the arrangement reported, by which the attendance of military officers at the distribution of presents to Indians is dispensed with. p. 22

Downing St., April 9.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 24

Downing St., April 10.

Normanby to Arthur. No. 25. Acknowledging despatch No. 41 of Feb. 26 remitting amount of fees and stamp duty on warrants for the appointments of Macaulay, Draper and Tucker. Joseph should not, in view of the smallness of his salary, be required to pay more than the local fees; nor does a warrant under the Royal Sign Manual seem necessary. If not already acted on it should be returned to Colonial Office. p. 26

Downing St., April 10.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 29

Downing St., April 12.

Normanby to Arthur. No. 26. Acknowledging despatch No. 47 of March 2 enclosing a copy of the answer of the Governor of Michigan to Arthur's communication respecting the trial of Howland Hastings. Expresses pleasure at the tone of Governor Mason's letter, and at the final result of the unfortunate transactions. p. 31

Downing St., April 12.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 33

Downing St., April 13.

Normanby to Arthur. No. 27. Acknowledging despatch No. 42 of Feb. 27 enclosing copy of the speech with which the Legislature had been opened that day. Expresses approval. p. 35

Downing St., April 13.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 37

1839

Normanby to Arthur. No. 28. Acknowledging despatch No. 48 of March 2 enclosing copy of the Militia General Order dissolving the Courts Martial at Fort Henry and London. Expresses the satisfaction of H. M.'s Government that these proceedings can be closed. Downing St., April 14. p. 39

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 41 Downing St., April 14.

Normanby to Arthur. No. 29. Acknowledging despatch No. 49 of March 5 enclosing two Minutes of the Executive Council regarding the disposal of the prisoners in custody in connection with the late disturbances. As the recommendations of the Council coincide with the course proposed by Arthur, and approved of in Colonial Secretary's despatch No. 23 of April 8, they give much satisfaction. Downing St., April 15. p. 43

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 45 Downing St., April 15.

Normanby to Arthur. No. 30. Stating, with reference to Glenelg's despatch of Jan. 26, that H.M.S. *Buffalo* is under orders for Quebec, where she will take on prisoners under sentence of transportation for Australia, to sail there direct after landing detachments for the troops in Canada. Downing St., April 16. p. 47

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 49 Downing St., April 16.

Normanby to Arthur. No. 31. Acknowledging despatch No. 53 of March 8, with copies of the addresses of both Houses in reply to Arthur's speech on opening the Legislature. They afforded much pleasure to Her Majesty. Downing St., April 18. p. 51

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 53 Downing St April 18.

Normanby to Arthur. Introducing Joseph Meredith, Collector of Customs at Fort George, Niagara, who has been recommended by Mr. Scholefield, M.P. Downing St. April 19. p. 55

Normanby to Arthur. No. 32. Acknowledging despatch No. 62 of March 14 enclosing copies of the correspondence with the Governor General respecting the liberation of seven prisoners taken with the schooner *Anne* in January 1838 who had been sent to Quebec for safe custody. Parker, Pew, Smith, Hull, Thayer, Culver, and Partridge. Expresses approval of the course taken. Downing St., April 20. p. 57

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 59 Downing St., April 20.

Normanby to Arthur. (Circular.) With reference to Glenelg's Circular despatch of Sept. 30, 1837, which authorized the expenses of sending military convicts to England on their way to their final destination, directs that Arthur confine himself to making an agreement with the Master of the vessel, and refer the parties to the Accountant General of the Navy for payment on completion of service and production of vouchers. Downing St., April 20. p. 61

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 65 Downing St., April 20.

1837

Glenelg to Head. (Circular.) With reference to the Rules and Regulations transmitted in April 1837, and adverting to the enclosed correspondence, authorizes an additional clause to chapter 13, sec- Colonial Office, Sept. 30.

1837 tion 2, paragraph 8 of the Rules. It provides that H. M.'s Government will bear the cost of transporting military convicts from the colonies. p. 62

Enclosures:—

Downing St., April 10. (1) Stephen to Spearman. (Copy.) With reference to Treasury letter of Jan. 31, 1837, and in view of some later circumstances, Colonial Secretary is desirous of being authorized to announce to Colonial Governments that the cost of transferring military convicts will in future be borne by H. M.'s Government. p. 63

Treasury Chambers, Sept. 21. (2) Spearman to Stephen. (Copy.) With reference to letters of April 10 and July 31, Treasury acquiesces in the request of the Colonial Secretary, provided the parties sentenced have belonged to the General Establishment of the Army, and not to the local Corps raised for the service of any particular colony. p. 64

1839 Downing St., April 20. Normanby to Arthur. (Separate.) Transmitting warrant for the appointment of R. A. Tucker to the Executive Council. The stamp duty and fees are £25-19, to be paid to the cashier of Colonial Office. p. 66

Enclosure:—

April 11. Warrant for the appointment of Richard Alexander Tucker. p. 68

Downing St., April 20. Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 70

Downing St., April 21. Normanby to Arthur. No. 33. Acknowledging despatch No. 58 of March 13 on the subject of the increased fees charged the lately appointed Legislative Councillors, who had made representations in the matter. It appears that the fees in the Canadas have always been less than in any of the other North American colonies or the West Indies, and the officers in charge of this service adopted the higher scale. Colonial Secretary concurs in approving the old reduced scale, and directs that the difference be returned to the Councillors. p. 72

Downing St., April 21. Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 75

Downing St., April 22. Normanby to Arthur. No. 34. Acknowledging despatches Nos. 51 and 65 of March 6 and 15 enclosing copies of a correspondence with Mr. Adam Fergusson relative to the establishment of military settlements in Canada. Colonial Secretary has communicated these despatches to his colleagues, and states they will receive the serious consideration the importance of the subject demands. p. 80

Downing St., April 22. Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 82

Downing St., April 23. Normanby to Arthur. No. 35. Acknowledging despatch No. 59 of March 13 enclosing a memorial from Wm. Forsyth, with a Minute of the Executive Council and a report of the Attorney General on it. Arthur has inquired if the instructions addressed by Glenelg to Head on Nov. 7, 1837 on this case are still valid. Colonial Secretary states that as the instructions are clear, and nothing has occurred to warrant a change in them, they are to stand. p. 456

Enclosures:—

1838 (1) Memorial of Wm. Forsyth, addressed to the Lieut. Governor. Complains of his dispossession in 1827 of a tract of land on Niagara River near the Falls, and of his inability to secure redress. Asks for compensation. p. 460

(2) Minute of Executive Council. Sets forth the circumstances of the case. Council cannot, without casting an unjust imputation on the Government and its officers, advise compliance with the memorial. p. 465 — 1839 Jan. 10.

(3) Hagerman to Macaulay. Reports on the state of the proceedings in the case of Forsyth. p. 480 — Attorney General's Office, Toronto, Feb. 19.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 84 — Downing St., April 23.

Normanby to Arthur. No. 36. Transmitting, with reference to Lieut. Governor's despatch No. 92 of Nov. 24 last, copy of a letter from the War Office reporting the promotion of Lt. Colonel Dundas, Major Young, and Major Carmichael. p. 86 — Downing St., April 24.

Enclosure:—

Fitzroy Somerset to Stephen. (Copy.) Announces the promotion of Majors Young and Carmichael to the rank of Lt. Colonel. Lt. Colonel Dundas has received the Order of the Bath, third class. p. 88 — Horse Guards, April 15.

Duplicates of preceding despatch and enclosure. p. 91 — Downing St., April 24.

Normanby to Arthur. (Circular.) Transmitting Appendix C to Durham's Report, relating to municipal institutions. p. 96 — Downing St., April 29.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 97 — Downing St., April 29.

Normanby to Arthur. No. 37. Transmitting copy of a letter from Treasury relative to providing the annual presents for the Indian tribes. Points out the necessity of sending requisitions for these at an early date. p. 99 — Downing St., April 29.

Enclosures:—

(1) Pennington to Stephen. (Copy.) Transmits copy of a letter from the Board of Ordnance, who will forward the articles required for Indian presents. Requisitions for these should in future be made at the period proposed by Ordnance. p. 101 — Treasury Chambers, April 24.

(2) Byham to Spearman. (Copy.) Three months time will be necessary in which to obtain the materials required for Indian presents. If the requisitions cannot be made in the autumn of the preceding year it will be necessary for the Commissariat in Canada to keep a year's supply on hand, or else resort to the heavy expenditure of purchasing supplies on the spot. p. 104 — Office of Ordnance, April 15.

Duplicates of preceding despatch and enclosures. p. 108 — Downing St., April 29.

Normanby to Arthur. Acknowledging despatches Nos. 47 to 65, and Private of March 2, 13 and 14. p. 117 — Downing St., April 29.

Normanby to Arthur. (Separate.) Transmitting warrants for the appointment of Hon. P. B. de Blaquiere and Isaac Fraser to the Legislative Council. (No enclosure.) p. 118 — Downing St., May 3.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 120 — Downing St., May 3.

Normanby to Arthur. (Circular.) Transmitting, in connection with Circular despatch of Oct. 24, 1838, an extract of a letter from — Downing St., May 4.

1839 Treasury stating the arrangements which have been made for establishing steam communication between Great Britain and British North America. p. 122

Enclosures:—

Treasury Chambers, April 29. (1) Extract of Treasury letter. With reference to Stephen's letter of April 3 and its enclosure from Sir John Harvey, and to the previous correspondence on the subject of establishing steam communication between Great Britain and B. N. A., encloses copy of a letter from Admiralty which will furnish Colonial Secretary with detailed information. Treasury also has directed a considerable reduction to be made in the packet rate of postage on letters, which rate is already in operation. p. 126

Admiralty Office, April 12. (2) Barrow to Baring. (Copy.) With reference to Treasury letter of Feb. 27 states that Admiralty have concluded an agreement with Mr. Cunard for the conveyance of mails twice each month between Liverpool and Halifax, between Halifax and Boston, and between Pictou and Quebec as long as the St. Lawrence is open, for £55,000, the sum sanctioned by Treasury, the service to commence June 1, 1840. p. 124

Downing St., May 4. Duplicates and two copies of preceding despatch and enclosures. p. 129

Downing St., May 4. Normanby to Arthur. No. 38. Transmitting, in connection with Glenelg's despatch No. 206 of Feb. 3, copies of two reports from H. M.'s Judge Advocate General which are to the effect that the proceedings of the Courts Martial appointed in U. C. for the trial of persons implicated in the late disturbances were regular. The Law Officers of the Crown also report these Courts were legally constituted and had competent jurisdiction. p. 150

Enclosures:—

Judge Advocate General's Office, March 14. (1) Grey to Fitzroy Somerset. (Copy.) p. 152

Judge Advocate General's Office, April 11. (2) Grey to Fitzroy Somerset. (Copy.) p. 156

Downing St., May 4. Duplicates of preceding despatch and enclosures. p. 159

Downing St., May 5. Normanby to Arthur. No. 39. (Duplicate.) With reference to former correspondence, transmits copy of a petition addressed to the House of Commons by the Aborigines Protection Society on the subject of the Indians of Upper Canada. p. 482

Enclosure:—

Petition of the Aborigines Protection Society. (Copy.) Reviews the benefits from the Indian policy of various Governors, quoting from authoritative documents. Declares that this policy was upset by Sir F. Head, who had removed many of the Indians to islands in the northwestern lakes where the lands were unfit for cultivation. Maintains that this policy is opposed to the treaties made with the Indians. Petitions that an end be put to this state of affairs, that treaties *re* boundaries and past concessions be observed, that Indians be admitted to the full privileges of British subjects, that the mode of making payments and presents to them be reformed, and that the military service required of them be abolished. p. 483

1839

Normanby to Arthur. No. 40. Acknowledging despatch No. 67 of March 30, and stating, with reference to the Resolutions of the Assembly respecting the Union of Upper and Lower Canada which he had reported, that as soon as the measure relating thereto has been submitted to Parliament it will be communicated to the Lieut. Governor, and that the representations from the delegates of the Assembly of Upper Canada who are coming to England will receive the consideration to which they are entitled. p. 168 Downing St., May 6.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 171 Downing St., May 6.

Normanby to Arthur. No. 41. Acknowledging despatch No. 68 of March 30, and stating, with reference to the Lieut. Governor's report that while the province was tranquil some excitement still prevailed in the American lines, that as an arrangement respecting the disputed territory [New Brunswick and Maine] has been effected it ought to obviate any risk of a collision pending the negotiations for its settlement. The excitement, doubtless, will subside gradually. p. 174 Downing St., May 7.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 500 Downing St., May 7.

Normanby to Arthur. No. 42. Downing St., May 14.

"I have to acknowledge the receipt of your Despatch of the 30th March, No 66; enclosing the proceedings of the Court of Enquiry which you had appointed to investigate the conduct of Colonel Prince in respect to the affair at Windsor, together with a copy of the Militia General Order which you had issued on the subject.

I entirely appreciate the difficulty of the position in which you were placed, and I see no reason to question the discretion or propriety of your decision. I am happy to learn that the charges of wanton cruelty brought against Colonel Prince have been disproved, although Her Majesty's Government cannot too strongly express their regret at the transaction which gave rise to those charges. I do not feel it to be necessary for me to enter upon the question, whether prisoners who had been taken under such circumstances and after having been guilty of such atrocities were, or were not justly to be considered as having placed themselves without the pale of the Law of Nations; but I am deeply impressed with the conviction that it is not for the honour of the British name that unresisting men should, however culpable, suffer death otherwise than by the sentence of a Legal Tribunal; and I must therefore enjoin you in the strongest manner to take every means in your power to prevent the possibility of the recurrence of such a transaction in future; leaving it to your judgment & discretion to take such measures as may appear to you to be the most effectual to produce this result.

In respect to Colonel Elliot,* I approve the course which you adopted. Whether there are in that Officer's case any extenuating circumstances, you will be better able than myself to decide; but should you be of opinion that he may hereafter be restored to his rank without disadvantage to the Public Service, I shall have much pleasure in advising Her Majesty to approve any measure which you may adopt with that object." p. 177

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 181 Downing St., May 14.

* Colonel Wm. Elliott, 2nd Regt., Essex Militia, was relieved of his commission by Militia General Order of March 20, 1839.

1839
Downing St., May 15.

Normanby to Arthur. No. 43. Acknowledging despatch No. 54 of March 8 in reply to Glenelg's despatch No. 179 of Dec. 12. States that as no practical measure remains to be adopted it seems unnecessary to pursue the discussion further. The Lieut. Governor's zeal, judgment, and discretion are praised. Although H. M.'s Government did not altogether agree with him as to the necessity for some of the measures proposed, they approve of his having suggested them. It is his privilege and duty to communicate unreservedly on every subject connected with his office. The information regarding the state of the arms in store has been referred to Ordnance. p. 186

Downing St., May 15.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 190

Downing St., May 15.

Normanby to Arthur. No. 44. Acknowledging despatch No. 77 of April 3 explaining the grounds on which he considered it inexpedient to make application to the Legislature on behalf of Donald McGillis. Colonial Secretary expresses approval of this decision. p. 194

Downing St., May 15.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 196

Downing St., May 15.

Normanby to Arthur. No. 45. Acknowledging despatch No. 78 of April 5 enclosing memorial of Mrs. M. Farley and Report of Executive Council thereon. Colonial Secretary expresses agreement with the unfavourable conclusion reached by the Council respecting her claim for revaluation of lands near Kingston which she had surrendered for military purposes. p. 198

Downing St., May 15.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 200

Downing St., May 16.

Normanby to Arthur. No. 46. Acknowledging despatch No. 56 of March 11 reporting that there existed an extensive speculation in cattle and other live stock in which Americans had engaged for political purposes. The despatch was referred to Treasury, and their reply is enclosed. p. 203

Enclosure:—

Treasury Chambers, May 10.

Pennington to Stephen. (Copy.) Treasury has examined the documents relating to the exportation of cattle from Canada to the United States. They had also received a communication from the Commissary General of Canada. They are of opinion that no steps should be taken to interrupt the trade still open between Upper Canada and the United States; and refer to Arthur's despatch to Colborne of March 12 on this subject. They observe the necessity of conclusive evidence that the export of cattle does not result from "mere Mercantile Barter". p. 205

Downing St., May 16.

Duplicates of preceding despatch and enclosure. p. 210

Downing St., May 17.

Normanby to Arthur. Acknowledging despatches Nos. 66 to 86, and Confidential of March 30, April 12, and two of April 11. p. 215

Downing St., May 17.

Normanby to Arthur. No. 47. Acknowledging despatch No. 79 of April 10, and stating that the documents enclosed relating to the prisoners sentenced to transportation to Van Diemen's Land did not arrive until two days after the judgment on the application for Habeas Corpus. Absence of these documents, however, was not an inconvenience, as the Court of Exchequer ordered the prisoners to be remanded to the custody of the gaoler of Liverpool. Copy of the shorthand writer's notes of the judgment is enclosed. All difficulty

respecting the lawfulness of their detention being removed, measures will be taken to carry into effect the conditions on which their pardons were granted. The disposition of the Government is against the remission of punishment, no sufficient reason appearing to justify such a measure. p. 216 **1839**

Enclosure:—

Judgment in the case of The Queen *vs.* Parker, Walker, Alves, and Brown. (Copy.) p. 225 May 6.

Duplicates of preceding despatch and enclosure. p. 232 Downing St., May 17.

Normanby to Arthur. No. 48. Acknowledging despatch No. 74 of April 2, marked Confidential, and observing that the subjects to which it adverted have in great measure been disposed of. The *Buffalo,* which is to convey the prisoners to Van Diemen's Land, is capable of carrying 200 convicts, and will be ready for sea the first week of June. The lenience towards the younger American prisoners is again commended. The ill-feeling in the states of Michigan and Ohio is much regretted, and, it is hoped, will be removed by news of the negotiations on the boundary difficulties between New Brunswick and Maine. p. 244 Downing St., May 18.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 250 Downing St., May 18.

Normanby to Arthur. No. 49. Acknowledging despatch No. 73 of April 2 in reply to Circular despatch of Aug. 30, 1838 transmitting certain warrants for the renewal of the commissions of those civil offices whose appointments were held under the tenure of His late Majesty's pleasure. The warrants were prepared under Imperial statute 1 Wm. IV, cap. 4, and without reference to the Provincial Act which renders unnecessary the re-appointment of judges. Requests the return of the warrants for Robinson, Sherwood, and Macaulay. p. 255 Downing St., May 20.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 258 Downing St., May 20.

Normanby to Arthur. No. 50. Acknowledging despatch No. 10 of Jan. 31 reporting the advance of £900 to the trustees of St. Andrew's Church, Toronto, to relieve them from existing embarrassments. Whether the amount will ultimately be a gift or a loan will depend on future circumstances. p. 261 Downing St., May 24.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 264 Downing St., May 24.

Normanby to Arthur. No. 51. Acknowledging despatch No. 63 of March 15 enclosing a copy of a despatch to Colborne. He had referred Arthur's despatch to the Treasury, and states that they see no necessity for issuing further instructions regarding the resumption of specie payments by the banks. With regard to the anomalous state of the metallic currency reported they will not fail to pay due attention to Arthur's suggestions. p. 266 Downing St., May 25.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 269 Downing St., May 25.

Normanby to Arthur. No. 52. Stating the H.M.S. *Buffalo* will be paid this day at the Nore, and will sail forthwith. p. 271 Downing St., May 28.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 273 Downing St., May 28.

1839
Downing St., May 31.

Normanby to Arthur. No. 53. Acknowledging despatch No. 85 of April 12 reporting that the return of the annual Revenue and Expenditure which is required by the House of Commons will be furnished as soon as possible and suggesting such information be secured from the Audit Office. Colonial Secretary states that the Audit Office was applied to, but they lack the necessary details. p. 274

Downing St., May 31.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 277

Downing St., June 5.

Normanby to Arthur. No. 54. Stating that an inquiry for him has been received from the family of Martin Whisler. He is said to have recently purchased a farm near Detroit. Requests that information be sought. p. 279

Downing St., June 5.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 280

Downing St., June 6.

Normanby to Arthur. No. 55. Acknowledging despatch No. 75 of April 3 reporting the publication in the *Christian Guardian* of a Confidential despatch addressed to Colborne by Lord Ripon [Goderich] on April 5, 1832. This is regarded as a most reprehensible act, and calls for a strict inquiry. It is not believed that the disclosure was made from the Colonial Office. The implication of Arthur's suggestion that it is possible that the Rev. Egerton Ryerson had access to this document seems quite untenable, and only the clearest proof could justify the supposition that he was guilty of such a dishonourable action. The despatch has now been unavoidably communicated to Parliament to explain proceedings with respect to the endowment of the fifty-seven rectories. p. 282

Downing St., June 6.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 287

Downing St., June 8.

Normanby to Arthur. No. 56. Acknowledging despatch No. 92 of April 20 on the subject of the principles to be followed in bringing to justice those persons implicated in treasonable attacks on the Government of U. C. States, with reference to the Lieut. Governor's vindication of tardiness rather than promptitude in the punishment in the cases which occurred in 1838, that, while he cannot judge of the present situation sufficiently to impose a positive rule, the general principle should be that when punishment is indispensably necessary it should follow conviction as soon as possible. With regard to Durham's Report and its being sent out without comment, Colonial Secretary believes that the Lieut. Governor, who had inferred that this implied agreement with the statements in the Report in regard to the administration of the Government of Upper Canada, will, when all the circumstances connected with its publication are adverted to, understand his silence. p. 294

Downing St., June 8.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 298

Downing St., June 9.

Normanby to Arthur. No. 57. Acknowledging despatch No. 104 of May 13 enclosing a copy of his speech on closing the Legislature on the 11th of that month. p. 302

Downing St., June 9.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 303

Downing St., June 10.

Normanby to Arthur. No. 59. Stating that the joint address from the two Houses praying that the commuted pensioners at present settled in U.C. be restored to the pension list had been presented. H. M. was pleased that the benevolent intention of the Legislature had

been anticipated by the arrangement already effected, and communicated by despatch of April 8. p. 304 **1839**

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 306 Downing St., June 10.

Normanby to Arthur. No. 60. Acknowledging despatch No. 95 of April 18 reporting the application of Judge Sherwood to be allowed to retire on pension and enclosing a correspondence thereon between the Provincial Law Officers and Mr. Sullivan. States that the Government will acquiesce in the retirement, and will have no objection to a recommendation to the Assembly for a pension. But in case a pension should not be granted by the Legislature it should be understood by Judge Sherwood that there are no other funds from which pensions can be paid. In the event of the retirement, deference will be shown to the Lieut. Governor's recommendation in favour of Mr. Sullivan as his successor. p. 308 Downing St., June 11.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 312 Downing St., June 11.

Normanby to Arthur. No. 61. Acknowledging despatches Nos. 90 and 100 of April 17 and May 7 reporting the steps taken for liberating an additional number of political prisoners. Expresses much satisfaction with the effect produced by the exercise of this and his former act of clemency, both on the prisoners and their fellow citizens. p. 315 Downing St., June 12.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 318 Downing St., June 12.

Normanby to Arthur. (Confidential.) Informing him of plans of Government for Upper and Lower Canada, and enclosing copy of a bill which it had been intended to introduce, which would reunite the two provinces. Late events, and particularly the proceedings in the Legislature of Upper Canada, news of which arrived on the 3rd of the month, made it expedient to modify this plan. Consequently the bill will be divided into two parts: the first extending the existence of the Special Council in Lower Canada until 1842, and enlarging its authority; and the second providing for the future reunion on the principles of a free and representative government. The first bill only will be immediately pressed; the second will be introduced, but not proceeded with until the Special Council and the Upper Canada Legislature have had an opportunity of communicating their views. (No enclosure.) p. 320 Downing St., June 12.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 325 Downing St., June 12.

Normanby to Arthur. No. 62. Transmitting, in connection with Glenelg's despatch of Dec. 31 last and the Lieut. Governor's reply, No. 60 of March 13, copies of a further correspondence with the Ordnance on the subject of incorporating the Kingston Marine Railway Company. p. 329 Downing St., June 13.

Enclosures:—

(1) Byham to Stephen. (Copy.) Refers to Stephen's letters of Nov. 26, Dec. 8, and April 29. States that the Act incorporating the Kingston Marine Railway Company was passed just after the outbreak of the Rebellion, and the Ordnance officers were not aware of it until notification of its passage appeared in the newspapers. Requests that Glenelg's suggestion of suspension will be pursued by Office of Ordnance, May 31.

1839 Normanby until an amending clause can be introduced, and an equivalent in land is given by the Company for that obtained. p. 331

Downing St., June 14. (2) Stephen to Byham. [Copy.] Informing him that the Act will remain suspended as desired. The period during which it can be disallowed expires Sept. 7, 1840. p. 337

Office of Ordnance, June 7. (3) Byham to Stephen. (Copy.) The Commanding Royal Engineer in Canada having reported, Ordnance suggests that the Railway Company meet part of the expense made necessary by the purchase of lots for Redoubts Nos. 4 and 5 on the town side of the harbour at Kingston, and that the remaining portions be acquired either by exchange or purchase. Reference is made to the report of a Committee of Engineers in 1829, and a conference on the system of defence in 1832. p. 339

Downing St., June 20. (4) Stephen to Byham. (Copy.) States that control of public lands having been conceded to the Legislature it is no longer possible to acquire lands for Ordnance by exchange; but if Ordnance are of opinion that their officers can receive any assistance from the Executive Government of U.C., Normanby will convey to Arthur the necessary orders for co-operation in this matter. p. 345

Downing St., June 13. Duplicates of preceding despatch and enclosures. p. 349

Downing St., June 18. Normanby to Arthur. No. 63. Acknowledging despatch No. 87 of April 12, and expressing thanks for the luminous summary of the proceedings of the Legislature during the past session. The subjects mentioned therein will be dealt with in answering the other despatches which arrived at the same time. p. 368

Downing St., June 18. Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 370

Downing St., June 19. Normanby to Arthur. No. 64. Acknowledging despatch No. 70 of March 30 with its enclosed meteorological journal kept by Mr. Harris for 1836 and 1837. Requests that the thanks of H. M.'s Government be conveyed to Mr. Harris. This valuable record has been forwarded to Admiralty. p. 371

Downing St., June 19. Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 373

Downing St., June 20. Normanby to Arthur. No. 65. Acknowledging despatches Nos. 91 and 107 of April 17 and May 13 commenting on certain observations in Durham's Report with reference to the affairs of Upper Canada and the policy observed by Arthur in the administration of the Government. Colonial Secretary states that he had already in the House of Lords borne testimony to "the wisdom, firmness and humanity" which had distinguished Arthur's administration under circumstances of great difficulty. In repeating this in writing he assures the Lieut. Governor of his determination to afford him all the assistance in his power. p. 374

Downing St., June 20. Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 377

Downing St., June 23. Normanby to Arthur. No. 66. With reference to despatch No. 21 of April 6, transmits, for guidance, copy of a letter from Treasury enclosing two further lists, the first of men entitled to relief for commuted pensioners settled in Canada, the second of men included in a supplementary return received from Arthur, but not traced in the records of Chelsea Hospital. p. 379

Enclosure:— 1839

Pennington to Stephen. (Copy.) (No enclosure.) p. 382 Treasury Chambers, June 14.

Normanby to Arthur. (Separate.) Stating that, as the Lieut. Governor had informed him in despatch No. 108 of May 14 that he would address a separate communication on each of the reserved bills passed by Legislature, no decisions will be taken until such reports have been received. Regarding the bill for disposing of the Clergy Reserves, however, further information is required on one point. It would seem that this bill, coming within the scope of the provision of section 42 of Act 31 Geo. III, cap. 31, touches on the King's prerogative, and no allusion appears to have been made to this point, although in his speech in closing the Legislature the Lieut. Governor adverts to an address presented by that body. p. 384 Downing St., June 26.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 389 Downing St., June 26.

Normanby to Arthur. No. 67. Acknowledging despatch No. 64 of March 15 reporting the expenditure out of the Military Chest of £432-13-2 for various accomodations for state prisoners. Colonial Secretary had submitted Arthur's recommendation to Treasury, and encloses copy of their reply on the responsibility for such expenditure. Their opinion is that all charges for maintenance and custody of state prisoners should be borne by the province, but that charges incurred for barrack accomodation for the Military engaged in protecting frontiers or suppressing insurrectionary movements should be defrayed from the Military Chest. The Lieut. Governor is to be guided by this principle. p. 394 Downing St., June 26.

Enclosure:—

Pennington to Stephen. [Copy.] p. 397 Treasury Chambers, May 27.

Duplicates of preceding despatch and enclosure. p. 400 Downing St., June 26.

Normanby to Arthur. No. 68. Transmitting copies of a correspondence relative to the illicit conveyance of letters by steamboats in the Canadas, and directing that the Lieut. Governor communicate with Deputy Postmaster General Stayner, and assist in suppressing the practice. Requests an account of the steps Arthur will take, with the reasons therefor. p. 406 Downing St., June 27.

Enclosures:—

(1) Thomas Lawrence, Secretary to the Postmaster General, to Stephen. (Copy.) Transmits copies of reports and enclosures from Stayner on the illegal conveyance of letters by steamboats in the Canadas. Requests the pleasure of H. M. 's Government as to the expediency of putting in force the existing laws for its prevention. p. 410 General Post Office, June 22.

(2) Stayner to Maberly. (Copy.) Gives a survey of the question of the illegal carrying of letters by steamboats, chiefly on the St. Lawrence and the Great Lakes. Requests that he be authorized to use the authority which is conferred on him as the Deputy of the Postmaster General to put a stop to these practices, which are as unfair to the inhabitants of the back districts as they are to the advantage of the merchants and others on the direct water lines. The loss of revenue is also really serious. He hopes that the plan, 1837 General Post Office, Quebec, Aug. 7.

1837 recommended by the U. C. Assembly in February, of remodelling the Department and reducing the postal rates will be acted upon. p. 412

1839 Downing St., June 29. (3) Stephen to Lawrence. (Copy.) Acknowledges letter of June 22. Colonial Secretary is of opinion that, until reports are received from Colborne and Arthur, Stayner should be directed by those officers with the advice of their Executive Councils. He will give them the necessary instructions without delay. p. 408

Downing St., June 27. Normanby to Arthur. No. 69. Stating that he had laid before H. M. the address from the Assembly praying that the advances from the Provincial Treasury as compensation to individuals sustaining losses from the late disturbances should be repaid from the Imperial Revenue. The matter has been carefully considered, and the conclusion has been reached that, as the whole charge for the military defence of the province is being borne, it would be unjust to the inhabitants of Great Britain to subject them to further burdens for this object. p. 423

Downing St., June 27. Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 426

Downing St., June 27. Normanby to Arthur. No. 70. Stating that he had laid before H. M. the address of the Legislative Council praying for redress for persons who sustained losses by the destruction of the steamer *Sir R. Peel* in an American port, and for others who had suffered from invasions by American citizens. The address has been transferred to the Foreign Office for an opinion and report. Until the close of the pending negotiations with the U. S. Government an explicit answer cannot be made. p. 429

Downing St., June 27. Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 431

Downing St., June 27. Normanby to Arthur. No. 71. Stating that he had laid before H. M. the address from the Legislature praying that the surplus revenue from the provincial Post Office be placed at their disposal, and that members of the Legislature should have franking privilege during sessions. The Legislature is to be informed that the address has been referred to the Treasury for their opinion and report, which when received will be communicated. p. 433

Downing St., June 27. Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 435

Downing St., June 27. Normanby to Arthur. No. 72. Stating that he had laid before H. M. the address of the Assembly, together with the report of their Committee appointed to inquire into the State of the Province. The Assembly is to be informed that these documents have been communicated to both Houses of Parliament for the consideration their importance demands. p. 437

Downing St., June 27. Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 439

Downing St., June 27. Normanby to Arthur. No. 73. Stating that he had laid before H. M. the joint address of the Council and Assembly praying for aid towards the completion of public works and towards opening a navigable communication with the ocean. The Legislature is to be informed that it has been submitted to Treasury for their report how far the negotiation for a loan could be recommended to Parliament con-

sistently with a due regard for the financial interests of the Empire at large. Their report on this important object will be communicated when received. p. 441 **1839**

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 444 Downing St., June 27.

Normanby to Arthur. No. 74. Stating that a letter dated Thorah, March 29, enclosing various documents, had been received from Donald Cameron, impugning the course of the Executive Council respecting the settlements of Eldon and Thorah. Requests information as to the precise nature of his grievance, and the steps taken since Glenelg's examination of the case in 1835 and his despatch of Nov. 30 of that year. Inquires if in Arthur's opinion Cameron has an equitable claim. p. 447 Downing St., June 28.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 449 Downing St., June 28.

Normanby to Arthur. (Separate.) Stating that all the addresses to the Throne accompanying despatch No. 102 of May 11 have been answered except the one praying that the Civil List Bill receive assent notwithstanding the omission of the charges for religious purposes hitherto borne on the Casual and Territorial Revenue. This question is one of great difficulty and cannot be decided until Arthur's promised report on reserved bills and addresses is received. He hopes to send the Queen's answer to this address before the next meeting of the Legislature. p. 451 Downing St., June 30.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 454 Downing St., June 30.

G. 93 (1839)

Normanby to Arthur. (Circular.) Transmitting, for attention, copy of an address of the House of Commons for a number of returns relating to revenue and expenditure, land sales, etc. in the several North American and Australian colonies. p. 1 Downing St., July 1.

Enclosures:—

(1) Address of House of Commons. (Copy.) p. 3 May 7.

(2) List of the returns required. [Copy.] p. 6

Duplicates of preceding despatch and enclosure (1). p. 7 Downing St., July 1.

Normanby to Arthur. No. 75. Acknowledging despatch No. 119 of May 20 enclosing a memorial from C. Small for salary of £100 as Clerk of the Crown and Pleas. States that a decision on the application will be deferred until Colonial Secretary has had an interview with Small's brother, now proceeding to England. p. 11 Downing St., July 1.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 13 Downing St., July 1.

Normanby to Arthur. (Separate.) Stating that since sending Separate despatch of June 30 he has decided to consult the Foreign Secretary and the Lords of the Admiralty with regard to the address of the Council and Assembly respecting the services and claims of Commander Drew. p. 15 Downing St., July 3.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 17 Downing St., July 3.

1839
Downing St., July 4.

Normanby to Arthur. (Circular.) Stating that a letter of April 19 has been received from Colonel W. O'Hara respecting losses sustained by his being superseded in the Department of the Adjutant General, and requesting that a copy of the memorial be obtained by the Lieut. Governor, and forwarded with a report. p. 19

Downing St., July 4.

Normanby to Arthur. (Circular.) Respecting the authority of governors in the appointment of customs officers. All appointments of this nature, and the regulation of salaries, are vested in the Treasury, although, under certain circumstances, temporary appointments may be made by the Lieut. Governor. p. 20

Government House, Toronto, Nov. 8.

Arthur to Lord John Russell. No. 207. (Copy.) In reply to Normanby's Circular despatch of July 4 on the subject of appointment of customs officers, states that the rules laid down for such appointments in other colonies do not admit of application in U.C., quoting from Provincial statute 4 Geo. IV, cap. 11. Also states that collectors of customs at entry ports number thirty-four. p. 23

Downing St., July 5.

Normanby to Arthur. Acknowledging despatches Nos. 74, 87 to 124, 126 to 128, 130 to 138, Separate of April 11 and May 23, Confidential of May 8 and 14, Private of May 18, and unnumbered of May 25 and June 4, 7, and 8. p. 26

Downing St., July 5.

Normanby to Arthur. No. 76. Transmitting, in connection with Confidential despatch of June 12, copy of a bill introduced into Parliament to amend Act 1 Victoria, cap. 9 (which had been read a second time the previous night), and of one for reuniting the two provinces. The latter will not be pressed, as the delay will enable the Government to ascertain the views of the people of Canada respecting it. p. 28

Enclosure:—

A Bill to amend an Act for making temporary Provision for the Government of Lower Canada. (Printed.) p. 465

Downing St., July 5.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 31

Downing St., July 6.

Normanby to Arthur. No. 77. Acknowledging despatch No. 124 of May 24 enclosing an address to the Queen from the residents of Upper Canada who acted as Commissioners for constructing the St. Lawrence Canal, vindicating themselves from certain reflections thought to have been cast upon them in Durham's Report. H. M. has thought it due to the character of the Commissioners that the address should be laid before Parliament. p. 34

Downing St., July 6.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 36

Downing St., July 6.

Normanby to Arthur. No. 78. Acknowledging despatch No. 138 of June 10 enclosing copy of the Report of the Select Committee of the Legislative Council on Durham's Report on the affairs of B.N.A. which had been referred to them. He has caused copies to be laid before Parliament. p. 38

Downing St., July 6.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 460

Downing St., July 7.

Normanby to Arthur. No. 79. Acknowledging Confidential despatch of May 8 reporting further proceedings on the subject of Colonel Prince's treatment of the brigands who fell into his hands. Expresses satisfaction that the Lieut. Governor's views on the action of Colonel Prince coincide with his own, and with those of the Law

Officers as communicated in Glenelg's despatch No. 129 of Aug. 22, 1838. States that H.M.'s Government have no desire to interfere with Arthur's conduct of the case. In the House of Lords Colonial Secretary had endeavoured to explain, without vindicating, the circumstances which extenuated Prince's action, and had declined to produce the documents connected with the transaction, except the sentence of the Court of Enquiry, as their production would plainly have been unjust to the accused. p. 40 **1839**

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 45 Downing St., July 7.

Normanby to Arthur. No. 80. Requesting, in connection with his despatch of March 7 that Arthur issue a warrant in payment of the extra allowance to Head authorized by Glenelg's despatch [Separate] of April 25, 1838. Encloses copies of a correspondence relating thereto. p. 49 Downing St., July 8.

Enclosures:—

(1) Head to Normanby. (Copy.) Requests that Normanby order the payment of his extra allowance for official expenses incurred in 1836, 1837, and 1838, which is "still vexatiously withheld from me". Encloses copies of two letters relating thereto. p. 51 Cranford, Middlesex, July 2.

(2) Joseph to Macaulay. (Copy.) Requests to be informed if the Lieut. Governor will issue a warrant for Head's back salary. States that he holds power of attorney for Head for all monies due to him in the province. p. 54 Council Office, May 15.

(3) Macaulay to Joseph. (Copy.) In reply, Arthur has directed him to say that as Head requested the Secretary of State to withhold from the Assembly the despatch relating to this allowance, he does not consider that he has authority to issue a warrant until so instructed from the Colonial Office. p. 55 Government House, May 17.

Duplicates of preceding despatch and enclosures. p. 56 Downing St., July 8.

Normanby to Arthur. No. 81. Acknowledging despatch No. 113 of May 18 enclosing two letters. Expresses satisfaction with the letter from the liberated prisoners, which he hopes may influence public opinion in the United States. Mr. Hugunin's letter on the subject of the attack on the *Stephen Girard* and the reparation made to him for that outrage, is also highly satisfactory. p. 62 Downing St., July 9.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 64 Downing St., July 9.

Normanby to Arthur. (Private.) In the public papers which will reach Arthur by the same mail as the despatch he will see a report to the effect that the Upper Canada prisoners sentenced to transportation had been set at liberty. States that such is not as yet the case, but that it is feared that the difficulty of legally carrying their sentences into execution may make such a course necessary. Government is alive to the inconvenience of liberating these prisoners, and will do their utmost to mitigate the ill consequences of such an action. PS. Since the despatch had been written the prisoners had entered into an agreement not to return to Canada or to approach within fifty miles of the frontier. The arrangements for their liberation would probably be carried into effect. p. 68 Downing St., July 10.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 70 Downing St., July 10.

1839 Downing St., July 17. Normanby to Arthur. No. 82. Transmitting, in connection with Glenelg's despatch of Feb. 9 [No. 212], a correspondence with respect to the supply of arms and accoutrements for which Arthur had requisitioned in January. p. 73

Enclosures:—

Government House, Montreal, May 14. (1) Colborne to Normanby. No. 72. (Duplicate.) Although he has not yet received the return of arms in U. C., believes there are 20,000 stand. Sets forth the various needs of arms and equipment for the province, and suggests that it may be prudent to be prepared to clothe and equip 10,000 Infantry and 1,000 Cavalry. The state of the province entirely depends on the measures that the American Government may be able to adopt to prevent any attempts of the brigands to create unrest or to attack the frontiers. p. 77

Office of Ordnance, July 1. (2) Byham to Stephen. (Copy.) Acknowledges letter of June 14 enclosing Colborne's requisition for military stores for U. C. In reply to the request of Colonial Secretary for an estimate of the probable expense in complying with this requisition, encloses a statement of the estimated value. Ordnance submit observations in detail under several heads in answer to Normanby's letter of June 19 on this subject which had been a reply to letter of Ordnance of June 5. A return of muskets for both provinces is enclosed. p. 85

Sub-enclosures:—

(2-No. 1) Estimated value of arms, accoutrements, etc., required for Upper Canada, according to Colborne's letter of May 14. (Copy.) p. 94

(2-No. 2) Return of muskets in Upper and Lower Canada according to the latest accounts. [Copy.] p. 95

Downing St., July 17. (3) Stephen to Byham. (Copy.) Acknowledges letter of July 1 relative to the number and description of arms and military equipment it may be necessary to send to Canada in compliance with the requisitions of Colborne and Arthur. Discusses the question in some detail. p. 80

Downing St., July 17. Duplicates of preceding despatch and enclosures. p. 96

Downing St., July 21. Normanby to Arthur. No. 83. Informing him that the Law Officers have reported their opinion that the proceedings of the Courts Martial, a copy of which accompanied his despatch No. 12 of Feb. 5, were entirely regular, the Courts being properly constituted and having competent jurisdiction. p. 117

Downing St., July 21. Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 119

Downing St., July 23. Normanby to Arthur. No. 84. Stating, with reference to his despatch No. 47 of May 17, that the Home Secretary had felt compelled to recommend pardons for the Canadian prisoners sentenced to transportation to Van Diemen's Land on their pledging themselves not to return to Canada nor to appear within fifty miles of the Canadian border. Sets forth, in detail, the legal difficulties which interposed to prevent giving effect to their sentences. Their claims to a remission of their sentences are founded chiefly on the terms of Head's Proclamation of Dec. 7, 1837. Hopes this decision will not be embarrassing to the Administration. Encloses various relative documents. p. 121

Enclosures:—

1839

(1) S. M. Phillips, Under Secretary for the Home Department, to Stephen. (Copy.) Notifying the Colonial Secretary of Russell's recommendation of pardons for the nine named Canadian prisoners. p. 136 — Whitehall, July 13.

(2) Petition of John G. Parker, of Hamilton, to Glenelg. (Copy.) States the history of his case in detail. Stresses in particular the unconstitutionality of the prisoners detention in Quebec. p. 202 — 1838 Liverpool, Dec. 24.

(3) Petition of Ira Anderson. (Copy.) States he first learned when in Liverpool that he had been sentenced to transportation for seven years. p. 138 — 1839 [Newgate Prison.]

(4) Petition of James Brown. (Copy.) p. 143 — [Newgate Prison.]

(5) Affidavit of A. Barker, J. P., as to the character of Brown. [Copy.] p. 147 — Markham, U.C., March 14.

(6) Affidavit of 137 persons as to the character of Brown. [Copy.] p. 148 — Markham, U.C., March 12.

(7) Petition of Randal Wixson. (Copy.) p. 149 — Newgate, May 8.

(8) Petition of 310 persons, resident in Upper Canada, on behalf of Randal Wixson. [Copy.] p. 154

(9) Certificate of Rev. W. Marsh, pastor of the Baptist Church, as to the character of Randal Wixson. [Copy.] p. 158 — Whitby, U.C., March 13.

(10) Certificate of Rev. Joshua Wixson, pastor, and Samuel Rose, deacon, as to the character of Randal Wixson, formerly of Whitchurch. [Copy.] p. 159 — Whitchurch, U.C., March 14.

(11) Petition of William Alves, Robert Walker, Leonard Watson and Finlay Malcolm. [Copy.] p. 161 — [Newgate Prison.]

(12) Petition of fourteen magistrates and councillors to the Home Secretary on behalf of Robert Walker, who had emigrated from Lanark in 1831. (Copy.) p. 167 — [Hamilton, Lanarkshire.]

(13) Certificate of nine magistrates and others, as to the character of Robert Walker, who had been a blacksmith in Blantyre. [Copy.] p. 170 — Blantyre, Scotland, Jan. 3.

(14) A similar certificate from five other persons. [Copy.] p. 172 — Blantyre, March 16.

(15) Certificate of John Fairly as to the character of Robert Walker. [Copy.] p. 166 — Hamilton, Lanarkshire, March 29.

(16) Certificate of 190 persons that Robert Walker resided on Yonge Street for six years, where he bore an excellent character. [Copy.] p. 174 — York Tp., U.C., Jan. 19.

(17) Affidavit of Doyle McKenny, J. P., that Finlay Malcolm surrendered himself on Dec. 17, 1837, in the township of Norwich. This affidavit is supported by four of the Militia who were present. [Copy.] p. 173 — Gosfield, U.C., March 16.

(18) Certificate of Gilbert Wrong, J. P., as to the character of Finlay Malcolm. [Copy.] p. 176 — Malahide, U.C., March 14.

(19) Certificate of A. Dobbie, J. P., as to the character of Finlay Malcolm. [Copy.] p. 176 — Bayham, U.C., March 19.

1839
Bayham, U.C., March 19. (20) Certificate of fifty-nine persons that they concur in the opinions expressed by Wrong and Dobbie as to the character of Finlay Malcolm. [Copy.] p. 177

[Newgate Prison.] (21) Petition of Paul Bedford. [Copy.] States that he had first learned from the gaoler at Liverpool of his sentence of transportation, but could not learn for what period. p. 178

[Newgate Prison.] (22) Petition of John Grant. [Copy.] p. 182

Toronto, March 13. (23) Certificate of John Craig, Councillor, and forty-nine others, as to the character of Grant. [Copy.] p. 186

Toronto, March 14. (24) Certificate of Capt. Andrew Tod that John Grant was present at militia drill on Jan. 23, 1838, and his name on the roll of the West York Militia. [Copy.] p. 188

Downing St., July 23. Duplicates of preceding despatch and enclosures (1), and (3) to (24). pp. 189-201; 213-66

Downing St., July 24. Normanby to Arthur. No. 85. With reference to his own despatch No. 75, states that he has had an interview with James Small on the subject of his brother's application for the former salary attached to the office of Clerk of the Crown and Pleas. The proper course will not permit any interference until the matter has been presented to the Assembly. Mr. Small is to be notified. p. 267

Downing St., July 24. Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 270

Downing St., July 26. Normanby to the Bishop of Norwich. In reply to his letter of inquiry on the claim of Mr. Taylor, arising from his holding the position of master of Peterboro school in U. C., gives a history of his case, and states he will communicate with Arthur. p. 461

Downing St., July 28. Normanby to Arthur. No. 86. Acknowledging despatch No. 150 of July 1 enclosing copy of a Circular letter addressed by Arthur to the magistrates of the province with a view of endeavouring to prevent the display of party feeling and the excitement of party processions which are wont to occur at this season. Conveys his approval of this course. He had noted in the public papers statements relative to the continuance of Orange Lodges in the province and the excitement and irritation arising from them, and had intended writing to Arthur on the subject. p. 273

Downing St., July 28. Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 276

Downing St., July 30. Normanby to Arthur. No. 87. Acknowledging despatches Nos. 94, 99, 101, 113, and 126 reporting the proceedings which Arthur adopted in consequence of the outrages committed by British subjects on the American steamer *United States* at Prescott and on the American schooner *Stephen Girard* at Port Colborne, as well as those on the outrage committed by Americans on the British steamer *Traveller* at Rochester, and of the robbery of the mail between Kingston and Gananoque by armed Americans. States that the Foreign Secretary concurs with him in his approval of the proceedings taken. p. 279

Downing St., July 30. Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 282

Downing St., July 31. Normanby to Arthur. No. 88. Acknowledging despatch No. 139 of June 20 reporting the discovery of an important error in one of the fiscal acts passed the previous session. Expresses approval

of his having allowed the act to be printed notwithstanding the discovery of the error. The Lieut. Governor cannot properly intercept publication of an act for that reason. The attention of both Houses should be called to the extreme inconvenience of deferring to the close of the session consideration of all the most important measures. p. 284 **1839**

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 288 Downing St., July 31.

Normanby to Arthur. No. 89. Acknowledging despatch No. 149 of July 1 and Confidential of July 2 reporting the excitement in the Midland and Newcastle Districts produced by the release of a number of persons arrested on suspicion of treason, the measures adopted, and the apprehension generally felt of a fresh American invasion on the fourth of the month. Colonial Secretary entirely approves of the measures adopted, and is happy to know from the recent American newspapers that the apprehensions were needless. p. 291 Downing St., Aug. 1.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 295 Downing St., Aug. 1.

Normanby to Arthur. No. 90. Acknowledging despatch No. 123 of May 23 enclosing copy of an address to the Queen presented to Durham from a number of coloured subjects in the province, praying that the same protection be extended to them that is enjoyed by white subjects, particularly against the demands for the restitution of fugitive slaves on the plea of felonies committed by them in the United States. Colonial Secretary states that in the cases specifically mentioned in that petition the Law Officers, who were consulted, had given the opinion communicated in Glenelg's despatch of March 9, 1838, which was that the existing laws of Upper Canada made no difference between white and coloured subjects, and that a fugitive slave could not be delivered up for any reason that would not render a white man equally liable to be so delivered. The application of the petitioners for assistance towards establishing schools and appointing teachers should be addressed to the Provincial Legislature. p. 298 Downing St., Aug. 2.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 304 Downing St., Aug. 2.

Normanby to Arthur. No. 91. Acknowledging despatch No. 136 of June 8 reporting on the condition of Government House and the expenditure of £2,165-3-3 Stg. in repairs and additions. States that Treasury have agreed to sanction this expenditure on condition that it be defrayed from the proceeds of lands originally reserved for the site of a new Government House. Treasury also acquiesce in the proposition that the Legislature be asked to vote a sum for the further improvement of the official residence. p. 308 Downing St., Aug. 7.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 311 Downing St., Aug. 7.

Normanby to Arthur. No. 92. Transmitting copy of a letter from Admiralty enclosing a report from Capt. Sandom on the condition of the Naval Station at Grand River, the want of harbours of refuge on Lake Erie, and the neglected state of the lighthouses there. Requests a report as to best measures for remedying these evils. p. 314 Downing St., Aug. 12.

Enclosures:—

(1) Wood to Stephen. (Copy.) p. 324 Admiralty Office, July 23.

1839
H.M.S. *Toronto*, Grand River, Dunville, June 18.

(2) Capt. William Sandom to Wood. (Copy.) Reports on the condition of the Grand River Naval Station. Refers to its importance as stressed by Sir Edward Owen in his Report of 1815-16. Since then many changes have taken place by the local Government endeavouring to create an inland navigation, particularly the Welland Canal. Sir Robert Barrie, whose prognostications have been verified, is also cited on this point. Wishes Admiralty to be informed on the lack of ports of shelter before sanctioning vessels for war purposes. Refers to "the total neglect of the local Government with respect to the lighthouses", especially those on Long Point and Pelée Island. Understands that the office of Inspector of Lighthouses is a sinecure. The dock Sandom has caused to be excavated is likely to prove of the greatest possible advantage to the Upper Lakes and to give an impetus to maritime commerce. p. 316

Downing St., Aug. 12.

Duplicates of preceding despatch and enclosures. p. 325

Downing St., Aug. 13.

Normanby to Arthur. No. 93. Stating that the questions of the Post Office surplus revenue and the granting of franking privilege to members of the Legislature, which were the subjects of Colonial Secretary's despatch No. 71 of June 27, have engaged the attention of Treasury, and they are of opinion that, in view of the extensive changes about to be made in the mode of conveyance of mails between Great Britain and the American provinces by steamship, it would be inadvisable to adopt any new arrangement for effecting the objects desired by the address of the Legislature at this time. Attention is also drawn to Circular despatch of Oct. 5, 1834 relating to Imperial Statute 4 & 5 Wm. IV, cap. 7; also to the necessity of the concurrence of the several Provincial Legislatures before any change could be made in the existing Post Office law. p. 336

Downing St., Aug. 13.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 340

Downing St., Aug. 14.

Normanby to Arthur. No. 94. Stating that a memorial has been received from Joshua Y. Cozens, dated Cornwall, May 30, 1839, laying claim to certain lands on the Grand River formerly in possession of the Six Nations Indians. Cozens is to be informed that his case had been fully investigated by Glenelg, and a decision given in his despatch to Head, No. 136 of Jan. 29, 1837. p. 344

Downing St., Aug. 14.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 346

Downing St., Aug. 23.

Normanby to Arthur. No. 96. Transmitting, with reference to the Lieut. Governor's despatch No. 140 of June 25, copies of a correspondence with Mr. Fitzgibbon respecting an act passed by the Assembly granting him 5,000 acres of land, and his sudden departure from the province without leave and without paying over money issued to him as Clerk of the Assembly. Requests to be informed whether the circumstances set forth by Fitzgibbon have induced the Lieut. Governor to alter or modify his view of the case, and whether there is sufficient reason for advising dissent from the act of the Legislature on Fitzgibbon's behalf. p. 348

Enclosures:—

London, July 3.

(1) Fitzgibbon to Normanby. (Copy.) States he has come to England to obtain assent to a bill passed by the U. C. Legislature granting him 5,000 acres of land, which bill had been reserved. Or, what might be preferable, desires a grant of £2,500, which would be of equivalent value and give a more immediate relief which is urgently

needed. Believes his forty years service to his country entitles him to strong consideration. Encloses papers to explain and support his statements. p. 350 **1839**

(2) List of enclosures dated Jan. 1836 to Dec. 1838, in Fitzgibbon to Normanby, July 3, 1839. (None here given.) p. 370

(3) Fitzgibbon to Glenelg. [Copy.] States his case for consideration of Government in view of his forty years service to his country. Four offices have been filled recently by others not so deserving. Asks for the appointment of Secretary and Registrar. Refers to the injustice of Sir F. Head. Understands that the grant of land prayed for by the Legislature for him is not to be confirmed. His pecuniary embarrassment is extreme. He had made an application to Arthur recently and his reply, with seven other papers bearing on his case, is enclosed. (None here enclosed.) p. 358 **1838** Toronto, Sept. 24.

(4) Henry Labouchere, Under Secretary of State, to Fitzgibbon. (Copy.) Acknowledges his letter of July 3, and states that Colonial Secretary is awaiting a despatch on his case from Arthur before coming to any decision. p. 371 **1839** Downing St., July 10.

(5) Labouchere to Fitzgibbon. (Copy.) Normanby has received the despatch from Arthur, who stated that Fitzgibbon had left the province without leave and without having paid over to claimants the sum issued to him as Clerk of the Assembly. No steps in his case can be taken until an explanation is given. p. 373 Downing St., July 31.

(6) Fitzgibbon to Labouchere. (Copy.) States that on or before the 12th instant he will present himself at Colonial Office to give the desired explanation. p. 376 Dublin, Aug. 2.

(7) Fitzgibbon to Labouchere. (Copy.) Explains his reasons for leaving U. C. without the Lieut. Governor's authority, and states that all but two claims had been paid. These two had not been demanded and were not pressing. He may have been guilty of indiscretion, but his integrity cannot be assailed. He will be at the Colonial Office in a few days for any further explanation as to himself or his proceedings. p. 391 Dublin, Aug. 7.

(8) Fitzgibbon to [Labouchere]. (Copy.) His only hope of relief from his embarrassing financial situation is either the grant of land or the direct money grant which he prays for. Believes the U. C. Legislature and people would gladly see this relief bestowed. Beseeches a favourable decision. (The three following documents were probably enclosed in this letter.) p. 377 London, Aug. 17.

(9) The Bishop of Toronto to Fitzgibbon. (Copy.) Encloses copy of Robinson's letter of the 14th instant, and heartily concurs in the statements it contains. He will add his testimony at any time. Any measure of reward the Government might grant would give great satisfaction in U. C. p. 387 23 Sackville St., London, Aug. 16.

(10) Chief Justice Robinson to the Bishop of Toronto. (Copy.) States in the strongest terms Fitzgibbon's services to Government and country. These are deserving of reward, but he deprecates the attitude apparently adopted by him in regarding the reservation of the bill in his favour as a personal slight from Arthur. If his letter is of any service to Fitzgibbon he is free to so use it. p. 381 Brighton, Aug. 14.

1839
Cecil St., London, Aug. 16.

(11) Bishop Macdonell to Fitzgibbon. (Copy.) Bears strong testimony to the military gallantry of Fitzgibbon, particularly at the action at Beaver Dams. Also to the influence he exerted on several occasions to suppress a disposition to riot and rebellion in the province. p. 389

Downing St., Aug. 23.

Duplicates of preceding despatch and enclosures, except (2) and (5). p. 400

Downing St., Aug. 23.

Normanby to Arthur. (Circular.) He has received a letter from J. F. Berford, of Toronto, as to his removal from the office of sheriff of Bathurst District. Having addressed himself directly to the Colonial Secretary, Mr. Berford is to furnish a copy of his letter to the Lieut. Governor, who is requested to forward it, with his report thereon. p. 445

Downing St., Aug. 23.

Normanby to Arthur. (Circular.) He has received a letter from W. H. Yellow, of Prescott, requesting pecuniary assistance. Having addressed himself directly to the Colonial Secretary, Mr. Yellow is to furnish a copy of his letter to the Lieut. Governor, who is requested to forward it, with his report thereon. p. 446

Downing St., Aug. 23.

Normanby to Arthur. (Circular.) He has received a petition from Mrs. Walker, of Kingston, applying for the restoration of her pension. Having addressed herself directly to the Colonial Secretary, she is to furnish a copy of her petition to the Lieut. Governor, who is requested to forward it, with his report thereon. p. 447

Downing St., Aug. 25.

Normanby to Arthur. No. 97. Stating, with reference to his (Normanby's) despatch No. 70 of June 27, that the Foreign Secretary informs him that before the claims of sufferers from the destruction of the steamer *Sir Robert Peel* can be presented to the United States Government redress should be sought in the local United States courts. p. 448

Downing St., Aug. 25.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 451

Downing St., Aug. 31.

Normanby to Arthur. (Circular.) Informing him that the Right Hon. Charles Poulett Thomson has been appointed Governor of Upper and Lower Canada, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and Prince Edward Island, and to be Captain General and Governor in Chief of British North America. In the latter capacity he will exercise the same powers and authority over all British North America as were entrusted to the Earl of Durham, the nature of which had been explained in the enclosure to Glenelg's Circular despatch of April 3, 1838. p. 454

Downing St., Aug. 31.

Duplicate and copy of preceding despatch. p. 456

G. 94 (1839)

Downing St., Sept. 3.

Lord John Russell to Arthur. (Circular.) Announcing his accession to the office of Colonial Secretary. p. 1

Downing St., Sept. 3.

Duplicate and copy of preceding despatch. p. 2

Downing St., Sept. 5.

Russell to Arthur. (Circular.) Giving instructions that the designation "Special", and not "Secret Service", is to be used in connection with military expenditure of this character which is

chargeable to Army Extraordinaries and payable from the Military Chest. Otherwise the charge may not be distinguished from the sum voted by Parliament for "Foreign & Secret Service". p. 5 **1839**

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 6 Downing St., Sept. 5.

Russell to Arthur. (Private. Duplicate.) Stating that several despatches of great importance had remained unanswered for the reason that Normanby thought it expedient to await the appointment of a Civil Governor of Lower Canada with powers to bring all the grave matters in dispute before the Legislatures of both provinces. The Lieut. Governor will consider Mr. Poulett Thomson as fully in possession of the views of the Cabinet, of which he was a member for some years. Arthur is recommended to meet the new Governor in person. He will, doubtless, have every disposition to avail himself of Arthur's "clear and experienced judgment". p. 7 Downing St., Sept. 9.

Russell to Arthur. No. 1. Transmitting an extract from the Instructions addressed to Poulett Thomson on his assuming the Government of British North America. (The complete document from which this extract is taken is printed in *Report of the Public Archives for 1932, pp. 528-34.*) p. 10 Downing St., Sept. 10.

Enclosure:—

Russell to C. Poulett Thomson. [No. 1.] (Extract.)

"In any view which can now be taken of the affairs of British North America, it is obvious that those of Upper Canada must occupy a very prominent place. I am persuaded that the zeal for the Public Good, and the superiority to considerations of a nature merely personal, by which the present Lieut. Governor has been distinguished during his long career of Public service, will obviate the risk of any dissatisfaction being entertained by him, if you should find it necessary, for a time to assume in person the administration of the Government of Upper Canada and during that period to supersede him in the discharge of his functions.—In the prosecution therefore of your endeavour to obtain as much agreement as possible, in the plan to be hereafter submitted to the Imperial Parliament, you will not hesitate to repair to Toronto. When there you would of course avail yourself of the experience which Sir George Arthur has acquired, and of the assistance which he will have both the ability, and the disposition to afford you—" p. 11 Downing St., Sept. 7.

Duplicates of preceding despatch and enclosure. p. 14 Downing St., Sept. 10.

Russell to Arthur. No. 2. As it is of great importance to the public service, particularly with regard to the reserved bills of the previous session, that Arthur should enter into personal relations with Thomson, he is requested to hold himself in readiness to repair to Lower Canada should Thomson desire him to do so. p. 17 Downing St., Sept. 11.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 20 Downing St., Sept. 11.

Russell to Arthur. No. 3. Acknowledging despatch No. 161 of July 27 enclosing a memorial from the United Synod of the Presbyterian Church of U. C., convened at Cavan, praying for an equal proportion with other denominations in the distribution of the Clergy Reserves. The petition has been received by the Queen very graciously. p. 22 Downing St., Sept. 12.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 24 Downing St., Sept. 12.

1839
Downing St., Sept. 13.

Russell to Arthur. No. 4. Referring to Glenelg's despatch No. 150 of Oct. 16, 1838, requests to be informed as to the action of the Assembly on the claim of the Rev. R. C. Taylor, late master of Peterboro Grammar School. He having requested the return of his memorial, it is enclosed for transmission to him. p. 26

Downing St., Sept. 13.

Duplicate and copy of preceding despatch. p. 28

Downing St., Sept. 14.

Russell to Arthur. No. 5. Acknowleding despatches Nos. 40 and 152 of Feb. 22 and July 3 regarding the removal of Mr. Elmsley from his seat in the Executive Council; and in reply enclosing a correspondence with Admiralty. It was hoped that Admiralty might have found some extenuating circumstances for Elmsley's conduct, but Colonial Secretary is reluctantly compelled to advise the Queen to confirm the order for his suspension. His name will be erased from the list on its first revision. p. 32

Enclosures:—

Downing St., April 19.

(1) Stephen to Barrow. (Copy.) Transmits copy of Arthur's despatch of Feb. 22 reporting the circumstances of his having removed Lieut. Elmsley, R. N., from the Executive Council. As the grounds of removal related to his naval and not his civil duties, Normanby is desirous of ascertaining the views of Admiralty before submitting any advice to H. M. While he concurs in Arthur's action he hopes the opinion of Admiralty may warrant Elmsley's restoration to the civil service of the Crown. p. 37

Downing St., Aug. 10.

(2) Stephen to Barrow. (Copy.) Transmits Arthur's despatch of July pressing for an early decision on the case of Lieut. Elmsley. Normanby requests that the views of Admiralty may be communicated without delay. p. 35

Admiralty Office, Aug. 14.

(3) Wood to Stephen. (Copy.) The delay in answering letter of April 10 had been due to awaiting an explanation of his conduct from Elmsley, asked for by Admiralty. It has been received, and contains nothing tending to alter their opinion formed from the reports of Arthur and Capt. Sandom. Sandom had been entrusted with a commission for Elmsley which he has been directed to cancel. p. 40

Downing St., Sept. 14.

Duplicates of preceding despatch and enclosures. p. 43

Downing St., Sept. 15.

Russell to Arthur. No. 6. Acknowledging despatch No. 166 of July 27, with its enclosures, respecting the expediency of gradually suppressing the Orange Society. Expresses concurrence with these views, and recommends perseverance in measures to that end. p. 54

Downing St., Sept. 15.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 56

Downing St., Sept. 20.

Russell to Arthur. No. 8. Transmitting, with reference to the Lieut. Governor's despatches Nos. 132 and 147 relating to the seizure by the Customs House officers at Brockville of the American schooner *G. S. Weeks*, copy of a despatch addressed by the Foreign Secretary to H. M.'s Minister at Washington on this and other occurrences on the frontier. p. 58

Enclosure:—

Foreign Office, Sept. 10.

Palmerston to Fox. No. 10. (Copy.) Transmitting Colborne's and Arthur's despatches to Normanby and their enclosures, and a Note from M. Stevenson, all relating to the seizure of the American

vessel *G. S. Weeks* of Oswego by the Collector of Customs at Brockville. Directs that the attention of United States Secretary of State Forsyth be invited to this and other subjects of a kindred nature. The duty of the American captain, if he thought the seizure illegal, was to appeal to the superior provincial authorities for redress, and if he could not obtain satisfaction there to refer the matter to the consideration of the two Governments. He had addressed an offensive demand to the Collector of Customs at Prescott, accompanied by a violation of British territory. Arguments, based chiefly on 3 & 4 Wm. IV. cap. 59, are outlined to show that the seizure of the vessel was perfectly legal. The conduct of Colonel Worth is condemned, and the warning given that "if the officers of the American Government should in future conduct themselves as Colonel Worth did upon the occasion in question, those officers will become responsible for the hostile collisions between the two Countries to which such proceedings must inevitably lead". Attention is also drawn to the improper language employed by an American Justice of the Peace named Tucker to a band of ruffians who had been captured in Upper Canada while engaged in acts of violence, and who were released and delivered at the frontier to the United States authorities. Offenders of the worst sort are still allowed to congregate on the border, from whence they sally forth to commit within British territory the most atrocious crimes, and no adequate steps are taken by the United States authorities to prevent or to punish these delinquencies. British authorities will be compelled to take such measures as appear necessary to put a stop to such outrages. They desire that the attention of the American Government be called to the doctrine laid down upon such question of international right in the messages of the President to Congress on March 25 and Nov. 17 [16?], 1818. (No enclosure.) p. 60 **1839**

Duplicate of preceding despatch and enclosure. p. 75 Downing St., Sept. 20.

Russell to Arthur. No. 9. Acknowledging despatch No. 142 of June 25 reporting the circumstances which had induced him, with the advice and concurrence of the Council, to authorize the issue of the expenses attending the General Courts Martial for the trial of the brigands captured at Prescott and Windsor from a fund provided by the Legislature for the expenses of the arrest, subsistence and trial of state prisoners. It is unnecessary to discuss the general principle involved, but under the peculiar circumstances in which Arthur had been placed approves the course adopted. Should the Assembly not concur he is to express his readiness to refer the matter to H. M.'s Government. p. 96 Downing St., Sept. 21.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 99 Downing St., Sept. 21.

Russell to Arthur. No. 10. Acknowledging despatches Nos. 160, 172 to 176, and Private of Aug. 21. States, with reference to the Private despatch, that Normanby in his despatch No. 84 of July 23 had anticipated the Lieut. Governor's request for a declaration by H. M.'s Government that the release of the prisoners sent to England for transportation did not arise from any doubt as to the justice of their sentences. Their liberation arose entirely from legal difficulties which could not be overcome. Colonial Secretary pays warm tribute to the Lieut. Governor's zeal and activity for the interests of the Crown. p. 102 Downing St., Sept. 21.

1839

Downing St., Sept. 21. Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 105

Downing St., Sept. 22. Russell to Arthur. No. 11. Inquiring, at the instance of Treasury, as to the payment of the expenses of a trip made by the Lieut. Governor and suite in H.M.S. *Experiment* in December last from Kingston to Toronto, and one in H.M.S. *Traveller* in May and June to Brockville and Prescott. p. 108

Downing St., Sept. 22. Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 110

Downing St., Sept. 23. Russell to Arthur. No. 12. Acknowledging despatch No. 175 of Aug. 21 respecting the retrospective increase of Head's salary, and an additional allowance for his own. Regarding the latter regrets that no hope can be held out. The unfortunate omission of the vote for the former in the Casual and Territorial Revenue leaves laying the matter before the Legislature as the only remedy. p. 112

Downing St., Sept. 23. Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 115

Downing St., Sept. 25. Russell to Arthur. No. 13. Transmitting a copy of correspondence from Treasury respecting an application to them from the Commercial Bank of the Midland District for coinage at the Royal Mint of £2,000 Stg. of copper money. The grounds for their declining to entertain the application are therein stated. p. 117

Enclosures:—

Treasury Chambers, Sept. 19. (1) G. J. Pennington to Stephen. (Copy.) Transmits a copy of correspondence regarding a requisition from the Commercial Bank of U. C. for a copper coinage. p. 119

Sub-enclosures:—

London Joint Stock Bank, July 30. (1-No. 1) George Pollard, Manager, to Treasury. (Copy.) Encloses an extract of a letter received from F. A. Harper, Cashier of the Commercial Bank of U. C., and requests that the copper coinage desired should be executed with the greatest despatch consistent with the public service. p. 121

Kingston, U.C., July 1. (1-No. 2) The Commercial Bank of the Midland District to the London Joint Stock Bank. (Extract.) The Banks in U. C. have applied to the Legislature for an act to suppress the base copper coinage, chiefly brass, and authorize a new coinage, but without effect. This Bank wishes to procure £2,000 Stg. worth, of the same fineness as the British Sterling penny piece, viz., four shillings two pence Sterling copper to make sixty pennies or 120 halfpennies. Gives the device desired thereon, and requests delivery as soon as possible. p. 123

London Joint Stock Bank, Prince St., Aug. 16. (1-No. 3) Pollard to Treasury. (Copy.) Requests an answer to his letter of July 30. States that Arthur has recommended to the Colonial Secretary that the required coinage should be admitted for circulation into the province. p. 130

London, Sept. 3. (1-No. 4) James Pennington to Treasury. [Copy.] Acknowledges request of Treasury, with enclosed papers, for his observations on the proposed issue of a copper coinage for U. C. at the rate of sixty pence, or 120 halfpence, to the Spanish or South American dollar. Refers to his report of Dec. 22, 1838 to Treasury on the state of the currency of the two Canadas. Reviews the same and adds further

observations. New copper coinage could not be substituted for that in use until the gold and silver coins are placed on a proper footing relative to each other. Considering the unsettled state of currency in all the British North American colonies it would be inexpedient, when measures for its entire reformation are contemplated, to attempt a partial amendment. It would cause confusion and embarrassment. p. 132 **1839**

(1-No. 5) G. J. Pennington to Pollard. (Copy.) In reply to letters of July 30 and Aug. 16 states that, although Treasury under ordinary circumstances would strongly object to sanctioning an issue for circulation of tokens to either individuals or private banking firms in the colonies, they have been unwilling to refuse the application of the Commercial Bank of U. C. without the fullest consideration. Nevertheless they are of the opinion that such an issue of coinage would but tend to increase the inconveniences to which the inhabitants are subjected with the present medium, and are therefore obliged to withhold assent to the proposition. p. 126 Treasury Chambers, Sept. 19.

Duplicates of preceding despatch and enclosures. p. 143 Downing St., Sept. 23.

Russell to Arthur. No. 14. Acknowledging despatches Nos. 176 and 179 of Aug. 21 and 27 enclosing the report of Captain Sandom on the occurrence at Brockville between H. M.'s schooner *Montreal* and the American steamer *St. Lawrence*, also the receipt of the resolutions on that subject from the District of Gore and Arthur's reply thereto. Expresses satisfaction with the report, and approves of the Lieut. Governor's reply to the resolutions. Regarding the latter, intimates that the controversy should not be pursued. p. 169 Downing St., Oct. 2.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 172 Downing St., Oct. 2.

Russell to Arthur. No. 15. Acknowledges despatch No. 174 of Aug. 21 with enclosures. States that the documents transmitted satisfactorily refute the imputation of incorrectness in the statement made in his former desptach, No. 107 of May 13, relating to Durham's Report. This expression of opinion by H. M.'s Government should make further discussion on the subject unnecessary, and obviate Arthur's intention of submitting it to the Legislature for investigation. p. 175 Downing St., Oct. 2.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 177 Downing St., Oct. 2.

Russell to Arthur. No. 16. Stating that the memorials from Messrs. the Rev. Cronyn, Blake, and Atkinson, transmitted by despatches Nos. 148 and 168 of June 29 and July 27, have been under consideration; and informing him that as the two latter did not come under that category they cannot be included in the arrangement made in 1834 for providing for the Upper Canada clergy who had been supported previously by the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel. Mr. Cronyn's case remains in abeyance in view of his statement that his disqualification arose from an error of the chaplain of the late Bishop of Quebec. If this can be satisfactorily explained his claim will be reconsidered. p. 180 Downing St., Oct. 6.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 226 Downing St., Oct. 6.

1839 Some papers* connected with the cases of Cronyn, Blake and Atkinson:

(1) Enclosures in Arthur's despatch No. 148, of June 29, 1839:—

June 15. (1-No. 1) Memorial of Benjamin Cronyn, rector of St. Paul's Church, London, U.C., to Arthur. p. 191

1832 Nov. 5. (1-No. 2) Declaration of Conformity signed by Cronyn. p. 197

Nov. 5. Copy of preceding Declaration. p. 195

Nov. 10. (1-No. 3) Licence of the Rev. Dominick Edward Blake, signed by the Bishop of Quebec. (Copy.) p. 198

1840 March 7. (2) Arthur to Russell. No. 11. (Draft.) Acknowledges despatch No. 16 of Oct. 6, 1839, and in reply states that Cronyn has obtained the certificate required by Russell as to the omission of his name from the list. Encloses a further memorial from Blake, whose case he believes to be similar to Mr. Palmer's. Arthur is strongly impressed with the claims of Mr. [A. F.?] Atkinson, whom he had recommended in his despatch No. 168 of July 27, 1839. p. 209

London, Jan. 13. (3) Cronyn to S. B. Harrison, Provincial Secretary. Transmits the explanation from the chaplain to the late Bishop of Quebec as to the error by which Cronyn's name was left off the list. Discusses the similarity of his case to that of Mr. Palmer, who had been placed on the list. p. 216

The Rectory, Toronto, Jan. 6. (4) Rev. H. J. Grasett, former chaplain to the late Bishop of Quebec and present chaplain to the Bishop of Toronto, to Cronyn. States there is no doubt as to his being entitled to the higher remuneration. The error must have been one of inadvertance on the part of the Bishop's secretary. p. 220

1839 Dec. 28. (5) Memorial of the Rev. D. E. Blake. States fully his case for the receipt of the full salary under the arrangement of 1834, claiming that his name was on the list submitted by the late Bishop of Quebec. p. 223

1840 Toronto, Jan. 30. (Added to the preceding memorial.) Statement of the Bishop of Toronto that in his opinion Blake was entitled to the full salary in virtue of an implied promise, in that he was admitted to the diocese prior to the reduction. The late Bishop of Quebec had told Blake that he would be included in the standing of the older missionaries. p. 225

Downing St., April 30. (6) Russell to Arthur. No. 75. Acknowledging despatch No. 11 of March 7. Directs that, as proofs of the correctness of Cronyn's statements have been produced, his name is to be placed upon the list in correct standing. The cases of Messrs. Blake and Atkinson have not been adequately sustained. p. 184

June 20. (7) Arthur to Russell. No. 36. (Draft.) States that he has had Cronyn's name placed upon the list. Forwards a memorial from Cronyn for arrears of salary. p. 200

* While these papers relate to the subject of despatch No. 16, some of them obviously do not properly belong to the G. series, and part of them not to Vol. 94.

(8) Memorial of Cronyn, with a recommendation by the Bishop of Toronto. p. 205 **1840** June 13.

(9) Note, not dated or signed, as to the similarity of Cronyn's case to that of Mr. Palmer, the justice of whose claim was admitted by Glenelg. p. 207

(10) (Copy.) Report of Grasett, certified by the Bishop of Toronto, on the cases of the Rev. Benjamin Cronyn and the Rev. D. E. Blake. He states that Cronyn received his licence in Nov. 1832, with a distinct promise from the Bishop of the same salary as his predecessor, Rev. E. J. Boswell. While Blake may not have received as definite a promise, the Bishop's intentions in his favour were distinctly understood. p. 187

Russell to Arthur. (Circular.) Two letters, dated Hamilton, Sept. 2 and 16, have been received from Samuel Ryckman regarding U. E. Loyalist claims. Since the communications had not been sent through the official channel, requests that Arthur apply to the writer for a copy and forward the same with a report thereon. p. 589 **1839** Downing St., Oct. 8.

Russell to Arthur. No. 17. Acknowledging despatch No. 186 of Sept. 11 enclosing a petition from the Bank of Upper Canada praying on behalf of themselves and the Midland District Bank to be permitted to import for circulation in the province a new copper coinage. For a reply refers him to despatch No. 13 of Sept. 25. p. 230 Downing St., Oct. 9.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 232 Downing St., Oct. 9.

Russell to Arthur. No. 18. Acknowledging despatch No. 190 of Sept. 14 transmitting a general abstract of the returns requested by the Assembly and prepared by the Clerks of the Peace showing the religious census of the province. Russell observes that, incomplete and inaccurate as it admittedly is, it will have considerable value as an approximation of the truth. It is to be hoped that it will be made complete and accurate, and if the Assembly does not adopt measures to this end, Arthur is desired to bring the matter to their attention. p. 235 Downing St., Oct. 10.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 238 Downing St., Oct. 10.

Russell to Arthur. No. 19. Transmitting for inquiry extract of a letter in which information respecting Henry Scott Montagu Murray, who settled in U. C. four years ago and purchased property in Ancaster, is requested. p. 241 Downing St., Oct. 11.

Enclosure:—

Extract from an undated and unsigned letter giving information as to Murray, who served under Colonel [George?] Macdonnell of the 79th Regiment, half of whose property he bought. p. 243 [Oct. 1.]

Duplicates of preceding despatch and enclosure. (On the Duplicate copy the enclosure is given in the margin as "Miss Carlyle's note, Oct. 1, 1839".) p. 245 Downing St., Oct. 11.

Russell to Arthur. No. 20. Downing St., Oct. 12.

"Her Majesty's Government having had under their consideration your several Despatches of the numbers and dates noted in

1839

N° 110.— 14th May 1839
N° 118.— 18th May 1839
N° 131.— 8th June 1839
N° 135.— 8th June 1839
Separate 27 July 1839.
N° 1147.

the Margin, containing various Bills which had been passed by the Legislature of Upper Canada during their last Session, and which you had felt it your duty to reserve for the signification of Her Majesty's Pleasure, I have now to furnish you with such observations as your communications on these Bills appear to require, and to announce to you the decision of Her Majesty upon them.

Your Despatches No. 110, No. 135, and "Separate", relate to the Bill passed by the Provincial Legislature intituled "An Act to dispose "of the Lands commonly called the Clergy Reserves, and for other "purposes therein mentioned."—As Her Majesty has, for the reasons which I shall hereafter state to you, been advised to withhold Her Assent from this Bill, it is unnecessary that I should further advert to the very clear and detailed statement which accompanies it, than to thank you for the exertions you have made to place her Majesty's Government in possession of all the information which could be required for the full consideration of this important question.—

The delay which accidentally occurred in the transmission of the Address from the Legislative Council and House of Assembly, contained in your Despatch of the 27th July last, would have prevented a compliance before the termination of the last Session, with the provision of the Constitutional Act of 1791, which requires that the Bill should be laid before Parliament for 30 days, before the Royal Assent is given. But another and more fatal difficulty has been found to present itself to the Confirmation of this Bill by The Crown. The Bill proposes under the authority of the 41 and 42 Sections of the 31 Geo: 3 c 31, to repeal the clauses of that Act relating to the Clergy Reserves and to the making Provision for the Protestant Clergy, and to provide that the Land shall be sold and the Purchase Money be paid into the hands of the Receiver General of the Province, *to be appropriated by the Imperial Parliament* for Religious purposes. The effect of the Bill is therefore to refer to the Imperial Parliament the solution of the question relating to Clergy Reserves. It appeared to H. M. Government that very strong objections existed to this delegation to Parliament by a subordinate authority of the powers of Legislation, and that the more proper mode of attaining the object in view would have been, not by Bill as is proposed, but by an Address and Petitions from the Legislature of the Province to the three Estates of the Realm, praying them to undertake the decision of the question. In the correctness of this view of the case Her Majesty's Government are confirmed by the opinion of the Law Officers of The Crown, who have reported that although the Bill passed does not exceed the legal competency of the Provincial Legislature, yet that Her Majesty ought not to assent to such a Bill, the principle which it involves being quite novel, and one which might lead to very inconvenient consequences.

Under these circumstances Her Majesty's Government have had no course open to them but to advise Her Majesty to withhold Her Assent from this Bill.—I need hardly state that it is with regret Her Majesty's Government have witnessed the failure of this attempt to effect a Settlement of this important matter. They trust however, that this failure is but temporary and that the opportunity will at no distant period be found for arriving at a wise and satisfactory adjustment of a question which, from circumstances beyond their control, has been unfortunately so long delayed.

N° 1148.

The next reserved Bill to which I have to advert is that intituled "An Act to appropriate the Casual and Territorial Revenue and for "other purposes therein mentioned"

Your despatch N° 118 of the 18th of May anticipates the objection which Her Majesty's Government have to urge against this Bill. —It excludes from the protection of the Civil List granted in exchange for the Revenues ceded by the Crown the provision hitherto made for the support of the Clergy.—It is hardly necessary that I should state to you that with such an omission Her Majesty could not be advised to assent to a Bill of this nature. It involves, as you have observed, a departure from the conditions on which Lord Glenelg proposed that the Casual and Territorial Revenues should be surrendered,—conditions which could not be departed from without a violation of the faith of the Crown which is pledged to the maintenance of the Clergy from these Revenues under the arrangement of 1834. 1839

The transfer of this charge to the fund derived from the Clergy Reserves offers, under the present state of that fund, no equivalent which with a view to the interests of the parties, The Crown could be advised to accept.

On these grounds Her Majesty withholds Her Assent from this Bill.—

The third Bill to be considered is that intituled "An Act to "ascertain and provide for the payment of all just claims arising from "the late Rebellion and Invasions of this Province.— N°—1150.

To this Bill in its present form I fear that Her Majesty's Assent cannot be given.

Her Majesty's Government readily concur in the propriety of the measure which it is the object of the Bill to effect; but they cannot undertake the obligation which, if it were sanctioned, would be imposed upon them by the Preamble of the Bill of providing ultimately for the payment of this indemnity from the British Treasury. Such a principle Her Majesty's Government are not prepared to recognize; neither, if it were otherwise, would it be of any avail unless with the previous sanction of Parliament.

Should a similar Bill be passed for this important object free from the objection which I have pointed out Her Majesty will be ready to concur in the enactment of it.

The next reserved Bill is intituled "An Act to authorize the issue "of Bills of Credit" and to this Bill it has been judged necessary that the Royal Assent should be withheld. The Confirmation of it would have thrown into circulation an amount of small inconvertible paper money to the extent of £250,000. Her Majesty's Government are decidedly of opinion that such a Step would be attended with most injurious effects on the currency and the monetary transactions of the province, and on the value of Private Property. But anxious as they would be to concur in any financial measure which could be adopted for meeting the present exigencies of the Province, they feel that the value of any such measure is to be weighed not solely by consideration of present efficiency, but by the future effects which may be produced on the permanent welfare of the Colony. In this instance that present relief would in their opinion, be attended not only with much immediate, but, from its nature, with much permanent evil; and they cannot therefore at such a risk, agree to this mode of sustaining for a time the transactions of the Local Treasury.—

The suspended Bill No. 1153 intituled "An Act to afford further "facilities to negociate Debentures for the completion of certain "Works" has been confirmed by the Queen in Council.

1839 I have thus placed you in possession of Her Majesty's decision in regard to five of the Bills passed by the Legislature of Upper Canada which had been reserved by you for the signification of Her Majesty's Pleasure.—

I have confined myself to a brief explanation of the grounds on which the decision of each of them is founded avoiding all observations on the very clear and elaborate statements which you have supplied respecting them. Having requested the immediate attention of the Governor General to these measures and referred him to your recent Despatches as the most convenient mode of obtaining a perfect knowledge of the subjects to which they relate, it has appeared to me to be premature to discuss the suggestions which you have submitted for the consideration of Her Majesty's Government. Such discussion will be more fitly & profitably undertaken when I shall be in the possession of the combined opinions of the Governor General and yourself; and I look with confidence to the result of your consultations on subjects which are so intimately connected with the welfare of the Canadas." p. 250

Downing St., Oct. 12. Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 269

Downing St., Oct. 13. Russell to Arthur. No. 21. Acknowledging despatch No. 189 of Sept. 13 reporting the circumstances which caused him to agree to the transfer of the Rev. Wm. McKillican from the Kirk of Gwillimbury to St. Thomas for the term of one year at the stipend of £57 Stg., the allowance granted to clergymen of the Church of Scotland. Colonial Secretary sanctions this arrangement, but declines to authorize it beyond the term mentioned, on the ground that it is inexpedient to place a charge of this nature on the Crown Revenue until the final settlement of the questions relating to that Revenue and to the Clergy Reserves, which are now pending. p. 289

Downing St., Oct. 13. Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 291

Downing St., Oct. 14. Russell to Arthur. No. 22. Acknowledging letter of Sept. 17 with its enclosure from Major Baron, R. E. States that the Foreign Secretary has been made acquainted with the desire of Baron to be attached to any commission appointed to fix the boundary between New Brunswick and the United States. p. 294

Downing St., Oct. 14. Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 296

Russell to Arthur. No. 23.

Downing St., Oct. 16. "I am desirous of directing your attention to the tenure on which Public Offices in the gift of the Crown, appear to be held throughout the British Colonies. I find that the Governor himself & every person serving under him, are appointed during the Royal Pleasure, but with this important difference. The Governor's Commission is in fact revoked whenever the interests of the Public service are supposed to require such a change in the administration of local affairs. But the Commissions of all other Public Officers are very rarely indeed recalled, except for positive misconduct. I cannot learn that during the present or the two last Reigns a single instance has occurred of a change in the subordinate Colonial Officers, except in cases of death or resignation, incapacity or misconduct. This system of converting a tenure at pleasure, into a tenure for life, originated probably in the practice which formerly prevailed of selecting all the higher Class of Colonial functionaries from persons who at the time of their appointment were resident in this Country, & amongst other

1839

motives which afforded such persons a virtual security for the continued possession of their places, it was not the least considerable that, except on those terms they were unwilling to incur the risk & expense of transferring their residence to remote & often to unhealthy Climates. But the habit which has obtained of late years, of preferring as far as possible, for places of trust in the Colonies persons resident there, has taken away the strongest motive, which could thus be alleged in favor of a practice to which there are many objections of the greatest weight. It is time, therefore, that a different course should be followed, & the object of my present communication is to announce to you the rules which will be hereafter observed on this subject in the Province of Upper Canada.

You will understand, & will cause it to be made generally known that hereafter the tenure of Colonial Offices held during H. M. Pleasure, will not be regarded as equivalent to a tenure during good behaviour; but that not only such Officers will be called upon to retire from the Public service, as often as any sufficient motives of public policy may suggest the expediency of that measure, but that a change in the person of the Governor will be considered as a sufficient reason for any alterations which his Successor may deem it expedient to make in the list of public functionaries, subject of course to the future confirmation of the Sovereign.

These remarks do not extend to Judicial Offices, nor are they meant to apply to places which are altogether ministerial, & which do not devolve upon the holders of them duties in the right discharge of which the character & policy of the Government are directly involved. They are intended to apply rather to the Heads of Departments than to persons serving as Clerks, or in similar capacities under them. Neither do they extend to Officers in the service of the Lords Comm^rs of the Treasury. The functionaries who will be chiefly, tho' not exclusively affected by them, are the Colonial Secretary, the Treasurer or Receiver General, the Surveyor General, the Attorney & Solicitor General, the Sheriff, or Provost Marshal, & other Officers who under different designations from these, are entrusted with the same or similar duties. To this list must also be added the Members of the Council, especially in those Colonies in which the Legislative & Executive Councils are distinct Bodies.

The application of these rules to Officers to be hereafter appointed, will be attended with no practical difficulty. It may not be equally easy to enforce them in the case of existing Officers, & especially of those who may have left this Country for the express purpose of accepting the Offices they at present fill. Every reasonable indulgence must be shewn for the expectations which such persons have been encouraged to form. But even in these instances it will be necessary that the right of enforcing these Regulations should be distinctly maintained in practice as well as in theory, as often as the public good may clearly demand the enforcement of them. It may not be unadvisable to compensate any such Officers for their disappointment, even by pecuniary Grants, when it may appear unjust to dispense with their services without such an indemnity." p. 298

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 304 Downing St., Oct. 16.

Russell to Arthur. No. 24. Information respecting John Whayte, stated to have settled at Baineville, is requested by his friends. Desires an inquiry made. p. 313 Downing St., Oct. 17.

1839
Downing St., Oct. 17. Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 314

Downing St., Oct. 18. Russell to Arthur. No. 25. Acknowledging despatch No. 185 of Sept. 10 respecting the claim of William Morrison as heir to Capt. Morrison for the residue of the grant of land to which Capt. Morrison was entitled as a military settler after the Revolutionary War. As his claim cannot be recognized without violation of the Order in Council of May 16, 1806, it must be refused. p. 316

Downing St., Oct. 18. Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 319

Downing St., Oct. 19. Russell to Arthur. No. 26. Acknowledging despatch No. 188 of Sept. 12, with its enclosures, relative to the request of Patrick MacDonough, of the 2nd Battalion of U. C. Militia, for arrears of pension as having formerly been attached to the Constabulary Force in Ireland. His case has been referred to the Lord Lieutenant of Ireland with a request for consideration. p. 322

Downing St., Oct. 19. Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 324

Downing St., Oct. 23. Russell to Arthur. No. 27. He has received a letter from James Howay praying that the expenses of forwarding his wife and family from Ireland to U. C. might be met from public funds. Howay is to be advised that the Colonial Secretary regrets that there are no funds at the disposal of H. M.'s Government for this purpose. His address is at John Harrington's, Toronto. p. 326

Downing St., Oct. 23. Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 328

Downing St., Oct. 24. Russell to Arthur. No. 28. Informing him, with reference to his (Russell's) despatch No. 11 of Sept. 22, that Treasury have stated that they will defer the payment of the expenses arising from the Lieut. Governor's trips in the *Experiment* and the *Traveller* until it is determined whether the charges should be defrayed from Imperial or Colonial funds. p. 329

Downing St., Oct. 24. Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 331

Downing St., Oct. 25. Russell to Arthur. No. 29. Acknowledging despatch No. 198 of Sept. 27, and in reply stating that the Foreign Secretary is sending instructions to H. M.'s Minister at Washington on the subject of the mutual surrender of criminals by the United States and British Colonial authorities. p. 333

Downing St., Oct. 25. Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 335

Downing St., Oct. 26. Russell to Arthur. No. 30. Acknowledging Confidential despatch of September 27, in continuation of a series of reports on the state of the province. It contains interesting and important information, only two points requiring remark. Expresses approval of the proposition recommended by Council to place a small police force at Niagara during the winter months, the expense to be borne from the Casual and Territorial Revenue. Also approves of his facilitating an exchange of the landed property in U. C. of John G. Parker, now residing in Rochester, N.Y., for property in the United States, provided the Canadian property is not subject to attainder. Directs that inquiry be made as to whether Parker and others in receipt of conditional pardons are observing the obligation of remaining fifty miles beyond the Canadian border. p. 337

1839

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 340 Downing St., Oct. 26.

Russell to Arthur. No. 31. Acknowledging despatch No. 194 of Sept. 24 and one Separate of the same date on the subject of the bill passed by the Legislature on May 11 "to enable Her Majesty to make a Grant of Land to James Fitzgibbon Esq." States that, having considered the whole circumstances, he has felt it his duty to advise H. M. not to assent to the bill. p. 346 Downing St., Oct. 27.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 348 Downing St., Oct. 27.

Russell to Arthur. No. 32. Stating, with reference to the Lieut. Governor's despatch No. 141 of June 25, that Treasury cannot decide as to responsibility for the expense in connection with raising the schooner *Nehemiah Merritt,* accidentally sunk in the Grand River while in the hire of Government, and of compensating the owner for damages thereto, until they have before them the contract under which he was rendering service to the Government. p. 350 Downing St., Oct. 28.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 352 Downing St., Oct. 28.

Russell to Arthur. No. 33. With reference to his despatch No. 31 of Oct. 26, and Arthur's No. 197 of Sept. 27 giving details of the police force for the Niagara frontier, approves the arrangements made. Considers the expense of £3-15 per day as reasonable. p. 355 Downing St., Oct. 28.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 357 Downing St., Oct. 28.

Russell to Arthur. No. 34. With reference to Normanby's despatch No. 82 of July 17, transmits copy of a letter from Treasury relative to the supply of arms, accoutrements and clothing for the Militia and Volunteer Force in Canada requisitioned by Colborne and Arthur. The Governor General has been instructed to ascertain, in concert with Arthur and the General Commanding the Forces, whether the supply in store at Quebec is insufficient for the needs, and, if so, to furnish a report. On the opening of navigation on the St. Lawrence what is necessary could be forwarded. p. 360 Downing St., Oct. 29.

Enclosure:—

Pennington to Stephen. (Copy.) Previous to receipt of Colonial Office letter of July 15 and its enclosures, Treasury had received a requisition from Commissary General Routh for an extensive supply of clothing for the Militia and Volunteers, to be deposited in Ordnance Stores at Quebec, Montreal, and Kingston. Ordnance reported it would take six months to manufacture the articles specified, at a cost of £75,000. Treasury had informed Routh that they decided not to send these articles as there was reasonable ground for believing that this Force would shortly be considerably diminished, and he could purchase absolutely necessary clothing locally. Ordnance was also so notified in June. Treasury later had received from Ordnance in letter of July 19 a copy of their letter of July 1 to Colonial Office relative to Arthur's requisition for arms, etc. Both Treasury and Ordnance are of opinion that he must have been unaware of the supplies in store with Ordnance at Quebec, which are available for both provinces. Further communication with Ordnance leads them to believe the Service will not be inconvenienced by deferring the provision of the arms, etc. Treasury is therefore withholding sanction, Treasury Chambers, Oct. 15.

1839 and requests Colonial Secretary to communicate with the Canadian officials to determine what is necessary, when the requisite authority will be issued. p. 363

Downing St., Oct. 29. Duplicates of preceding despatch and enclosure. p. 371

Downing St., Oct. 30. Russell to Arthur. No. 35. Acknowledging despatch No. 196 of Sept. 25 transmitting copy of a Declaration signed by 300 inhabitants of Guelph and vicinity on subjects connected with the state of the province, and more especially with recommendations supposed to be in Durham's Report. Also enclosed had been copy of an address, accompanying the Declaration, from the magistrates of the township, and Arthur's answer thereto. Colonial Secretary approves of his firm and judicious reply to the magistrates. p. 384

Downing St., Oct. 30. Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 386

Downing St., Oct. 31. Russell to Arthur. No. 36. Acknowledging despatch No. 181 of Sept. 6 containing the report requested on Donald Cameron's complaint against the Executive Council relative to his settlements at Thorah and Eldon. States that, having gone over the papers, he sees no grounds for dissenting from the conclusions of two of his predecessors in office respecting the case. The decision is conclusive, and Cameron's plea to the Colonial Office of March 29 cannot be acceded to. p. 388

Downing St., Oct. 31. Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 391

Downing St., Nov. 1. Russell to Arthur. No. 37. Transmitting copies of a correspondence with Treasury relative to the prompt remittance to England, for investment in the Public Funds, of the proceeds of sales of Clergy Reserves in U. C. p. 394

Enclosures:—

Downing St., Oct. 18. (1) Stephen to Spearman. (Copy.) The Bishop of Toronto having adverted incidentally to the loss occasioned by delay in U.C. in remitting to England for investment proceeds of the sales of Clergy Reserves, Colonial Secretary requests that Treasury will enforce on their officers in that colony the necessity of collecting with expedition the arrears of purchase money for these lands and remitting without delay. p. 396

Treasury Chambers, Oct. 26. (2) Pennington to Stephen. (Copy.) In reply to letter of Oct. 18 Treasury states that officers of the U. C. Commissariat will be instructed to the effect desired by Colonial Secretary. But they are not aware of any general want of punctuality in the remittance or investment of such proceeds of the Clergy Reserves as have been paid into the Military Chest. Suggests that instructions be sent to the Lieut. Governor to cause the Crown Lands Department to enforce an early collection of arrears. p. 398

Downing St., Nov. 1. Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 401

Downing St., Nov. 2. Russell to Arthur. No. 38. Having referred the Lieut. Governor's despatch of Sept. 17 to the Foreign Secretary, states that Palmerston has taken note of the application of Major Baron to be employed on any commission appointed to determine the boundary line between United States and New Brunswick, but he does not think the occasion for his employment will arise. p. 407

1839

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 409 Downing St., Nov. 2.

Russell to Arthur. No. 39. Acknowledging despatches Nos. 109, 134, and 169, of May 14, June 8, and July 7, the last enclosing transcripts of all the acts passed in the last session of the Legislature, and the first two referring to the act making provision for the advancement of education. This act has received the Royal assent. Compliments the Lieut. Governor on his despatch No. 134 on this subject. All the other acts mentioned, except caps. 3, 13, 19, 38, and 41, are confirmed by the enclosed Order in Council. These five are still under consideration. (No enclosure.) p. 411 Downing St., Nov. 6.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 414 Downing St., Nov. 6.

Russell to Arthur. No. 40. Transmitting copy of a letter from H. M.'s Attorney and Solicitor General reporting their opinion as to the efficiency of the measures taken by the Lieut. Governor for the removal to Van Diemen's Land of the prisoners whose capital sentences had been commuted to transportation. p. 418 Downing St., Nov. 7.

Enclosure:—

Law Officers to Russell. (Copy.) Acknowledge Russell's letter of Oct. 3 transmitting Arthur's despatch and its enclosed correspondence, and documents prepared by the U. C. Law Officers, with the request for an opinion on the legal efficiency of the measures adopted by the local authorities respecting the prisoners sentenced to transportation. Also acknowledge Arthur's despatch relating to Wm. Highland, whom it had been intended to transport. They report that the steps taken by the local authorities in all cases had been proper and sufficient for the purpose in view. p. 420 Temple, Nov. 1.

Duplicates of preceding despatch and enclosure. p. 424 Downing St., Nov. 7.

Russell to Arthur. No. 41. Transmitting, in connection with despatch No. 8 of Sept. 20, extract from a Note addressed to the Foreign Secretary by the American Minister in London relative to the seizure of the American schooner *G. S. Weeks*. p. 430 Downing St., Nov. 11.

Enclosure:—

Stevenson to Palmerston. (Extract.) Acknowledges Palmerston's Note of Oct. 19, which was in reply to his of July 2 on the seizure of the *G. S. Weeks*. It will be transmitted to his Government, who alone can decide on the sufficiency of the explanations regarding the justification of the conduct of the Colonial authorities. The British statements being so at variance with those in the American Note, a basis for examination of the facts is made difficult. He discusses at considerable length the various points in Palmerston's Note, which were based chiefly on clauses of 3 & 4 Wm., cap. 59 [An Act to regulate the Trade of the British Possessions Abroad]. Specifically refers to sections 7, 16, 31, and 34. Admits the accuracy of certain clauses, but believes H. M.'s Government to be mistaken in their construction as applied to this particular case. Repeats that the American Government will continue to regard the proceeding as an unwarrantable violation of its rights and an insult to its flag. p. 432

Duplicates of preceding despatch and enclosure. p. 452 Downing St., Nov. 11.

1839 Downing St., Nov. 14. Russell to Arthur. No. 42. Acknowledging despatch No. 200 of Sept. 14, with enclosures, relative to the removal of convicts from Fort Henry to H.M.S. *Buffalo* for transportation to Van Diemen's Land. Expresses the satisfaction of H. M.'s Government "with the humanity which has characterized the whole of your proceedings in the discharge of the painful duty which has devolved upon you". p. 472

Downing St., Nov. 14. Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 590

Downing St., Nov. 15. Russell to Arthur. No. 43. In reply to Arthur's letter of Oct. 15 gives a probable explanation of the non-arrival of despatches by the steamer *Liverpool*. They had been entrusted to a messenger delivering despatches to the Governor General, with orders to forward Arthur's through the Post Office at Montreal. This course was taken as a consequence of Arthur's despatch No. 120 of May 20. p. 474

Downing St., Nov. 15. Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 476

Downing St., Nov. 15. Russell to Arthur. No. 44. Acknowledges Confidential despatch of Oct. 15, in continuation of a series of reports on the state of the province. Colonial Secretary states that he relies on Arthur in dealing with any disturbances which may arise, and that H. M.'s Government have full confidence in his zeal and devotion. p. 478

Downing St., Nov. 15. Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 480

Downing St., Nov. 15. Russell to Arthur. No. 45. Acknowledging despatch No. 187 of Sept. 11 reporting the success attending the measures adopted by Colonel Wyndham for providing for a large body of emigrants whom he has lately sent out from his estates in Clare and Limerick. The hope is expressed that this example may be followed by other landowners. With this in view Russell has given publicity to the facts, and encloses copy of a letter from the Agent General for Emigration reporting the steps adopted to this end. He (Russell) has addressed a letter to the Governor General, in the hope that some local encouragement might be given to emigration. Encloses copy of this letter, and desires Arthur to furnish Thomson with suggestions. p. 482

Enclosures:—

2 Middle Scotland Yard, Nov. 1. (1) T. F. Elliot, Agent General for Emigration, to Stephen. (Copy.) In accordance with Russell's directions he has instructed the agents in Ireland to afford every advice and assistance to other landlords who might wish to adopt Wyndham's course. He has also taken steps to have notice of the scheme published in the press, and encloses a passage from the *Globe*. p. 485

Oct. 31. (2) Extract from the *Globe*. Comments most favourably on Colonel Wyndham's sending 180 emigrants from his estates to U. C. They went out under the superintendance of Lieut. Rubridge, R. N., and are settled at Cobourg, where they are employed at good wages. p. 487

Downing St., Oct. 18. (3) Russell to Thomson. No. 22. (Copy.) Sends copy of Arthur's despatch No. 187 of Sept. 18 reporting on the success of Wyndham's emigration scheme. Russell believes that the local Legislatures could give encouragement to emigration, but Thomson will be able to decide what measures should be proposed to them. (No enclosure.) p. 490

1839

Duplicates of preceding despatch and enclosures. p. 496 Downing St., Nov. 15.

Russell to Arthur. No. 46. Stating, with reference to his (Russell's) despatches Nos. 30 and 33 of Oct. 26 and 28, that Treasury have authorized the charge of £3-15 a day for the police force organized on the Niagara Frontier. p. 510 Downing St., Nov. 16.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 512 Downing St., Nov. 16.

Russell to Arthur. No. 47. Transmitting copy of letter and its enclosures from Treasury relative to a surplus supply of presents for the Indian Department, which had been provided some years ago and remains in the Tower unappropriated. Requests a report as to whether they could be utilized as a portion of the presents now distributed. p. 514 Downing St., Nov. 19.

Enclosures:—

(1) Pennington to Stephen. (Copy.) Encloses letter from Ordnance and its enclosed return of surplus Indian presents, and asks if they could be used for part of the annual distribution. p. 516 Treasury Chambers, Nov. 14.

(2) Byham to the Treasury. (Copy.) The large supply of articles listed in the enclosed return being mostly of a description not now asked for in the Indian presents, requests to know if they could be used as substitutes. Their sale in England would bring but little. p. 518 Office of Ordnance, Nov. 6.

(3) Return of surplus articles. (Copy.) p. 520 Storekeeper's Office, The Tower, Nov. 4.

Duplicates of preceding despatch and enclosures. p. 521 Downing St., Nov. 19.

Russell to Arthur. No. 49. Acknowledging despatch No. 173 of July 29 reporting the arrangements made for the relief of the commuted pensioners in U. C. States that Treasury approves, subject to such other measures as may be necessary on receipt of further information as to the amount of expenditure incurred. Enjoins the necessity of strict economy. p. 528 Downing St., Nov. 20.

Russell to Arthur. No. 48. With reference to his despatch No. 26 of Oct. 19 and Arthur's No. 188, requests that Patrick McDonough be informed that the Lord Lieutenant of Ireland has recommended to Treasury that his pension should be paid in Canada through the Commissariat from April 1831. p. 531 Downing St., Nov. 21.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 533 Downing St., Nov. 21.

Russell to Arthur. No. 50. With reference to his (Russell's) despatch No. 20 of Oct. 12, transmits copy of an Order in Council specially confirming the reserved bill relating to the negotiating of debentures for the completion of certain works. p. 535 Downing St., Nov. 29.

Enclosure:—

Order in Council. p. 537 Nov. 15.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 539 Downing St., Nov. 29.

Russell to Arthur. No. 51 Acknowledging despatch No. 206 of Nov. 8 relating to the claim of Captain Le Breton for compensation for losses arising from the construction of a dam in the Ottawa River Downing St., Dec. 7.

1839 adjacent to his property. Discusses the case at some length, particularly the right of Le Breton to have the question submitted to arbitration. States in conclusion that his proper course, and the one originally directed by both Goderich and Glenelg, is to take his case to the courts of the province. Any technical difficulties in bringing the question to trial may be overcome by arrangements between his legal advisers and the Provincial Law Officers. p. 541

Downing St., Dec. 8. Russell to Arthur. No. 52. Transmitting copy of a letter received from Lieut. [J. H.] de Burgh, half-pay officer, and Barrack Master in the London District, applying for a grant of land under the regulations for military officers. Requests that an answer be sent to him in conformity with the established regulations; and that the original letter from Lord Fitzroy Somerset which accompanied his claim be returned to him. p. 555

Downing St., Dec. 8. Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 557

Downing St., Dec. 12. Russell to Arthur. No. 53. With reference to the Act, cap. 38, passed in their recent session by the Provincial Legislature incorporating a College of Physicians and Surgeons, it is his unwelcome duty to state that after reference to the Law Officers H. M. has been advised to disallow it. It appears that besides infringing on the powers of the College of Surgeons in London, it is open to other serious objections. This opinion is based chiefly on 18 Geo. II, cap. 15. p. 559

Downing St., Dec. 12. Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 564

Downing St., Dec. 17. Russell to Arthur. No. 54. Acknowledging despatches Nos. 202 and 214 of Oct. 22 and Nov. 11, the former containing copy of a Minute of the Executive Council on the question of the expediency of dissolving the present Assembly, and the latter Arthur's opinion as to the course which it would have been convenient to have adopted for bringing the question of the Union of the Provinces before the U. C. Legislature. States that before the arrival of his despatch Government had fully considered the objections to a dissolution of the Assembly. Arthur's determination to support the Governor General by every means in his power in his just authority is fully appreciated. p. 569

Downing St., Dec. 17. Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 572

Downing St., Dec. 26. Russell to Arthur. No. 55. Transmitting a correspondence with the Secretary at War on the Lieut. Governor's application to be allowed staff pay and allowances as a major general on the staff in consideration of the additional military duties which had devolved on him. Arthur will perceive that the Colonial Secretary has urged compliance with his application, but, as this could be effected only by setting aside a rule which is on the whole beneficial, the application cannot be acceded to. p. 575

Enclosures:—

Downing St., Dec. 7. (1) Russell to Secretary at War. (Copy.) p. 578

War Office, Dec. 19. (2) T. B. Macaulay (afterwards Lord Macaulay), Secretary at War, to Russell. (Copy.) Regarding the claims of Sir Geo. Arthur and Sir John Harvey calls Russell's attention to the rule which had

received the sanction of Lord Howick as Secretary for the Colonies, according to his letter of March 17, 1832, whereby civil governors of colonies who are also military men are paid exclusively by civil salary, without staff pay or allowances of any description. Suggests that if their claims are good they might be given an addition to their salaries. p. 581 **1839**

Russell to Arthur. (Circular.) Transmitting three sets of blue books, one each for 1839, 1840, and 1841, each set consisting of five copies. When the returns are filled in the first two copies are to be returned, the others being for use in the province. p. 585 Downing St., Dec. 26.

Russell to Arthur. No. 56. (Duplicate.) Acknowledging despatch No. 218 of Nov. 16 containing a further representation from Captain Le Breton. States that a decision in his case had been conveyed by despatch No. 51 of Dec. 7. p. 588 Downing St., Dec. 31.

G. 95, Pt. I (1840)

Russell to Arthur. (Circular.) Notifying him that Treasury, under authority of 2 & 3 Victoria, cap. 52, has abolished all official franking, and that no letters may go free of postage except those from the Governor relating to Colonial Office business. PS. Even letters addressed to other public officers may not be sent through the Colonial Office. p. 1 **1840** Downing St., Jan. 8.

Russell to Arthur. No. 57. Transmitting a correspondence with James White, of Plymouth, on the subject of a peculiar kind of wheat which he believes adapted to the soil of Upper Canada. Three packages of seed have been sent out by the Halifax packet of Jan. 2, and it is requested that they may be distributed for trial. p. 3 Downing St., Jan. 10.

Enclosures:—

(1) James White to Stephen. (Copy.) Asking for permission to send to U. C. through official channels, for safety, a couple of packages of Vittoria wheat. Also recommends Whittington wheat as suitable. p. 5 **1839** Plymouth, Dec. 9.

(2) Stephen to White. [Copy.] p. 8 Downing St., Dec. 13.

Duplicates of preceding despatch and enclosures. p. 9 **1840** Downing St., Jan. 10.

Russell to Arthur. (Circular. Duplicate.) Stating that a "Board of Commissioners for the Management of the Sales of Land in the British Colonies and for promoting a well regulated Emigration to them" has been appointed; and sending a copy of their commission and instructions. The Lieut. Governor is requested to give publicity to the instructions, and render the commissioners every assistance. p. 18 Downing St., Jan.

Enclosure:—

Commission and Instructions. Given as a Return to the House of Commons, called for Jan. 24, 1840. (Printed.) pp. 415-24 Feb. 4.

Russell to Arthur. No. 58. Asking for information as to Terence Sheridan, who joined the U. C. Militia in 1838, and was a sergeant in the Queen's Own Regiment under Capt. T. F. Hillier. His father has requested it. p. 19 Downing St., Jan. 21.

1840 Downing St., Jan 21. Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 21

Downing St., Jan. 22. Russell to Arthur. (Circular. Duplicate.) Transmitting, for his guidance, copies of a correspondence relative to the request of the Royal Yacht Squadron that their vessels be received in colonial ports on the same footing as in England and all foreign ports. p. 23

Enclosures:—

1839 Royal Yacht Squadron House, Cowes, Dec. 9. (1) The Earl of Yarborough, Commodore, to Normanby. (Copy.) Enclosing copy of a resolution passed by a meeting of the Royal Yacht Squadron praying that their vessels might be received in all British colonial ports on the same footing as they are in English and all foreign ports. Asks favourable consideration. p. 25

Sub-enclosure:—

(1-No. 1) Resolution of the Royal Yacht Squadron. [Copy.] p. 26

Downing St., Dec. 28. (2) Russell to Yarborough. (Copy.) Acknowledges letter of Dec. 9, and asks to be informed as to the advantages enjoyed by the Squadron in England, in order to judge if it would be proper to recommend to the various Legislatures to grant similar privileges. p. 27

1840 Brocklesby, Jan. 5. (3) Yarborough to Russell. (Copy.) Acknowledges letter of Dec. 28, and enumerates some of the advantages enjoyed by the Squadron. Again asks for consideration. He has asked Mr. Secretary Bates of the Squadron to send information. p. 28

Sub-enclosure:—

Jan. 8. (3-No. 1) Secretary [Bates] to Russell. (Extract.) States the case for the Squadron, and enumerates the privileges enjoyed by them in English and foreign ports. p. 29

Downing St., Jan. 16. (4) Russell to Yarborough. (Copy.) Acknowledges letter of Jan. 5, and states that he will recommend the request to the consideration of the colonial Legislatures and other local authorities. He observes that there may be port and harbour duties levied independent of the Crown. p. 24

Downing St., Jan 23. Russell to Arthur. No. 59. Transmitting copy of a letter from Treasury asking if further issues from the Military Chest will be necessary on account of Colonel Phillpott's survey of the Inland Navigation of U. and L. Canada. The advances already exceed the previous estimate of Durham [for the Welland Canal]. Requests a report on the subject. p. 30

Enclosure:—

Treasury Chambers, Jan. 18. Pennington to Stephen. (Copy.) With reference to Colonial Office letter of Dec. 5, 1838 and Treasury's reply of the 19th of that month, asks to be informed if it will be necessary to make further payments for Phillpott's survey. p. 33

Downing St., Jan. 23. Duplicates of preceding despatch and enclosure. p. 35

Downing St., Jan 26. Russell to Arthur. No. 61. Transmitting, with reference to the Lieut. Governor's despatch No. 127 of June 7, 1838, copy of a letter from the Foreign Office with copy of a Note addressed by the Foreign

Secretary to the American Minister relative to the affair of the American steamer *United States*, which was fired upon from the Prescott wharf. p. 40 **1840**

Enclosures:—

(1) Backhouse to Stephen. (Copy.) Palmerston having received Russell's opinion (by letter of Dec. 23, 1839) as to the reply which should be returned to the American Government on the case of the steamer *United States*, a copy of the Note addressed to the United States Minister is enclosed for the Colonial Secretary. p. 42 Foreign Office, Jan. 16.

(2) Palmerston to Stevenson. (Copy.) Reviews the case of the steamer *United States*, observing that that vessel had been employed in Nov. 1838 in aid of the pirates invading U. C. Expresses the regret of H. M.'s Government at the occurrence at Prescott. p. 43 Foreign Office, Jan. 11.

Duplicates of preceding despatch and enclosures. p. 48 Downing St., Jan. 26.

Russell to Arthur. No. 62. Transmitting, with reference to the Lieut. Governor's despatches Nos. 132 and 165 of June 8 and July 27, copy of a correspondence with the Foreign Office on the subject of the refusal of the United States authorities to deliver up an individual named Lett charged with the murder of Mr. Usher, late of the Niagara frontier. p. 52 Downing St., Jan. 27.

Enclosures:—

(1) Stephen to Backhouse. (Copy.) Transmits copies of correspondence with Arthur, including the opinion of the Colonial Attorney General, relative to the American refusal to surrender Lett, and requests that the Foreign Secretary will state whether the stand taken by the Governor of the State of New York is correct. (Not here enclosed.) p. 54 **1839** Downing St., Sept. 9.

(2) Backhouse to Stephen. (Copy.) In reply transmits the report of the Advocate General. p. 57 **1840** Foreign Office, Jan. 8.

(3) Sir John Dodson, Advocate General, to Palmerston. (Copy.) He is of opinion that, as no treaty of extradition subsists between Gt. Britain and the United States, the delivery of Lett cannot be demanded as a right by the Law of Nations or otherwise. p. 58 **1839** Doctors' Commons, Dec. 30.

Duplicates of preceding despatch and enclosures. p. 61 **1840** Downing St., Jan. 27.

Russell to Arthur. No. 60. Stating that he had received from Admiralty copy of letter from Capt. Sandom of the *Niagara* reporting that under the Lieut. Governor's authority he had renewed the agreement for the hire of the steamer *Kingston* for a further period of five months for the protection of the Western frontier. The matter has been referred to Treasury, and they have sanctioned payment of £1,145-16-8 for this service. It is hoped a continuance of it will not be necessary. p. 66 Downing St., Jan. 29.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 69 Downing St., Jan. 29.

Russell to Arthur. No. 63. Transmitting, in connection with Normanby's despatch of June 27, 1838, copy of a further letter from the Post Office with its enclosed report from the Deputy Postmaster Downing St., Feb. 4.

1840 General at Quebec respecting the measures adopted to check the illicit conveyance of letters in the Canadas, and directing that Stayner receive every assistance in his efforts to suppress the practice. p. 72

Enclosures:—

General Post Office, London, Feb. 1. (1) Thos. Lawrence to Stephen. (Copy.) With reference to earlier communications, encloses a further report and enclosures containing details of the measures taken to suppress the illicit conveyance of letters by steamboat in the Canadas. (Not all here enclosed.) p. 74

1839 General Post Office, Quebec, Nov. 28. (2) Stayner to Maberly. (Copy.) With reference to Maberly's letter of July 2 containing directions to be guided by the Governor General and the Lieut. Governors of the two provinces in the means to be used in suppressing the illicit carrying of letters in the Canadas, encloses various papers to show what measures he has been able to take in the matter. Refers particularly to his report to the Executive Council of Lower Canada wherein he had advised a postponement of remedial measures until the country would be in a more settled state as a result of the arrangements now pending. (But one enclosure here.) p. 75

Government House, [Toronto], Aug. 31. (3) S. B. Harrison, Secretary to Arthur, to Stayner. (Copy.) The Lieut. Governor having received communications from the Colonial Office on the subject of the illicit conveyance of letters, including a letter from Stayner to Maberly of Aug. 7, 1837, desires to be informed of the precise nature of the evils to be remedied and the measures to that end which Stayner would suggest. He will render whatever assistance is in his power, but trusts that the transmission latterly of the regular mails by steamboat may tend to supersede the necessity of restrictive measures. p. 79

1840 Downing St., Feb. 4. Duplicates of preceding despatch and enclosures (1) and (2). p. 81

Downing St., Feb. 11. Russell to Arthur. No. 64. Transmitting copy of a letter from Ordnance conveying their wish to acquire, for military purposes, a water lot in front of Winnington (or Wellington) Murray's property in Kingston, and asking whether any obstacle exists to the complying with their desire. p. 89

Enclosure:—

Office of Ordnance, Jan. 29. Byham to Stephen. (Copy.) p. 91

Downing St., Feb. 11. Duplicates of preceding despatch and enclosure. p. 93

Downing St., Feb. 12. Russell to Arthur. No. 65. (Duplicate.) Transmitting copy of a letter from Treasury, stating their desire that relief to commuted military pensioners in Canada should be in the form of money, instead of in kind, which has prevailed in the lower province. Asks for a report on the lines indicated. p. 96

Enclosure: —

Treasury Chambers, Jan. 29. C. E. Trevelyan, Asst. Sec'y to the Treasury, to Stephen. (Copy.) Refers to Treasury letter of Nov. 11, 1839. States relief in kind has been both expensive and inconvenient. The Secretary at War having been consulted agrees to the adoption of pecuniary relief, but believes it ought to be at a uniform rate, and that the Colonial authorities are the best judges of the application of it. p. 98

Russell to Arthur. (Circular.) Transmitting, for public display, copy of a printed notice relating to lights exhibited at St. Catherine's Point and Needles Point, Isle of Wight. p. 103 — 1840 Downing St., Feb. 14.

Enclosure: —

Notice to Mariners. (Printed.) p. 425 — Trinity House, London, Feb. 4.

Russell to Arthur. No. 66. Transmitting, with reference to the Lieut. Governor's despatches Nos. 176 and 179, copy of a letter, with enclosure, from the Foreign Office relative to the case of the American steamer *St. Lawrence*, alleged to have been fired upon by H. M.'s schooner *Montreal* in consequence of the former having run close in to Brockville without showing her colours. p. 104 — Downing St., Feb. 14.

Enclosures: —

(1) Backhouse to Stephen. (Copy.) With reference to Colonial Office letter of Oct. 10, transmits copy of a letter addressed to the Admiralty relative to the case of the *Montreal* and the *St. Lawrence*. p. 106 — Foreign Office, Jan. 29.

(2) Backhouse to Barrow. (Copy.) Replying to letter of Oct. 1 containing various papers on the case of the *Montreal* and the *St. Lawrence*, the Foreign Secretary is of opinion that Capt. [Wm. N.] Fowell was entirely justified in firing across the bow of the American steamer. p. 108 — Foreign Office, Jan. 29.

Duplicates of preceding despatch and enclosures. p. 112 — Downing St., Feb. 14.

Russell to Arthur. No. 67. Acknowledging Private despatch of Jan. 24 enclosing copies of the Resolutions passed by the two Houses of the Legislature expressing the deep sense they entertain of the judgment, ability and impartiality with which the Lieut. Governor has administered the affairs of the province. Expresses the gratification of Government on receiving such convincing proof of the estimation in which he is held. p. 117 — Downing St., Feb. 25.

Russell to Arthur. No. 68. Requesting that inquiry at the post offices in the province be made as to the whereabouts of a packet containing important deeds and bearing the countersignature of Lord Palmerston, addressed to G. S. Barrell, Cramahe, Newcastle District, U.C., and forwarded with despatches from the Colonial Office in 1838. It has not reached its destination. p. 119 — Downing St., Feb. 29.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 121 — Downing St., Feb. 29.

Russell to Arthur. (Circular.) Desiring that the Lieut. Governor observe a strict adherence to the terms of the Acts of Parliament relating to leave of absence for public officials, as called for in 22 Geo. III, cap. 75 and 54 Geo. III, cap. 61. Leave is granted by the Governor and Council, and not by the Governor only. p. 123 — Downing St., March 10.

Russell to Arthur. No. 69. Transmitting for report copy of a petition, with enclosure, from John Strong, a commuted pensioner, from the 9th Regt. of Foot, representing that in consequence of a wound received at Toronto during the Rebellion of 1837 he is unable to support himself. p. 124 — Downing St., March 19.

Enclosures: —

(1) Petition of John Strong. (Copy.) p. 126 — March 16.

1838
Toronto, April 7. (2) Certificate of Colonel James Fitzgibbon as to Strong's conduct during the Rebellion. (Copy.) p. 128

1840
Downing St., March 19. Duplicates of preceding despatch and enclosures. p. 129

Downing St., March 21. Russell to Arthur. (Separate. Duplicate.) Transmitting various memoranda respecting the claims of Messrs. Grant, Bethune, and McLachlan to wharf allotments at Sullivan's Cove, Hobart Town, Van Diemen's Land. (Copies of twenty-eight enclosed documents, none of which relate to Canada, here follow.) p. 134

Downing St., April 7. Russell to Arthur. No. 70. Acknowledging despatch No. 7 of March 5 containing a report on the case of W. H. Yellow. Directs that regret be expressed to him that there is no fund available from which assistance can be afforded. p. 311

Downing St., April 7. Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 313

Downing St., April 10. Russell to Arthur. No. 71. Desiring more precise information to enable him to state to Treasury whether the expenses of the Lieut. Governor's tour on Lake Erie by the steamer *Kingston* in August 1839 should be defrayed from British funds or by the Civil Government of the province. p. 314

Downing St., April 10. Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 316

Downing St., April 11. Russell to Arthur. No. 72. Acknowledging despatch No. 3 of March 2 containing a report on the complaint of Colonel O'Hara regarding the office of Adjutant General. States that he is perfectly satisfied with the discretion exercised by Arthur's predecessors and himself in this case. No further notice is to be taken of the complaint. p. 317

Downing St., April 11. Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 318

Downing St., April 13. Russell to Arthur. No. 73. Stating he has received a petition from James Craig, Secretary to the Paisley Emigration Society in the Township of Guelph, claiming fulfilment of an alleged promise of Lord Bathurst in 1827 of a grant of land. As the petitioner did not bring the matter up until after the change in regulations for disposing of Crown Lands, he has forfeited any right which he may have had thereto. p. 319

Downing St., April 13. Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 321

Downing St., April 15. Russell to Arthur. No. 76. Notifying him that two cases of Public Records had been shipped in March by the ship *Douglas*, addressed to the Speaker of the Assembly. p. 322

Downing St., April 15. Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 326

Downing St., April 20. Russell to Arthur. (Circular.) Transmitting copy of a letter from Treasury prescribing the mode in which payment of advances from the Military Chest are to be obtained from the Commissariat Officers, and certificates given them as an acquittance for the same. p. 323

Enclosure:—

Treasury Chambers, April 11. Trevelyan to Stephen. (Copy.) p. 324

Downing St., April 20. Duplicates of preceding despatch and enclosure. p. 327

Russell to Arthur. No. 74. Acknowledging despatch No. 16 of March 26 reporting that the province is perfectly tranquil, and that the time is opportune for the introduction of the changes contemplated by H. M.'s Government. Russell expresses full confidence in the Lieut. Governor's devotion to the public service, especially his judicious conduct during the Governor General's stay in Upper Canada. p. 330 **1840** Downing St., April 23.

[Russell to Arthur, despatch No. 75, is found in G. 94, p. 184.] [Downing St., April 30.]

Russell to Arthur. (Circular.) Transmitting, for the guidance of Arthur and the legislative bodies and local authorities under his Government, copy of the rules and conditions prescribed by Treasury for the observance of which provision is to be made in charters or legislative enactments incorporating banking companies in the colonies. p. 332 Downing St., May 4.

Enclosure:—

Regulations. (Printed. Two copies.) p. 426

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 333 Downing St., May 4.

Russell to Arthur. No. 77. With reference to the Lieut. Governor's despatch No. 10 of March 7, which was referred to Treasury, states that they concur in Arthur's recommendations relative to the surplus store of Indian presents in the Tower, and have requested Ordnance to forward them, except the tomahawks, to U.C. to be used as extra articles for deserving Indians, that is, in substitution for extra articles, not in addition to them. p. 334 Downing St., May 8.

Russell to Arthur. No. 78. Having recommended to the General Commanding-in-Chief the memorial of George R. Grasett, enclosed in Arthur's despatch of Feb. 14, in which he prayed for a commission as an assistant surgeon in some regiment, Lord Hill has stated that Grasett is not qualified, but he has ordered that he may be sent to England for training at the Chatham Military Hospital, and later he will be enabled to join the Service. p. 336 Downing St., May 9.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 338 Downing St., May 9.

Russell to Arthur. No. 79. (Duplicate.) Transmitting, in reply to the Lieut. Governor's despatch No. 8 of March 6, copy of a letter from Treasury, to whom it was referred, respecting the issue of provisions to commuted pensioners for the quarter ending Dec. 31, 1839. p. 340 Downing St., May 12.

Enclosures:—

(1) Trevelyan to Stephen. (Copy.) Enclosing letter to the Secretary at War. p. 342 Treasury Chambers, May 6.

(2) Trevelyan to the Secretary at War. [Copy.] Encloses various papers relative to provisions for commuted pensioners. States that most of the suggestions in them have been anticipated, and desires to be informed if further instructions to the officers in Canada are necessary. (No enclosure.) p. 344 Treasury Chambers, May 5.

Russell to Arthur. (Circular.) An application from John Hoover for a grant of land for his children having been made direct to the Colonial Secretary, the Lieut. Governor is to obtain a copy of it from him, and to send it with a report thereon. p. 348 Downing St., May 15.

1840
Downing St., May 19.

Russell to Arthur. No. 80. Acknowledging despatch No. 201 of Oct. 14 respecting the sum paid for the furniture in Government House. The Lieut. Governor is authorized, on the recommendation of the Governor General, to draw from the Casual and Territorial Revenue, when funds are available, the £1,800 he paid to Sir Francis Bond Head for this furniture, which will thereafter become the property of the province. p. 349

Downing St., May 19.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 353

Downing St., May 21.

Russell to Arthur. No. 81. Transmitting copy of a letter from Ordnance, with its enclosures, relative to the claims of certain purchasers of land from Mrs. Ferguson at Kingston, which land formed part of the original reservation for military purposes, and calling attention to the Circular despatch of May 30, 1827 prohibiting the alienation of lands in the vicinity of military works without reference to Ordnance. p. 357

Enclosures:—

Office of Ordnance, May 8.

(1) Byham to Stephen. (Copy.) Transmits papers relative to the alienation of military lands at Kingston, and requests that the Governor and the Lieut. Governor be reminded of Murray's despatch of May 20, 1830 in which he refers to Circular despatch of May 30, 1827. p. 359

1839
Toronto, Dec. 14.

(2) Lt. Colonel W. C. Ward, R. E., to Colonel J. Oldfield, Commanding R. E. [Copy.] Sends letters and sketch connected with the claims of purchasers of land from Mrs. Magdalin Ferguson at Kingston, and requests his opinion thereon before communicating his views to Arthur as to the necessity of these lots to Ordnance. (Sketch not here enclosed.) p. 362

Sub-enclosures:—

C.R.E. Office, Head Quarters.

(2-No. 1) Memorandum of Brigade Major T. Foster as to the inexpediency of alienating lands near forts. The sketches and enclosures are returned, and he advises duplicates to be made and returned to the Commanding Royal Engineer's Office. States that this Office has nothing to do with estimating remuneration to occupiers of such land, but if called upon by the Civil Government would give an opinion as to the value. p. 364

Royal Engineers' Office, Kingston, Dec. 10.

(2-No. 2) Captain Benjamin Stihilin to [Ward?]. [Copy.] As instructed, he has made an inspection of the lots at Kingston, and gives his opinion that it is absolutely necessary for Ordnance to acquire all of them. Gives details, and states that compensation should not be necessary except in three cases. Suggests that an equivalent in land and £100 to each claimant would be just. p. 366

Toronto, Oct. 7.

(3) R. A. Tucker, Provincial Secretary, to [Ward?]. (Copy.) Transmits copy of a Minute of the Executive Council. The Lieut. Governor desires that he will have an inspection made of the lots claimed by purchasers from Mrs. Ferguson to determine if they are necessary for the defence of the town. p. 372

Sub-enclosure:—

Aug. 8.

(3-No. 1) Minute of Executive Council. [Copy.] Refers to the report of May 10, 1838 on the petition of Margaret Farley which was approved by the Colonial Secretary. The claims of certain purchasers

of land from Mrs. Magdalin Ferguson are therein considered, and recommended for confirmation. Requires a report from the Royal Engineers as to the necessity of acquiring these lots for military purposes. If not necessary patents should issue to the claimants. p. 374 **1839**

Duplicates of preceding despatch and enclosures. p. 377 **1840** Downing St., May 21.

Russell to Arthur. No. 82. Acknowledging despatch No. 28 of May 2 enclosing petitions from Samuel McAlister and his wife, of Brantford, praying for an exception in their favour to the rule in Gore's Proclamation excluding all from claiming land as U. E. Loyalists who had not come to the province previous to July 28, 1798. He is unable to advise the Queen to accede to their request. p. 402 Downing St., May 26.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 404 Downing St., May 26.

Russell to Arthur. No. 83. Acknowledging despatch No. 21 of April 22 forwarding the congratulatory address to the Queen from the inhabitants of the Gore District on the occasion of her marriage. These gentlemen are to be informed that H. M. has received it very graciously. p. 407 Downing St., May 27.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 409 Downing St., May 27.

Russell to Arthur. No. 84. Acknowledging despatch No. 23 of April 23 communicating the news of the destruction by fire on April 18 of a considerable part of Kingston. Expresses his concern for the loss of property, and is pleased there was no loss of life. p. 411 Downing St., May 29.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 413 Downing St., May 29.

G. 95, Pt. II (1840-41)

Russell to Arthur. No. 85. Stating that a letter has been received from Maurice Clarke, of Peterborough, soliciting the grant of land assigned to pursers in the Royal Navy before that rule was rescinded, he having made his arrangements to go to U.C. before he was aware of the change. Requests that he be informed that the Colonial Secretary regrets his inability to comply with his petition. p. 432 Downing St., June 3.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 434 Downing St., June 3.

Russell to Arthur. (Circular.) Transmitting copies of a correspondence to show that it had been arranged that the mail steamers from England to Halifax are to run once instead of twice a month for the four winter months. p. 436 Downing St., June 5.

Enclosures:—

(1) R. Gordon to Stephen. (Copy.) Transmitting a letter from Admiralty on the conveyance of mails by Mr. Cunard's steamers between England and Nova Scotia. p. 437 Treasury Chambers, May 28.

(2) Barrow to Gordon. (Copy.) With reference to the correspondence on Mr. Cunard's contract for the conveyance of mails between England and Halifax, and his request to be allowed to run the vessels once instead of twice a month for the four winter months, states that Admiralty has given him permission to do so, provided the Admiralty Office, May 22.

1840 sum of £4,000 shall be abated from the first year's payment, and reserving the right to call on him to fulfil the contract to its full extent at any future time. Mr. Cunard's letter indicating his agreeing thereto is enclosed. p. 438

Glasgow, April 25. (3) Samuel Cunard to Barrow. (Copy.) Acknowledging letter of April 22, and agreeing to the conditions laid down by Admiralty for the carrying of mails for the four winter months. p. 439

1839 July 4. (4) Articles of Agreement between Admiralty and Samuel Cunard. (Printed.) pp. 744-9

1840 Downing St., June 5. Duplicates of preceding despatch and enclosures (1) to (3). p. 440

Downing St., June 5. Russell to Arthur. No. 86. Desiring that Commander Grierson, R.N., Bytown, whose letter of request was dated April 13, be informed that his application for the difference in remission granted to commanders and lieutenants when purchasing Crown land cannot be complied with. He had received the advantages due to his rank as lieutenant when he settled in the province. p. 444

Downing St., June 10. Russell to Arthur. No. 87. Acknowledging despatches Nos. 24 and 32 of April 24 and May 6 reporting the attempt to destroy Brock's monument on Queenston Heights. Approves of the Proclamation issued by the Lieut. Governor offering a reward for the discovery and conviction of the perpetrators. p. 446

Downing St., June 15. Russell to Arthur. (Circular.) Transmitting, in connection with Circular despatch of Jan. 22, a list of the members and the vessels belonging to the Royal Yacht Squadron. p. 448

Enclosure:—

Cowes, May 9. Royal Yacht Squadron List, corrected to May 1840. (Printed.) p. 750

Downing St., June 15. Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 449

Downing St., June 15. Russell to Arthur. No. 88. Transmitting a detailed account of an outrage at Richmond, Carleton County, in the previous March. Draws attention to the fact that two of the persons implicated were in the Government service, one an officer in the Militia and at the same time connected with an Orange Lodge, and the other a Commissioner of Requests, and asks that explanations be obtained. Colonial Secretary draws attention to despatch of Feb. 27, 1836, containing the Resolutions of the House of Commons on the subject of Orange Lodges, and the answer of H.M. to the address presented in pursuance thereof. It will be seen that it was the intention that Orange Lodges should be effectively discouraged in every part of the Empire. p. 450

Enclosure:—

Goodwood, near Richmond, U.C., March 25. Extract of a letter from [Mr. Dawson] to his brother [in England?]. pp. 454-500

Downing St., June 17. Russell to Arthur. No. 92. Transmitting copy of an Order in Council of June 15 leaving to its operation an Act for limiting the period during which owners of land may make claims for damages already done by the construction of the Rideau Canal. (No enclosure.) p. 501

Russell to Arthur. No. 89. Acknowledging despatch No. 30 of May 4 reporting that since the discontinuance of presents to the visiting Indians not less than 1,000 of them had come from the United States to the western part of the province. States, with reference to the allegation of Mr. Schoolcraft [American Agent for Indian Affairs at Michilimackinac], that the Western Indians are being enticed into British dominions, that the Hudson's Bay Company deny having had any part in encouraging this movement. Encloses a copy of the Company's letter on the subject. The Foreign Secretary has been fully informed on the question in case the American Government should notice it. The granting of presents to the large number of Indians will be a subject for later communication. p. 502 **1840** Downing St., June 22.

Enclosure:—

J. H. Pelly, Governor of the H. B. Co., to Russell. (Copy.) p. 506 London, June 11.

Russell to Arthur. (Confidential.) Acknowledging Confidential despatch of May 18 enclosing copies of a correspondence with Mr. Derbishire on the subject of the publication of certain of his letters in the Parliamentary Papers. States that he would regret extremely that Mr. Derbishire should suffer any inconvenience from the inserting of information derived from American sources. Every effort will be made to prevent, as far as possible, objectionable passages from appearing among the papers laid before Parliament. p. 515 Downing St., June 23.

Russell to Arthur. No. 90. Having referred to Treasury for their consideration despatch No. 13 of March 23, and its enclosures, states that they have submitted the claim to the Law Officers, who report their opinion that Government is not liable for damages caused by the destruction by fire of the premises at Chatham belonging to John Crow, while occupied by H. M.'s troops in Jan. 1839. p. 518 Downing St., June 24.

Russell to Arthur. (Circular.) Transmitting copy of a memorandum prepared by the Hydrographer of the Admiralty, which points out the inconvenience of whitewashing lighthouses, and suggesting that they be painted either red or white and red. p. 520 Downing St., June 29.

Enclosures:—

(1) Barrow to Stephen. (Copy.) Transmitting the memorandum. p. 521 Admiralty Office, June 20.

(2) Memorandum by Capt. F. Beaufort. [Copy.] p. 521 [Admiralty Office], June 13.

Duplicates of preceding despatch and enclosures. p. 523 Downing St., June 29.

Russell to Arthur. No. 91. Acknowledging with special thanks despatch No. 34 of May 27 reporting the state of the feeling in the province on the questions of the Union of the Provinces and the Clergy Reserves. p. 526 Downing St., June 30.

Russell to Arthur. No. 93. Acknowledging despatch No. 26 of May 1 submitting the claim of Mr. A. Maclean of Cornwall for indemnity for the destruction of his house by fire while occupied by a detachment of Volunteers in June 1839. States that, in view of all Downing St., July 3.

1840 the circumstances, particularly as the house was loaned, not rented, £500 will be allowed to him. p. 527

Downing St., July. Russell to Arthur. (Circular.) Transmitting copy of a letter from Treasury reporting their decision to reduce postage rates between Great Britain and British North America. The Governor General has been directed to appoint a commission to inquire into the state of the British North American Post Office, and the Lieut. Governor is requested to furnish all procurable information relating to U. C. p. 529

Enclosure:—

Treasury Chambers, July 9. Gordon to Stephen. (Copy.) Having considered the despatch of the Governor General of May 27, Treasury has decided to reduce the postal rates to an extent nearly equal to that recommended by him. Details of the new regulations, both for internal and oversea postage, are given. p. 530

Downing St., July. Duplicates of preceding despatch and enclosure. p. 533

Downing St., July 7. Russell to Arthur. No. 94. Requesting that regret be expressed to James Maitland of Kilmarnock, U.C., late of the 90th Regt., that there is no fund from which his request to this office, that his relations in Scotland receive assistance to emigrate, can be satisfied. p. 537

Downing St., July 11. Russell to Arthur. (Circular.) Requesting, at the instance of the Secretary at War, that measures be taken to secure for the officers and men of troops serving in the colony the privilege enjoyed by them in Britain, under section 61 of the Mutiny Act, of exemption from tolls upon macadamized roads. p. 539

Downing St., July 12 Russell to Arthur. No. 95. Stating, with reference to the Lieut. Governor's despatch No. 10 of March 7, that he had intimated to Treasury his wish that the surplus Indian stores be sent to Canada, but that afterwards he had found that the views of the Governor General do not coincide with those of the Lieut. Governor and of the Indian Superintendent respecting their transmission to Canada. The measure will therefore be deferred until further reports from the Governor and Arthur are received. p. 541

Downing St., July 14. Russell to Arthur. No. 96. Transmitting the decision of the Secretary at War on the Lieut. Governor's despatch No. 12 of March 13 renewing his claim to staff pay as a Major General. p. 544

Enclosure:—

War Office, May 25. Sulivan to Stephen. [Copy.] Acknowledging letter of April 22 enclosing Arthur's despatch renewing his claim. The Secretary at War sees no reason for departing from the principle, announced in the Colonial Office letter of March 17, 1832, that military officers holding appointments as governors of colonies should be paid exclusively by civil salaries. Remarks on the grounds of Arthur's claims. p. 545

Downing St., July 15. Russell to Arthur. No. 97. Transmitting copy of an Order in Council of July 13 leaving to their operation sixty-one acts passed by the Legislature in February. These are Acts Nos. 1227 to 1229, 1231 to 1237, 1239, 1240, 1243, 1245 to 1249, 1252 to 1260, 1262 to 1282, 1285 to 1297. (No enclosure.) p. 553

Downing St., July 16. Russell to Arthur. No. 98. Transmitting copy of an Order in Council of July 13 leaving to their operation two acts passed by the Legislature in May 1839, Nos. 1168 and 1196. (No enclosure.) p. 554

1840

Russell to Arthur. No. 99. Acknowledging despatch No. 40 of June 24 reporting that nine months leave of absence on half-pay had been granted to Mr. Justice Hagerman. Conveys his approval of the measure. p. 751 — Downing St., July 18.

Russell to Arthur. No. 100. Acknowledging despatch No. 44 of June 27 enclosing copies of a correspondence on the reappointment of Chief Justice Robinson as Speaker of the Legislative Council. States that he agrees with the Governor General in his opinion that considerations arising out of the Union of the Provinces will render it inexpedient to reappoint him at the present time. p. 555 — Downing St., July 19.

Russell to Arthur. No. 101. Acknowledging despatch No. 43 of June 27 describing the state of political affairs in U. C., and reporting the attempts to set fire to the town of Kingston. Expresses his regret at existence of any incediarism. p. 557 — Downing St., July 20.

Russell to Arthur. No. 103. Stating that a letter had been received from Mr. J. Irving, copy of which is enclosed, representing his desire to co-operate with Government in any plan for the removal of free blacks from Upper Canada to Trinidad. Requests a report on the subject, the first inquiry to be if these people would be willing to emigrate. p. 558 — Downing St., July 22.

Enclosure:—

John Irving to Stephen. [Copy.] Offers co-operation with Government, stating that there are 15,000 blacks in different parts of Canada, all or part of whom may find employment in the sugar colonies. p. 560 — Richmond Terrace, July 21.

Russell to Arthur. No. 104. Stating that the reserved bill, No. 1304, "to enable Her Majesty to make a grant of Land to James FitzGibbon Esq", received in despatch No. 2 of March 2, has been under consideration. It is found to be substantially the same bill as No. 1155, which had been disallowed, as announced in despatch of Oct. 27, 1839. The ground for disallowance of the previous bill was that it was contrary to the terms of the Act of Upper Canada governing the alienation of Crown Lands. The present act must be disallowed for the same reason. The general rule is that meritorious public services should be rewarded by money only. p. 562 — Downing St., July 22.

Russell to Arthur. No. 105. Acknowledging despatch No. 41 of June 26 transmitting a memorial from Colonel Fitzgibbon. States in reply that the decision on the provincial act preventing favourable consideration has already been given. He much regrets that the reward for Fitzgibbon's services should have been made by the Legislature in such a form as to render concurrence impracticable. p. 566 — Downing St., July 23.

Russell to Arthur. No. 106. Transmitting copy of an Order in Council of June 15 specially confirming bill No. 1305 passed in February [for the naturalization of Elijah Nellis]. (No enclosure.) p. 568 — Downing St., July 24.

Russell to Arthur. No. 107. Acknowledging despatch No. 36 of June 20 representing the case of Rev. Mr. Cronyn for arrears of salary from Jan. 1, 1833, amounting to £475. Authorizes the payment of this sum from the Casual and Territorial Revenue, following the precedent of a case in 1839. p. 569 — Downing St., July 25.

1840
Downing St., July 25. Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 571

Downing St., July 28. Russell to Arthur. No. 108. Making inquiries respecting Mr. Cahill, who was serving at Prescott with the Glengarry Highlanders on May 17, 1839. His wife has requested information. p. 573

Downing St., July 28. Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 574

Downing St., July 29. Russell to Arthur. No. 109. Acknowledging despatch No. 35 of June 8 transmitting an application from Daniel Secord for a pension to compensate him for inadequate indemnification awarded him by the Commissioners for Losses in the War of 1812-14. Expresses regret at his inability to meet the request. p. 575

Downing St., July 29. Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 577

Downing St., Aug. 5. Russell to Arthur. No. 110. Requesting that John Lister, merchant of Darlington, be informed, in answer to his letter, that it is not in the power of the Colonial Secretary to provide an attested copy of an Imperial Act for which he has applied, viz., 11 Geo. II, cap. 19. p. 579

Downing St., Aug. 6. Russell to Arthur. No. 111. Stating, with reference to Glenelg's despatch No. 195 of Jan. 8 and the Lieut. Governor's reply No. 74 of April 2, 1839, that W. P. Smith is again urging his claim to additional compensation for losses sustained in consequence of his supporting the British authority in Upper Canada during the late disturbances. On investigation of the case after taking office, Russell had been convinced that Smith had not been sufficiently compensated, and had authorized that an additional £100 be paid to him on the understanding that that payment would close the case. He has already received £230. Russell is of opinion that Smith has no longer any claims on the funds of the Colonial Department, and desires a report as to whether he might have any claim on the Provincial Government. Encloses relative papers. p. 581

Enclosures:—

(1) Memorial of William Patrick Smith to Russell. (Copy.) pp. 584-601

1839
24 Charing Cross, Oct. 17. (2) Smith to Russell. (Copy.) pp. 602-19

(3) "An Appeal to the British Public from a Canadian Loyalist." An eleven-page pamphlet by Smith, with the London imprint, 1840, appealing for assistance. p. 753

1840
Downing St., Aug. 17. Russell to Arthur. No. 112. Acknowledging despatch No. 49 of July 15 conveying the address to the Queen from the Presbyterian Synod congratulating her on her marriage. States that H. M. has received it very graciously. p. 620

Downing St., Aug. 18. Russell to Arthur. No. 113. Acknowledging despatch No. 54 of July 20 reporting on the complaint of Mr. McEwen that his claim on the Provincial Government for quartering the troops had not been liquidated. Mr. McEwen is to be informed that his case has been investigated and that Russell sees no reason for interference. p. 621

1840

Russell to Arthur. No. 114. Acknowledging despatch of July 22 enclosing copy of a German newspaper published by Mr. Peterson at Berlin. Russell's thanks are to be conveyed to that gentleman. p. 622 — Downing St., Aug. 19.

Russell to Arthur. No. 115. Stating that the Queen had received very graciously the addresses from the City of Toronto and the Home District, transmitted by despatches Nos. 57 and 58, congratulating her on her escape from the recent attempt on her life. p. 623 — Downing St., Aug. 20.

Russell to Arthur. No. 116. Acknowledging Confidential despatch of July 28 reporting the strong feeling in the province that General Brock's monument should be removed, and replaced by one more in keeping with the improved state of the country. Expresses approval of the Lieut. Governor's motives in taking a lead in the public meeting to be held at Queenston Heights, but views the assemblage with some apprehension. p. 624 — Downing St., Aug. 21.

Russell to Arthur. No. 117. Transmitting copy of an Order in Council of Aug. 10 approving seven Provincial Acts passed in Feb., and transmitted in despatch No. 2 of March 2. They are: Nos. 1241, 1242, 1244, 1250, 1251, 1283 and 1284. (No enclosure.) p. 625 — Downing St., Aug. 22.

Russell to Arthur. No. 118. Transmitting copy of an Order in Council of Aug. 10 specially confirming the reserved bill No. 1300, 3 Victoria, cap. 3. (No enclosure.) p. 626 — Downing St., Aug. 22.

Russell to Arthur. No. 119. Acknowledges despatch No. 56 of July 25, with the Minute of the Executive Council on the case of Livingstone Palmer and Hiram Munn, convicted of high treason. Approves of transportation for Palmer, as recommended by Council. p. 627 — Downing St., Aug. 23.

Russell to Arthur. (Circular. Duplicate.) The new line of steam packets between Britain and Halifax is now in operation, and the importance of improving the main roads of the province is pointed out. p. 628 — Downing St., Aug. 24.

Russell to Arthur. No. 120. In reply to his (Colonial Secretary's) despatch of Feb. 17 he has received Arthur's No. 42 of June 27 transmitting the reports of the Attorney General and the President of the Executive Council on the peculiar reason for passing the Act No. 1158 providing for the payment of costs in certain Crown cases. The fact that this measure is repugnant to a British statute (quoted in desptach of Feb. 17) prevents the Royal assent from being given to it. The Order in Council of Aug. 10 disallowing it is enclosed. p. 629 — Downing St., Aug. 24.

Enclosures:—

(1) Certificate by Russell that the Act was received on Aug. 15, 1839. p. 632 — Aug. 10.

(2) Extract from report of the Privy Council recommending disallowance of U. C. Act No. 1158. Specifically, Imperial Act 3 & 4 Wm. IV, cap. 59 might, at the discretion of a Colonial judge, be contravened. p. 634 — Aug. 8.

Russell to Arthur. No. 121. Transmitting, with reference to the Lieut. Governor's despatch No. 25 of Feb. 11, 1839, correspondence with Treasury on the subject of Act No. 1135 for raising a loan of — Downing St., Sept. 4.

1840 £1,000,000, from which it will be seen that the Act in question having been considered to be inoperative under the present position of affairs in Canada, no steps will be taken for its disallowance. The objections to its provisions remain unchanged. p. 635

Enclosures:—

Downing St., Aug. 19. (1) Stephen to Trevelyan. (Immediate. Copy.) Asks for an immediate decision on Act No. 1135, passed in March 1838, and referred to Treasury on Sept. 27, 1838, who by their letter of Dec. 5 had objected to its provisions. This decision having been sent to Arthur, he, in despatch of Feb. 11, 1839, vindicated the measure as one of paramount necessity. To this despatch, referred to Treasury in letter of April 2, 1839, no reply has been received. The Act, unless previously disallowed, will become law on Sept. 7. p. 637

Treasury Chambers, Aug. 22. (2) Thos. Crafer to Stephen. (Copy.) In reply to letter of Aug. 19. states that the objections of Treasury to Act No. 1135, as given in their letter of Sept. 4, 1838, still hold good. And as Arthur was about to bring the question of its repeal before the Assembly, and a report thereon from the Legislature was expected, and as Treasury have seen no reason to alter their opinion, further communication seemed unnecessary. As no steps appear to have been taken to negotiate the debentures the Act is thus rendered inoperative, and in any case it will be annulled and superseded by the pending arrangements with respect to the debt of Upper Canada which must be adopted on the Union of the two provinces. p. 640

Downing St., Sept. 9. (3) Stephen to Trevelyan. (Copy.) States in reply that Colonial Secretary agrees with Treasury that Act No. 1135 is now inoperative, and that no steps need be taken for its disallowance. p. 645

Downing St., Sept. 4. Copies of preceding despatch and enclosures. p. 764

Downing St., Sept. 7. Russell to Arthur. No. 122. Acknowledging despatch No. 60 of Aug. 3 reporting the result of the public meeting at Queenston Heights on July 30. States that the Queen fully participates in the feeling which moved the meeting to resolve to restore the monument to the memory of General Brock; and she accepts with thankfulness the expressions of attachment in the address presented with regard to her escape from assassination. p. 647

Downing St., Sept. 8. Russell to Arthur. No. 123. Acknowledging despatch No. 37 of June 20 reporting on the claim of Thomas Merritt for loss of the schooner *Nehemiah Merritt*, which had been employed against the brigands at Navy Island. Treasury has authorized the payment of £250 Currency, according to the agreement entered into with Merritt by Commander Drew, and provided that this will be the only expense in regard to the vessel. p. 650

Downing St., Sept. 9. Russell to Arthur. No. 124. Acknowledging despatch No. 52 of July 17 relative to the punctual remittance of Clergy Reserves proceeds for investment. States that Treasury acquiesces in the recommendation that purchasers of Clergy Reserve lands should not be pressed if unable to pay; but that a discretionary power should be granted to the Commissioner of Crown Lands. Half-yearly re-

ports on the state of the arrears are to be furnished to the Colonial Secretary. In each case the grounds for not enforcing payment are to be shown. p. 652 **1840**

Russell to Arthur. No. 125. Stating that, as the British and American Steam Navigation Company proposes to charge at the rate of ten guineas for a bag of under four pounds weight, of Government despatches conveyed from North America to Great Britain, and two guineas per pound above that weight, Treasury suggests that the despatches of the Lieut. Governor be forwarded by the steam packets *via* Boston and Halifax whenever that route will serve. p. 654 Downing St., Sept. 10.

Russell to Arthur. No. 126. He has received a memorial from Mrs. Julia Moore, whose late husband served in the 70th Regt. Desires that his regret be expressed to Mrs. Moore that she cannot be granted the relief afforded to commuted pensioners, as requested. p. 655 Downing St., Sept. 16.

Russell to Arthur. No. 127. Acknowledging despatch No. 46 of July 11 submitting the claim of the Saugeen Indians for compensation for lands on Lake Huron ceded to the Crown. The settlement proposed by the Executive Council seems reasonable, and Russell authorizes the payment of the customary annuity of £2–10 to each member of the Tribe, the annuity not to increase with the Tribe, but to decrease with its diminution. The annuities will be charged to the Casual and Territorial Revenue until funds from the sale of the land surrendered are available. p. 656 Downing St., Sept. 19.

Russell to Arthur. No. 128. Transmitting copy of a letter from Admiralty relative to his entertainment at various times on board H.M.'s steam vessels in Canada when making tours. Requests that the motives of the tours be reported to the Colonial Secretary, and the fund from which the Lieut. Governor considers the expenses should be paid. (No enclosure.) p. 658 Downing St., Sept. 20.

Russell to Arthur. No. 129. Transmitting copy of a letter from Mr. Lucas on the claim of Mr. Berford for compensation for his removal from the office of sheriff of Bathurst District. When Berford made his representations direct to Colonial Office a report had been requested. It has not been received. p. 659 Downing St., Sept. 21.

Enclosures:—

(1) S. A. H. Lucas to Colonial Secretary. (Copy.) Encloses Berford's letter and vouches for the correctness of the statements therein. p. 661 Etobicoke, U.C., July 15.

(2) John F. Berford to Capt. Lucas. (Copy.) Sets forth his case at considerable length. p. 663 Cheltenham Villa, Toronto, July 14.

Russell to Arthur. (Circular.) Announcing the death of the Princess Augusta Sophia on Sept. 22. p. 689 Downing St., Sept. 28.

Russell to Arthur. (Circular.) Transmitting a blank form for a return of steam vessels registered in the colonies, to be filled in for U. C. and returned to Admiralty. p. 690 Downing St., Oct. 7.

Russell to Arthur. (Circular. Duplicate.) Transmitting copy of the instructions prepared by the Commissioners of Audit respecting the security required from persons in temporary charge of offices of pecuniary trust. p. 691 Downing St., Oct. 7.

1840

Enclosure:—
Instructions. (Copy.) p. 692

Downing St., Oct. 24.

Russell to Arthur. No. 130. Acknowledging despatch No. 63 of Sept. 1 which states that the warrant, sent with despatch of April 10, authorizing the appointment of Mr. Hagerman as a judge of the Court of Queen's Bench is at variance with Provincial Act 4 Wm. IV, cap. 2, the former directing that the office be held during "the Royal Pleasure", and the latter during "their good behaviour". States that a new warrant will be issued, also new warrants for Messrs. Jones, Maclean, and Jameson in their respective offices, in conformity to the Provincial Act. The warrants are enclosed. (No enclosure.) p. 694

Downing St., Oct. 24.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. p. 698

Downing St., Oct. 29.

Russell to Arthur. No. 131. Acknowledging despatch No. 65 of Sept. 2 enclosing a Return of the Sedentary Militia. Approves of the arrangements made for improving the efficiency of that Force. p. 702

Downing St., Oct. 30.

Russell to Arthur. No. 132. Acknowledging Private and Confidential despatch of Sept. 27 which had stated the reasons which induced him to summon and preside at the public meeting for considering the restoration of Brock's monument. This additional information confirms Russell's opinion, as expressed in despatch No. 122 of Sept. 7, of Arthur's good judgment respecting the assemblage at Queenston. p. 703

Downing St., Oct. 30.

Russell to Arthur. No. 133. Acknowledging despatch No. 64 of Sept. 2 reporting the inconvenience felt from lack of clothing for the Incorporated Militia now on active service. States that these supplies had been sent out towards the end of August. p. 705

Downing St., Oct. 31.

Russell to Arthur. No. 134. Acknowledging despatch No. 68 of Sept. 24 forwarding the reports of the Commissioners appointed by Arthur to investigate the state of the various Public Departments, and explaining the measures adopted on advice of the Executive Council for the better management of the offices of Receiver General, Commissioner of Crown Lands, and Surveyor General. States that, while, owing to the pending Union, he will defer an expression of opinion as to the recommendations of the Commissioners, he feels obliged to acknowledge the diligence and vigour with which the inquiry has been conducted. Approves of the dismissal of Radenhurst from the Surveyor General's Office, and of Tod from that of the Commissioner of Crown Lands, and trusts that these dismissals will serve as salutary examples. p. 706

Downing St., Dec. 8.

Russell to Arthur. (Circular.) Transmitting copy of certain Treasury regulations, which were drawn up after consultation with Ordnance, respecting casual expenses for Ordnance services in the colonies. p. 710

Enclosure:—
Regulations. (Copy.) p. 711

Downing St., Dec. 8.

Duplicates of preceding despatch and enclosure. p. 715

Downing St., Dec. 12.

Russell to Arthur. No. 136. Stating that Treasury, having considered the application for increased remuneration from Mr. Hawke,

Chief Agent for Emigration in Upper Canada, whose letter had been enclosed in Arthur's despatch No. 51 of July 16, can see no sufficient reason for allowing the increase. p. 720 **1840**

Russell to Arthur. No. 137. Transmitting, with reference to Arthur's despatch No. 62, copy of a letter from Treasury requesting a report on the memorial from Sheldon Hawley for indemnification for the destruction of his premises in 1839. p. 722 Downing St., Dec. 15.

Enclosure:—

Gordon to Stephen. (Copy.) Before deciding on Hawley's case Treasury wish to obtain Arthur's opinion as to whether the house was burned because of the part taken by the owner in support of Government, or to prevent its occupation as a military post. p. 723 Treasury Chambers, Dec. 12.

Russell to Arthur. No. 138. In reply to Arthur's despatch No. 78 of Nov. 11 states that the address of John Hoover, who wrote about his children's claim to a grant of land, is Township of Horton, District of Bathurst. p. 726 Downing St., Dec. 16.

Russell to Arthur. No. 139. Acknowledging despatch No. 76 of Nov. 9 respecting his (Arthur's) passages on board the *Traveller* in 1839, and Capt. Sandom's suggestion that he be allowed some discretion when requisitioned by Officers Administering the Government of the Provinces for the use of steam vessels under his orders. Russell has requested Treasury to instruct Sandom to comply with such requisitions, provided the vessels are not otherwise employed in the public service. Sanctions payment from the Casual and Territorial Revenue of the account of Lieut. Harper for Arthur's expenses on board the *Traveller* in 1839. p. 727 Downing St., Dec. 18.

Russell to Arthur. No. 140. Transmitting for attention copy of a letter from J. O'Grady requesting an inquiry as to his relative, J. Newman of Toronto. p. 730 Downing St., Dec. 20.

Enclosure:—

Memorial of John O'Grady. [Copy.] p. 731 Fermoy, Ireland, Dec. 9.

Russell to Arthur. (Circular.) Encloses copy of a return presented to the House of Commons last session giving information respecting the quantity of Crown Lands alienated since Jan. 1, 1831 in each of the British Colonies, with other relative matter. As these returns do not supply all the information required by the House, Russell desires an amended return. (No enclosure.) p. 733 Downing St., Dec. 21.

Russell to Arthur. No. 141. Acknowledging despatch No. 79 of Nov. 11 with its several enclosures relating to the case of Mr. Berford. States that a careful examination of all the papers has convinced him that that gentleman has no claim on the Provincial Government, and he is to be so informed. p. 734 Downing St., Dec. 24.

1841

Russell to Arthur. No. 142. Transmitting, with reference to the Lieut. Governor's despatch No. 47 of July 13, copy of a letter from Treasury, stating that Mr. Labadie has no legal or equitable claim upon Government for loss of a horse and sleigh while employed in the service of the troops in 1838. p. 736 Downing St., Jan. 18.

Enclosure:—

Trevelyan to Stephen. (Copy.) p. 738 Treasury Chambers, Jan. 15.

1841
Downing St., Jan. 25.

Russell to Arthur. A letter has been received direct from Richard Daverne of Adolphustown regarding his claim to the lands assigned to his late brother. Arthur is directed to obtain a copy of the memorial and forward it with a report thereon. p. 740

Downing St., March 20.

Russell to Arthur. No. 145. (Copy.) Acknowledging despatch No. 97 of Feb. 10 reporting the announcement at Toronto of the Proclamation of the Union of the Canadas. Russell expresses his warm appreciation of Arthur's willingness to act, under Lord Sydenham's commission, as Deputy Governor of Upper Canada for a few weeks to diminish the difficulties which may occur on the immediate change of the system of government. He has the Queen's commands to convey her entire approbation in this instance. Expresses high praise for Arthur's conduct throughout his administration. p. 741

SERIES G., U. C. SUPPLEMENTAL VOLUME

(1794-1841)

1794
Whitehall, Nov. 26.

Duke of Portland to Sir John Graves Simcoe. (Private. Triplicate.) Urging the necessity of keeping confidential the contents of a treaty [Jay's] transmitted in his Private letter of Nov. 19.

1795
Whitehall, Jan. 8.

Portland to Simcoe. No. 5. Acknowledging letters Nos. 1 and 2 of Oct. 23, and 3, 4, and 5 of Oct. 24. The treaty signed by Lord Grenville and Mr. Jay which had been enclosed in his letter of Nov. 19 should be the means of harmonizing Simcoe's future measures. An early attention to the navigation of the Lakes is desirable, with the immediate occupancy of certain posts, such as Turkey Point, thus enhancing the security as well as the commercial advantage of the province. Portland stresses the importance of conciliating the Indians, particularly by explaining to them the nature of the treaty. In view of the good understanding with the Americans he thinks it advisable that both parties should agree to withdraw from the fort at the Miamis and from Fort Defiance, and to destroy the former. He is satisfied that Simcoe's letter to Mr. Hammond answers Mr. Randolph's (the Secretary of State's) objections to the proceedings of H. M.'s Government and to Simcoe's own conduct.

1803
Downing St., Feb. 15.

Lord Hobart to Lieut. General Peter Hunter. No. 16. Conveying authority for a grant of 5,000 acres of land in the Township of Yarmouth on Lake Erie to Mr. Talbot, who plans to promote a settlement and cultivate hemp. Also authorizes the reservation of part of such township contiguous to Talbot's grant, later to be appropriated to him at the rate of 200 acres for every family settling there, provided he surrenders fifty acres of his original grant to each family, and that they are settled thereon. Encloses a copy of General Simcoe's letter forwarding Mr. Talbot's application, which he regards most favourably. Requests an opinion on the advisability of making further grants on the same principle. (No enclosure.)

1816
Downing St., Feb. 10.

Earl Bathurst to Francis Gore. Acknowledging despatch No. 4 which encloses a letter from Colonel Talbot on the subject of certain grants of land which have been made in the London and Western Districts and which interfere with an arrangement for his settlements which was authorized long since. It is a matter of regret that no

memorandum was made at the time Talbot was first encouraged to undertake the settlement of that part of the country. He is to be assured that the lands cultivated under his superintendence will not be granted to any person not recommended by him. The grants made to Mr. Hale and Mr. Stanton and others specified, which appear to be under cultivation, are to be exchanged or invalidated. **1816**

Bathurst to Gore. States that Sir John Sherbrooke has reported a correspondence with him (Gore) relative to the location of the land which had been placed at the disposal of the Commander of the Forces by a Minute of the Executive Council of Nov. 4, 1815. By their proceedings of Dec. 18, 1816 they would appear to have deviated from the regulations which they had laid down. Requests that the necessary steps be taken to prevent future interference of the Council in granting of lands set aside for military settlements. **1817** Downing St., April 14.

Henry Goulburn to Sir Peregrine Maitland. The Colonial Secretary authorizes grants of land to William Benniss and William Rimington, who are proceeding to Canada as settlers. **1819** Downing St., April 18.

Bathurst to Maitland. (Duplicate.) Having referred to Treasury his despatch of Sept. 15 which had enclosed a provisional agreement made with the Mississagua Indians for the purchase of a tract of land, states that they have given their approval thereto, and Maitland is authorized to carry it into effect. **1820** Downing St., Jan. 12.

Bathurst to Maitland. Acknowledging despatch of Nov. 30 with its enclosure from Colonel Claus, Superintendent General of Indian Affairs. Gives approval of the latter's plan of issuing Indian presents but once a year. Downing St., Feb. 9.

Bathurst to Maitland. Having requested the opinion of H. M.'s Law Officers as to the right of Protestant dissenting ministers to participate in the Clergy Reserves, states their opinion to be that such funds are applicable to the clergy of the Church of Scotland as well as to those of the Church of England. They believe that "the term Protestant Clergy can apply only to the Protestant Clergy recognized and established by Law". Downing St., May 6.

Bathurst to Maitland. (Private.) With regard to the subject of despatch No. 12, states that he is relying on the influence of Mr. Butterworth, a leading person among the Wesleyan Methodists, to persuade them to reconsider their agreement with the Methodists of the United States. He hopes an additional grant next year for the clergy of the Church of England, with some assistance from the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel, will make it possible to send out several more clergymen. This will be a way of counteracting what seems to be a plan of establishing American influence by connecting the Methodists of the two countries. He is glad to hear of the progress of the school at York. If books are required they can be furnished. Downing St., May 16.

Bathurst to Maitland. (Duplicate.) Stating, in reply to his letter of Sept. 16, that colours having the word "Niagara" inscribed on them to be presented to the Incorporated Militia of Upper Canada are being provided. **1821** Downing St., Jan. 1.

Bathurst to Maitland. Acknowledging despatch of Oct. 12. The question of the application of the British Navigation Laws to Downing St., Feb. 8.

1821 the trade of the province carried on by means of the Lakes was referred to the Law Officers of the Crown on receipt of his (Maitland's) despatch of July 19, 1819. No report has been received from them. But as it is the intention that a bill be submitted to Parliament for the permanent regulation of the trade of the two provinces, H. M. deems it advisable not to enforce these laws until specially directed.

Downing St., Feb. 9. Bathurst to Maitland. With reference to his former despatches, directs that the Law Officers be instructed to consent to a further postponement of one term in the trial of Mr. [Dr. John] Allan on charges preferred against him by the North West Company.

Downing St., Feb. 9. Bathurst to Maitland. Acknowledging despatch of Dec. 15. States explicitly the authority of the Governor in Chief and of the Lieut. Governor in Upper Canada. The former has, as Commander of the Forces, supervision over military settlers. Also, when he takes up residence in Upper Canada and there takes the oath and assumes administration of the Government, the Lieut. Governor's authority is completely suspended. Otherwise, the Lieut. Governor has full responsibility for civil administration.

Downing St., April 30. Goulburn to Maitland. Bathurst has directed that the Lieut. Governor be requested to pay £22-13-10 Stg. to Mrs. Elizabeth Geary of London, and to draw on Goulburn for the amount.

Downing St., May 13. Bathurst to Maitland. Acknowledging letter of Feb. 24, and approving of the appointment of Mr. Allan Maclean [McLean?] to a seat in the Legislative Council.

Downing St., May 31. Bathurst to Maitland. Treasury will raise no objection to the formation of two establishments for the further Christianizing and educating of Indians, as proposed in the Lieut. Governor's letter of May 2, 1820, provided it can be done without expense to the country, and without creating dissatisfaction among the Indians by depriving them of too large a part of their lands. Requests a further opinion on these points and more details of the plan.

Downing St., May 31. Bathurst to Maitland. Recommending Lt. Colonel Gore, who is going to settle in Upper Canada, for the most favourable consideration in the selection of land, provided it is without violation of existing regulations.

Downing St., June 16. Bathurst to Maitland. Referring to the communications made by Mr. Halton to the Lieut. Governor and to the Speakers of the two Houses of the Legislature, relative to the manner in which the Journals of those Houses had been copied in the Office of the Secretary of State, gives a precise explanation of what had been done.

Downing St., June 28. Goulburn to Maitland. Colonial Secretary authorizes a grant of land to A. Bastable, who is proceeding to Upper Canada as a free settler.

Downing St., July 23. Bathurst to Maitland. Transmitting an Order in Council of June 9 disallowing the bill passed in March 1820 relative to forfeited estates of traitors and aliens. Also encloses an extract from the report of the Lords of the Committee for Trade. (Order in Council not here enclosed.)

Enclosure:— **1821**

Report of the Lords of the Committee of the Privy Council for Trade. (Extract.) State they agree with the Lieut. Governor's objections to the bill, which objections seem to them important. They recommend that the Royal assent be withheld. June 26.

Bathurst to Maitland. Acknowledging despatch of Feb. 20 enclosing a correspondence respecting the claim of Major Loring to receive a further grant of land, it to be free from settlement duties. Expresses the opinion that on no account should these duties be waived on any grant. Downing St., July 24.

Bathurst to Maitland. Acknowledging despatch No. 12 of Jan. 4 concerning the proposed substitution in U. C. of American Wesleyan missionaries for those from Britain. On inquiring of the Society in England he has received an explanation (here enclosed) of the arrangements made, and believes they were entirely ignorant of the evil consequences which might ensue from the agreement between the two bodies. Its bad effects can only be remedied by a considerable addition to the number of clergymen of the Church of England in the province. Lack of funds has hitherto prevented an augmentation, but something could be done next session. The Lieut. Governor is advised to ascertain situations in which such clergy could be most usefully placed. He thinks that a prudent management of the Clergy Reserves might furnish a permanent revenue. (No enclosure.) Downing St., July 24.

Bathurst to Maitland. Acknowledging despatch of May 1 enclosing a memorial from Surveyor General Ridout praying for a further grant of land. In consequence of Maitland's testimony, sees no reason for objecting to such a grant as he is entitled to, provided all the usual conditons are fulfilled. Downing St., July 26.

Bathurst to Maitland. Acknowledging despatch of May 3 [No. 19], with the report of the Attorney General on the complaint made by Mr. Sheriff against Mr. Stone, a magistrate of Johnstown District. The explanation appears to be satisfactory. Downing St., July 31.

Bathurst to Maitland. Acknowledging despatch No. 33 transmitting a petition for a grant of land from Capt. Wm. J. Kerr, a reduced officer of the Indian Department. He regrets his inability to accede to Capt. Kerr's petition, and approves of the recommendation of the Executive Council that grants should be withheld from officers and privates of Militia who were members of the Convention of Delegates in 1818. Downing St., Aug. 8.

Bathurst to Maitland. Acknowledges despatch No. 32. In reply states that he sees nothing in the petition of the inhabitants settled on the Indian Reservation [St. Regis] in Glengarry County to induce him to alter the original instructions, given on recommendation of the Executive Council, in regard to the grant of land to Mr. McGillivray. Downing St., Aug. 8.

Bathurst to Maitland. Acknowledging despatch No. 31 referring to the conflicting claims of D. Livingstone and J. Sullivan to a lot in the Township of Kitley. Agrees that Sullivan should retain his patent, and, for the improvements made on the property by Livingstone, he should pay him an indemnity. Livingstone should receive another lease of Crown land. Downing St., Aug. 13.

1821

Downing St., Aug. 29. Bathurst to Maitland. Transmitting copy of a letter of Aug. 11 from the Committee of the Privy Council for Trade, in answer to that of the Lieut. Governor of May 26 enclosing an address from the Assembly on the question of duties on corn and flour entering the ports of Great Britain, and the continuance of duties on foreign timber. (No enclosure.)

Downing St., Aug. 29. Bathurst to Maitland. Treasury, having considered the Lieut. Governor's letter of May 7, sanction defraying out of the Casual and Territorial Revenue the extra expenses incurred in repairing Government House.

Downing St., Aug. 30. Bathurst to Maitland. Transmitting, for inquiry, extract of letter from John Dibbs, who went out to U. C. as a settler in 1817.

Enclosure:—

Aug. 10. John Dibbs to Goulburn. (Extract.) Requests a new grant of land. Claims that land at Perth allotted to him in 1817 by Superintendent Daverne had to be abandoned, since it was so poor he could not make a living on it, and that in spite of costly improvements made, including a grist mill, he had never received a deed.

Downing St., Sept. 18. Bathurst to Maitland. Conveying H. M.'s approval of the appointment of John Henry Dunn to the Legislative Council.

Downing St., Sept. 28. Bathurst to Maitland. Acknowledging despatch No. 16 of Feb. 22, and enclosing a copy of his reply to the delegates from the Five Nations Indians, who had come to England to prefer their complaint that the promises given in Haldimand's Proclamation had not been fulfilled.

Enclosure:—

Downing St., Sept. 28. Bathurst to Robt. [Wm.?] Kerr and John Brant. (Copy.) Acknowledging their note, and covering letter, of Sept. 7 respecting the extent of land which should permanently be reserved for the five Indian Nations who had settled in the province after the first American War. These Nations rest their claim entirely on General Haldimand's Proclamation of Oct. 25, 1784, which they maintain specified six miles on either side of the Grand River from its mouth to its source. States that the description of land in the Proclamation must be considered with reference to what the King at that time had power to grant, and to the general inaccuracy and contradiction of all geographical description of America when the country was unsurveyed and unknown. When the head of the Grand River became known it was found not to be in the purchase made from the Chippewas in 1784. It was evident from the agreements made in 1791 with respect to the limits of Indian lands that the chiefs, including Captain Brant, who signed the treaties, voluntarily acquiesced in an arrangement which excluded the claim now put forth. Bathurst therefore approves of the Lieut. Governor's decision to allot to settlers the extra land the Indians claim, believing that the extent of the original grant was perfectly understood by the chiefs.

Downing St., Nov. 30. Bathurst to Maitland. Acknowledging despatch of Aug. 24 submitting an application from Officers of the Royal Navy serving in the Ordinary in Canada for grants of land as half-pay officers. He cannot accede to this request as they have duties to perform which

may require their removal from place to place and they therefore could not fulfil the requisite conditions of residence and cultivation. **1821**

Bathurst to Maitland. A representation having been made by the American Government respecting the seizure of some tobacco on Carleton Island last August by a Customs Officer of Kingston, with the claim to the possession of the Island, the question as to which country has a just claim thereto is to be decided. Desires Maitland to transmit to Mr. Canning [British Minister at Washington] all available information. **1822** Downing St., Jan. 12.

Robert John Wilmot to Maitland. Authorizing, for the Colonial Secretary, a grant of land to Ralph Johnston, who is proceeding to Upper Canada as a settler. Downing St., March 14.

Wilmot to Maitland. Authorizing, for Colonial Secretary, a grant of land to John Ware, of Port Hope. **1823** Downing St., Jan. 13.

Bathurst to Maitland. H. M.'s Government, having submitted the measure for the Union of the Provinces of Upper and Lower Canada to the House of Commons, have decided to relinquish for the present the idea of reintroducing it. In the abstract they still retain their original opinion of its propriety, though, contrary to expectation, it had not met with unanimous support. Downing St., Jan. 13.

Bathurst to Maitland. (Circular.) Desiring detailed information as to persons and situations to be voted in the estimate for Upper Canada for 1824. Downing St., Oct. 1.

Enclosure:—

Estimate for the Civil Establishment of Upper Canada for 1823. (Printed.) Feb. 18.

Robert Wilmot Horton to Maitland. (Private.) By request of the Under Secretary for the Home Department, recommends Mr. McDonnell, a resident of Upper Canada, to his good offices. **1824** Downing St., Dec.

Bathurst to Maitland. Enclosing copy of a letter from the Hudson's Bay Company, and authorizing the desired grant of land near Lake Superior, if practicable. Downing St., Dec. 30.

Enclosure:—

J. H. Pelly to Bathurst. (Copy.) As the Hudson's Bay establishment at Sault Ste. Mary's has been taken over by the Governor in Chief for a military depot, the Company requests a grant of 1,200 acres of land contiguous to their new buildings near Lake Superior. Hudson's Bay House, Dec. 15.

Bathurst to Maitland. Giving detailed instructions for the reception and maintenance for six months of 2,000 settlers from Ireland, who will sail in two contingents in April, under the superintendence of Mr. Robinson. Encloses a memorandum of the stores now at Lanark to be sent to Prescott. (No enclosure.) **1825** Downing St., Jan. 5.

Horton to Maitland. Giving directions for providing a deputy surveyor and assistants to help in locating Mr. Robinson's settlers. Downing St., Feb. 11.

Horton to Maitland. (Private.) Mr. Robinson will have given him a copy of his (Horton's) letter to Mr. [James?] Stuart of Lower Canada on the subject of the Union [of the Provinces], which contains all he has to say on that subject. Expresses the hope that the Downing St., March 5.

1825 scheme for Irish emigration will prove successful, in which case North American emigration will form part of the national policy. The Government hopes the predictions of some high Canadian authority, now in England, regarding the Irish emigrants will not be verified.

Downing St., June 6. Bathurst to Maitland. Peter Robinson, having superintended the selection and embarking of 2,000 emigrants from the south of Ireland who have sailed for Quebec, is returning to Canada. This experiment has excited much interest with H. M.'s Government. Robinson is directed to conform to any suggestions Maitland may offer. Enclosed are copies of his letter reporting the completion of embarkation, of inquiries which have been addressed to him, and of his replies thereto. (No enclosure.)

Downing St., Aug. 31. Bathurst to Maitland. Acknowledging despatch of May 19 transmitting a petition from the directors of the Welland Canal Company soliciting a grant of certain lands in the Township of Wainfleet. Authority is given for granting the tract, under the proper reservations, but is not to be final until the capital stock of the company is fully subscribed.

Downing St., Oct. 5. Horton to Maitland. Authorizing, for Colonial Secretary, a grant of land to Mr. Baldwin, who is proceeding to Upper Canada as a settler.

1826 Downing St., April 15. Bathurst to Maitland. Transmitting copy of the estimate for the Civil Establishment of Upper Canada for 1826. If any payment should be made into the Military Chest by the Canada Company, as a result of the removal of certain difficulties explained, the civil salaries are to be defrayed from that fund. But if no payment has been made by July 5, the salaries for the preceding half-year will be drawn in the usual manner, and the temporary advance of funds from Treasury will have to be repaid by the immediate sale of Crown Lands. (No enclosure.)

Downing St., May 26. Horton to Maitland. Transmitting copy of a letter from Mr. Powell, father of the late Major Powell of the 76th Regt., requesting an increase of 800 acres to his son's grant of land, to be cultivated for the benefit of his widow and children. Under the peculiar and distressing circumstances of the case, Bathurst complies with the petition. (No enclosure.)

Downing St., July 4. Horton to Maitland. (Private.) Sending a copy of the Report and Evidence of the Committee on Emigration, which is not yet published, with the request that it be shown to the Attorney General, Mr. Peter Robinson, and Colonel Talbot. As there appears to be a discrepancy in the returns of the Irish emigrants located in 1823, further information has been required of Mr. Robinson.

1827 Downing St., March 1. Horton to Maitland. (Private.) Answering his letter of Dec. 21 respecting certain remarks made by Mr. Galt. He has applied to Mr. Galt for an explanation of "the mysterious allusions in the end of his letter to me".

War Office, June 11. Lord Palmerston to Maitland. Acknowledging letter of Feb. 22, with enclosure, and requesting that a medical board be assembled to examine Lieut. George Ryerson as to the effects of a wound received by him near Fort Erie in November 1812. Desires to be furnished with their report.

1827

Horton to [Maitland]. (Private.) Encloses a letter for Mr. Galt, and requests all possible information on the subject of the Columbian emigrants. Mr. Alexander Cockburn, British Minister to Columbia, had induced the Consul General at Caracas, Sir R. K. Porter, to send these emigrants to New York with an open letter recommending them to the care of Lt. Colonel Cockburn. The Agent of the Canada Company at New York gave them tickets, and consigned them to the care of Mr. Galt, who directed them to proceed to the new settlement at Guelph. Mr. Galt and the Canada Company never were "mixed up" with the general question of emigration or the special mission of Colonel Cockburn; and the Colonial Secretary directs Horton to write the strongest remonstrance to the Canada Company against the conduct of Mr. Galt in diverting £1,000 for payment of the expenses in the locating of the Columbia emigrants on Canada Company lands without the permission of the Lieut. Governor or the authority of the British Government. Finds he has not time to write to Mr. Galt, and desires Maitland to call upon him for full information, especially on the interference of the Company's Agent at New York. Eastham, Oct. 6.

Mr. Huskisson has pleasure in complying with Maitland's request for leave of absence.

William Huskisson to Maitland. No. 7. (Duplicate.) Acknowledges despatch of Sept. 5, and, with expressions of appreciation for the Roman Catholic Bishop's praiseworthy exertions and services, regrets his inability to increase his salary, which has so recently been raised from £100 to £500. Downing St., Nov. 25.

1828

Huskisson to Maitland. (Private.) A committee of officers is investigating, and on receipt of their report a Commission of Inquiry will be appointed and sent out to inquire into the alarming increase in the estimates lately received from Colonel By for works on the Rideau Canal. Orders have been issued to Colonel By to suspend all such operations as are not immediately absolutely necessary, to which object Maitland is requested to give assistance. Downing St., Jan. 2.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. Downing St., Jan. 2.

Huskisson to Maitland. No. 13. (Duplicate.) Acknowledging despatch of Oct. 20 enclosing a memorial from Lt. Colonel O'Hara praying for a grant of land proportioned to his rank in the Portuguese Service, a proceeding which has been recognized in more than one instance. There is no objection to a compliance. Downing St., Jan. 8.

Huskisson to Maitland. No. 14. Requiring the immediate preparation of the Blue Book for 1827, and the adoption of measures to ensure its regular transmission in future. None had been received for 1822, 1824, 1825, or 1826. Downing St., Jan. 25.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. Downing St., Jan. 25.

Huskisson to Maitland. No. 15. Acknowledging despatch of Dec. 29 enclosing Mr. Galt's letter to Huskisson regarding a communication received by Galt from the Canada Company. Has expressed satisfaction at the opinion formed by the Directors on the papers submitted to them, and requests that Mr. Galt be informed that he declines any further explanation or correspondence on the subject. Downing St., Feb. 5.

1828

Downing St., Feb. 5. Duplicate of preceding despatch.

Downing St., Feb. 6. Huskisson to Maitland. No. 16. Acknowledging despatch of Oct. 22, with its enclosure from Lt. Colonel By. If the Lieut. Governor is satisfied of the expediency of such a course, Mr. J. Ferguson may be granted a lease of Green Island for thirty years, with permission to throw a dam across the Rideau River to Government land, provided the power of resuming it, if hereafter required, is reserved. The permission requested by By for various manufacturers to establish themselves on mill sites on the Rideau Canal cannot be authorized except with the Lieut. Governor's express sanction for each particular case. Is of the opinion that these situations will be extremely valuable, and the leases should reserve a proportionate rent for the Crown.

Downing St., Feb. 6. Duplicate of preceding despatch.

Downing St., Feb. 20. Huskisson to Maitland. No. 17. Transmitting copy of a letter from Mr. Barrow, with enclosures from the Navy Commissioners, requesting that Mr. Hamilton, lessee of the reserve land near Kingston upon which it is intended to erect saw mills, may receive an equivalent grant of land in Lower Canada, the value to cover the buildings as well as the land, instead of Government being called upon to pay him for the buildings. States there is no objection to the plan if Hamilton is satisfied.

Downing St., Feb. 20. Duplicate of preceding despatch.

Downing St., March 25. Huskisson to Maitland. No. 18. Having referred to Treasury Maitland's despatch, and its enclosures from the Established Church at Amherstburg, they have authorized payment from the Military Chest of £200 to assist in the completion of the church building. This is on the distinct understanding that accommodation will continue to be afforded to the troops of the garrison there, and that no future assistance will be solicited from H. M.'s Government.

Downing St., March 26. Huskisson to Maitland. No. 19. Transmitting a letter from the Foreign Office, with its enclosures from Mr. Vaughan, H. M.'s Minister at Washington, relative to the expediency of erecting a lighthouse on Long Point, Lake Erie. The Lieut. Governor, if satisfied of the necessity for its erection, is to induce the Legislature to provide the required funds.

Enclosures:—

Foreign Office, March 19. (1) J. Backhouse to R. W. Hay. (Copy.) Transmitting, for the consideration of the Secretary of State, a despatch from Mr. Vaughan, with its enclosures.

Sub-enclosures:—

Washington, Feb. 9. (1-No. 1) The Right Hon. Chas. R. Vaughan to the Earl of Dudley, Foreign Secretary. No. 10. (Copy.) He has been requested by the Government of the United States to call attention to the expediency of erecting a lighthouse at Long Point. Encloses copies of a Note from Mr. Clay, and of his reply thereto.

Washington, Feb. 9. (1-No. 2) Hon. Henry Clay, Secretary of State, to Vaughan. (Copy.) Presents the expediency of the erection of a lighthouse at Long Point, and encloses a letter from Mr. E. Whitterley, a member of the House of Representatives for that district.

1826

(1-No. 3) E. Whitterley to Clay. (Copy.) Points out the urgent need for a lighthouse on Long Point, and asks that representations be made to the British Government as to their erecting one, or permitting the American Government to do so, under suitable regulations. Washington, Feb. 4.

(1-No. 4) Vaughan to Clay. (Copy.) Acknowledging his Note of Feb. 6 on the erection of a lighthouse at Long Point, and promising to submit it for the consideration of H. M.'s Government. Washington, Feb. 8.

Huskisson to Maitland. No. 20. Enclosing copy of a Minute of Agreement with the directors of the Canada Company for the purpose of settling certain difficulties which had arisen from the agreements of Nov. 26, 1824 and May 23, 1826, and to ascertain certain points not therein mentioned. Downing St., March 29.

Enclosure:—

[Copy.] Minute of Agreement between H.M.'s Government and the Canada Company, explanatory of former agreements, signed by Directors Simon McGillivray and John Hullett. Downing St., March 23.

Duplicate of preceding despatch. Downing St., March 29.

Huskisson to Maitland. No. 22. Acknowledging receipt of despatch of Feb. 5. The enclosure addressed to Mr. Horton, on the question of the Alien Bill, has been forwarded to him. Downing St., April 26.

Huskisson to Maitland. No. 24. Having referred the question to the Earl of Dudley, states in reply to his despatch [No. 3] that as the Foreign Office has received no official application on his behalf, it would be contrary to regulations for Lt. Colonel O'Hara, Asst. Quarter Master Genl. of U. C. Militia, to accept or wear a Portuguese order. Downing St., May 6.

Huskisson to Maitland. No. 25. Transmitting copy of a letter from Colonel Talbot requesting that a tract of land coloured red on the map enclosed by him may be excepted from the new regulations for the sale of lands, and continued on the same conditions as the portions already under his direction, all to be known as the Talbot Settlement. Desires the Lieut. Governor's opinion thereon. In the meantime, lands in the tract in question are not to be offered for sale. Downing St., May 7.

Enclosure:—

Talbot to Hay. (Copy.) (No map enclosed.) [London], Mount St., April 28.

Duplicates of preceding despatch and enclosure. Downing St., May 7.

Hay to Lieut. A. McDonell [Macdonald?]. Acknowledging receipt of his memorial of Feb. 13, and informing him that upon application to the Lieut. Governor of Upper Canada a grant will be made to him proportionate to his rank. Downing St., May 8.

Huskisson to Maitland. No. 26. Transmitting copy of a letter from the Treasury in answer to the memorial of Peter McGill, proprietor of the Marmosa [Marmora] Iron Works in U.C., asking for a further extension of the time allowed for fulfilling his contract with the Navy Dock Yard at Kingston for a supply of iron ballast. Downing St., May 8.

Enclosures:—

(1) Geo. Dawson to Hay. Enclosing copy of a report of the Navy Commissioners on the subject of Peter McGill's contract. The Treasury do not feel warranted in interfering in the case. Treasury Chambers, May 6.

1828
Navy Office, April 29.

(2) Report of the Commissioners of the Navy to the Treasury. The Admiralty decline to extend further the time for fulfilling Peter McGill's contract with the Navy for the supply of iron ballast, forty-eight tons of which are not yet delivered. The contract had been made in 1820, and was at the high rate of £16 per ton, all to be delivered before the end of 1822. Another application has been received from him, but must be refused.

Downing St., May 10.

Huskisson to Maitland. No. 27. Enclosing an Order in Council [of May 7] confirming "An Act to Secure to and confer upon certain Inhabitants of this Province the Civil and Political Rights of Natural Born British Subjects". (No enclosure.) (This despatch is printed in *Appendix to Report of the Public Archives for 1934, Constitutional Documents, 1819-28, pp. 428-31.*)

1829
38 Mount St., March 1.

Talbot to Hay. (Copy.) Soliciting £150 a year for each of two clerks to assist him in settling the large tract of land in the London and Western Districts placed under his superintendence, and £200 annually for his own expenses. (This is an enclosure in despatch of Hay to Colborne, March 3, 1829. See *Report of the Public Archives for 1935, p. 230.*)

Downing St., May 19.

Hay to Sir John Colborne. Authorizing a grant of land to Lieut. Cheesman Moe, R.N., on half-pay, who is proceeding to Upper Canada as a settler.

Downing St., May 31.

Sir Geo. Murray to Colborne. Transmitting copy of a letter from the Under Secretary of State for the Home Department.

Enclosure:—

Whitehall, May 27.

J. Phillipps to Hay. (Copy.) Mr. Secretary Peel directs that instructions are to be given that all offenders convicted in the British possessions in North America and sentenced to be transported, under 10 Geo. IV, cap. 6, sec. 18, are to be sent to Bermuda for intermediate custody.

Downing St., July 15.

Hay to Colborne. Introducing Mark Willoughby, Superintendent of the Newfoundland and British North American School Society.

Downing St., July 16.

Murray to Colborne. Introducing Mr. Mack, of whom he had written on July 14.

Downing St., Aug. 2.

Murray to Colborne. No. 29. Transmitting an Order in Council of June 22 confirming Provincial Acts Nos. 556 to 580 and 586 to 604, which had been passed in Dec. 1826, Jan. and Feb. 1827, and March 1828. (No enclosure.)

June 22.

Order in Council confirming Provincial Act No. 583, viz., "An Act to divide the County of Carleton in the Bathurst District". (This is an enclosure in despatch No. 31, Murray to Colborne, Aug. 4, 1829. See *Report of the Public Archives for 1935, p. 235.*)

June 22.

Order in Council disallowing Act No. 605, viz., "An Act for enabling William Warren Baldwin Esquire to carry into effect the Will of the late Laurent Quetton Saint George and for other purposes relating to the real and Personal Estates which were of the said Laurent Quetton Saint George". (This is an enclosure in despatch No. 32, Murray to Colborne, Aug. 5, 1829. See *Report of the Public Archives for 1935, p. 235.*)

Certificate, signed by Murray, of the receipt on Sept. 19, 1828, of Provincial Act No. 605. **1829** Colonial Department, Aug.

Murray to Colborne. Enclosing copies of a correspondence concerning Mr. Alexander Robertson, who is a settler in Upper Canada. Downing St., Sept. 10.

Enclosures:—

(1) Murray to Colborne. (Copy.) Introducing Robertson. Downing St., Sept. 9.

(2) Archibald Campbell to Murray. Recommending Robertson to his good offices, and enclosing certificate of the Deputy Sheriff of Renfrewshire as grounds for special favour being shown to him. Blythswood, Sept. 3.

(3) Certificate signed by John Dunlop and others. (Copy.) Recommending Robertson, formerly of Foxbar, for a commission in H. M.'s service, for gallant conduct during the insurrectionary movements of the Radical Reformers in April 1820. **1821** County of Renfrew, Jan. 8.

(4) Testimonial of K. Finlay and Robert Brown, Deputy Lieutenants of the County of Lanarkshire, on behalf of Robertson. Feb. 7.

Murray to Colborne. No. 39. Acknowledging despatch of May 25 respecting a recommendation of Colonel By that a timber channel be constructed at the Chaudiere Falls. If the proposal involves assistance by Government it cannot be encouraged, but as an undertaking by a private individual or company it would seem to be of much utility. The terms of arrangement should be settled by the local Government. There will be no objection to an arrangement that the undertaker be remunerated in whole or part by a grant of land. Provision should be reserved for a free passage of troops and stores, and the rate of tolls be previously fixed. Colonel By's offer to superintend the construction while he is in the neighbourhood appears to be advantageous. **1829** Downing St., Sept. 26.

Murray to Colborne. No. 43. Acknowledging despatch of Sept. 19, and stating, with reference to the application of Colonel Givins to retire from the position of Superintendent of Indian Affairs on full pay, that this cannot be assented to, as the retirement of Givins would be inconvenient at this time; nor can authority be given to the Lieut. Governor to make such alterations as he may consider necessary in that Department. It is hoped that at an early period a new establishment for the Department will be sent out. Downing St., Nov. 25.

Murray to Colborne. Recommending the Rev. John Miller, a missionary of the Church Society to Canada, and enclosing a letter from Mr. Glassford. **1830** Downing St., March 23.

Enclosure:—

James Glassford to Murray. (Copy.) On behalf of Mr. Miller, A.M., a young clergyman from Wicklow. 47 Conduit St., March 22.

Hay to Colborne. (Private.) At the request of Mr. Geo. Dawson, recommends James B. Ferguson, who is proceeding to Upper Canada as a settler. Downing St., April 10.

Murray to Colborne. At the request of Major General Sir Edward Kerrison, recommends Mr. Talbot, who is proceeding to Upper Canada as a settler. Downing St., May 8.

1830
Downing St., May 13. Murray to Colborne. With reference to Talbot encloses copies of letters from Sir Edward Kerrison.

Enclosures:—

13 Gt. Stanhope St., April 17. (1) Edward Kerrison to Murray. (Copy.) Recommending Talbot, and enclosing copy of a letter from Mr. Patterson regarding his history.

57 Threadneedle St., April 15. (2) H. Patterson to Kerrison. [Copy.]

Downing St., June 19. Hay to Colborne. (Private.) Recommending Mr. James Thomson, who proposes to settle in Upper Canada, and enclosing copy of a letter of Lord Douglas concerning him.

Enclosure:—

Foreign Office, June 18. Douglas to Hay. (Private. Copy.)

Downing St., Aug. 30. Murray to Colborne. Recommending James Reader, who proposes to settle in Upper Canada, and enclosing copy of a letter of Sir Charles Broke Vere concerning him.

Enclosure:—

Broke Hall, Aug. 24. Charles Broke Vere to Murray. (Copy.) Reader, who was particularly noticed by Sir Philip Bowes Vere for his conduct on the day of the action between the *Shannon* and the *Chesapeake* in 1813, is highly recommended.

Downing St., Nov. 5. Hay to Colborne. Enclosing a letter from Mr. Cox, the Army Agent, recommending Josias Elliot.

Enclosure:—

Craigs Court, Nov. 3. R. H. Cox to Hay. (Copy.)

Downing St., Nov. 20. Murray to Colborne. At the request of Lord Lowther, recommends Isaac Stephenson, a surgeon in York, U. C.

1831
Downing St., March 25. Hay to Colborne. (Private.) Introducing Capt. James Edward Alexander, late of the 16th Lancers, who has published an account of the recent war in Turkey.

Downing St., April 30. Hay to Colborne. (Private.) Enclosing copy of a letter from Mr. Bouverie, one of the Commissioners of Customs, recommending Mr. Charles Buller, of the Devonshire family of that name, who proposes to settle in Upper Canada.

Enclosure:—

Board of Customs, April 29. Henry Bouverie to Hay. (Copy.)

Colonial Office, April 30. Lord Goderich to [Colborne]. (Private.) At the request of Lord St. Germans, introduces Lieut. Carthew, of the 64th Regt., who is going to Upper Canada to settle.

Downing St., May 23. Goderich to Colborne. No. 26. (Copy.) Respecting the bill for settling the Civil List of U. C. (*Printed in Report of the Public Archives for 1935, pp. 262-3.*)

Downing St., July 19. Hay to Colborne. (Private.) At the instance of Sir R. Inglis, recommends Capt. Oliver, R.N., who is proceeding to Upper Canada.

Downing St., Aug. 5. Lord Howick to Colborne. Introducing Mr. M. Henderson, who is proceeding to Upper Canada as a settler.

1831

Hay to Stewart. (Copy.) Expressing the concurrence of the Colonial Secretary in the proposal for investment of funds, but pointing out that by Act 7 & 8 Geo. IV, cap. 62, the dividends and interest should be appropriated for purposes for which the lands were reserved, and for no other purpose. Colonial Secretary, therefore, suggests that the dividends should not be invested in stock, but that the amounts accruing should be held available to be drawn by the governors of the Provinces of Upper and Lower Canada, for which separate accounts should be kept. The Colonial Secretary should be informed of the purchases of stock. (This is enclosure No. 3 in Duplicate despatch No. 43, Goderich to Colborne, Oct. 1, 1831. See *Report of the Public Archives for 1935, p. 271.*) Downing St., Aug. 23.

Goderich to the Chief Justice of Upper Canada. Notifying him that convicts sentenced to transportation are, according to Act 1 Wm. IV, cap. 15, sec. 19, to be sent to Bermuda as a place of intermediate custody. Downing St., Nov. 1.

1832

Goderich to Colborne. No. 86. Acknowledging despatch of April 5 which refers to despatch [No. 57] of Colonial Secretary of Nov. 21, 1831, in which he had directed the mode of expenditure of the Casual and Territorial Revenue for 1832.* Colborne having reported that in passing the Supply Bill the Assembly had made no provision for the salaries of the Receiver General nor the clerks of the Surveyor General's Office, Goderich directs that they be paid out of that fund. Downing St., Aug. 1.

Colborne has suggested that the salary of the Bishop of Quebec (£1,500) should be defrayed from the rents of the Clergy Reserves instead of from the Casual and Territorial Revenue. In Goderich's despatch of March 30 he had informed him that H.M.'s Government had resolved to call on Parliament to vote during the life of the present Bishop of Quebec the whole of his income; and in consequence Goderich, in his [Confidential] despatch of April 5 had suggested that the £4,000 available should be expended for building churches, rectories, etc. As neither of these despatches had reached Colborne all that seems necessary is to enclose a letter from Archdeacon Hamilton stating the manner in which the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel are desirous that the sum of £3,552 should be distributed. Goderich hopes that the U. C. funds applicable for clergy maintenance may soon be sufficient for that purpose. (No enclosure.)

Goderich to Colborne. (Circular.) Directing that the orders made by judges for transportation of convicts must accompany the prisoners sent to Bermuda. Downing St., Nov. 28.

1834

E. G. Stanley to Colborne. No. 54. (Copy.) Acknowledging despatch No. 54 of Sept. 3 and enclosed statements of the Casual and Territorial Revenue from Jan. 1831 to June 1832 and for first half of 1833. At the same time, despatch No. 3 of Jan. 14, 1833, containing accounts of this revenue for the latter half of 1832, has been under consideration. Balance at end of present year (*sic*) will be £20,359; receipts in 1834 are estimated at £30,980. Estimated expenditure for the year will be reduced, as Colonial Secretary does not sanction proposed expenditure for improvements on the Ottawa nor an increase in the grant for the erection of chapels for dissenting Downing St., Jan. 27.

* This despatch, and two enclosures, are printed in *Report of the Public Archives for 1935, pp. 288-9.*

1834 bodies. There will also be a decrease in the charge for commuted allowances but this is not definite yet so is not considered in these calculations. However, a probable surplus of £7,036 will remain on the receipts and expenditures of the year. Of this, £3,900 will be used for payment to Indians for lands ceded to the Crown, although it is to be distinctly understood that all other expenses of the Indian Department must be confined rigidly to the Parliamentary Vote. As authorized in a separate despatch, an allowance of £100 per annum is to be paid to Dr. Macdonnell. At present no positive instructions are given for the disposal of the remainder, although since the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel, owing to the withdrawal of their Government grant, intends to discontinue payments to missionaries in U.C., Colonial Secretary would be disposed to supply a portion of this deficiency. The remainder of the surplus would be sufficient to pay to the missionaries nearly the £80 a year which the Society formerly added to the £100 which they receive from the Clergy Funds. Desires report on the steps which the Lieut. Governor thinks advisable. The balance of £20,359 is to be reserved for application to War Claims. When the provincial grant of £57,412 for War Claims has been paid, the Lieut. Governor will inform the Assembly that £20,000 is available for the same purpose, provided that a further £20,000 is appropriated by the Legislature, and that, £40,000 more having thus been provided, application will be made to the Imperial Parliament for means of discharging the £17,910 of War Claims that would still be outstanding.

Downing St., Aug. 5. Thomas Spring Rice to Colborne. No. 21. (Copy.) Enclosing copies of a correspondence between the Colonial Secretary, the Treasury, and the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel. From April 1 the whole charge of the missionaries now in Upper Canada is to be borne by the local Government. This is to be defrayed, as far as possible, from the Clergy Reserves Fund. The balance required for the payment of eighty-five per cent on the former salaries of the missionaries is to be drawn from the Casual and Territorial Revenue. This decision is to be made known to the parties concerned, and the casualties which may occur among the persons on the list of the Society are to be reported. (No enclosure.)

1836 Downing St., Nov. 6. Lord Glenelg to Sir Francis Bond Head. No. 107. (Copy.) Transmitting, in reply to part of despatch No. 69 of Aug. 20, copy of a report from Ordnance. Their views on the subject of the disposal of the Military Reserves in U. C. no longer required for military purposes are to be communicated to the Commanding Royal Engineer. In acting on these views Head is directed to do so in concert with that officer.

Enclosure:—

Office of Ordnance, Oct. 26. R. Byham to Jas. Stephen, Under Secretary. (Copy.) Ordnance concurs with Colonel Nicolls' report of July 18, which was transmitted by the Lieut. Governor, but does not see the necessity for retaining reserves which are not required for military purposes, such as Queenston, Chippawa, Chatham, and Burlington. The necessity for retaining grounds at the Grand River and Penetanguishene depends upon whether or not it is intended to reoccupy them as naval posts. St. Joseph's, Amherstburg, and Point Edward should be let, under conditions of resumption. In respect to Toronto, Fort George, Erie, Mississagua, and Kingston, Ordnance agrees with Nicolls' propositions.

1837

Glenelg to Head. (Circular.) Owing to the difficulties, and sometimes the injustices, of carrying out sentences of transportation given in the Colonies, directs that imprisonment or some other secondary punishment is to be adopted, instead of transportation. In this respect the Legislature is to be requested to revise the existing laws. Downing St., May 25.

Glenelg to Head. Announcing the death of King William IV, and the accession of Queen Victoria. Transmits copies of the *Gazette Extraordinary*, and the communication from the Privy Council showing the form to be observed in proclaiming the accession of H. M. Queen Victoria. (No enclosure.) Downing St., June 21.

Glenelg to Sir George Arthur. No. 3. (Copy.) Acknowledging despatch of the former Lieut. Governor, No. 103 of Sept. 16, with two memorials from the Synod of the Presbyterian Church of Canada in connection with the Church of Scotland. With respect to their claims for a share of the Clergy Reserves revenue the Synod seem to be under a misapprehension of the declared intentions of H.M.'s Government, and they are to be furnished with the correspondence on the subject previously transmitted to the Lieut. Governor of Upper Canada. As far as the rectories lately endowed in the province are concerned, the Colonial Secretary hopes the conflicting claims of the various religious denominations will soon be adjusted satisfactorily. Downing St., Dec. 23.

1838

Glenelg to the Lieut. Governor. No. 49. Pointing out two objections to Provincial Act 8 [7] Wm. IV, cap. 7 (No. 955), passed in March 1837, authorizing the punishment by transportation of certain offences which had previously been punishable by banishment. Directs that these objections be brought before the Legislature with a view to the revision of the Act. Downing St., March 31.

Glenelg to Arthur. No. 126. (Duplicate.) Acknowledging despatch No. 30 of June 26 respecting the amendments to Act 7 Wm. IV, cap. 7, suggested by Glenelg in his despatch No. 49. As extensive alterations in the system of transportation are contemplated, it is desirable to limit that punishment to the extreme cases mentioned by the Chief Justice. Downing St., Aug. 17.

1839

Russell to [Poulett Thomson]. [No. 19.] [Copy.] Respecting Responsible Government—instructions to the Governor in Chief. (This despatch is printed in *Report of the Public Archives for 1932, pp. 542-4.*) Downing St., Oct. 14.

1841

Lord John Russell to Lord Sydenham. No. 303. Transmitting copies of a correspondence respecting the proposed emigration of a considerable number of coloured people from U. C. to Trinidad. Colonial Secretary concurs in the views and suggestions of the Land and Emigration Board, whose report is also enclosed. Colonial Office, Feb. 3.

Enclosures:—

(1) Land and Emigration Commissioners to Stephen. (Copy.) Acknowledge his letter of Jan. 9 requesting a report on the questions involved in the correspondence enclosed, respecting the proposed emigration of coloured people from Upper Canada to Trinidad. The Commissioners discuss certain aspects of the matter, including part of the Ordinance passed by the Trinidad Government in April 1839; and they specially advise that a period of twenty-one days should Colonial Land and Emigration Office, 9 Park St., Westminster, Jan. 21.

1841 elapse after the intending emigrant has stated to the proper officials his desire to remove to another part of the Empire, before final steps are taken to further his wishes. They enclose an extract of their paper on Sierra Leone Emigration to indicate the points on which they believe all emigrants should have information.

1840 Government House, Trinidad, Nov. 14. (2) H. MacLeod, Lieut. Governor, to Russell. No. 93. (Copy.) Enclosing copies of a letter from Dr. Rolph of Upper Canada, and his reply thereto.

Sub-enclosures:—

Ancaster, U.C., Aug. 31. (2-No. 1) Thos. Rolph to MacLeod. (Copy.) From three to five hundred coloured people of [Upper?] Canada would be glad to go to settle in Trinidad, provided that he accompanied them as surgeon and protector on their journey. The Hon. Mr. Neilson can testify as to their merits.

Government House, Trinidad, Nov. 14. (2-No. 2) Arthur White, Colonial Secretary, to Rolph. (Copy.) Acknowledges letter of Aug. 31. The Lieut. Governor desires information as to the class of immigrants who propose to come to Trinidad, and of their expectations. Industrious agricultural labourers would find instant employment. Some details of remuneration are stated. Also desires to be informed of their sailing, which so late in the year will have to be by New York. Suggests that Rolph put himself in communication with Mr. Buchanan, Emigration Agent for Trinidad at that city. The Lieut. Governor will appoint Dr. Rolph as Agent in the Island for the following year at a salary of £150 Stg.

1839 April 19. (3) An Ordinance of the Government of Trinidad for the Encouragement of Immigration, and the Protection of Immigrants to the Colony. (Printed.)

Windsor, Sept. 30. (4) Order in Council. Confirming an Ordinance of the Government of Trinidad of April 19, 1839, except in as much as it refers to the introduction of emigrants from Africa. (Printed.)

1840 Buckingham Palace, Dec. 8. (5) Minute of Council. (Copy.) Modifying an Order in Council of Sept. 30, 1839, relating to an Ordinance of the Government of Trinidad of April 19, 1839, by revoking the clause relating to H. M.'s Colony of Sierra Leone.

[*End of Calendar*]

INDEX

TO CALENDAR OF UPPER CANADA STATE PAPERS

1796-1841—G. SERIES

PUBLISHED IN ANNUAL REPORTS FOR 1933, 1935, 1936 AND 1937

Aberdeen, Earl of. App'td. Colonial Sec'y., 352; directs mode for Gov'rs. of Colonies to draw on Treasury, 352; Act *re* natural born subjects confirmed, 352; *re* Berczy's claim to land, 353; *re* naturalization of foreigners in U.C., 353; *re* retirement of Elmsley and election of Dunn to Ex. Council, 353; despatch on address *re* lands set apart for advancement of education, 353-356; petition from McDonell, 335; *re* address to H.M. from Bathurst inhabitants, 356; land to Higgins and McDonald refused, 356; on mode of appointing Inspector Gen'l. of Accounts, 356; *re* despatch on state of province, 356; transmits O. in C. confirming Acts, 356; *re* claims for retiring allowances, 356; report for War Office on half-pay officers in civil situations, 356; transmits corr'ce. *re* claim of heirs late Col. Guy Johnson, 357; decisions on various Bills, 357; *re* naturalization of five persons named in Bill, 357; *re* amount claimed as due Boulton, former Att'y. Gen'l., 357, 362; asks immediate report on memorial of D. Browne, 357; despatch on address from Assembly on rights enjoyed by U.E. Loyalists, asks report thereon, 358-60; *re* application for purchase of land at Owen Sound, 361; Patton's application for land refused, 361; *re* purchase of land on St. Joseph's Island, 361; authorizes exploration of country north of Lake Huron, 361; authorizes additional grant to pay Presby'n. ministers, 361; agrees with Ex. Council *re* Col. Nicholls' land, 361; *re* disposal of convicts sentenced to transportation, 362; sends warrants of app'ts. to Leg. Council, 362; Assembly requests assistance for hospitals, 363; *re* increase of salary for J. Beikie, 363; *re* salaries for missionaries of Soc. for P.G., 363; not expedient to give grants to Ottawa Land Co., 363; Treasury increases Markland's salary, 363; application of Tay Navigation Co. for loan, 364; succeeded as Col. Sec'y. by Grant, 364.

Accounts, Inspector General of. *Re* app't. of, 332, 338.

Accounts, Provincial. *Re* impropriety of including military expenses in, 132; *re* form for making up financial, 255.

Acland, Sir T. D. H. Matthew's case presented to, 183.

Act, Alien. *Re* property in H.M.'s dominions settled by, 291.

Acts, Imperial. To prevent export of base coin to colonies, 93; to prevent enlistment on foreign service, 162; *re* admission of persons to Holy Orders, 165; account of revenues raised under, 167; regulating trade between Canada and U.S., 200; *re* election of members of U.C. Assembly, 210; for Roman Catholic Emancipation, 232, 236; despatch *re* on B.N.A. internal postage, 347-50; copies of Journals and, will be sent to U.C., 483, 508, 599; address from Assembly shows attachment to principles of Act of 1791, 484; *re* Paper Bills of Credit, 596; amendment of, *re* system of transportation of convicts, 599; copies of, *re* Trade and Revenue supplied to U.C., 599, 631; application for attested copy refused, 704.

Acts, Provincial. Lists of titles of various approved Acts, 103, 108, 109-10, 112-13, 118, 121, 125-26, 130-32, 135-36, 138-39, 145-47, 170-71, 377-79, 625; difficulties *re* titles to land granted prior to Act of 1791, 85; to be sent regularly to England, 89; to confirm marriages, 88, 89, 91; statute duty on roads altered, 93; for better division of province, 93; for uniform assessment disallowed, 93; amended *re* civil and criminal jurisdiction, 93; amended *re* practice of Court of King's Bench, 94; to better ascertain Protestant clergy land appropriation, 100; *re* British mariners, 102; for better securing province against enemies, 103; to prevent acts of Legislature taking effect prior to time of passing, 103; *re* holding of Courts, 103; to adapt Court of King's Bench to situation of province, 103; to regulate statute labour in Essex Co., 103; *re* statute labour on roads in Huron Indian tract, 103; *re* app't. of Inspectors of flour, pot and pearl ashes, 103; to ratify provisional articles of agreement with L.C., 103, 118; to grant money for contingent expenses, 103; *re* prevention of sale of spirituous liquors to Indians, 103, 141, 378; to regulate a market in Kingston, 103; *re* duty on American goods, 103; for further regulation of Militia, 103; confirming land sales by sheriff, 103, 104; *re* rights of grantees of waste lands disallowed, 104, 108; to enable Femmes

Coverts to alien real estate, 104; for more uniform laying of assessments, 104; authorizing Gov'r. to licence practitioners in the law, 108, 109; repeal of former, *re* regulations of juries, 108, 110; for fixing valuation on property, 108; for securing due collection of certain duties, 108, 110, 113, 121; to restrain the custom of allowing cattle to run at large, 108, 110, 113; for more convenient collection of Members' compensation, 108, 110; allowing attorneys to have a certain number of clerks, 108, 110; to encourage destruction of wolves and bears, 108, 110; enabling women having real estate to alien and convey the same, 108, 110; establishing fund for erection and upkeep of lighthouses, 110; *re* assessment on property, 110; *re* rights of grantees of Crown Lands, 110; repeal of, *re* printing the Journals, 112; to repeal part of Act to establish a Superior Court, to regulate Court of Appeal, authorize Court of King's Bench and regulate fees and charges, 113; *re* certain monies issued by H.M. through the Lieut. Gov'r., 113, 126, 131; granting money to encourage growth of hemp, 113, 116, 118, 126, 138; *re* securing province against seditious designs, 113; *re* punishment for those aiding deserters from H.M.'s service, 113; *re* appropriating money for public buildings, 113; to defray expenses of roads and bridges, 113, 126, 131; to afford relief where no patent was issued for land, 118, 126; for altering time of issuing licenses, 118; for regulating the curing, packing and inspection of beef and pork, 118; for relief of insolvent debtors, 118; for further app'ts. of parish and town officers, 118; to alter Act to provide for administration of justice in district of Newcastle, 118; to regulate inspection of meats, 118; to regulate trial of controverted elections, 118; *re* provision for certain sheriffs, 121; for applying money to make good monies issued in pursuance of several addresses, 121; to amend, for nomination of town officers and assessment of rates, 121; to procure apparatus for promotion of science, 121; to regulate the practise of physic and surgery, 121; to repeal Act *re* granting money for roads, 121; for better regulation town and parish officers, 125; providing for app't. of returning officers, 125; for better regulation special Juries, 125; for better regulation of statute labour in Essex and Kent, 126; to establish public schools in each district, 126; for building Court House in Elizabeth Town, 126; *re* increase in salary for clerks of Council and Assembly, 126; *re* benefits for the more easy barring of dower, 126, 131; for better representation of Commons in Parliament, 126; *re* laws for raising and training the Militia, 126; for relief of clerks to attorneys, 130; repealing that giving bounty for destruction of wolves, 130; to establish public schools, 130; reviving that for creating ports of entry, 130; for laying out of roads, 131; to prevent forgery and counterfeiting of foreign bills, 131; *re* use of duties on American goods, 131; *re* licences issued to pedlars, 131; relative to rates and assessments, 131; *re* district courts and proceedings of sheriffs, 135; to regulate cases of personal arrest, 135; *re* protested Bills of Exchange, 135; for raising Militia, 135; *re* patents to land grants, 138; bounty for apprehending deserters, 138; complete list required by British H. of C., 140; amending Act *re* patent offices, 142; compensating members of Assembly for attendance, disallowed, 155; *re* right of tythes, 162; corr'ce. on, for trial of crimes without the limit of townships, 162-64; Act is confirmed, 172; for regulating the fur trade, 172; assent to Act *re* assessment, 190; regulating trade with U.S.A., 200; Assembly petitions for repeal of, *re* Clergy Reserves, 207; for election of members for Assembly, 210; regulating intercourse between U.S. and U.C. disallowed, 217; found objectionable in *re* Canada Act, 217; *re* proposal to borrow money from Home Gov't., 229; for relief of Erb and others, 235; *re* naturalization of aliens, 235; amendment to, *re* trade abroad, 261; *re* H.M.'s assent to Civil List, 263; for establishing fund for Justice and support of Gov't., 271; petition that L.C. Act for reduction of duty on tobacco be disallowed, 300; *re* dividing of Carleton Co., disallowed, 333; *re* banks, disallowed, 325; for increasing stock of Banks of U.C., 336; Ordnance comments on, *re* erection of pier at York, 327; Nos. 739, 790, approved, 338; disallowance of, for representation of Lanark and Carleton Co's., 329; *re* inland postage in B.N.A., 347-50; imposing tax on lands adjoining Canborough, 351; *re* will of late T. Stoyell, 351; confirming charter and incorporation of certain banks, 373; *re* the relief of Desjardins heirs, 375; *re* sixteen reserved bills, 422; to repeal and amend laws *re* gold and silver coin, 471, 599; *re* franking of letters disallowed, 525, 541; list of reserved bills, 540-41; O-in-C. confirms four, 557; *re* temporary suspension of Act of 1791 *re* L.C., 558; repeal of, prohibiting paper bills of credit, 581; *re* Canadian Court Martial Act, 590; H. of C. requires copies of, passed for preservation of peace, 590; for protection against lawless aggressions, disallowed, 592; *re* high treason, 625; to provide speedy attainder of persons indicted of treason, 625; for future erection of gaols, 625; to indemnify persons assisting Gov't. against rebels, 625; to prevent unlawful military training and use of arms, 625; to authorize loan of money in England, 630; *re* Kingston Marine Railway Co., 632; for disposing of Clergy Reserves, 661; for temporary

provision for Gov't. of Lower Canada, 664; *re* error discovered in fiscal, 668-69; *re* repeal of clauses of Act of 1791 on Clergy Reserves, 680; *re* education confirmed, 687; disallowance of, incorporating College of Physicians and Surgeons, 690; *re* leave of absence for public officials, 695; Acts (given by member) confirmed, 702, 720; providing for payment of certain Crown cases, disallowed, 705; corr'ce. *re* raising loan by, 705-06; immediate decision asked on No. 1135, 706; O-in-C. confirms, *re* rights of British born subjects, 720; to divide Carleton Co confirmed, 720; objection to, *re* transportation, 725.

Adams, George. Dpty. Asst. Comm'y. Gen'l. Paid for services as Arbitrator of Rideau Canal claims, 478.

Adams, J. H. Dpty. Comm'y. of Accounts. *Re* sums paid from Military Chest for Lanark Settlement, 235.

Adams, W. D. Comm'sr. Woods and Forests. *Re* sums advanced for Civil Gov't. salaries, 223, 224.

Adamson, Colonel William. Dispute with Rev. Mr. McGrath *re* land in Toronto, 333; his application, as a surgeon in H.M. Navy, for grant of land, refused, 346.

Addison, Rev. Robert. Stationed at Niagara, 85; *re* salary of, 87.

Adelaide, Township of. Settlers desire renaming of, 330; map showing location of, 330.

Adelaide Association of New York. Complaint of conduct of Crown Land Dept. *re* grant to, 331, 357.

Adet, Mr. *Re* French agents in Canada, 90.

Admiralty, Lords Comm'rs. of the. Instructions given for protection of Newfoundland fisheries, 115; statement *re* Gananoque Iron Works by, 148; *re* passes issued for the Mediterranean, 167; corr'ce. *re* mail service to B.N.A., 223; *re* erection of observatory in U.C., 369; report on pay of Naval Officers who had engaged as volunteers during the Rebellion, 600; ask return of seamen sent to Colonial hospitals, 1830-36, 617; meteorological Journal sent to, 660; *re* Naval stations, harbours and lighthouses on Lake Erie and Grand River, 669-70; corr'ce. on case of the *Montreal* and the *St. Lawrence,* 695; corr'ce. on agreement between Cunard and, *re* mails to Halifax, 699-700; memo. *re* painting lighthouses, 701; asks return of registered steam vessels, 707; *re* expense of tours made by Gov'r. on naval vessels, 707; corr'ce. with, *re* removal of Lieut. Elmsley from Ex. Council, 674. *See also* Barrow, Sir John.

Adolphustown. Claim for land by R. Daverne of, 710.

Agriculture. Plans of Chas. Whitlaw for a model farm, 321; Act to establish district societies for, 378; Alder's suggestions and Glenelg's instructions for encouragement of, among Indians, 604-05, 606; implements for, substituted for Indian presents, 604; neglect of, by Indians due to uncertain land tenure, 608.

Aide-de-Camp. Corr'ce. *re* allowing, for Lt. Gov'r., 398.

Aikin, Arthur. List of premiums offered by Art Society, 182.

Airey, G. B. Astronomical instruments from St. Helena for Toronto observatory, certified by, 592-93.

Airey, Major. *Re* shots fired at soldiers of 85th Reg't., 645.

Albany, N.Y. Coutteulx, merchant in, 90.

Albany *Daily Advertiser.* *Re* publication in, of facts on frontier disturbances, 624.

Aldborough, Township of. Col. Talbot to make settlement in, 157.

Alder, Rev. Robert. States case of Rice Lake Indians, 514; *re* non-payment of guaranteed contributions for missions, 523; *re* title deeds to Indian lands, 572; letter of, confirms Glenelg's views *re* reception of Christianity by Indians, 601, 603; suggests encouragement of agriculture among Indians, 603; proposals for improvement of Indians of U.C., 606.

Alexander, Capt. James Edward. Publishes account recent war in Turkey, 722.

Aliens. Must become naturalized to obtain land, 101; report of Law Officers on granting land to, 112; Act to vest in H.M. estates of, 145; Naturalization Bill and question of, 198, 210, 215, 221, 235, 720; changes in Bill *re,* 226; corr'ce. on subject of, in U.C., 235; Bill confirms British subjects in lands bought from, 372; O-in-C. disallows Bill *re* estates of traitors and, 712; *re* despatch on question of Bill *re,* 719.

Alison, Harry, 90th Reg't. Memorial *re* land, 400.

Allan, Dr. John. Under indictment for conspiracy against North West Co., 166; to appear at Court in York, 167; requests postponement of trial, 169; further postponement directed, 712.

Allan, William. App'td. to Leg. Council, 187; *re* app't. to Ex. Council, 427, 445.

Allcock, Henry. App'td. Chief Justice, 102; leave of absence granted to, 107; application for increased compensation not allowed, 107; allowed grant of land equal to other members of Ex. Council, 116; confirms valuation given on land exchanged by Mississagua Indians, 116.

Allen, John. *Re* petition of, for secondary grant of land, 612.

Allen, Otis. Value of goods sold by, to Capt. Appleby of the *Caroline,* 621.

Alves, William. Judgment in case against, 657; petition of, 667.

Amelia, Princess. Death of, 128.

America, British North. Act to prevent exportation of base coin to, 93; inadequacy of internal mail service in, 128; *re* settlers emigrating to, 160; Br. H. of C. ask for account of emigrants to, 259; Colborne to command forces in, 418; means of avoiding delay in Customs of despatches from, 421; discontinuance of specie payments in, 508; improved mail service between Gt. Br., and, 614; Durham's Report on, 641, 645; steam communication established between Gt. Britain and, 654; select committee in U.C. reports on affairs of, 664; Charles Poulett Thomson app'td. Gov'r. Gen'l. of, 672; reduction of postage rates between Gt. Britain and, 702.

America, South. Report on value of coins of, 335.

American Prize Property. *Re* that captured on foreign stations, 137.

Amherst, Lord. Recommending Hale's application for grant of land, 132.

Amherstburg, U.C. Act to establish police in, 159; petition from Established Church at, for assistance, 221; Indian Supt. at, applies for land, 245; purchase of lands from Indians near, 298; petitions for disallowance of Act reducing duty on foreign tobacco, 300; Presby'n. congregation seek assistance to complete church, 309; removal of troops from, 409; John Stayner, postmaster at, app'td. temporary Acting Surveyor of U.C. post offices, 583; memorial from, *re* withdrawal of troops, 598; payment authorized to complete church at, 718; *re* Naval post at, 724.

Amiens. Treaty of peace concluded at, 1802, 102, 107.

Ancaster, U.C. Information required *re* Henry Scott Montagu Murray, landowner at, 679.

Anderson, Captain. Reports on state of Indians at Coldwater, 413.

Anderson, Cyrus K. Certifies to affidavits *re* the *Caroline,* 621.

Anderson, Ira. Petition from, re seven year sentence, 667.

Anglesey, Marquess of. Recommends R. B. Muchall to Lt. Gov'r., 228.

Anglican Church. *See under* Church, Anglican.

Anne. Re Americans captured in schooner, 587, 590, 610; liberation of prisoners taken in the, 651; penalty for foreigners captured in the, 592.

Antelope. Convict hulk, at Bermuda, 240.

Appleby, Gilman. Affidavit of, commander of the *Caroline,* 618, 620.

Appleton, Thomas. Schoolmaster at York. Petition of, 299; observations wanted on petition of, 322; petition refused, 328.

Arbuthnot, Alexander. To receive land grant, 160.

Arcularius, Henry. Comm'y. Gen'l. N.Y. State. Requests suspension of hostilities against Navy Island, 522; disclaims responsibility for fate of those on Navy Island, 619; directed to reclaim American property, 622.

Ardiel, John. Ejected from property by Talbot, 430; claim of, 526.

Arms. Distribution to Militia, 328; Glenelg questions disposal of, 600; lack of, for Militia of London and Western Districts, 600; number of, sent from England and Nova Scotia to U.C., 628; requisitions for, to be approved by Colborne, 642; further corr'ce. *re* supply of, 666.

Arms, Royal Coat of. On union of Gt. Br. and Ireland, 98; alterations in, 151; O-in-C. *re* alterations in, with print of, 508.

Army. Act to prevent desertion from, 138; directs Drummond to take command of forces in Canada, 142; discharged troops to receive grants of land, 142; naval officers to receive land grants with same privileges as, 155; no extension of privileges for acquiring land to officers of, 290, 336; *re* emoluments of officers who are Civil Gov'rs., 295; report on Givins asked for by Comptroller of Acc'ts. for, 313; new regulations on land grants for officers of, 341; G.O. *re* Orange Lodges in, 373; withdrawal of troops from U.C., 542; *re* transferring mil'y. convicts from Colonies, 651.

Army, British. *Re* operations on coast of Holland, 125; victory over Fr. by Wellington, 128; details of proceedings in Sicily and Portugal by, 128; Isle of France captured by, 129; *re* settling 104th Regt. on Rideau River, 155; gratuities for Irish recruits, 416; *re* desertions from, 476.

Army Extraordinaries. Indian Dept. paid from, 99; change of title for secret service expenditure chargeable to, 672-3.

Army, Patriot. Rewards promised volunteers by Mackenzie, 623; proclamations to the, 623.

Arnold, Benedict. Memorial of, for land in Canada granted, residence not obligatory, 91; petition from widow *re* land fees, 104.

Arnot, Daniel. Application to purchase land, 374, 377.

Arran, Isle of. Corr'ce. on emigration from, 231-32.

Arthur, Sir George. App'td. Lt. Gov'r. U.C., 541; salary of, 542; Treasury remits stamp duty on Comm'n. of, 542; Comm'n. and Instructions sent to, 555-56; despatch to Durham states Indians being used with Militia, 600; opinion of, *re* execution of brigands, 601; extra allowance in consideration of extraordinary expenses, 608; to consult Durham *re* increase in Leg. Council, 608; corr'ce. *re* secondary grants of land in Van Diemen's Land, 612; *re* policy observed in U.C. by, 660; *re* authority of, in appointment of customs officers, 664; to visit L.C. if necessary, to meet Sydenham, 673; is approved by Russell, 673, 675, 710; Admiralty concurs in report of, *re* conduct of Elmsley, 674; *re* seizure of *G. S. Weeks* at Brockville, 674; gives authority for expenses of trial of brigands from State prisoners fund, 675; no increase in salary allowed to, 676; expenses of trips by, in H.M.S. *Experiment* and *Traveller*, 676, 684; recommends introduction of new copper coinage, 676; refutes imputation of incorrect statement *re* Durham's Report, 677; text of despatch of Col. Sec'y. on various Bills reserved by, 679-82; corr'ce. *re* supply of arms, accoutrements and clothing for Militia and Volunteers in Canada, 685-86; Russell approves reply of, to magistrates of Guelph, 686; opinion of Imperial Law Officers on action of, *re* transportation of prisoners, 687; complimented by Russell on his despatch *re* education, 687; Russell approves humanity of, during removal of convicts from Fort Henry for transportation, 688; instructed by Russell to give suggestions to Sydenham for encouragement of emigration, 688; supports Sydenham on question of Union of Provinces, 690; application of, for pay as staff officer refused, 690-1; Resolutions of Legislature express esteem for, 695.

Arts, Society of. Sends for circulation papers *re* culture of hemp, 112; offers annual premiums specially for colonies, 182.

Asance, Chief John. Asks money instead of goods for lands surrendered, 267.

Ashfield, Township of. Application from T. Luard for land in, refused, 514.

Ashley and Son. Inquiry *re* robbery of, 398.

Assay Master. Reports on value of South American coins, 335.

Assembly, U.C. House of. Act to provide compensation for members, 108, 377; Act to compensate members for attendance disallowed, 121, 155; increased salary for Clerk of, 126; *re* Address of, on improvement of mail service, 144; Act *re* money advanced in pursuance of Address of, 146; Journals of, to be copied in Col. Office for, 150; despatch on question as to right of Council to amend Money Bills, 158; Act to provide accommodation for, 171; the Bidwells not eligible as members, 189; Speaker of, entitled to wear uniform, 195; Minutes of, to be transmitted half-yearly, 201; *re* Address from, on Adm'n. of Justice, 206; request detailed acc't. of Casual and Territorial Revenue, 209; Act *re* election of members amended, 210, 215; payment of certain contingencies withheld by Lt. Gov'r., 215; copy of Journals of, for Speaker H. of C., England, 247; requests reduction of duty on spirits from U.S.A., 248; requests removal of duty on licences to cut timber on Crown Lands, 264; list of Journals of, forwarded from London, 270; Resolution of, *re* establishment of U.C. College, 275; chaplain not considered necessary for, 309; discussions in, on rates of postage, 322; unnecessary to send mss. copies with printed Journals of, 337; despatch on Address *re* lands set apart for education, 353-56; representations of, *re* U.E. Loyalist claims, 372; 1835 Journals not rec'd. in England, 430; Glenelg reviews conduct of, in relation to resignation of Councillors, 424-25; *re* Address of, on constitution and proceedings of Leg. Council, 429; present Address *re* money bills for Royal Assent, 487; ask repeal of Act prohibiting Paper Bills of Credit being legal tender, 581; Address of, *re* the Fund charged for religious purposes, 582; *re* action of, on claim of Rev. R. C. Taylor, 674; *re* religious census requested by, 679; assent withheld to Act *re* disposal of Clergy Reserves, 680; *re* expediency of dissolution of, 690; cases of Public Records shipped from England to, 696.

Assessments. An Act to provide for more equal land, 171, 188, 190.

Asylums. Br. Parliamentary report on, transmitted, 400.

Atcheson, Nathaniel. Submits memorials on trade, 129; receives details *re* trade treaty between Canada and U.S., 129.

Athabaska. Hostilities between H.B. and N.W. Companies in, 168.

Atkinson, Rev. A. F. *Re* claims of, as U.C. clergy previously supported by S.P.G., 677, 678.

Athol, Duke of. *Re* national monument in Edinburgh to commemorate military and naval achievements in late war, 160.

Attorney General. Grant of land for Mr. White, 97; Thomas Scott app'td., 98; salary of, *See* Civil List; directed to prepare Bill *re* granting land to aliens, 112; Edward Bowen app'td., 138; Boulton dismissed from office as, 322; R. S. Jameson app'td., 323; holder of office to be changed when public policy requires, 683.

Attorneys. Act to enable them to take clerks, 108, 110.

Audit, Board of. Report from, on Robinson's acc'ts., 338; *re* money in hands of Receiver Gen'l., 454; inquiry *re* Routh's acc'ts., 488; *re* Indian Dept. at Manitoulin Island, 488; questions acc'ts. of Indian Dept., 468-69; instructions for persons in offices of pecuniary trust, 708.

Augusta Sophia, Princess. Death of, 707.

Australia. *Re* regulations for sales of land to military settlers in, 259; prisoners sentenced for transportation to, 651.

Austria. O. in C. *re* ships from, trading to British Colonies, 243; proposed Convention for abolishing certain imposts between Gt. Britain and, 413.

Aylmer, Lord. Receives confidential documents from Goderich, 258; *re* delay in sending fees on appointments, 362.

Baby, Jacques Duperron. Application for salary increase, 186; payment of claim authorized, 210; app'td. trustee for Welland Canal Co., 228; trustee for Six Nations Indians, 248; as Inspector Gen'l. of Acc'ts., referred to, 356; *re* state of certain paymasters' acc'ts., 260.

Backhouse, J. Under Sec'y. for Foreign Affairs. Transmits despatch from Vaughan *re* lighthouse on Long Point, 718; *re* corr'ce. on case of *Caroline*, 618; *re* case of steamer *United States*, 693.

Badajos, Spain. Taken by Wellington's troops, 134.

Bagot, Sir Charles. *Re* naval force on Gt. Lakes, 597.

Bahamas. Prison rules and regulations used in, 498.

Baillie, G., of Col. Office. Requests copy letter *re* Selkirk's proceedings, 152.

Baineville, U.C. Russell requires information *re* John Whayte of, 683-4.

Baker, Sir Edward B. Inquiry as to grant of land on Lake Erie, 364.

Baldwin, Mr. Settling in U.C., 716.

Baldwin, Augustus. Warrant summoning, to Ex. Council, 445.

Baldwin, Robert. App'td. to Ex. Council, 413, 427; Glenelg's opinion on his resignation, 424; *re* app'nt. of Kerr, 428; *re* Lt. Gov'r. and Orange Societies, 428; *re* use of location tickets, 428; letter to Glenelg on proceedings in U.C., 428-29; *re* reply from Gov'r. Marcy on Head's address, 429; his corr'ce. with Col. Office sent to Head, 430-443; reasons for accepting seat in Ex. Council and resignation, 431; *re* affairs in U.C., 440-43; H.M.'s decision on certain bills, 441; transmits address from Reform Alliance Society, 441; *re* deposition and extract from Dr. O'Grady's letter, 441; rumours about, denied, 442; letter published in *Correspondent and Advocate* attributed to, 443; explanations *re* charges made against Head, 467.

Baldwin, William Warren. *Re* disallowance of Act for settlement of estate of L. Q. St. George by, 235, 244, 720; denial of rumours *re*, 442.

Ball, Lieutenant. Requests half-pay, 227.

Ballard, John. *Re* deposition of, in case of J. S. Howard, 585.

Bank, at Brockville. Act to establish, reserved, 540.

Bank, Commercial, of the Midland District. Act incorporating, disallowed, 325, 336; Johnstown inhabitants petition *re* charter of, 331; Bill *re*, under consideration, 331; *re* charter of, 366, 373; delay in decision on Bill *re*, 372; authorized to do business after suspension of specie payment, 526; Act to increase capital stock, reserved, 540; correspondence *re* application by, for coinage of copper money at the Royal Mint, 676-7; petition by, for new copper coinage, 679.

Bank, Gore. Bill for incorporation, 366, 373; delay in decision on Bill *re*, 372; Act to increase stock, reserved, 541; permitted to do business after suspension of specie payment, 591.

Bank, London District. Act to incorporate, reserved, 541.

Bank, London Joint Stock. Of London, England. Correspondence with Commercial Bank of Midland District, *re* copper coinage, 676-77.

Bank, Newcastle District. Act to incorporate, reserved, 541.

Bank, Niagara District. Act to incorporate, reserved, 541.

Bank of British North America. Act *re*, confirmed, 545.

Bank of Kingston. Act to incorporate, 170.

Bank of Montreal. Act *re*, confirmed, 545.

Bank of Upper Canada. Act to incorporate, 158, 171, 541; Act to establish, disallowed, 173; Act amending charter of, disallowed, 325; petition to confirm charter of, 331; Treasury letter *re* copper coins for circulation in U.C., 328-29; Act to increase capital stock, reserved, 336, 540; Act *re* value of coin instigated by, 475; steps taken for assistance to, approved, 508; permitted to do business after suspension of specie payment, 591; petition of, for new copper coinage, 679.

Bank, Prescott. Act to incorporate, reserved, 541.

Bank, Prince Edward District. Act to incorporate, reserved, 541.

Bank, Western District. Act to incorporate, reserved, 541.

Banks. Report wanted on those of U.C., 256; Acts *re*, 325; despatches on subject of, 331; approval of conduct of those of U.C. in financial crisis, 513; rules governing financial institutions and, 546-47; Board of Trade *re* suspension of cash payments by, 559; return to cash payments by chartered, 612, 657; Act for suspension of payments not renewed, 630; have applied for Act to suppress base copper coinage, 676.

Bankhead, Mr., Sec'y. of British Legation. *Re* Dickson's expedition, 460.

Banning, W. *Re* delay of despatches from B.N.A., 422.

Barbary. Quarantine regulations on goods from, 104.

Barber, Asahel. Affidavit of, as American passenger on the *Caroline,* 621.

Barclay, Colonel. Consul Gen'l. in U.S. Instructions for land allotment to, 105.

Barclay, Rev. John. Memorial for annual allowance not complied with, 177.

Baring Brothers and Co. Despatch *re* acc'ts. between U.C. and, 493-94.

Baring, Francis T. App'td. to Emigration Commission, 265; report *re* Robinson's acc'ts. transmitted by, 338; *re* Kirkpatrick's memorial for remission of usury fine, 352; *re* Lanark settlers, 405; Treasury requests payment for stationery supplied U.C., 523; *re* measures of relief for destitute persons, 643.

Barker, A., J.P. Affidavit *re* character of transported prisoner Brown, 667.

Barker, Pierre. *Re* license and enrollment of the *Caroline,* 622.

Barnhart's Island. *Re* boundary between U.S. and Canada in vicinity of, 184, 199; ceded to U.S., 643.

Barnhart, John. Memorial for indemnification *re* cession of Island to U.S., 643.

Barnum, Norman. Affidavit *re Caroline,* 620.

Baron, Richard J. Major R.E. Asks to serve on N.B.-U.S. Boundary Commission, 682.

Barracks. Smith's house at Niagara purchased for, 100; cost of one proposed for York, 325, 471; warrant for the regulation of, 635.

Barrell, G. S. *Re* packet of important deeds lost in transit, 695.

Barrie, Commodore Sir Robert. *Re* saw mill on Great Cataraqui, 190; to delimit disputed boundaries of naval properties, 244; purchase of Kingston Mills Reserve for Prov'l. Navy, 255-56; stresses importance of inland navigation, 670.

Barriefield, U.C. *Re* alteration of road from Cataraqui to, 272.

Barrow, Sir John, Sec'y. to Admiralty. *Re* purchase of Canadian grown hemp, 173; *re* establishing saw mill on Great Cataraqui, 190; *re* mail service *via* Halifax, 223; *re* fixing boundaries of Naval Establishments, 244; transfer of Naval Establishment to Ordnance, 352; sends astronomical instruments from St. Helena to Toronto, 593; *re* steam vessels for Gt. Lakes, 643; *re* passages on H.M.'s vessels on Lakes, 644; *re* contract with Cunard for conveyance of mails, 654, 699-700; corr'ce. with Col. Office *re* removal of Lieut. Elmsley from Ex. Council, 674; *re* memo. on painting lighthouses, 701.

Bastable, A. *Re* grant of land for, 187, 712.

Batavian Republic. Treaty of Peace concluded with, 1802, 102; detention ordered of vessels belonging to, 106; British minister to, recalled, 106; Letters of Marque and Reprisal against, 106; British property under flag of, 106; restoration of colonies to, 106; captured by British, 132.

Bates, Walter. Retired army officer comes to Canada, 645.

Bates, ——. Secretary Royal Yacht Squadron. *See under* Royal Yacht Squadron.

Bathurst, District of. Loyal address from, 299; inhabitants disclaim Hume's sentiments as expressed to Mackenzie, 356; *re* removal of J. F. Berford from office of sheriff, 672, 707.

Bathurst, Earl of. App'td. Colonial Sec'y., 136; *re* mode of assessment of salaries of civil officers, 136; approves defence measures, 137; circular letter *re* coin found on U.S. vessels, 137; fidelity of Indians to be rewarded, 137, 142; *re* sale of ships taken from enemy, 138; transmits O. in C. for prayer for Prince Regent, 139; authority given to raise corps of volunteers, with grant of land to each, 140; regrets surrender of York, 140; gives instructions *re* copies of Acts of Legislature, 140; expresses gratification at proceedings of Legislature, 140; *re* Ridout's claim for salary, 140; approbation of conduct of troops, 140; directions *re* grant of land to Gen'l. Brock, 141; *re* relations between Gov'rs. and Customs officers, 141; conveys authority for use of Elmsley's house for

Executive Council, 141; approval given for purchase of printing press, 142, 153; approval given for rent of Lt. Gov'rs. residence, 142; request for money for public buildings to be considered, 142; *re* de Rottenburg's action in proclaiming martial law, 142; express an appreciation of Militia, 142; no lands to be granted American citizens, 142; troops will be sent Sherbrooke if necessary, 142; directs Drummond to command forces, 142; directs that measures be taken to maintain superiority on Gt. Lakes, 142; warning against increasing salaries without sanction of Col. Sec'y., 142; increase in salaries for subordinate officers approved, 142; *re* grants to new settlers, 143; text of memo. on conditions governing settlers, 143-44; *re* proposals for settling disbanded soldiers, 144; announces death of Duchess of Brunswick, 147; directs Prov'l. Sec'y. to increase clerks pay from emoluments of office, 147; warning *re* outrages committed by Hudson's Bay agents, 147; directs arrangements be made to promote religion among seamen on the Lakes, 148; administration of Indian Dep't. restored to Commander in Chief, 148; directions *re* proposed removal of capital from York to Kingston, 148, 149; sanctions retirement of Chief Justice Scott on pension, 149; *re* pay for Sec'y. to Board formed to inquire into war losses, 149; *re* Bill for augmenting members wages, 150; *re* copying legislative Journals in Col. Office, 150; *re* Treasury letter on extraordinary expenses on foreign stations, 150; *re* exchange of Army Bills in, 151; *re* complaints from U.S. Gov't. of interference with vessels on Lakes, 151; application of Owen on subject of naval officers, 151; directs repayment of money advanced for repair Elmsley House, 151; transmits O. in C. *re* alterations in arms of United Kingdom, 151; approves Halton as Prov'l. Agent, 151; *re* instructions for supplying Civil Service of U.C. with money from Military Chest at Quebec, 151; aid for British subjects arriving at N.Y. to settle in Canada, 152; requests a return of all offices, 152; Gore granted short leave, 152; asks information *re* marriage regulations in U.C., 152; transmits copy of Sherbrooke's Commission, 152; asks for all papers bearing on Selkirk's seizure of McGillivray, 152; approves reducing establishment of schooner *Toronto,* 153; Catholic schoolmasters app'td. in U.C., 153; approves arrangements for administration of Gov't. in Gore's absence, 154; *re* Treasury Minute on reductions in expenses of colonies, 154; approves decision *re* land grants, 154; *re* practice of making grants from Crown Reserves, 155; *re* disallowance of Act to compensate members of Assembly, 155; *re* settlement of 104th Reg't. on Rideau River, 155; *re* delay of L.C. in remitting duties due to U.C., 156; *re* rights of American citizens to hold lands in U.C., 156, 157; measures taken to stop practice of cutting timber for private use, 157; announces death of the Queen, 158, 166; directions *re* recording of land grants, 158; approval of proposed tax on lands granted but not cultivated, 160; regulations *re* land for half-pay officers and common settlers, 160; assent given Bill relative to the right of Tythes, 162; conveys Royal approbation on Maitland's administration of Gov't., 166; *re* augmentation of Leg. Council, 167; requests acc't. of revenues raised under British Acts, 167; separate patents for naval and military settlements, 167; transmits warrant for use of public seal, 168; announces death of H.M. Geo. III, 168; O. in C. *re* alterations in church service on demise of Geo. III, 168; *re* hostilities between H.B. and N.W. Companies, 168; approves removal of two sheriffs, 169; announces death of Duchess of York, 169; Treasury authorizes payment of claims for war damages, 172; instructs Gov'rs. that all corr'ce. with Col. Sec'y. be handed over to successor at the end of term, 173; transmits form for financial statement, 173; *re* claims for losses, 174; *re* line of communication between Lake Simcoe and eastern part of province, 174; authority given to raise loan to pay war loss claims, 174; approves land grants issued from Crown Reserves, 174; *re* an Act to regulate the trade of the provinces, 175; transmits circular *re* salutes for certain public functionaries, 175; claims of Indians on Grand River, 175; allotment of Bibles and Prayer Books to be sent on requisition, 176; war loss payments cancelled, 177; transmits blank forms for preparing Blue Book, 179, 185, 194; Gov't. encourages Irish settlers, 180; memorial of merchants interested in corn trade, 180; execution of Indian suspended, 180; *re* outlawry of Thompson, 180; refuses David Thompson's request for grant of an island, 181; Society of Art to transmit copy of premiums offered, 181, 182; sends instructions for preparing despatches, 182; *re* proposals for relief of sufferers in late war, 182; *re* U.S. claim to free navigation of St. Lawrence, 184; Address from both Houses on bounty for relief of war losses, 184; approves table of fees on land grants, 187; *re* improving internal navigation of province, 187; instructions to Maitland *re* administration during his absence, 187-88; *re* too many references of criminal cases to Home Sec'y., 188; states regulations *re* duty of Civil and Military officers, 188; transmits orders *re* uniforms for Gov'rs. and officers, 188, 195; Ward Chipman app'td. arbitrator *re* division of duties between U. and L. Canada, 190; Maitland to assist Comm'sn. reporting on defences, 196; grants Maitland leave without expenses, 197; *re* payment for officers issuing land patents, 198; *re* Crown

timber trade, 198; approves agreement with Chippewas for land, 200; transmits Imp'l. Acts on Colonial trade, 200, 202; sends warrants for certain appointments, 200; directs half-yearly transmission of Assembly Journals, 201; *re* instructions for S.P.G. endowment of parishes, 201; *re* officers residing in houses at public expense, return requested, 201; position of naval officer abolished, 202; *re* extent of military authority of Civil Gov'rs., 204; *re* Address of Assembly on Administration of Justice, 206; transmits tables for use in furnishing information *re* colony, 210; announces death of Duke of York, 215; Lt. Gov'r. to exercise discretion in granting land, 215; requests half-yearly reports of geographical and topographical knowledge of colony, 216; *re* board of Trade letter on imports of American flour, duties and warehousing, 216; *re* despatch on the Provincial Judiciary, 217; Talbot complains of interference with his Settlement, 710; defines authority of Gov. Gen'l. and Lt. Gov'r., 712; *re* copying Journals of two Houses, 712; sanctions payment for repairs to Gov't. House, 714; replies to complaints of Five Nations Indians, 714; measure for union of provinces relinquished, 715.

Battersby, Mr. Settling in U.C., 362.

Bayly, Thomas. Surgeon. Land granted to, as retired surgeon of East Kent Militia, 272.

Bears. Act for the destruction of, 108.

Beaufort, Captain F. Hydrographer of the Admiralty, 701.

Beaver Dams. Fitzgibbon's gallantry at, 672.

Bédard, Elzéar. Glenelg's remarks on promotion of, 426.

Bedford, Daniel D. Executed at Windsor, U.C., 642.

Bedford, Paul. Petition from, *re* sentence of transportation, 668.

Beeston, Arthur. Case of, dismissed from Crown Lands Office, 427-28, 612.

Beikie, John. Land grant for, 205; app'td. as deputy to Small, 210; app'td. clk. Ex. Council to succeed Small, 272; cannot supply information desired by H. of C. *re* stamp duties, 294; salary as clerk of Council, 363, 416.

Bell, Lieutenant. Royal Navy. Land granted to, 173.

Bell, Rev. Mr. Chosen minister to settlers on Rideau, 153.

Belville [Belleville] Tribe of Indians. Work of Methodist missionaries for, 266.

Benade, Bishop Andrew. Describes circumstances of surrender of land by Indians of New Fairfield, 606; missionaries desire lands should be secured to Indians by deed, 606; criticizes Head's negotiations with New Fairfield Indians, 606.

Bennis, William. Land grant authorized to, 711.

Benton, N. S. U.S. Attorney. Transmits affidavits of Am. citizens *re* seizure of the *Caroline*, 620-22.

Berczy, Charles Albert. App'td. Postmaster at Toronto, 583; Howard solicits, to investigate his dismissal by Head, 583.

Berczy, William. Active in bringing immigrants to U.C., 99; land grant authorized to, 99, 166; no further concessions to, 334; corr'ce. *re* case of, 343; claim for land not recognized, 353.

Berford, John Fitzwilliam. Memorial for land, 233; removal from office of sheriff of Bathurst Dist., and his claims for compensation, 672, 707; claim disallowed, 709.

Berlin, U.C. Newspaper published by Peterson at, 705.

Bermuda, B.W.I. Allowance to late Gov'r. of, 102; mail service *via* Halifax and, 223; *Antelope* convict hulk at, 240; convicts sentenced to transportation sent to, 720, 723; orders for transportation must accompany convicts, 723.

Bethlehem, Pa. Society at, supports Moravian mission at New Fairfield, 606.

Bethune, ——. Claim *re* wharf allotment, Hobart Town, 696.

Bethune, Rev. A. Claim for remuneration, 408; payment of money claimed authorized to, 462; immediate liquidation of claim ordered, 490.

Bettridge, Rev. William. Schedule of corr'ce. between Glenelg and, 515-16; *re* support necessary for Church in Canada, 520; deplores death of Bishop of Quebec and states position of Anglican Church, 521.

Bibles. Allotment will be sent on requisition, 176.

Bidwell, Barnabas. Not eligible for seat in Assembly, 189.

Bidwell, Marshall Spring. Not eligible for seat in Assembly, 189; criticizes Head's administration, 427; refuses to communicate his representations made *re* Head, 467; to be offered judgeship, 504; *re* promotion to the Bench, 536-37; quits province on Head's advice; later given liberty to return, 578-79; not excluded from benefit of an amnesty, 614.

Bigg, James. Book seller. Bill from, 269.

Bill, Imperial Reform. Resolutions of U.C. inhabitants on, 272.

Bills, Army. Act to facilitate circulation of, 146; *re* prevention of fraud in exchange of, 151.

Bills of Credit. Russell's observations on reserved Act for issuing, 681.

Bills of Exchange. Act to fix interest on, protested, 135.

Bills, Treasury. Act providing for issue and circulation of, 146.

Bills, Provincial. *Re* additional clause in Clergy Reserves, as to revenue, 85; to prevent export of base coin, 89; for securing titles to land in U.C., 91; disallowed when not confirmed in three years, 94; *re* granting land to aliens to be prepared from report of Law Officers, 112; delay explained in confirming Assessment, 188; to amend an Act for election of members to Assembly, 215; assent given to Marriage, 272; for improvement of St. Lawrence River navigation, 337; for establishing U.C. Life Insurance Co., 406; proposed, to reunite U. and L.C., 659; Russell's observations on those reserved by Arthur, 679-82; Imperial Law Officers report against one disposing of Clergy Reserves, 680; an Address and petitions from Legislature more effective than, 680.

Bills, Reserved. Importance of Arthur meeting Sydenham *re*, 673; Russell's despatch on those transmitted by Arthur, 679-82; delay *re* Clergy Reserves, 680; assent to, to dispose of Clergy Reserves withheld, 680; proposes to repeal Act *re* Clergy Reserves and provision for Protestant clergy, 680; Arthur's despatch anticipates objections of Imp'l. Gov't. against, to appropriate Casual and Territorial Revenue, 681; that authorizing issue of Bills of Credit disallowed, 681; to appropriate Casual and Territorial Revenue to maintain Protestant clergy would violate Crown's pledge, 681; that to pay Rebellion losses disallowed, 681; granting land to James Fitzgibbon disallowed, 685; O-in-C. confirms, *re* debentures for completion of works, 689.

Bingle, Thomas. *Re* land in York Tp., 418.

Bird, Major Henry, 5th Regt. of Foot. Prays compensation for loss of land on Lake Erie, 112; Castlereagh requests report on memorial of, 113.

Birdsall, Anthony. Grant of land to, 159.

Birdsall, Francis. Land grant for, 159.

Birmingham, England. Counterfeit dollars manufactured in, 89.

Bishop's Commissary. Salary of. (*See under* Civil List.)

Black, John. Receives grant 3,000 acres of land, 128.

Black, Rev. Dr. Edward. Recounts substance of interview with Col. Sec'y., 516; schedule of corr'ce. between Glenelg and, 515-16; mem'l. of, as agent of Church of Scotland, 516.

Blake, Rev. Dominick Edward. Documents on case of, as one of U.C. clergy previously supported by S.P.G., 677, 678, 679.

Blue Book. Forms transmitted for preparation of, 179; book prepared for making returns for, 185; blank book for statistics for, 195; tables for use in furnishing information more expeditiously than by, 210; preparation and transmission of, 227; assistance for preparing, not sanctioned, 326; omissions and inaccuracies pointed out, 376; Ordnance officers to furnish returns for, 495; *re* revenues at disposal of Crown shown in, 547; blank forms for 1839, 1840, 1841 transmitted, 691; immediate preparation for 1827 directed, 717; none received in England for 1822-24-25-26, 717.

Bois Blanc Island. Services of U.C. Militia at, 570.

Bolton, Captain D. *Re* claims for Rideau Canal damages, 478.

Bonaparte, Joseph. *Re* exclusion of, from province, 148.

Bonaparte, Napoleon. Exclusion from province of all adherents of, 148.

Bond, William. To receive land for cultivation of hemp, 123.

Bonnycastle, Major R. H., R.E. Negotiations *re* Niagara Harbour Dock Co., leasing Mil'y. Reserve near Ft. George, 312-13; reports on sale of Mil'y. Reserve near Toronto, 470; transmits memorials for land for a railway and for a canal, 507; recommended to investigate Indian settlement at Manitoulin Islands, 603.

Books, Prayer. Will be sent upon requisition, 176.

Border, Canadian. Inquiry to be made whether holders of conditional pardons are living fifty miles beyond, 684-5.

Boston, U.S.A. Mails conveyed from Halifax to, 654; *re* mail forwarded by steam packets from, 707.

Boswell, Rev. E. J. S.P.G. missionary. Salary of, 363, 679.

Boulton, D'Arcy. Succeeds Gray as Solicitor Gen'l., 111; to receive pay for acting as Att'y. Gen'l., 124; to succeed Clf. Justice Powell, 153; app'td. Judge, 155; *re* payment of salary, 160; pension for, 217-18.

Boulton, Henry John. App'td. Sol. Gen'l., 167; *re* conclusions of Comm'rs. on value of land for Canada Co., 202; app'td. Att'y. Gen'l., 231; dismissed from office, 322; Chief Justice of Newfoundland, 338; *re* charges brought by Dalton against, with his statement thereon, 337-38; *re* amount due for official services, 357; memorial from, *re* sum due as Auditor Gen'l. of Land Patents, which office is to be abolished, 362, 367.

Bounty. To be paid on Newfoundland salt fish, 115; for apprehending deserters from Army, 138.

Boundary, Canada-U.S. In vicinity Barnhart's Island, 184, 199.

Boundary, N.B.-U.S. *Re* Major Baron's desire to be attached to Comm'n. on, 682, 686.

Bourbon, Island of. Surrenders to Br. forces, 128.

Bouverie, Henry. Recommends C. Buller who will settle in U.C., 722.

Bowden, Thomas. Inquiry for, 332.

Bowen, Edward. App'td. Att'y. Gen'l. U.C., 138.

Bowen. Captain H. *Re* services of his son in late rebellion, 572.

Boxall, Edward. Inquiry for, 335.

Boys, Mr. H. Regulations do not permit remission of purchase money for land to, 334.

Brady, Hugh. Brig. Gen'l. U.S. Forces. *Re* support given Van Rensselaer's men, 624; *re* shots fired from Am. Territory, 645.

Brant, John. *Re* Indian lands on Grand River, 175; in England *re* settlement of Indian land claim, 714; death of, his successor app'td., 332.

Brant, Capt. Joseph. Chief Six Nations Indians. Interferes with Gov't. system for Indians, 88; contemplates visit to England, 89; dissatisfied over disposal of Indian land, 90; expresses disappointment in answer from Gov't., 90; states steadfast loyalty of Indians, 90; applies for ordination and app't. of Rev. Mr. Phelps, 93; *re* letter to Ld. Dorchester, 99; conduct unsatisfactory, 100; claim made by widow of, 366.

Brant, Catherine. Continuance of pension to, widow of Capt. Joseph, 126; claims of, 366; petitions for land on Grand River, 467.

Brantford, Township of. Duncombe petitions for land in, 450.

Bray, Mrs. Memorial for land refused, 455.

Brazil. Prince Regent of Portugal emigrates to, 122.

Bremen, Germany. Embargo removed from ships and goods belonging to, 116.

Bridges. Money granted for, over Grand River, 131; Ordnance not to provide for maintenance of, 400.

Brigands. Opinion of Arthur *re* execution of, 601; treatment of, by Col. Prince, 665; authorities in U.S. take no adequate steps to punish those invading Canada, 675.

British and American Steam Navigation Co. Excessive charges for carrying Gov't. despatches, 707.

British Museum. *See* Museum, British.

British North America. *See* America, British North.

Brock, Sir Isaac. Maj. Gen'l. Objects to continuing payments to Indian Dept., in usual mode, 118; receives notice of app't. of Prevost, 134; grant of land for representatives of, 140, 141; attempt to destroy monument erected to, 700, 705; proposed restoration of monument to, 706, 708.

Brockville, U.C. Address from, *re* Hume's letter, 350; satisfaction with H.M.'s representative in U.C. expressed by Board of Police at, 422; corr'ce. *re* seizure of American schooner *G. S. Weeks* at, 674-5; *re* expenses of trip by Arthur to, 676; *re* occurrence at, between the *St. Lawrence* and the *Montreal*, 677.

Brodie, David. Address for Church of Scotland presented by, 516.

Brooke, Mr. To settle in U.C., 174.

Brown, James W. Dp'ty. Coll. Customs. Enrollment of the *Caroline*, 622.

Brown, James. Petition of, 667; affidavit as to character of, 667.

Brown, John. Judgment in case against, 657.

Brown, Mr. Magistrate Soper, Newcastle Dist., complains of, 324, 325.

Brown, Mrs. Catherine. Inquires for son who went to Canada, 184.

Brown, Sergeant George. To receive favourable treatment in event of settling in U.C., 157.

Brown, Robert. Testimonial on behalf of Alex. Robertson from, 721.

Brown, William. Inquired for by his mother, 184.

Browne, David. Petition *re* land grant for Adelaide Ass'n. of New York, 331; report wanted on memorial of, 357.

Brunswick, H.R.H. the Duchess of. Death of, announced, 147.

Buchanan, Alex. C. Emigration Agent at Quebec. To receive grant of land, 160; instructions given to, 264; Agent from U.C. to assist, 268; protests app'nt. emigration officer for U.C., 291.

Buchanan, James. British Consul, New York. Settlers for Canada arriving at N.Y. to receive money, 152; to receive land grant, 160; memorial for grant on Credit River refused, 166, 168; land grants for sons and relatives of, 188, 231; corr'ce. with Papineau disapproved, 644; *re* coloured people going to Trinidad, 726.

Buchanan, Rev. James. Writes *re* non-payment of Gov't. allowance to McIsaac, 416.

Buckingham, Nugent, Marquis of. Recommends John Small, 248.

Buenos Ayres. Fort. Capture of, 117.

Buffalo, H.M.S. To convey Rebellion prisoners to Van Diemen's Land, 651, 657, 688.

Buildings, Public. An Act to procure money for plans of, 171.

Bullock, Capt. Richard. Receives land grant, 153, 220.

Buller, Charles. To settle in U.C., 722.

Burdett, Sir B. D. List of persons entitled to Irish recruiting gratuities, 416.

Burgess Township. Lt. Gray granted island in, in error, 177.

Burlington Bay. Mississagua Indians exchange land at, for articles valued at £1,700, 116; Galt's letter *re* opening of village at, 225; *re* Mil'y. Reserve at, 724.

Burn, Mr. Lease of land on Crown Reserve renewed, 181.

Burnett, T. *Re* secondary grant to J. Allen, 612.

Burnham, Rev. Mr. Missionary of S.P.G., salary of, 363.

Burton, Sir Francis Nathaniel. Succeeded by Maj. Gen'l. Mann, 110.

Burton, Captain Arthur. To forward memorial through Lt. Gov'r., 334.

Bush, William T. Fired at while on Green Island, 621.

Busk, Edward. Corr'ce. *re* land for New England Co., 609.

Busk, Jacob H. Explains New England Co.'s wish to hold land for Indians, 631.

Busteed, G. W. Col. Sec'y. cannot revise decision on claim of, as former Gov'nt. Sec'y. in St. Lucia, 350, 372.

Busteed, J. Decision on claim of, cannot be revised, 350.

Butler, G. Transmits corr'ce. *re* claims against Royal Engineers Dept., 226; *re* opening and altering roads on Military Reserves, 273; transmits corr'ce. *re* Merrick impeding navigation on Rideau Canal, 273; *re* sale of lots of land at Kingston, 307; *re* proposed improvement of St. Lawrence River navigation, 340; transmits list of men disbanded at Rideau Canal, 341; transmits corr'ce. *re* land not necessary for defence, 373; *re* sale of military land west of Toronto, 380.

Butterworth, Mr. *Re* Wesleyan Methodists' agreement with those in U.S., 711, 713.

By, John. Lt. Colonel, R.E. Proposes granting land to discharged soldiers of Infantry regts., 234; recommends timber channel at Chaudiere Falls, 237, 721; *re* land for men discharged at Rideau Canal, 341; alarming increase in Rideau Canal estimates given by, 717; *re* mill sites on Rideau Canal, 718.

Byham, Richard, of Office of Ordnance. *Re* lease of mil'y. lands and use of revenue therefrom, 236; transmits copy instructions *re* Rideau navigation, 274; protests course adopted by Legislature *re* Mil'y. Reserve at Fort George, 312; *re* arms and accoutrements for Prov'l. Militia, 313, 328; letter *re* erection of pier at York, 327; Ordnance report *re* canal from Dow's Swamp to Ottawa River, 334; *re* transfer of Naval Establishment to Ordnance, 352; transmits instructions for delimitation of military works, 365; forwards documents *re* Rideau Canal penalties, 452; *re* Ordnance obtaining Cartwright's land, 455; *re* sale of land at Niagara, 464; Ordnance cannot surrender Mil'y. Reserve at Niagara, 509; *re* railway and defences at Kingston, 633; *re* time required to obtain presents for Indians, 653; suspension of Bill for incorporation of Marine Ry. Co., 659; *re* exchange of lots for mil'y. purposes at Kingston, 660; requisition for mil'y. stores for U.C., 666; asks Treasury if surplus Indian presents in the Tower could be used, 689; *re* alienation of mil'y. lands at Kingston, 698; *re* mil'y. reserves in U.C., 724.

Byng, Captain H. D. Transmits memorial *re* education of children of half-pay officers, 212.

Bytown, U.C. Application for land grant by B. Ternan of, 334; memorial from Capt. Joynt dated at, 468; signatures on death certificate of G. Heubach attested at, 564; *re* purchase of land by Commander Grierson of, 700.

Caddy, Mr. *Re* free grant of land, 351.

Cadette, F. X. Retiring allowance to, 469.

Cadiz. Siege of, raised by enemy, 137.

Cahill, Mr., of Glengarry Highlanders. Inquiry for, 704.

Caldwell, Colonel. *Re* dispute with Col. James, 149.

Calypso. Probable loss of the, 324.

Camden, John, Earl of. App'td. Colonial Sec'y., 107; transmits copies of Hobart's despatches, 107; address of Legislature for aid to erect public buildings at York, 109; authorizes grant of land for Comte de Vaux, 107, 109; validity of land titles to French Loyalists, 109; gives directions *re* memorial from John Norton on grievances of Six Nations Indians, 109; requests report on stores be hastened, 109; Post Office represents its orders misconstrued, 109; authority given to pay Maj. Gen'l. Mann's salary, 110; *re* aid for erection of public buildings, 110; Spanish vessels in British ports to be detained, 110; war declared by Spain against Gt. Br., 111; *re* loss of the *Speedy*, 111; authorizes grant of 5,000 acres to Lt. Col. Vesey, 111; transmits report of Law Officers permitting land grants to aliens, 112; app'nt. of Thos. Thorp as Judge in U.C., 112.

Cameron, Lt. Colonel. 79th Highlanders. His memorial for land refused, 404.

Cameron, Colonel. Removal from office of Asst. Sec'y. Indian Dept., 151.

Cameron, Donald. Complains against Ex. Council *re* his settlements of Eldon and Thorah Tps., 261, 663, 686; memorials from three townships on behalf of, 381.

Cameron, Duncan. App'td. Sec'y. and Registrar of U.C., 155; to hold present emoluments as Prov'l. Sec'y., 346.

Campbell, General Colin. Claim of heirs of widow of, 357.

Campbell, Rev. A. M. *Re* arrears in salaries of S.P.G. missionaries, 363; schedule of corr'ce. between Glenelg and, 516; *re* need of clergy in Canada, 519.

Campbell, Archibald. Recommends Alex. Robertson, who will settle in U.C., 721.

Campbell, Sir Archibald. Maj. Gen'l. Letter from Glenelg *re* lighthouses, 380; despatches from Glenelg to, *re* policy of Home Gov't., 453.

Campbell, John. Gov't. Emigration Agent for Scotland. *Re* exemption of fees to emigrants, 181.

Campbell, William (later Sir Wm.). No increase of emoluments for, 154; *re* case of Indian convicted of murder, 181; suggested for office of Chief Justice, 189; app'td. to the office, 200, 204; app'td. to Leg. Council, 204; leave of absence extended, 229; succeeded as Chf. Justice by Robinson, 231; pension for, 232.

Campbell, Capt. William. Complains of error in Crown Lands Office *re* land, 430.

Campion, Rev. James W. States need of schools and chapels in London and Niagara districts, 268.

Canada. French agents project to overrun, 90; Coutteulx said to have distributed arms in, 90; Democratic Society (U.S.) propaganda in, 93; despatch *re* instructions to Gov'rs. of, 95; *re* supplies for troops in W. Indies from, 105; supply of specie to be sent to, 117; memorial of merchants *re* trade treaty between U.S. and, 129; information sought *re* Indian stores purchased in, 133; Prevost appt'd. Gov'r. of, 134; no land to be granted citizens of U.S., 142; proposal to make Kingston the capital of, altered, 148; British subjects arriving at N.Y. encouraged to settle in, 152; Sir John Sherbrooke app'td. Governor in Chief, 152; regulations for disposal of Crown Lands in B.N.A., 341; U.S. relations with, 429; address from H. of C. *re* land grants in, 445; *re* memo. on political state of, 467; *re* system of land sales in, 470; numerous desertions from mil'y. forces in, 476; fast vessels to convey mails from, 647; establishment of mil'y. settlements in, 652; probable reduction in Militia and Volunteer Force, 685; Russell appreciates Arthur's determination to support union of provinces, 690; *re* further payments for Phillpott's survey of Inland Navigation of, 692; relief for commuted pensioners in, 694; *re* feeling in U.C. on question of union with L.C., 701; *re* sending surplus Indian stores to, 702; union of the provinces announced at Toronto, 710.

Canada Act. Remarks on clause of, relating to use of money rec'd. from duties, 119.

Canada Company. Crown and Clergy Reserves disposed of to, 189; memo. *re* charter to, 189, 191; Comm'rs. named for, 190; memo. containing heads of provisions of proposed Bill *re*, 190-194; protests *re* sale of Clergy Reserves to, 196, 197; value of lands purchased by, 202; arrangements made for payment by, 205; new land-granting regulations unfair to, 206; text of agreement for lands in lieu of Clergy Reserves, 207-209; amounts to be paid H.M.'s Gov't. by, 208; charter to be completed, 209; agreement signed by members of, 207; nominating persons to select territory for, 210; Gov't. vessel on Lake Huron requested for use of, 210; funds for Presby'n. ministers and support of R.C. priests from, 211, 212; conveyance of Crown lands to, and value per acre, 213, 214; agreement as to payments by, 214; Lord Goderich against Ridout's app'nt. as Comm'r. of, 222; Treasury sanctions appropriation of funds from, 223; corr'ce. *re* Galt and the settlers from La Guayra, 224-25, 717; resolution of Directors

re Galt's letters, 225; Grammar School masters to be paid from amounts rec'd. from, 227; unable to make payments, may be dissolved, 232; propose to confine their operations to Huron Tract, 234; no funds from, to establish a minor College, 237; *re* modification of agreement with, 239; *re* resolution of adjourned Gen'l. Court of Proprietors, 240; amount of revenues from, reserved to Crown, 253, 263; *re* annual grant to King's College from, 277; estimate of funds from, 289; no allowance for an agent in payments made for, 290; increased payments of, 315; estimated payment by, 316; Address from H. of Commons for return of receipts from, 326; payments made by, 547; *re* money for sale of lands to, 454; amount rec'd. from, 551; Gov't. proportion for expense of surveys by, 552; *re* difficulties arising from early agreements with, 719; Minute of Agreement explanatory of former Agreement, 719.

Canada, Lower. Threat upon, by French agents, 89; Indian affairs in, 98; Act to ratify agreement by Comm'rs. of, 103; Act to grant money to defray payment of salaries, 103; *re* culture of hemp, 116; Prevost appt'd. Governor of, 134; new settlers may be directed to townships in, 143; Act to continue duties, 145; Act to facilitate circulation of Army Bills in, 146; to co-operate in establishing College, 150; Sherbrooke app'td. Gov'r., 152; delay in remitting revenue to U.C., 156; improvement of communication by water between provinces, 162; *re* proposed Bill to regulate trade of, 167; *re* an university in Montreal to accommodate students from, 171; Act for regulating trade and division of duties between Upper and, 173, 175; resignations of U.C. Trustees of Royal Institution of Learning approved, 221; grant made to R.C. clergy in, 224; despatch *re* financial affairs of, sent to Colborne, 239; U.C. to adopt same practice *re* Clergy Reserves sales as, 261; corr'ce. *re* disposal of sums from sale of Clergy Reserve land in, 271; to share expense of Rideau Canal, 274; H. of C. requires documents relating to, 307; documents enclosed in a private despatch, on Christie's expulsion from Ass'by. and the suspension of Att'y. Gen'l. Stuart, 323; *re* Act for repeal of duty on molasses, 323; Chipman app'td. arbitrator *re* apportionment of duties for, 314, 368; *re* amending Act dealing with duties levied in, 338; *re* postal business transacted in, 349; *re* appointing suffragan bishop for, 365; expenditure incurred on acc't. of Indians in, 401; *re* extract from instructions to H.M.'s Commission of Inquiry in, 413; Bill to be submitted to House of Commons *re*, 469; report of Comm'rs. on Grievances sent to Head, 471; Address of U.C. protesting union with, 484; Resolutions of H. of C. on affairs of, affirmed, 488; temporary suspension of Act of 1791 *re*, and Bill to make temporary provision for, 558-59; feelings of U.S. Gov't. towards late rebellion in, 570; suggested duty on all imports into, 577, 593; Imperial Act *re* division of duties collected in, 582; *re* separation of Ordnance Dept. in, from that in U.C., 588, 592; Report of Committee of Executive Council of, *re* treatment of Indians, 601, 603; uniformity of action *re* Indians to be observed in U. Canada and, 605; *re* separation of Commissariat Depts. of provinces, 616; provision for families of those killed in late rebellion, 627; approval of measures for protection of, 627; Colborne app'td. Gov'r. Gen'l., 631; *re* case of prisoners held for transportation, 636; claims for Rebellion losses, 643; *re* Bill to reunite Upper and, 659, 664; delegates going to England *re* union of U. and, 655; *re* Act for temporary provision for Gov't. of, 664; return of muskets for, 666; Arthur to visit, if necessary, 673; review of report of 1838 on state of currency of U.C. and, 676-77; *re* military supplies at Quebec, 685; advances for Phillpott's Survey of Inland Navigation of, exceed estimate, 692; measures for union of provinces temporarily relinquished, 715; *re* investment of provincial funds, 723.

Canals. To connect Albany with Lake Ontario by, 101; to improve internal navigation on, 187; memo. *re* raising money for, 200; *re* tolls and expenditure on Ottawa, 308; free grants to men employed on, 326; Act authorizing loan to the Desjardin Co., 379; proposed, across isthmus of Prince Edward, 514; contingent expense for, 552.

Canal, Cascades, 99.

Canal, Lachine. Text of despatch on construction of, 211.

Canal, Rideau. Treasury Minute on tolls and expenditure on, 308; H.M.'s Gov't. to complete, 229; corr'ce. *re* Ordnance taking charge and provinces sharing expense of, 274; *re* duties on timber passing through, 339; *re* revenue from, 340; corr'ce. on grants of land to discharged sappers and miners, 341-42; claims for damages caused by building of, 366, 477-78, 597, 700; corr'ce. on appropriation of penalties levied under Act, with by-law and statement, 452; alarming increase in estimates for, 717; request for mill sites on, 718.

Canal. St. Anne's Rapids. Proposed construction of lock and, at, 514, 574.

Canal, St. Lawrence. Address to H.M. from Comm'rs. for, 664.

Canal, Welland. Petition for extensive tract of land for, 194; despatch *re* Gov't. assistance for, 211; corr'ce. *re* Home Gov't. loan to, 226, 228, 229; trustees named for loan to, 228; *re* conveyance of American produce through, 261; Co. asks relief from mortgage, 298; Co.'s debt to Gov't., 331; land granted for, claimed by J. Davidson, 369-70; Act to amend Canal Co. Act, 378; memorial from inhabitants of Niagara, *re*, 507; Ordnance refuses to surrender Niagara Mily. Reserve to, 509; *re* expenses of survey of, 631; land in Wainfleet Tp. granted to, 716.

Canboro, U.C. Act imposing tax on land adjoining, confirmed, 371.

Canning, George. Sec'y. for Foreign Affairs. *Re* indictment against Macdonell, 202.

Canning, [Stratford]. British Minister at Washington. Information *re* Carleton Island to be sent to, 715.

Canterbury, Archbishop of. Act enabling, to admit persons into Holy Orders, 165; opinion sought on erection of new Anglican diocese in U.C., 458; corr'ce. *re* erection of U.C. into separate See, 562, 634; necessity of making provision for Anglican Church in Canada, 562.

Cape Diamond. Powder magazine to be constructed on, 97-98.

Cape of Good Hope. Surrenders to H.M.'s forces, 114; *re* Kaffir war at, 627.

Capital Punishment. Disapproved by Home Gov't., 587; commuted to transportation for Theller, 588; necessity of, in case of James Morrow, 600.

Capreol, Mr. Desires to dedicate Head's portrait to H.M., 509.

Carey, John. Receives additional grant of land at Kingston, 167.

Carey, J. P. Claim for expense of conveying despatches to England, 445.

Carleton County. Act *re* representation of, disallowed, 329; Act for dividing, disallowed, 333; Act for dividing, confirmed, 720.

Carleton Island. American Gov't. claims, 715; question of ownership of, to be settled, 715; seizure of tobacco on, 715.

Carlyle, Miss. Note *re* Henry Scott Montagu Murray, 679.

Carmichael, Major Lewis. Commended for services, 634; promoted to Lt. Col., 653.

Caroline, American steamer. Despatch on destruction of, with opinion of Law Officers, 565-67; Am. Gov't. to make representations *re*, 570; *re* Head's message to Legislature on, 574; action against F. Dawson concerned in destruction of, 596; memorial of Christie *re*, 615; corr'ce. and documents *re* the case of, 618-24; 619; Drew's deposition *re* seizure of, 619, used to carry supplies to Navy Island, 621; destruction of, said to have been appr'vd. by Head, 620; value of steamer and equipment, 620; William Wells of Buffalo, owner of the, 620; inventory of goods destroyed on, 621; claims for losses sustained through destruction of, 621; enrolment of, 622; licence of, 622; *re* Arthur's despatch on, 641.

Carthew, Lieut. 64th Regt. Goderich recommends, 722.

Cartwright, Richard. Administrator for estate of Capt. Gummeral, 129; receives large grant of land, 137.

Cartwright, Rev. R. D. *Re* exchange of land with Gov't. at Kingston, 408; Ordnance to acquire property of, 455.

Cascades. Canal at, 99.

Casey, Samuel. To receive land grant, 182.

Castlereagh, Viscount. App'td. Colonial Secy., 112; announces death of Duke of Gloucester, 112; *re* memorial of, and report on case of Major Bird, 112-113; *re* culture of hemp, 112; transmits copies Gazette Extraordinary with account of battle of Trafalgar and death of Nelson, 113; authorizes grant of land to Hon. Mr. Jones who proposes to form a settlement in U.C., 114; reapp'td. Colonial Sec'y., 117; gives instructions to suspend Judge Thorpe, 118; *re* Brock's objection to paying Indian Dept. in established mode, 118; opinion of Law Officers on question of appropriation of certain monies from Prov'l. Revenues, 119; Judge Powell recomm'd. for seat in Ex. Council, 119; transmits memorials from Sir Alex. MacKenzie *re* provision to render lands liable to contract debts, 120; transmits O. in C. proclaiming embargo against Russian vessels, 122; transmits O. in C. to permit import of produce direct from W. Indies to U.K., 122; approves app'nt. of McGill to Ex. Council, 123; approves Selby and Powell as honorary members of Ex. Council, 123; recommends land grant to W. Bond for cultivation of hemp, 123; transmits copy O. in C. defining scope of O. in C. of Nov'r. 11, 1807, 123; requests acc'ts. of exports from Colony to W. Indies, 1807-1808, 124; asks for acc'ts. and vouchers for audit, 124; Treasury asks information *re* grants of land and quit rents, 124; transmits copy Treaty of Peace with Spain, 124; *re* opinion of Law Officers on cases of Grand Isle, 124; Powell to succeed Russell as member Ex. Council, 124; requires return of officers in colonies, 125; directs no changes be made in Indian Dep't. until report received, 127; Judge Powell, Talbot and Claus nominated to Ex. Council, 127.

Cataraqui, Great. U.C. Corr'ce. *re* proposed saw mill on, 190; *re* alteration of road to Barriefield from, 272.

Cattle. Act to restrain custom of allowing them to run at large, 110, 113; *re* supposed speculation in live stock exported to U.S.A., 656.

Cavan, U.C. Compensation claimed for land in township of, 443; memorial *re* Clergy Reserves from Presby'n. Synod convened at, 673.

Cayuga Glass Manufacturing Co. Act to incorporate, 378.

Cedar, White. Application of Pinhey *re* duty on, sent to Gt. Britain, 495.

Census, Religious, of U.C. Incomplete returns of, 679.

Chaleurs, Bay of. J. Cockburn asks for land at, 110.

Chambers, Robert. Memorial from, for assistance to build church at Peterboro, 365.

Chancery, Court of. Question of establishing, 100, 175; establishment of approved, 101; office of Judge of, distinct from Chancellor, 101; *re* despatch on the need of, 225; Br. Parliamentary report on, transmitted, 400; report desired on recent establishment of, 568; volumes of Imperial Acts sent to, 631.

Chapels. Increase in grant for erection of dissenting, not approved, 723.

Chapin, Abner. An Act to afford relief to, 171.

Chapman, J. Announces seige of Cadiz raised by enemy, 137.

Charlotte, Princess. Death of, 155.

Chase, Harrison. Affidavit *re* the *Caroline,* 621.

Chase, Samuel. Swears to value of steamer *Caroline,* 620.

Chatham, U.C. *Re* Mil'y. Reserve at, 724.

Chats Falls. Building of timber slide at, 300, 334.

Chaudière Falls. Building of timber slides at, 237, 300, 334. 721; dangerous state of bridge over, 400.

Chelsea Hospital. *Re* unclaimed prize money from Essex Militia Regt. for, 336.

Chesapeake. Conduct of J. Reader in action between *Shannon* and, 722.

Chewett, William. Joint Surveyor Gen'l. Decision on mem'l. of, 135; cannot be promoted to position of Surveyor Gen'l., 239; to retire on pension, 245; salary and allowances for, 290; pension paid to, 552, 554.

Chief Justice. *Re* larger grant of land for, 88; Alcock app'td., 102; Alcock granted land equal to that granted other members of Ex. Council, 116; Boulton succeeds Powell as, 153; uniform worn by, 195; retirement of Powell and app'nt. of Campbell, 197, 204; Address of Ass'by. *re,* as member of Ex. Council, 206; to be a member of Leg. Council, 258; *re* transportation of convicts, 599.

Chinguacousy Township. J. Densmore of, applies for land, 368.

Chipman, Ward. App'td. arbitrator to settle question of duties between Upper and Lower Canada, 190, 314.

Chippewa. *Re* Mil'y. Reserve at, 724.

Chisholm, Rev. William. R.C. clergyman in U.C., 153.

Cholera. Measures taken to deal with outbreak of, 308; case of, in Kitley Tp., 367; Act to make good expenses incurred by, 379.

Christian Guardian. Inquiry proposed *re* confidential despatch published in, 658.

Christie, Mr. *Re* memorial from, on the case of the *Caroline,* 615.

Christie, Robert. Expelled from L.C. Assembly, 323.

Church, J. *Re* expense of stationery for U.C., 380; states stationery sent to U.C., 523.

Church of England. Plan for temporary provision for clergy, 98; difficulty of inducing clergy to settle in U.C., 100; augmentation of grant to, 142; *re* additional clergy for, 167; despatch on erection and endowment of parsonages in U.C. townships, 198-99, 499; use of cemeteries in Kingston belonging to, 202; patents given confirming cemeteries in Kingston to, 202; two archdeaconries established, 213; funds for residence in York for Bishop of Quebec, 240, 248; funds appropriated for clergy of, 253; amount paid in lieu of Parliamentary grant to, 263; charter of King's College requires staff to be members of, 277; grant to Bishop from revenue of U.C., 289; revenue assigned to, 289; Mackenzie's hostility to system of education favouring, 295; despatch on maintenance of Bishop and clergy in U.C., 295-97; despatch *re* support of, 314-15; *re* salaries pledged to missionaries of, 361; *re* address from, on maintenance of clergy, 457; Scotch Ch. claims equal benefits from Clergy Reserves as, 459; H.M. gratified at addresses from clergy of, 541; Gov't. money for missionaries of, 552; necessity for making adequate provision for, 562; Law Officers opinion *re* erection of the

Rectories for, 563-64; appeal for assistance in restoring St. James, Toronto, destroyed by fire, 647.

Church, Roman Catholic. Allowance for three new clergy, 153; no further increase in salary for Bishop, 225, 717; Bishop asks for charter for a U.C. Church Fund, 228; *re* Act for R.C. Emancipation, 232; registration of monastic orders of, 236; funds appropriated for clergy of, 253; amount paid Bishop of, 263; *re* inadequate stipends of clergy and need of schools and chapels, 268; sum in estimates for, 289; aid given for building churches, 312; to limit grant for building chapels, 315; Gov't. allowances for clergy, 316; *re* Gaulin's app'nt. as Coadjutor Bishop, 325; Gov't. cannot interfere in matters of discipline in, 345; application of, to use money for establishing seminary, 351; amount from Gov't. for clergy of, 552.

Church, Scottish. Some further assistance for, 167; petition of Kingston Presbyterians for rights in Protestant cemeteries, 202, 204; *re* disability of Presbyterian ministers to solemnize marriages, 203-04, 522; assistance for, at Kingston refused, 231, 236; despatch *re* funds for Presbyterian ministers, 247; amount appropriated for clergy of, 253, 263; Rev. Mr. Rintoul app'td. to, 259; minister at Lochiel given gratuity, 262; petition for minister for Townships of London and Westminster, 268; arrangements for support of clergy being made, 268; petition *re* Clergy Reserves from ministers of, 269; sum in estimates for, 289; pecuniary assistance for, 307, 312; United Presby'n. Synod petitions to be put on equal footing with, 309, 610, 673; additional grant for ministers, 361; memorial for aid to complete St. Andrews, Toronto, 368, 404, 589, 657; claim of, to participate equally in Clergy Reserves with Anglican Ch., 457; desires same powers as Anglican, 499; petition from, *re* rights in U.C., 504; corr'ce. *re* participation in Clergy Reserves, 515-22; *re* loyal addresses from Presbyterian Synod, 541, 565; amount for Presbyterian ministers, 552; restoration of salary for minister at Lochiel, 594; mem'l. from Presbytery of Glengarry, 594; address from synod on disposal of Clergy Reserves, 371, 613; stipend of clergy of, 682; address of Presbyterians to H.M. on her marriage, 704; to participate in Clergy Reserves fund, 711; memorial from Presbyterian Synod *re* share of Clergy Reserves, 725.

Church, Wesleyan Methodist. Their Society builds school and chapel for Indians, 266; aid given for building chapels for, 312; members disavow sentiments expressed by Joseph Hume, 340; *re* address to H.M. for assistance to support seminary, 408; *re* loyal address of, 450; grant from Gov't. for, 552; amount to be allocated to, 555; loan given under special circumstances to, 589; conference expresses loyalty to H.M., 613; *re* agreement between, of U.C. and U.S.A., 711, 713.

Churches. Money allocated for building of, 85; allowance for building of, 106; money for completion of the one at Montreal, 127; to be provided for new settlements, 143; memorial from St. James, York, for assistance in new building, 248; application for assistance to erect St. Andrew's, Toronto, 405; *re* erection of one for garrison at Penetanguishene, 469.

Civil List. Details of, for 1797, 1800, 1802-14, 1816, 1819, 1824: pp. 88, 97, 102, 106, 109, 111, 114, 120, 122, 124, 127, 130, 133, 139, 141, 149, 161, 185; fees to departmental officers, 91; additions to salaries of clerks in Gov't. offices, 99; questions raised in connection with, 132; *re* sums advanced for salaries of officers, 223; question of provision for salaries for 1829, 232; Goderich conveys instructions for, 252; H.M. approves Bill for settling, 262-3; expenditure for 1833, 316; *re* permanent charges on, 549; *re* salary charges on, 550; list of average charges to be excluded from, 553; list of charges to be permanently defrayed out of, 554; list of charges to be placed temporarily on, 554; *re* amount allocated to Wesleyan Methodists, 555; Address for assent to Bill notwithstanding certain omissions, 663; H.M. cannot assent to Bill to appropriate Casual and Territorial Revenue, since it excludes from provision for support of Protestant Clergy, 681; Bathurst requests details of, for 1824, 715; question of provision for salaries for 1826, 716; *re* Bill for settling, 722.

Clanricard, Lord. Transmits official note from Bavarian Minister, 203.

Clare, Ireland. Success attending Col. Wyndham's sending out of emigrants to Cobourg from Limerick and, 688-9.

Clark, Thomas. *Re* land at Niagara in possession of, 190, 201; settlers from Scotland to have indulgences promised, 245; granted leave from Leg. Council, 256.

Clarke, Colonel. Granted land at Niagara, 142.

Clarke, Mr. *Re* his petition and oath of allegiance, 232.

Clarke, Albert. Executed at Windsor, U.C., 642.

Clarke, C. A., Asst. Com'y. Gen'l. *Re* loss incurred by ruling on value of coins current in U.C., 475.

Clarke, Maurice. Petition for land refused, 699.

Clarke, Sarah Margaret. Pension granted as daughter of late Capt. Clarke, 121.

Clarke, Rev. T. Authority for grant of land to, 232.

Claus, Colonel William. Supt. Gen'l. of Indian Affairs. App'td. to Indian Dept., 98; value of articles to Mississaguas for 70,000 acres of land, 116; increase of salary for, 132; land grants for children of, 142; no pension for widow, 332; approves plan for issuing Indian presents, 711.

Claus, Mrs. Catherine. No pension for, 332.

Claus, John. Bill drawn on Coutts & Co. by, has been refused at Lt. Gov'rs. request, 240; replaced as trustee for Six Nations Indians, 248.

Claus, William, Jr. Further grants not sanctioned for, 161.

Clay, Henry. Sec'y. of State, U.S.A. Corr'ce. *re* Nolle Prosequi against Macdonell, 201-02; expediency of erecting lighthouse at Long Point, 718.

Clements, Mr. Purchase of land from Ordnance, 373.

Clench, Joseph B. Of Indian Dept. Retiring allowance for, 565.

Clergy, Protestant. Maintenance of, 85; Bill on appropriations for, 88; objections to Land Appropriation Act, 88, 100; plan appr'vd. for temporary provision for, 98; allowance for certain, 102, 133; inexpendiency of granting salaries to dissenting, 175; Reserved Bill proposes to repeal clauses of Act *re* Clergy Reserves, 680; proposed Bill excludes provision for support of, from Civil List, 681; Blake and Atkinson cannot be provided for as, previously supported by S.P.G., 677; transfer of support of, from Crown Revenue to Clergy Reserve fund not accepted, 681; proposed increase in numbers of, 711.

Clergy Reserves. Provision made in estimates for clergy until the Fund becomes productive, 85; additional clause in Bill for revenue from, 85; exempted from sale by auction, 87; Bill to be amended, 91; plan to render them productive, 92, 93; *re* provisions for, and new patents adopted, 98; acc'ts. *re*, to be separate from Crown Reserves, 98; parsons and parsonages to benefit from rentals of, 98; Strachan paid from general fund of, 151; difficulty *re* in Drummond Tp., 155; *re* location of, 176; claims of Scottish Church to participate in, 184, 371, 457, 610, 673, 711, 725; part of, disposed to Canada Co., 189; documents *re* sale of, to Canada Co., 189-94; protests *re* any sale to Canada Co. of, 196-97; despatch *re* endowment of rectories, 198-99; Archdeacon of Quebec goes to England on behalf of, 205, 220; text of agreement with Canada Co. for land in lieu of, 207-09; fees for patents of Archdeacons chargeable to, 213; reports on sales to be transmitted half-yearly, 254; U.C. to adopt same practice as L.C. *re* sales of, 261; Bishop of Quebec asks payment to certain clergy from Fund, 270; corr'ce. *re* disposal of funds raised by sale of, 271-72; Address of Assembly *re* sale of, 299; *re* additional money from, 322; disposal of money from rents, 314; draft drawn by Dunn on, 329; *re* money for improvement of unsold, 338; instructions for continuing sale of, 343; disagreement *re* disposal of, 370; mem'l. from R.C. Bishop for benefits from, 370; *re* acc'ts. of, 381; app'td. Sullivan agent for sale of, 467; corr'ce. *re* participation in, by Scottish Church, 515-22; Act suggested for division of, 519, 520; despatch to Arthur on, 543-45; reply of Col. Sec'y. to memo. *re*, 556-57; Imperial Parl. asks returns on, 573; *re* change in disposition of, 593; Anglican clergy ask for judicial decision on, 635; *re* Bill for disposing of, 661; Glenelg's despatch on reserved Bill *re*, 680; transfer of support of clergy from Crown Reserve to, not acceptable, 681; *re* delay by Crown Lands Dept. in collecting and transmitting proceeds of, 685, 686, 706-07; *re* state of feeling in provinces on question of, 701.

Clerks. Not affected by new rule that public officers be changed when public policy requires, 683.

Cobourg, U.C. Proposed depot for reception of hemp at, 233; Act granting loan to, Harbour Co., 379; Methodist Church asks assistance for support of their seminary near, 408; charter granted under title of U.C. Academy, 427; *re* advance to U.C. Academy at, 513, 597; corr'ce. on Col. Wyndham's sending out emigrants from Ireland to, 688.

Cockburn, Alexander, British Minister at Columbia. Assists emigrants from Columbia, 717.

Cockburn, Lieut. Col. Francis. Commission granted, for valuing land for Canada Co., 194; to visit Canada *re* scheme for emigration, 215; gives reason for cancelling Daverne grant, 408.

Cockburn, J. Memorial for self and brother for land on Bay of Chaleurs, 110.

Cockcroft, John. Authority for grant of land to, 160.

Cochrane, Thomas. Chief Justice, P.E.I. App'td. puisne judge in U.C., 102; app'td. Judge Court Common Pleas, U.C., 105; death of, 111; to be succeeded by Thorpe, 112.

Coffin, Colonel. Refuses to give evidence in case of Capt. Phillpotts, 308.

Coghill, Sir J. Emigration proposals of his Association not favoured by Govt., 344.

Coinage. No authority given to raise nominal value of gold and silver, 92; British Act to prevent exportation of base copper, 89, 93; corr'ce. on altering value of

current, 445, 475; Treasury and Privy Council letters on Prov. Act to repeal and amend laws *re* gold and silver, 471-73; Treasury letter on copper, 328-29; value of S. American gold and silver, 335; *re* metallic currency, 657; corr'ce. on application of two U.C. banks for issue of copper, 676-77, 679.

Colborne, Sir John. Lieut. Gov'r. To report on arms and transmit Militia returns, 228; corr'ce. *re* Civil and Militia acc'ts., 260; *re* repairs on Gov't. House, 1829, 265; promotes Indian welfare, 267, 605; text of despatch from Goderich *re* distribution of revenues, 288-89; schedule of despatches sent by, 1833, 324; his refusal to dissolve Assembly on Mackenzie's expulsion therefrom, 340; receives instructions to continue sale of Clergy Reserves, 343; to be relieved as Administrator of U.C., 375; Col. Sec'y. sends to Head for provincial records copy of a despatch to, written to remove apparent strictures on, 417; command of H.M.'s Forces in B.N.A. offered to, 418; *re* validity of O. in C. erecting and endowing the 57 rectories, 502, 534-35; *re* salary and emoluments of, 549; military officers sent out to, 555; app'td. Governor in Chief of B.N.A., 631; corr'ce. on supply of arms and accoutrements for U.C., 628, 666, 685; *re* seizure of *G. S. Weeks* at Brockville, 674.

Coldwater. Report on state of Indians at, 413.

College, King's. Payments by Canada Co. for annual grant towards building, 214; established by Royal charter, 216; fund for erection of buildings, 216; Strachan first President of, 216; *re* modification of the charter, 237, 367; inquiry *re* unused funds for, 248; despatch on amount appropriated for, 253; reasons for establishment of, 274-5; surplus from Canada Co. funds for, 277; Gov't. expenditure for, 316; lands set apart for, 354; *re* Bill for amending charter and reasons against, 366-67, 497; address from Council *re* altering charter of, 484; *re* chair in Theology for Scottish Church at, 497.

College of Physicians and Surgeons. Disallowance of Provincial Act incorporating, 690.

College of Surgeons, Royal, Ireland. Complaint from Sec'y. *re* treatment of its graduates in U.C., 333.

College of Surgeons, Royal. London. Provincial Act incorporating College of Physicians and Surgeons infringes on powers of, 690.

College, Upper Canada. Despatch on prospectus of, 241; Resolution of Ass'by. on establishment of, 275-77; funds available to defray expense of, 278; salaries of professors, 278; sum in estimates for 1832, 289; retirement of Phillips from vice-principalship of, 351; lands set apart for, 354; no retiring allowance for Vice-Principal, 400; despatch of Glenelg and Ryerson's letter on support of, 485-87; amount appropriated for, 552.

Colonial Advocate. Re report in, of Colborne's reply to address of Methodist Society, 295.

Colonial Office. Requires printed as well as official written copies of Acts, 140; Journals of Legislature to be copied in, 150; memo. *re* university in Montreal prepared by, 171; instructions for preparing and transmitting despatches to, 182, 229, 238; half-yearly reports on geographical and topographical progress in Colony to be sent to, 216; directions on proper mode of transmission of memorials to, 262; lists of Journals of Ass'by. and Council sent from, 270; duplicates of despatches to be sent, 337; corr'ce. between Baldwin and, *re* Head's administration, 430-43; Treasury has abolished all official franking, except Governor's letters on business of, 691.

Colonial Rules and Regulations. Glenelg transmits copies of, 590.

Colonial Secretary. Lord Castlereagh app'td., 112, 117; Wm. Windham app'td., 114; Lord Liverpool, 127; Earl of Bathurst app'td., 136; retiring Gov'rs. to hand successor all corr'ce. with, 173; Viscount Goderich app'td., 220, 250; Wm. Huskisson app'td., 222; Sir G. Murray app'td., 227; Lord Stanley app'td., 324; all communications to, sent through Lt. Gov'r., 334; Thomas Spring Rice app'td., 336; Duke of Wellington assumes office of, pending formation of cabinet, 352; Earl of Aberdeen app'td., 352; Lord Glenelg app'td., 364; all corr'ce. on public affairs to be sent to, 375; Marquis of Normanby app'td., 642; Lord John Russell app'td. as, 672.

Collins, Francis. Convicted of libel, 234.

Collins, James. Refused free passage to U.C. for his family, 168.

Colonies. Act to prevent exportation of base coin to, in B.N.A., 93; return of all officers in, required, 125; Treasury Minute *re* reductions in expenses of, 154; Act for admitting persons into Holy Orders for, 165; extent of military authority of Civil Gov'rs. in, 204; transfer of military works in, to Ordnance, 205; encouragement given officers to settle in, in B.N.A., 234; lawful for Austrian ships to convey goods to, 243; Act to render valid acts of Gov'rs. on demise of Crown, 254.

Columbia, S. America. Emigrants from, 717.

Commercial Intelligencer. Article from, *re* activities on Niagara and Michigan frontiers, 624.

Commissariat. Senior officer of, to receive coin from captured U.S. vessels, 137; land grants for employees of, 153; *re* prompt collection of Clergy Reserves proceeds, 686.

Commission, Governor's. Revoked whenever public interest requires, 682.

Commissioners, Board of. App'nt. of, for managing sale of land in British colonies and emigration, 691; copy of their commission and instructions sent to Arthur, 691.

Commissioners of the Navy. Ask that timber seized at Quebec be sent to resident Commissioner, 168.

Comrie, Scotland. Families from, desire to settle in U.C., 233.

Congress. U.S.A. *Re* President's message to, in 1818, 675.

Constitution. Affidavit *re* goods moved to the *Caroline* from the, 621.

Constitutional Act, 1791. As construed by Ex. Council, 423; *re* Clergy Reserves Bill and, 680.

Convention of Delegates, 1818. Land grants withheld from officers and privates who were members of, 713.

Convicts. Instructions *re,* sentenced to transportation, 362; proper clothing for, 410; *re* expense of transporting military, 523, 651; objection to Act *re* transportation of, 573, 599; *re* legality of detention of certain, in England, 635; those sentenced to transportation sent to Bermuda, 720, 723; orders of judges for transportation must accompany the prisoners, 723.

Copenhagen. Surrender of, announced in *Gazette,* 1807, 120.

Corn. Rents on Crown and Clergy Reserves to be paid at rates fixed by price of, 92; inadvisable to change duty on Canadian, 341; duty on, entering ports in Britain, 714; seed provided at cost for settlers, 179.

Cornwallis, Marquis of, 107.

Correspondent and Advocate. Editor, Wm. Lyon MacKenzie, 441, 443.

Cottermole, Mr. Memorial for land not granted, 325.

Cotton. Exempted from all duty, 326.

Cottrell, Stephen, 112.

Counterfeit. Act for prevention of, of foreign bills of exchange, 131.

Courier, Toronto. Assertion *re* members of Gov't. in, denied, 442.

Court, Civil and Criminal Jurisdiction. An Act to establish, 113; corr'ce. *re* Act authorizing trial of crimes committed without limits of described areas, 162-64, 172.

Court of Appeal. Amended Act *re,* 93; an Act to regulate, 113, 132.

Court of Chancery. *See* Chancery, Court of.

Court of Common Pleas. Powell first Judge of, 100; Cochran app'td. Judge, 105; salary of Judges, 106, 109, 124.

Court of King's Bench. Salary of judges of. *See under* Civil List. Act for regulating the practice of, 94; Act to adapt, to present situation, 103; Act authorizing, to regulate fees, costs and charges, 113, 132; letter from Strachan on conditions in the, 217-19; Act to allow issuing Writs of Error from, 377.

Court of Queen's Bench. Hagerman app'td. Judge of, 708.

Courts, Assize. John Small not entitled to act as clerk of, 215.

Courts, County. Act to supply want of, 145.

Courts, District. Act to amend process of, 135.

Courts Martial. Pay and allowances for Acting Judge Advocates upon, 134; for advocacy of Orange Lodges for political purposes, 373; on prisoners taken at Prescott, 640, 644; dissolved at Ft. Henry and London, 651; Law Officers' opinion on, 654, 666.

Courts of General Quarter Sessions. Act *re* authority for holding of, 103; Act alter times of holding, in Niagara Dist., 378.

Coutteulx, Mr. Merchant in Albany. Said to have distributed arms in Canada, 90, 99.

Coutts & Co. Bankers. To accept Col. Claus' bills *re* funds for benefit of Indians, 126; bill drawn by John Claus on, refused at Lt. Gov'rs. request, 240; *re* bill drawn on acct. dividends due Indians, 247; notified of app'nt. of new trustees for Six Nations Indians, 248; corr'ce. *re* a bill drawn on, by Receiver Gen'l. Dunn, 375-76.

Covert, Colonel. Memorial on raising of hemp in U.C., 233.

Cox, R. H. Army Agent. Recommends J. Elliot, 722.

Cozens, Joshua Y. Claim for land on Grand River dismissed, 670.

Cozens, Nelson. Claim for land on Grand River refused, 467.

Crafer, Thomas, of the Treasury, 706.

Craig, Sir James. Governor in Chief. His efforts to dissuade Indians from acts of hostility approved, 132.

Craig, James. Sec'y. Paisley Emigration Soc'y. Petition for land grant refused, 696.

Craig, John. Certificate *re* character of J. Grant from, 668.

Craigie, Mr. Commissary. *Re* supply of specie in U.C., 117.

Credit River. Grants to Mississagua Indians on, 155; *re* petition of Capt. McGregor for lands on, to effect a settlement, 154, 159, 167; James Buchanan asks grant of land near falls on, 166; work of missionaries for Mississagua tribe on, 266; Act for protection of Indian Reserve and their rights on, 378.

Croker, J. W., of the Admiralty, 212.

Cronyn, Rev. Benjamin. Corr'ce. with Colonial Office on claims of, 516, 520-2; papers on claims of, for salary and arrears as one of U.C. clergy formerly supported by Soc. for Propagation of Gospel, 677-79, 703.

Crooks, James. Applications for half-pay refused, 220, 229, 309.

Crookshank, George. App'td. Rec'r. Gen'l., 167; asks for land occupied by him in Mil'y. Reserves, 245.

Crow, John. Claims compensation for premises destroyed by fire, 701.

Crown, Imperial. Royal style and titles on union of Gt. Britain and Ireland, 98; Act to render valid Acts on demise of, 254; Glenelg transmits rules for renewal of appointments on demise of, 609; despatch of Russell on tenure of public offices held under, 682-83.

Crown Lands. *See* Lands, Crown.

Crozier, Alexander. Information wanted *re* will of, 184.

Crozier, Mary. Requests information *re* her brother's will, 184.

Cruikshank, Mr. A solicitor introduced by Glenelg, 496.

Crystler, John. Land grant to, appr'vd., 224.

Culver, Theron. Taken prisoner with schooner *Anne*, 651.

Cumberland, Duke of. German dominion of William IV devolves upon, 508.

Cunard, Samuel. Corr'ce. on agreement with, for conveyance of mails from England to Halifax, 654, 699-700; agreement between Admiralty and, *re* mails, 700.

Cunningham, C. Sentence of execution commuted, 647.

Currency. O. in C. *re* establishing metallic, 196; corr'ce. on Act altering value of coins, 475; Address from Legislature on, referred to Privy Council, 484; memo. on objections to Act of 1836 regulating gold and silver, 599; instructions to Head *re*, 599; ill effects Reserved Bill authorizing issue of Bills of Credit, 681.

Customs. Relations between Gov'rs. and officers of, 141; Treasury gives instructions *re* collections and salaries in, 202, 205; payment of establishments out of duties, 205; *re* report of the Comm'rs. of, 219; officers cannot legally serve local offices, 236; *re* detention of Gov't. despatches from B.N.A. at Liverpool, 416-17, 421; *re* authority in appointing officials for, 664; thirty-four collectors at entry ports, 664; *re* seizure of American schooner *G. S. Weeks* by, at Brockville, 674-75.

Dalhousie, Lord. Governor in Chief. *Re* settlers from Ireland, 180; comes to Canada on H.M.S. *Herald*, 198; opinion *re* presents to Indians, 402.

Dalhousie Township. Settlers from Scotland for, 231.

Dalton, Mr. Claim for losses sustained in affair of Kingston Bank, 332, 337.

Dampier, William. To settle in U.C., 587.

Darling, Henry C. Transmits corr'ce *re* monies advanced Militia paymasters in U.C., 212; *re* claims against R.E. Dept., by Simpson and others, 226.

Darling, Mrs. Land grant authorized to, 346.

Darou, Benoit. French Consul seeks information *re*; is found at Perth, 298.

Daverne, Daniel. Storekeeper and Sec'y. in Bathurst Dist. Land granted to, 153; memorials *re* his grant, 343, 381, 408, 617, 710.

Daverne, Richard. Memorial *re* land assigned his brother, 343, 381, 408, 454, 617, 710.

Davidson, James. Claims compensation for land in Humberside Tp., 369-70.

Davidson, John. App'td. on Comm'n. to value lands for Canada Co., 194.

Dawson, Francis. British subject arrested on charge of being concerned in destruction of *Caroline*, 596.

Dawson, Mr. Letter on the Orange Lodge affair at Richmond, 700.

Dawson, George. Of the Treasury, 719, 721.

De Blaquiere, Hon. P. B. App'td. to Leg. Council, 653.

Debtors. Act for relief of insolvent, 118; Act to amend law *re* absconding, 377; Act for mitigating law for imprisonment of, 377.

De Burgh, Lieut. J. H., Barrack Master, London Dist. *Re* his application for land, 690.

De Cetto, Baron. Seeks information *re* a Bavarian subject, 203.

Deeds. Act to grant validity to, executed by married women, 171; importance of Indians holding, to their lands, 605-06.

De Farcy du Roseray. States his land grant not revived as promised, 211.

Defence. Act to provide means for, 146, 147; Comm'n. app'td. to report on, 195, 196.

Dejean, Mr. R.C. priest for French Canadians settled on the Thames, U.C., 224.

Delany, John. Inquiry made for, 290.

Delany, Mary. Petition of, 290.

Denmark. Declares war against Britain, 121.

Densmore, John. Memorial for land not granted, 368.

Deptford, England. Emigrants of 1815 from, to receive their land patents free, 169.

Derbishire, Mr. Corr'ce. *re* publication of letters of, in Parl. Papers, 701.

Derenzy, Mr. Memorial from, 343.

De Rottenburg, Major General. Despatches from, ack'd. by Bathurst, 140.

Deserters. Act *re* punishment of persons aiding, 113; Act granting bounty for apprehending, 138; corr'ce. *re* numbers of, 476.

Desjardins, Peter. O. in C. confirms Act for relief of heirs of, 372, 375.

Despatches. Instructions to facilitate handling of, 182, 222; size of paper to be used for, 186; mode of preparing, for transmission, 229; messenger carrying, from New York to York to be paid, 321; *re* papers forming part of No. 50, 333; duplicates of all to be sent Col. Office, 337; preparation of documents which accompany, 335; detention at Liverpool Customs of Gov't., 417; claim for expenses in conveying, 445; no private letters to be sent with, 450; Confidential of July 23, 1838, not rec'd., 601; *re* mailing *via* N.Y., 613; *re* forwarding by *Great Western*, 647; *re* publication of Confidential, 658; *re* delay of Col. Office in answering, 673; probable explanation of non-arrival of, by the steamer *Liverpool*, 688.

D'Este, Lt. Col. Sir Augustus. Corr'ce. *re* claim of Chippewa Indians, 477; *re* title deeds to Indian lands in U.C., 572; signs Aborigines Protection Society memorial complaining of Head's Treaty with Ottawa and Chippewa Indians, 607.

Detroit, U.S.A. Handbill addressed to citizens of, 623.

Detroit *Advertiser*. Article in, entitled "Piracy on the Lakes," 460.

De Vaux, Vicomte, formerly Marshal de Camp. Grant of land to, 107, 109.

Dibbs, John. Petitions for new land to replace grant at Perth, 714.

Dickson, General. Person styling himself Commander in Chief of Indian Liberating Army, 458; information *re* activities of, 459; detention of schooner and arrest of crew commanded by, 460.

Dickson, William. Land granted Welland Canal Co. claimed by heir of, 370.

Diseases, Contagious. Board of Health issues regulations *re* prevention of, 111-12, 116.

Doan, J. G. Sentenced to death, 647.

Dobbie, A. Certifies to character of F. Malcolm, 667.

Dock Yard, Navy, Kingston. Extension of time for contracts to supply iron ballast to, 179, 187, 719-20.

Dock Yards, England. Growth of hemp in Canada encouraged for use of, 173.

Dodson, Sir John. Advocate General. *Re* lack of extradition treaty between Britain and U.S.A., 693.

Dorchester, Lord. Brant sends letter to, 99.

Douglas. Public Records shipped to Assembly by ship, 696.

Dower. Act to extend benefits for more easy barring of, 126, 131.

Dow's Swamp. Ordnance reports against Canal to Ottawa river from, 334.

Draper, William Henry. Chairman of Select Committee of Assembly on U.C. Academy, 486; app'td. member Ex. Council, 487; *re* financial affairs in U.C., 506; *re* affairs of T. Wilson Co. and Gov't., 510-11; app'td. Sol. Gen'l., 525, 533, 617; fees on warrant of app't., 650.

Dress, Indian. Glenelg suggests change in, 604, 605; abandonment of, by Indians, to be reported on, 605.

Drew, Andrew. Comm'r. R.N. Officer commanding party which destroyed the *Caroline*, 570; deposition *re* seizure of the *Caroline*, 619; reports on seizure of *Caroline*, 621; *re* services and claims of, 663; agreement *re Nehemiah Merritt* used at Navy Island, 706.

Drewe, Captain, R.N. To settle in U.C., 297.

Drummond Island. *Re* losses sustained by cession of, to U.S.A., 371.

Drummond, Sir Gordon. Co-operates with Owen to maintain superiority on Great Lakes, 142; takes command of Forces, 142; land to be granted to seamen who served on Gt. Lakes, 148; *re* case of families of Militia officers killed in war, 157.

Ducharreau, Louis Lombard. Letter from Baron Seguier *re* property of late, 223; marriage and death certificates of, required, 223.

Duke of Kent, Edward. Commander-in-Chief in North America, 95.

Dumaresq, Edward. Memo. *re* fees levied by, 646.

Dumeresq, Lieut. Perry. Information wanted *re*, that he may receive his half-pay, 336.

Duncan, Captain R. Son asks grant of land at Peterboro, 514.

Duncan, Thomas Best. Applies for land grant, 514.

Duncombe, Dr. Charles. His mission to England, with petition from Reformers of U.C., 446-47, 449; corr'ce. with Col. Sec'y. *re* Head's administration, 449-50; *re* purchase of land and title thereto, 450, 451; *re* conduct of Lieut. Gov'r. during elections, 451-52; *re* charges against Lt. Gov'r., by, 463, 483; inquiries into allegations made by, 485.

Dundas, Henry. Sec'y. at War. Despatch *re* two Canadian battalions referred to, 97.

Dundas, Lt. Colonel Henry. Commended for services and awarded the Order of the Bath, 634, 653.

Dundas, R. Transmits letter from Commodore Barrie, 256.

Dunlop, John. Certificate signed by, recommending Alex. Robertson, 721.

Dunn, John Henry. Receiver General. App'td. to Leg. Council, 714; *re* repairs on Gov't. House, 1829, 265; trustee for Six Nation Indians, 248; corr'ce. on his claim for extra services *re* payment of War Losses, 273-74; complains of loss of fees, 289; increase in salary for, refused; statement of his emoluments, 325; gives account of Stanton's indebtedness, 327; *re* draft drawn on Clergy Reserve funds, 329; app'td. to Ex. Council, 353, 413; resigns from Ex. Council, 424; Col. Sec'y. sees no reason for his removal from office of Rec'r. Gen'l., 425; rumours about, denied, 442; corr'ce. *re* accumulated balances with, 454; solicits honour of Knighthood, 507.

Dunn, Michael. Inquiry for, 332.

Dunn, William. *Re* death of Rev. Mr. Hooper, 269.

Dunwich, Township. Talbot to commence settlement at, 157.

Durham, Earl of. App'td. Gov'r. General of B.N.A., 558; instructions *re* his authority sent to, 574; to investigate question of union of provinces, 581; *re* proposed treatment of Indians in U.C., 605; *re* increase in Legislative Council, 608; his Report on affairs in B.N.A. sent to Arthur, 641, 645; *re* report of Committee of Council on Report of, 664; *re* Arthur's misinterpretation of Report of, 677; address from Guelph on Report of, 686; *re* his estimate for Welland Canal, 692.

Durnford, Colonel E. W., R.E. *Re* claim of G. Simpson and others, 226.

Duties. Act for, on American goods, 103, 131; Act *re* use of, for province, 108; Act for better securing certain, 108, 110; Act *re* collection and receipt of certain, 113; Act *re*, on billiard tables, 132; Acts for, on certain articles, 134, 145; repeal of Act *re* on licences to traders, 136; Act to continue agreement with L. Canada *re*, 136, 147; decision to be made on division of, 166; Act *re*, and regulating trade with U.S.A., 171; Bill to be submitted for the regulating of, between the two provinces, 173; imposed on American ships and cargoes entering ports in B.N.A., 181; *re* on tobacco, 186; Address from Assembly for reduction of, on liquor from U.S.A., 248; desirable to repeal all, upon free importation to W. Indies, 258; proposed new scale of, for timber, 259; no alteration on timber duties, 260; *re* American produce passing through Welland Canal free of, 261; Chipman app'td. third arbitrator to settle division of, with L.C., 190, 314; on salt and whisky applied to War claims, 319-20; on cotton and tobacco grown in U.S.A., 326; *re* Addresses of Legislature on division of, with L.C., 337, 338; *re* address from Assembly on timber, 339; Markland not selected as arbitrator *re*, 458, 495; Act *re* collection of, on U.S. imports, 562; *re* on corn, flour and timber, 714.

Earle, Captain Sylvester. Land granted to, 188.

East India Company. Return of clergy in territories of, 575.

Edie, C. Petitions for half-pay, 483.

Edinburgh. National monument to be erected in, 160.

Edinburgh, Presbytery of. Sends Rev. Mr. Bell to settlers on the Rideau, 153.

Education. Appropriation of lands to establish schools, 150; U. and L. Canada to co-operate in establishing seminary, 150; university for U.C. not sanctioned, 161; proposed sale of Clergy Reserves to establish schools on the national system

of, part to be taken from lands allotted to the University, 175, 176; land reserved for, offered for sale, 183; allowance for Pres'dt. of Board of, 186; memorial *re* providing children of half-pay officers with, 212; despatch on proposed college at Montreal, 243-44; *re* Address of H. of C. asking return of grants of land to colleges, 245; despatch on college at York, 245-46; information sought *re* lands set aside for purposes of, 264; Address from Assembly *re* lands set apart for, 353; British parliamentary report on, transmitted, 400; deplorable condition of in Lower Canada, 687; Act for, approved, 687.

Egremont, U.C. Suggested as name for subdivision of Adelaide township, 330.

Eldon. Claims of Donald Cameron against Ex. Council *re* his settlement at, 686.

Elections. Act extending time for Leeds Co., 379; Mackenzie's censure of Act *re*, 310-311; improper interference by Gov't. officials in, 509; *re* result of 1837 municipal, in Toronto, 471.

Elizabeth Town. Act for building Court House in, 126.

Ellice, Edward. Sec'y. to Treasury. Requests introduction of Osgood to Maitland, 209; *re* transfer of funds from Military Chest to banks in Colonies, 256.

Ellice, Henry. App'td. to Commission to enquire into emigration, 265.

Ellicombe, Colonel. Letter from Col. By *re* men discharged at Rideau Canal, 341.

Elliot, Rev. Adam. Sum paid from Clergy Reserves to, 270; irregularity in payment to, 469.

Elliot, Josias. Recommended by Mr. Cox, 722.

Elliot, T. F. Agent General for Emigration. Agents in Ireland to assist landlords wishing to send out emigrants, 688.

Elliott, Colonel Matthew. Supt. Gen'l. Indian Dep't. Applies for reconsideration of his dismissal, 100.

Elliott, Colonel William. 2nd Regt., Essex Militia. *Re* his restoration to rank, 655.

Ellis, Rt. Hon. Edward. Communicated with *re* Dickson's expedition, 460.

Elmsley, John. Chief Justice U.C. Attention of Governor asked for clergyman accompanying, 85; statement of, *re* Crown and Clergy Reserves, 98; succeeded by Allcock, 102; *re* purchase by Gov't. of his property at York, 107, 117, 141; refund of advances for repairs on same, 151; app'td. to Ex. Council, 250, 427, 445; retires from Ex. Council, 353; *re* fees on warrant of app'nt. to Ex. Council, 497.

Elmsley, Lieut. John, R.N. Reports *re* Navy Island affair, 619, 621; corr'ce. with Admiralty *re* removal of, from Ex. Council, 674.

Emigrants. *Re* treatment of British, arriving at New York, 152, 153; list of, embarking at Hull, 159; settlers on Red River propose to move to U.C., 168; corr'ce. *re*, from Scotland in 1815-16, 181; *re* Address of Ass'by. to encourage, from U.S.A., 206; House of Commons asks return of, to B.N.A., 259; agent app'td. for, 262, 291; large numbers arrive at Quebec, 268; arrangements and expenditure approved for service of, 299, 307; Society for Relief of Sick prays disallowance of tax on, 308; method of obtaining land for, 318; *re* distribution of, 326, 291-93; Maitland's opinion on Emigration Committee Report asked, 210; Col. Cockburn visits Canada *re* scheme for, 215; corr'ce. on, from Duke of Hamilton's estates, 231; funds appropriated for, 253, 263, 289, 316; opinions on Richards report *re* new settlements asked, 256; investigation *re* Robinson's accounts *re*, 259, 327, 335, 338; instructions to Buchanan *re*, appr'vd., 264; Comm'n. app'td. to enquire into subject of, 265, 341; despatch *re* inconvenience of irregular mode of emigration, 270-71; plans appr'vd. for settlement of, 336; corr'ce. *re* certain colonization schemes, 345-46; *re* L.C. Act imposing tax on, 346; approval of reports on, 380; inconveniences due to detention at Grosse Isle, 380; corr'ce. on proposals for encouraging, from Ireland, 688; app'nt. of Commissioners for promoting emigration, 691; instructions, etc. *re* those from Ireland, 715-16; *re* discrepancy in number of Irish settlers, 716; corr'ce. on proposed emigration of coloured people from U.C. to Trinidad, 725-26.

Emmons, Henry. Affidavit *re* the *Caroline*, 620.

Erb, Daniel. Act for relief of, 235.

Erie, Lake. Colonel Talbot's settlement on, 230, 710; inquiry *re* land granted Sir E. B. Littlehales at, 364; Chippewa Indians claim to islands, 477; purchase of two steamboats for Navy on, 643; corr'ce. on need of harbours and lighthouses on, 669-70, 718-19; expense of Gov'rs. tour on, 696; urgent need of lighthouse on Long Point, 718-19.

Esinger, P. Corr'ce. *re* proposed colonization society, 345.

Essex County. Act to regulate statute labour in, 103, 126.

Estimates, U.C. Total amount for 1799, 93; for 1803 and 1807, 106. (*See also under* Civil List.)

Etobicoke River. Purchase of Indian land on, 92; Mississagua Indians exchange land between Burlington Bay and, 116.

Euston, Earl of. Requests land for Capt. Young, 524.

Evans, George. Proposes to settle near Toronto, 612.

Evans, John. Introduces Geo. Evans, barrister, 612.

Executive Council, Lower Canada. *Re* Report of Committee of, on Indians, 601, 603.

Executive Council, U.C. Regular returns to be made *re*, 89; decision on number forming a quorum, 89; Committee of, to manage Reserves, 93; members receive land grant, 94; *re* increase to salaries of Gov't. clerks, 99; salaries of members (*See* Civil List); report on Berczy's petition, 102, 334; Allcock app'td. to, 102; *re* augmented land fees, 107; Scott recommended as hon. member of, 109; Powell and Selby app'td. members, 123; McGill succeeds Shaw in, 123; Samuel Smith recommended for, 140; to have offices in Elmsley's house, 141; report evasion of payment of fees for land grants, 162; recommends university for province, 161; members entitled to wear uniform, 195; Galt wishes app'nt. to, 194; James Macaulay approved as member, 195; Macaulay retires from, 238; Elmsley app'td. to, 250; Small not app'td. Sec'y. to, 258; Journals of, available in Col. Office, 270; new building to be erected for, 291; H. of C. requires return of members, 308; creation of office of President of, not appr'vd., 334; Strachan resigns from, 397; Dunn, Baldwin and Rolph app'td. to, 413; remarks on resignation of certain members, 423-24 Rolph makes statement on resignation of, 427; *re* app'nts of Sullivan, Elmsley, Baldwin and Allan to, 427, 445; rumours *re* late members denied, 442; Draper app'td. member, 487; Treasury to remit fees on Elmsley's warrant, 497; appropriation for, 552; Imperial Acts sent to, 631; makes report on complaint from Messrs. Lesslie on their imprisonment, 635; report on cession of Barnhart's Island, 643; R. A. Tucker app'td. to, 647, 652; *re* disposal of Rebellion prisoners, 651; Minute of, on Forsyth's case, 652-53; corr'ce with Admiralty *re* removal of Lt. Elmsley from, 674; members of, to be changed in future when public policy requires, 683; *re* complaint of Donald Cameron against, *re* land at Thorah and Eldon, 686; *re* Minute of, on dissolution of U.C. Assembly, 690; Minute from, *re* lots purchased from Mrs. Ferguson, Kingston 698-99; *re* Minute on Palmer and Munn convicted of high treason, 705.

Experiment, H.M.S. *Re* the affair between the *United States* and the, 634; payment of expenses of Arthur's trip on, 676, 684.

Exports. To West Indies from U.C., 124.

Fair, Robert. Claim of, for land, 508-09.

Fairchild, Benjamin. Interpreter. Pensioned, 332.

Fairly, John. Gives certificate *re* character of R. Walker, 667.

False Ducks Lighthouse. Act to increase keeper's salary, 379.

Farley, George. *Re* his mother's claim to property at Kingston, 294.

Farley, Mrs. Margaret. Daughter of Sir Wm. Johnson. Petition from, *re* land purchased at Kingston, 294, 656, 698-99.

Fawkener, William. Sec'y. Board of Trade. Memorial from British merchants on mail service in B.N.A., 128; corr'ce. *re* entry of foreign goods through U.S.A., 129.

Fees. On changes in system of, for land grants, 86-87, 90, 92, 101; allowance on acc't. of, 102; reported evasion in payment of, for land grants, 162; for warrants of Ex. Council, 445; schedules of, in Australia, 646.

Femmes Coverts. Act to enable, to alienate real estate, 103, 104.

Ferguson, Alexander. Claim for arrears of pension, 405.

Ferguson, J. *Re* lease of Green Island to, 718.

Ferguson, James B. To settle in U.C., 721.

Ferguson, Mrs. Magdalin. Corr'ce. *re* claims for land at Kingston purchased from, 698-99.

Ferguson, Sir R. C. Forwards Col. Cameron's memorial, 404.

Fergusson, Adam. App'td. to Leg. Council, 629; *re* establishing Mil'y. settlements in Canada, 652.

Field Train Dept. Warrant for establishment of, 333.

Finance, Plan of. Copy transmitted to Gore, 117.

Fines. Revenues rec'd. from, 551.

Finlay, K. Testimonial on behalf of Alex. Robertson, 721.

Fire. Kingston partly destroyed by, 699.

Firth, William. App'td. Att'y. Gen'l., 119; case of his dismissal from office, 133, 135, 136.

Fisher, Mr. Provincial Agent. Death of, 113.

Fisheries. Despatch on state of, in Newfoundland, and supply of salt fish for West Indies, 115.

Fitzgerald, Dennis. Adjutant in Incorporated Militia. Application for half-pay, 226.

Fitzgibbon, Colonel James. Clerk Leg. Assembly. Corr'ce. *re* Prov. Act for grant of land to; his efforts for favourable consideration; Act disallowed, 577, 670-73, 685, 703; app'td. Adjt. Gen'l. Militia, 596; gives certificate *re* J. Strong, 606.

Flour. Act to app't. inspectors of, 103; *re* contracts for supply of, for troops in West Indies, 181; importation of American, into Canada for West Indies; duties on, and warehousing of, 216; duty on, entering ports of Gt. Britain, 714.

Flushing. Acc't. of surrender of, 125.

Foote, Ira R. *Re* payments by Indian Dept., 495.

Forgery. Of foreign Bills of Exchange, 131.

Forshall, J. *Re* natural history specimens for British Museum, 524.

Forsyth, Hon. John, U.S. Sec'y. of State. *Re* destruction of the *Caroline,* 618; *re* seizure of schooner *G. S. Weeks* at Brockville, 675.

Forsyth, William. *Re* his forcible dispossession of property, 229; Address of Assembly on case of; his case reconsidered, 374; instructions from Col. Sec'y. on case of, 525; memorial of, with Council Minute and report of Att'y. Gen'l. thereon, 652-3.

Fort Defiance. Portland advises withdrawal from, 710.

Fort Detroit. Prize money claim on capture of 1812, 336, 476.

Fort Erie. Work started on new establishment at, 107; petition for Mil'y. land at, 580.

Fort George, Niagara. Protest from Ordnance *re* land at, 312.

Fort Henry. Kingston. *Re* Cartwright's land at, 455; Court Martial at, 651, 688.

Fort Malden. Capture of schooner off, 570.

Fort Mississagua. Measures for improvement of, 509.

Fort Schlosser. Rebel supplies sent to Navy Island from, 566; gig fired upon from, 619, 621.

Forts. Evacuation of, and protection of Indians, 86.

Forward, William A. Memorial from, impugning conduct of Hagerman in elections, 457.

Foster, Lt. Colonel C.L.L. *Re* erection of garrison church at Penetanguishene, 469-70.

Foster, Brigade Major T. Memo. *re* alienating land near forts, 698.

Foster, Mrs. Memorial for land refused, 455.

Fowler, Captain George. Military Supt. of Rideau Settlement. *Re* settlement of 104th Regt., 155.

Fox, Henry Stephen. British Minister at Washington. *Re* inquiry into cases of American citizens in custody in Canada, 588; *re* case of the *Caroline,* 615; *re* seizure of American schooner *G. S. Weeks* at Brockville, 674-5.

Fox-Strangways, W., Under Sec'y. for Foreign Affairs. Transmits letter from H.B. Co., 458; *re* losses in the destruction of the *Sir Robert Peel,* 648.

France. Treaty of Peace with England, 100, 102; discussions on question of continuance of peace with, 106; Letters of Marque issued against shipping to territories under influence of, 121; expediency of preventing communication between the colonies and, 133; victories over troops of, 123, 124, 125, 128, 140; Treaty of Peace between England and, 141.

France, Isle of. Captured by British, 129.

Franking. Abolished except on Governor's letters on Col. Office business, 691.

Frankland, G. Surveyor Gen'l., Van Diemen's Land. Statement of fees in his office, 646.

Franklin, Sir John. Lt. Gov'r. Van Diemen's Land. Corr'ce. *re* claims for secondary grants of land in that colony, 612, 645-47.

Franklin, Sir William. Signs certificate *re* health of Lieut. McGregor, 204.

Fraser, Alexander. App'td. to Leg. Council, 629.

Fraser, Isaac. App'td. to Leg. Council, 653.

Fraser, William. Claims compensation for 1812 war losses, 264.

Freeling, F. Letter *re* Ridout's salary, 104.

Freeling, Sir Francis. *Re* improved mail service, 144; *re* postal services and Deputy Postmaster Gen'l. for U.C., 230.

Freeling, G. H. *Re* delay in delivery of despatches, 422.

Freer, Major Noah. Prize Agent, 476.

French agents in United States, 89.

French Canadians. H.M. gratified at address from, of Toronto, 638.

French, Colonel, late O.C. 1st Regt. Stormont Militia. Van Koughnet to succeed, 430.

French Loyalists. Land granted to, 97, 99, 100, 107, 109.

Friends, Society of. *See* Quakers.

Frontiers. Co-operation of U.S. Gov't. in suppressing attacks on, 600; *re* occurrences on, 674-5.

Fry, Henry. Petition for land refused, 559.

Fur Trade. Undressed furs from U.S.A. free of duty, 134; Act for regulating the, 172; Hudson's Bay Co. given monopoly of, in Western Canada, 172.

Gale, Rev. Alexander. Moderator of Synod of Presbyterian Church, 613.

Gale, Samuel. Hudson's Bay Co. solicitor in Canada. Corr'ce. on Act to authorize inquiry and trial of certain crimes, 162-63.

Galt, John. Agent for war loss claimants unable to raise money on terms agreed to by British Gov't., 177; app'td. comm'sr. to value lands in U.C., 194; wishes to be app'td. to Council, 194; *re* new land-granting regulations and Canada Co., 206; requests use of Gov't. vessel on Lake Huron for Canada Co., 210; of the Canada Co. introduced to Maitland, 211; personal characteristics of, 211, 716; corr'ce. on his part in emigration from La Guayra, 224-5; plan for draining swamp in Huron Tract, 409.

Gananoque, U.C. Armed robbery of mail between Kingston and, 668.

Gananoque Iron Works. *Re* purchase of iron by Gov't. on reopening of, 148.

Gaols. One to be built in Elizabeth Town, 126; in province to be Houses of Correction for certain purposes, 131; Act to enable Comm'rs. of Gaol Dilivery to function, 159; condition of, in Gore District, 379-80; *re* building of, in U.C., 616.

Garrow, N. Dep'ty. Marshal, New York State. Address to American citizens from, *re* neutrality, 623; *re* violation of neutrality laws, 623.

Gaulin, Rev. Rémy. Selected for office of Coadjutor Bishop, U.C., 325, 331.

Gazette Extraordinary. Copies of, sent to Lieut. Gov'r. Treaty of Amiens, 107; Treaty of Ghent, 141; accession of Queen Victoria, 725; *See also* pp. 113, 117, 120, 122, 123, 124, 125, 127, 128, 129, 132, 134, 137, 140.

Gazette, Government. Suggestion refused that the, go postage free, 175, 177.

Gazette, Montreal. Observations *re* King's College quoted from, 497.

Geary, Elizabeth. Bathurst directs sum of money be paid to, 712.

Geology. Specimens for British Museum from Canada, 524.

George III. Comm'rs. open Parliament owing to illness of, 129; alterations in Church service on demise of, 168.

George IV. Proclaimed King, 168; death of, 246.

Ghent, Treaty of. *Re* American and U.C. boundary, 184; purchase of maps defining boundaries, 310; *re* cession of Barnhart's Island to U.S.A., 184, 643.

Gibbons, Eleanor. Petition of, 195.

Gibbs, V. Imperial Law Officer. pp. 101, 119.

Gibson, James. Treasurer N.E. Co. *Re* grants to New England Co., 324, 615.

Gillespie, Moffatt & Co. *Re* bonding of walnut plank, 189.

Givins, Colonel James. Recommended as Indian Agent, 87; extension of leave for, 117; *re* salary of, 127, 137, 144, 350, 376, 635; application for retirement refused, 238, 721; refusal to give evidence in case of Phillpotts, 308; report as to competence of, required, 313; question of retirement as Supt. Indian Affairs, 422; pension for, 466; *re* Indian stores, 488.

Givins, Rev. Mr. Missionary, Soc. Propagation of the Gospel. Salary of, 363.

Gladwin, Captain, 19th Dragoons. Land grant authorized for, 220.

Glasgow Emigration Society. Sending families to U.C., 294.

Glass. Act to incorporate Cayuga Co. for manufacturing, 378.

Glassford, James. Recommends Mr. Miller, missionary from Wicklow, 721.

Glenelg, Lord. (Charles Grant). App'td. Colonial Secretary and created a Baron, 364; *re* delimitation of military works in British possessions, 365; has no opinion on claims of widow of Capt. Brant, 366; states objections to Bill amending charter of King's College, 366-67; censures Lt. Gov'r. for failure to report on Office of Auditor Gen'l., 367; disapproves private letters to Under Sec'y. on official business and requests full report on public affairs, 368, 375; *re* Address from Assembly on subject of Leg. Councils, 368-69; desires frequent communications on public affairs, 371, 418; disapproves of loan being negotiated in London without H.M.'s sanction, 372; *re* Seventh Report of Committee on Grievances, 375; notifying Colborne that he will be relieved of office of Administrator, 375; points out omissions and inaccuracies in Blue Book, 376; announces app'nt. of Sir Francis Bond Head as Lt. Gov'r., 381; text of despatch transmitting commission to Head, 381-397; approves app'nt. of Aide-de-Camp for Lt. Gov'r., 398; opinion of, on liquidation of losses sustained in War 1812, 400; War Office will pay the Gov'rs. Aide-de-Camp, 404; states his views *re* address from Methodist Church for support of Cobourg Seminary, 408; despatch on Head's inaugural Address to the Legislature, 410-12; Head's promotion to the

baronetage, 411, 421, 427, 446, 483, 526; transmits instructions to Gosford and Comm'sn. of Enquiry in Lower Canada, 412-13, 416; *re* detention of Gov't. despatches at Customs, Liverpool, 416-17, 421; transmits to Colborne for public Archives copy of his despatch to Head explaining apparent strictures on his character in earlier despatch, 417; petition to H. of C. from Assembly *re* Head's character, 419; despatch replying to Head's defence of his administration, 419-21; sends extracts from his despatch to Gosford, 421; despatch on questions raised by Head, 422-27; criticizes Head's grounds for resigning, 426; app'nts. to Leg. Council, 427; *re* Bidwell's letter on Head's administration of Gov't., 427; Rolph makes statement on resignation of Ex. Council, 427; alleged misquotation by Lt. Governor, 427; text of his corr'ce. with Baldwin, 428-29, 430-43; *re* non-receipt of Journals for 1835, 430; gives directions *re* ejection of settlers by Talbot, 430; claim for expenses for conveying despatches, 445; conveys H.M.'s approval of Head's conduct, 446; despatch to Head on administration of province, result of late elections, etc., 446-49; corr'ce. with Duncombe on Head's conduct during elections, 449-50, 450-51, 451-52; directs no private letters to be sent with despatches, 450; transmits despatches on policy of Home Gov't. in B.N.A. colonies, 453; transmits communications *re* Head's conduct during elections, 454, 467; transmits Bill securing Civil List for New Brunswick, 454; despatches on Ridout's removal from offices, 455-57, 478-83, 537-39, 557-58; despatch on Head withholding assent to Road Bills, 461-2; despatch replying to complaints made by Head, 462-63; *re* Duncombe's charges against Head, 463; reply to Head's report on Indian affairs, 464-67; acknowledges receipt of Head's memo. on political state of Canada, 467; further corr'ce. on Indian affairs, 469; his opinion on Union of provinces, 469; despatch on system of land disposal in B.N.A., 470; transmits warrant for continuing use of Public Seal, 496; instructions *re* alterations in form of Common Prayer on demise of the King, 496; despatches on Clergy Reserves question, 498-502, 543-45, 562-63; orders Imperial Acts sent to Speaker, U.C. each session, 508; transmits O. in C. *re* alterations in Royal Arms, 508; despatch on financial affairs of the Gov't., 510-12; despatch on Head's administration and resignation, 526-40; announces app'nt. of Sir George Arthur as Lieut. Gov'r., 541; despatch when transmitting Comm'n. as Lt. Gov'r. to Arthur, 555-56; despatch on invasion of U.C. by Americans, 561-62; Stevenson to be thanked for suggestions for better Gov't. of U.C., 568; despatch *re* severity of punishment of rebels, 570; transmits despatch *re* Durham's authority as Gov'r. Gen'l., 574; despatch urging necessity of peace between U.S. and Canada, 575; his remarks on sentences of Lount and Matthews, 581, 586-87; transmits copies of *Colonial Rules and Regulations*, 590; *re* Lt. Gov'rs. corr'ce. being laid before Legislature, 591; transmits O. in C. *re* salutes from H.M.'s ships and forts, 592; despatch on trial and sentence of rebels, 594-96; his despatch on the general treatment of Indian tribes, 601-05; and enclosures, 606-08; transmits warrants and rules for renewal of offices on demise of the Crown, 609; *re* care of despatches sent *via* New York, 613; correction made in Arthur's despatch as requested, 615; sends memo. on the keeping of weather records, 617; transmits documents on destruction of the *Caroline*, 618-24; sends copies of his replies to certain despatches from Durham, 625; despatch on the conspiracy against Canada, 627-29; announces app't. of Colborne as Gov'r. General, 631; despatch *re* prisoners held for transportation, 636-38; despatch on financial state of U.C., 638-40; transmits copy of Durham's Report on B.N.A., 641; his despatch on five important reserved Bills, 679-82.

Glengarry County. Corr'ce. on Indian Reserve land in, leased by Wm. McGillivray, 138, 169, 180, 713; McPherson app'td. schoolmaster in, 149.

Glengarry Highlanders. Inquiries for Cahill who served in, 704.

Gloucester, Dukes of. Death of, 112, 352.

Glyn, Halifax, Mills & Co. (Messrs. Carr Glyn & Co.). Despatches on financial transactions of U.C. Gov't. and Thos. Wilson & Co. with, 506, 510-12.

Goderich, Lord. App'td. Col. Sec'y., 220, 250; corr'ce. on the Naturalization Bill, 221, 235; introduces Willis, app'td. Judge, 221; requires statement of revenues and expenditures from Colonial governors, 221; despatch on educational establishments for U.C., 250-51, 274-78; despatches on provision for a Civil List, 251-54, 262-63; transmits Act to render valid Acts after demise of the Crown, 254; requests detailed report on banks, 256; requests information on Provincial Militia, 256; requests information on new settlements, and means for locating and employing emigrants, 256, 264; despatch on question of a Civil List and judicial independence, 257-58; despatch *re* new scale of timber duties, 259, 260-61, 263; directs that memorials must be forwarded through Governor, 262; asks information *re* lands set aside for education, 264; sends Treasury Minute on control of expenditure for public works, 265; sanctions charge for repairs at Gov't. House, 265, 294; despatch on proposed emigration plans, 270-71; transmits Act *re* defraying charges

of Administration of Justice, 271; transmits H. of C. Address for information *re* schools in colonies, 273; despatch on management and disposal of Crown Lands, 278-84; despatch on plans for the management of the Clergy Reserves, 284-88; despatch on distribution of Revenues, 288-89; gives directions *re* American emigrants, 290; erection of Gov't. offices sanctioned, 291; despatch on disposition of emigrant labourers and mechanics, 291-3; his opinion *re* Mackenzie's expulsion by Assembly, 294-95; *re* emoluments of officers who are Civil Gov'rs., 295; despatch on disposition of sums for maintenance of clergy, 295-297; desires weekly instead of monthly despatches, 297; corr'ce. between W. L. Mackenzie and Col. Office, 300-05; regular accounts of proceedings of Legislature required, 309; transmits warrant for new seal for U.C., 310; views of, on Mackenzie's censure of the Election Act, 310-11; recommends method used by Prince Edward Island Gov'r. in report on Acts, 313; despatch on the disposal Casual and Territorial Revenues, 314-16; despatch on disposal of Crown Lands by sale, 316-18; despatch on payment of war claims, 319-20; *re* paper by Mackenzie against Colborne, 321; *re* insufficiency of information supplied Col. Office, 323; probable loss of packet *Calypso* with despatches, duplicate copies required, 324.

Gold. Not included in land grants, 87; mines reserved to Gov't. in grants to Canada Co., 239; *re* Act regulating currency in, 599.

Goodall, William. Furnishes information on trade treaty, 129.

Gordon, Adam. Of Colonial Office. 113, 212, 250.

Gordon, Captain A. Aberdeenshire Militia. Applies for grant of land at Niagara, 222.

Gordon, James. Former Dist. Paymaster of Militia, claim of, 228; corr'ce. *re* unclaimed prize money due Essex Militia, 336, 371, 405, 475-76.

Gordon, R. Sec'y. to the Treasury. Corr'ce. on conveyance of mails by Cunard steamers to Nova Scotia, 699-700; reduction of internal and oversea postage, 702; *re* Hawley's claim for loss of property, 709.

Gore, District of. Loyal address from, to H.M., 299; Mackenzie bears petition from inhabitants of, 301; address from inhabitants *re* Hume's letter, 345; *re* resolutions from, on the *Montreal* and *St. Lawrence* at Brockville, 677; address from, to H.M. on her marriage, 699.

Gore, Francis. App'td. Lt. Gov'r., U.C., 115; granted leave of absence, 132; statement from Att'y. Gen'l. Firth on grievances against, 133; recommends Hon. Saml. Smith not to interfere in Rideau settlement and refrain from writing to Downing Street, 155; *re* double payment of salary of Lt. Gov'r., 155; *re* rights of Am. citizens to hold land in province, 156.

Gore, Lieut. Colonel. To settle in Canada, 712.

Gosford, Earl of. Gov'r. in Chief of B.N.A. *Re* instructions to Comm'rs. of Enquiry and, 416; *re* Confidential despatch to, on Civil List, 454.

Government House. *Re* repairs on, 265, 294, 669, 714; expenses in connection with upkeep, 523; sum paid for furnishing, 698; site for new, 669.

Government, Responsible. Instructions *re*, 725.

Goulburn, Henry. Under Sec'y. for Colonies. Transmits declaration on causes of war with U.S., 138; transmits estimate for Civil List, 139, 141, 149, 161; reports British victories in Spain, 140; introduces Rev. J. Wilson, 150; *re* appropriation of estates of traitors, 154; transmits forms for numbering despatches, 157; introduces Sergt. Brown, 157; land grants for J. Matthews, A. Birdsall, J. Buchanan (Consul at New York) and his brother, J. Cockcroft, Mr. Wyatt, Capt. Payne, F. Hewson, J. Carey, Major Martin, R. Fair, W. Bennis, W. Rimington, and A. Bastable, 153, 159, 160, 162, 167, 172, 509, 711, 712; *re* compensation for special messengers, 166; *re* secret service money to support Gov't. newspaper, 166; draft on, to be paid Mrs. Wilkins, 169.

Gould, General J. U.S. Army. Gen'l. Arcularius introduced to, 622.

Gower, Sir Erasmus. Instructions issued to, for protection of trade, 115.

Graham, Colonel. U.S. Army. Reports on activities in interest of Jacobinism, 93.

Graham, Henry. App'td. to Leg. Council, 629.

Grain. Act prohibiting exportation of, and distillation of liquors from, 145, 146; Act to provide standard weight for, 377; Assembly request free admission into Gt. Britain of Canadian, 490.

Grand Island. *Re* Law Officers' opinion on case of, 124; *re* Grant's tenure of, 160; war operations on, 619, 621.

Grand River. Illegal disposal by Indians of lands on, 86; Selkirk to negotiate with Mohawk Indians for land on, 117; money granted for bridge over, 131; Nelles' title to lands on, not confirmed, 162; corr'ce. on claims of Indians to lands on, 174-75; 714; claim of N. Cozens for land on, 467; Mrs. Brant petitions for land on, 467; disposal of naval property on, 496;

corr'ce. on condition of Naval station on, 669-70; *re* responsibility for expense of raising the schooner *Nehemiah Merritt* from, 685.

Grant, ——. Claim *re* wharf allotment, Hobart Town, 696.

Grant, Alexander. Administrator of U.C. Notified of app'nt. of Francis Gore as Lt. Gov'r., 115; Act *re* money issued through, 131.

Grant, Charles. *See under* Glenelg, Lord.

Grant, Charles W. Memorial *re* his tenure of Grand Isle, 160.

Grant, Lt. John. Permitted to sell half-pay to settle in B.N.A., 244.

Grant, John. Petition of, 668.

Grape Island. Indian village and school on, 266.

Grasett, Rev. H. J. Chaplain to Bishop of Quebec. *Re* claims of Rev. B. Cronyn and Rev. D. E. Blake, 677, 678, 679.

Grasett, George R. Mem'l. from, for commission as ass't. military surgeon, 697.

Gray, Captain. Killed at Sackett's Harbour, 331.

Gray, Mr. Ass't. in Barrack Master Generals Dept. Application for land refused, 336.

Gray, Mr. Half-pay officer. Application for land refused, 416.

Gray, Lieut. 104th Regt. Granted an island in Burgess township, 177.

Gray, Mrs. Sarah. Widow of Capt. Gray refused land grant, 331.

Gray, Robert Isaac Dey. Solicitor Gen'l. *Re* memorial of, 88; death of, 111.

Great Britain. Opening of hostilities with Spain, 86; Royal style and ensigns armorial on union of Ireland and, 98; Denmark declares war against, 121; mail service between B.N.A. and, 223; duty on American tobacco for import into, 326; contemplated convention between Austria and, *re* abolishing certain imposts, 413; *re* improved mail service with N. America, 614; steam communication established between B.N.A. and, 654; *re* lack of extradition treaty with U.S.A., 693; reduction of postage rates between B.N.A. and, 702.

Great Lakes. Commodore Owen in command on, 142; land grants for seamen who have served on, 148; agreement between Gt. Britain and U.S. *re* vessels on, 597; steam vessels for service on, 643.

Great Western. Despatches sent by, 636, 647.

Green Island. Leased to Ferguson for thirty years, 717.

Gregory, John. Requests reference to original petition of J. Allen, 612.

Grenville, Lord. Foreign Sec'y. Jay's Treaty signed by, 710.

Grey, Sir Charles. Recommends H. Parsons who will settle in U.C., 571.

Grey, Sir George. Under Sec'y. for Colonies. Inquiry for John Sloane, 368; *re* sale of lands by Ordnance, 374; *re* production of despatch on Head's character, 419; *re* information sought by Baldwin, 441; his opinion of accusations against Head, 446; *re* corr'ce of Duncombe with Colonial Office, 449-50; *re* corr'ce. on Clergy Reserves, 497-98; 517-21.

Grierson, ——. Commander. R.N. *Re* remission of land fees, 700.

Grimsby Breakwater, Pier and Harbour Co. Act to incorporate, 378.

Grinfield, Lieut. General. *Re* supplying troops in B.N.A. and W. Indies with provisions, 105.

Grosse Isle. *Re* inconvenience due to detention of emigrants at, 380.

G. S. Weeks, of Oswego. Corr'ce. *re* seizure of, at Brockville, 674-75.

Guadaloupe. Services of Benedict Arnold at, 91.

Guelph, U.C. Address from inhabitants of, on state of province and on Durham's Report, 686.

Guernsey. Inquiry for John Delany by Lt. Gov'r. of, 290.

Gull Island. Act granting money for lighthouse on, 379.

Gummersal, Captain Thomas. Opinion of Law Officers on question raised by administrator of estate of, 129.

Gunpowder. Licence to export, granted to certain B.N.A. provinces, 130.

Gurney, Samuel. Pleads for J. and E. Moore sentenced to death for treason, 591.

Guthrie, Rebecca. Mem'l. for land refused, 346.

Gwilliambury, U.C. Mem'l. from P. Lee of, 366; transfer of Rev. Wm. McKillican from, to St. Thomas, 682.

Hagerman, Christopher A. App'td. Sol. Gen'l., 231; dismissed from office, 322, 330; reports on Duncombe's claim, 451; conduct of, impugned by electors of Lennox and Addington, 457; *re* app't. as Attorney Gen'l., 503, 525; cleared of charges made by Kingston Presbytery, 525; declines nomination as Commissioner to report on

U.C. affairs, 574; *re* conviction of R. M. Rose for illegal distillation, 649; *re* proceedings in Forsyth's case, 653; leave granted, 703.

Haggerty, John C. Affidavit of, *re* value of property destroyed, 621.

Haldimand County. Act for election of town and parish officers, 131; proposed road through Crown Reserves in, 175.

Hale, John. Dy. Paymaster General. Land in U.C. granted to, 132, 152, 710.

Halkett, J., of H.B. Co. Letter on the enactment of a measure to authorize inquiry and trial of crimes in certain districts, 163.

Hall, Commodore. *Re* sailors receiving land on same terms as soldiers, 154.

Hall, Rev. Dr. James. *Re* petition for salary for minister in Osnaburgh, 160.

Halliday, John. *Re* salary as schoolmaster at Perth, 159, 169, 183.

Halton, Mr. App'td. Prov'l. Agent, 151; *re* copying Journals of the two Houses, 712.

Hamburg. Vessels belonging to, excepted from general embargo against Prussia, 116.

Hamilton, Duke of. Tenants to emigrate from estate of, 231.

Hamilton, George. *Re* exemption of fees on land patents for Scottish emigrants, 181.

Hamilton, George A. Acting for N. American Colonization Assoc. of Ireland, 344.

Hamilton, Mr. Former Major in Army allowed remission of land purchase money, 334.

Hamilton, Mr. To receive land in Lower Canada to replace that at Kingston required by Gov't., 718.

Hamilton and Port Dover Rail Road Co. Act to incorporate, 378.

Hamilton, U.C. Inquiry into condition of jail at, 364.

Hamilton, William. To settle in U.C., 299.

Hammond, Richard. App'td. schoolmaster in U.C., 153.

Hanover. German dominions devolve upon Duke of Cumberland as King of, 508.

Happy, Jesse. Fugitive slave. Demand for return of, by Gov'r. of Kentucky, 542; charged with stealing a horse, opinion of Law Officers on his case, to be liberated, 569; instructions *re* liberation of, 582.

Harding, Charles F. Affidavits of, *re* the *Caroline*, 618, 621.

Hardy, Mr. 84th Regt. Activities and service of, 207.

Harper, F. A. Cashier, Commercial Bank Midland District. *Re* new copper coinage, 676.

Harper, Lieut. Arthur's expenses on board the *Traveller* paid to, 709.

Harrington, John. *Re* James Howay's memorial, 684.

Harris, Mr. An Episcopalian schoolmaster, 169.

Harris, Mr. Meteorological journal kept by, sent to Admiralty, 660.

Harris, Rev. Dr. Joseph. Principal U.C. College, 487.

Harrison, George. Asst. Sec'y. to Treasury. *See under* Treasury.

Harrison, Robert. Secretary. Complains of treatment given graduates from Royal College of Surgeons, Ireland, in U.C., 333.

Harrison, S. B. Provincial Secretary. *Re* Cronyn's omission from official list of U.C. clergy, 678; *re* illicit conveyance of mails and remedy suggested, 694.

Hartley's Point. Act for erection of lighthouse on, 379.

Hartnell, Dr. Joined Dickson's expedition and styled himself "Capt. Hargraves of the Lancers," 459.

Hartwell, J. K. *Re* second payment of acc't. to, 241.

Harvey, Sir John. App'td. commissioner to value lands in U.C., 194; *re* steam communication between Gt. Britain and B.N.A., 654; application of, for pay as staff officers refused, 690-91.

Hastings, Howland. American citizen. Trial of, in U.C., 649, 650.

Hawe, Hans. Pardon for, 206.

Hawke, ——. Chief Emigration Agent, U.C. Increased salary for, refused, 708-09.

Hawkers. Duty on licences to, 145.

Hawkesbury, Lord. 121, 122.

Hawley, Sheldon. Memorial from, *re* loss of property, 709.

Hay, R. W. App'td. Under Sec'y. of State, 197; introduces Mr. Mossington, who will settle in U.C., 233; gives directions as to paging corr'ce., 238; introduces A. McDonell, 241; introduces John Laurie who will settle in U.C., 244; requests copy Journals of Assembly for Speaker of House of Commons, 247; asks information *re* Hooper, missionary, who died at Niagara Falls, 248, 269; transmits renewed commissions for Lt. Gov'r. and officers of Gov't., with warrants for new appointments, 250; conveys form for making up annual acc'ts., 255; introduces Rev. Mr.

Rintoul, 259; requests information *re* R. Manley, 265; app'td. to Commission to inquire into emigration, 265; *re* regulations for sales of land in B.N.A., 269; transmits copies of Journals of Leg. Council, U.C., and Journals Imp'l. Parl't., 269; introduces Major Mercer, 294; transmits inquiry for Mrs. Hillier, 330; directs inquiry into Talbot Settlement affairs, 331; transmits inquiry for Thomas Bowden, 332; transmits inquiry for Michael Dunn, 332; *re* preparation of documents accompanying despatches, 335; transmits inquiry *re* Edward Boxall, 335; information desired *re* P. Dumeresq, 336; states MS. copies of printed journals not required, 337; sends instructions to send duplicates of despatches to Col. Office, 337; states definitely the class of person entitled to land grants, 341; *re* proposed Association for emigration, 344, 345; gives directions in connection with the Duke of Wellington assuming Office of Col. Sec'y., 352; introduces Mr. Battersby who will settle in U.C., 362; *re* private letters from Colborne to, 364; *re* inquiry from Sir E. B. Baker on land on Lake Erie, 364; introduces M. Willoughby, 720; recommends J. B. Ferguson who will settle in U.C., 721; recommends James Thomson who will settle in U.C., 722; introduces Capt. Alexander, late 16th Lancers, 722; recommends Capt. Oliver, R.N., 722.

Hayes, Charles. Time extended on contract to supply iron ballast to Naval Board, 179, 187.

Hayter, Benjamin. Death prevents his signing deposition *re* character of J. S. Howard, 585.

Hayter, Moses. Explains his son's death prevented his signing deposition *re* Howard, 585.

Head, Sir Francis Bond. App'td. Lt. Gov'r. of U.C., 381; text of despatch transmitting his Commission, 381-397; Glenelg discourages his seeking a baronetage, 412; note that Glenelg's original despatch No. 54 was removed by, 416; *re* charge against personal character of, 419; *re* resignation of, 426, 525, 526, 568, 598; *re* address to, and reply of, to electors of Home Dist., 429; renews demand for baronetage, 446; policy of the Administration to be followed by, 448-49; recommends erection of new barracks, 470; *re* his patent as baronet, 483, 526; asks instructions *re* surrender of Casual and Territorial Revenue, 554; H.M.'s approval of conduct of, during rebellion, 559-60; *re* special Comm'sn. on trial of persons connected with revolt, 560; *re* sanction given to Court of Chancery, 568; *re* attacks on Canadian frontier, 575; demands repayment of expenses and arrears of salary, 576; *re* corr'ce. on Howard's case, 586; *re* his despatches on Americans taken in schooner *Anne*, 587; recommends full pay for naval officers who engaged in the Rebellion as volunteers, 600; suggests general removal of Indians to Great Manitoulin Island, 602; suggests cession to Crown of all Indian lands, 602; criticism of his direct negotiations with Indians for purchase of their lands at New Fairfield, 606; Aborigines Protection Society criticize conduct and despatches of, *re* Treaty with Indians, 608; said to have approved the destruction of the *Caroline*, 620; documents on the uprising in U.C. and destruction of the *Caroline*, 622-24; Glenelg's despatch of April 25 to, withheld from Legislature, 645; petition to H. of C. *re* his treatment of Indians, 654; corr'ce. *re* payment of extra allowance for official expenses, 665; *re* retrospective increase in salary of, 676; payment by Arthur to, for furniture, 698.

Head, Sir George. *Re* baronetcy of his brother Francis, 526.

Health, Board of. Col. Sec'y. sends reports from, with regulations for prevention of infectious disorders, 111, 112, 114, 116.

Heaton, John. Land grant confirmed to, 166.

Hemp. Cultivation of, 98-100, 112-13, 116, 118, 123, 126, 131-132, 138, 147, 173-74, 223.

Henderson, M. To settle in U.C., 722.

Hepburn, William. App'nt. to Indian Dep't. not confirmed, 398, 413; may succeed Givins as Sup't. Indian Affairs, 422; states facts in Duncombe's petition correct, 451; app'td. Registrar, Court of Chancery, 565.

Hertslets Treaties. Copy sent for U.C. Gov't. records, 227.

Hertstell, Lewis, of the Foreign Office. Recommends Geo. Evans, barrister, 612.

Heubach, George. Signatures on death certificate of, to be attested, 564.

Hewson, Francis. Land grant for, 162; criticizes system for disposing of Crown lands, 350; desires app't. as agent to B.N.A. Col. Association of Ireland, 365.

Hicks, Lieutenant. To settle in U.C., 294.

Hicock, Nathan. Ensign Leeds Militia. Land granted to, 180.

Higgins, Capt. Patrick. Petition for land not granted, 356, 422.

Highland, William. Acknowledgment of Arthur's despatch *re*, 687.

Highlanders. Proceed to U.C. to settle, 105.

Hillier, Capt. T. F. Queen's Own Regt. Russell asks for information *re* Terence Sheridan, Sergt. under, 691-2.

Hillier, Major George. Secy. and A.D.C. to Maitland. Division of duties between provinces to be decided, 166; *re* memo. submitted by, 167; *re* Campbell's promises of free land patents to settlers, 181; desirability of saw mill for naval purposes, 190; Canada Co. disapprove Galt's letters to, 225.

Hillier, Mrs. Inquiry for, she settled in York, U.C., 330.

Hinton, William. *Re* loss of his property on the *Caroline,* 622.

Hoare, Samuel. *Re* defective prison system in colonies, 498.

Hobart, Robert, Lord. App'td. Col. Sec'y., 99; report on hemp before Privy Council, 100; Treaty of Amiens, 100, 102, 107; *re* Powell's petition for land, 100; question of establishing Court of Chancery, 100, 101; authorizes purchase of Smith's house for barracks, 100; land for French Loyalists, 100, 107; Elliott's dismissal from office, 100; *re* canals, 101; report on Mrs. Van Allen's petition required, 101; recommends M. Scott who is proceeding to Canada, 101, 104; land grants to persons not naturalized, illegal, 101; *re* app't. of Allcock and Cochrane, 102; grant of land to widow of Att'y. Gen'l. White, 104; protested bill of Indian Dept. for £800, 104; approval given leases for Crown and Clergy reserves, 104; salary of Thos. Ridout, 104; petition from Arnold's widow *re* fees on land, 104; *re* Earl of Selkirk's proposed settlement, 104, 105; authority for land grant to Talbot, 105, 710; Highlanders to settle in U.C., 105; land to Col. Barclay, 105; introduces Cochrane, 105; fees in Land Dep't., 107, 183; mem'l. from Elmsley, 107; work to start on new establishment at Fort Erie, 107; leave to Chief Justice Allcock, 107; allowance to Sir John Johnson, 107; *re* disbanded soldiers of Glengarry Fencibles, 107.

Hobart Town, Australia. Documents *re* claims of Col. Sec'y. Montagu for certain fees of office, 645-47; claims *re* wharf lots on Sullivan's Cove, 696.

Hodgkin, Dr. Thomas. Memorial complaining of Head's Treaty with Ottawa and Chippewa Indians, 607.

Hodson, C. J. Letter *re* Muchall, 228.

Holt, Benjamin. Affidavit of, *re* the *Caroline,* 620.

Hood, James. Deposition *re* the *Caroline,* 620.

Hooper, Rev. ——. Missionary. Information *re* death of, asked and obtained, 248, 269.

Hoover, John. Applies for land, 697, 709.

Hopkins, Lieutenant. Allowance of land at Lake Simcoe for, 337.

Hopkins, W. R. Claims land in Vespra Township, 422.

Hormans, Lieut. James T. U.S. Navy. *Re* support given Van Rensselaer's men, 624.

Horses. Act to restrain the custom of allowing them to run at large, 113.

Horton, Robt. J. Wilmot. Under Sec'y. for the Colonies. *Re* growth of hemp for use of Navy, 173-74; introducing Mr. Brooke, 174; *re* Indian rights on Grand River, 175; *re* J. Small, 175, 177, 179; free passage through mails to *Gazette* not granted, 177; *re* sums from Mil'y. Chest for Lanark settlers, 178; *re* union of provinces, 180, 715; no pension for Capt. McGregor's widow, 182; estimate for Civil Establishment sent, 184-5, 195; *re* size of paper for despatches, 186; delay over two reserved bills, 187; *re* John Galt and the Canada Company, 194, 196-97, 205; 210-214, 216, 223, 716; Engineer Officers to report on defences, 195; memo. *re* division of business between Hay and, 197; instructions for preparing despatches, 199; compensation granted to Robinson for business losses, 199; his views on borrowing money for public purposes, and memo. *re* plans for a canal, 199-200; *re* general state of lands in Maritime provinces, 201; *re* app't. of archdeacons, 201; monthly returns on wheat prices to be made, 202; B. McGregor applies for repayment of money, 205; *re* immigration, 205, 210, 215, 715-17; expenses of Customs establishment, 206; half-yearly list of despatches required, 211; *re* McGregor's proposed settlement in U.C., 212; Cockburn sent to Canada *re* emigration scheme, 215; Capt. Bullock granted land, 220; recommends Major Wray, settling in Canada, 220; *re* Naturalization Bill, question of aliens, and treatment of Mr. Randall, 221; *re* mail service between Gt. Br. and N. America, 223; recommends Mr. McDonnell, 715. *Re* land grants, to Stewart and Reid, 172; Major Powell, 174; M. B. Mends, 176; J. Roch, 177; Lt. Tully, 180; H. Mathews, 183; H. Powell, 183; J. Roswell, 186; —— Bastable, 187; Buchanan's sons, 188; military settlers, 215; Capt. Gladwin, 220; Capt. Bullock, 220; Col. Robinson, 221; J. Ware, 715; R. Johnston, 715; widow of Major Powell, 716; Baldwin, 716.

Horton Tp., U.C. Approval given for disposing of land north of, 299; application for land in, 709.

Hospital, Chatham Military. Grasett may train at, to enable him to join Service, 697.

Hospital, Chelsea. Commuted pensioners in U.C. not on records of, 660.

Hospitals. *Re* endowment of, 168; Assembly prays grant of Crown Lands for York and Kingston, 338; no funds for assistance to, 363; return of seamen sent to those in colonies requested, 617.

House of Commons, British. Plan of finance laid before, 117. Addresses, returns and resolutions respecting officers in colonies, 125; complete list of Prov'l. Acts, 140; numbers of emigrants arriving in B.N.A., 259; fees and stamp duties on appointments, 294; Capt. Phillpotts' case, 308; Post Office returns, 325; religious denominations in U.C., 326; Indian dept., 401; Orange lodges, 407; colleges and schools, 412; persons convicted of high treason in U.C., 599; Commission and Instructions to Board of Commissioners for managing sales of land in British Colonies and emigration, 691.

Howard, Dean S. Act for remuneration of, 379.

Howard, James Scott. Dismissal of, 575, 608, 626, 782-86.

Howard, John. Deposition of, 585.

Howay, James. Refused expenses for bringing his family from Ireland, 684.

Howick, Henry, Viscount. Under Sec'y. for the Colonies. App'td. to Comm'n. to inquire into subject of emigration, 265; allowances to Mr. Chewett, 290; transmits inquiry *re* John Delany, 290; *re* Buchanan's protest on app'nt. of an emigration agent for U.C., 291; *re* Farley's claim to property at Kingston, 294; instructions on conveyance of public despatches, 294; land grants for families sent out by Glasgow Emigration Society, 294; introduces Lt. Hicks, 294; Lt. O'Brien's application for half-pay while Supt. of Emigration, 294, 298; introduces Wm. Street, 295; Capt. Drewe, R.N., settling in U.C., 297; introduces Wm. Hamilton, 299; petition of T. Appleton, schoolmaster, 299; request from Philological Society, 307; request *re* signature of Allan MacNab, 308; *re* services of Rev. Mr. Rintoul, 309; Lumsden refused free grant of land, 313; messenger carrying despatches from New York to York to be paid, 321; would confirm grant to Whitlaw, 321; *re* number of signatures on Mackenzie's petitions, 321; asks report on Appleton's petition, 322; *re* documents on expulsion of Christie from L.C. Ass'ly. and suspension of Atty. Gen'l. Stuart, 323; *re* land at Mud Lake for New England Co., 324; *re* sale of part of Milly. Reserve at York, 325; reasons for not granting free rations to British soldiers in Canada, 626; applications of Arthur and Harvey for pay as staff officers refused, 690-1; introduces M. Henderson who will settle in U.C., 722.

Hudson's Bay Co. Complaint of outrages committed by agents of, 147; corr'ce. on Act *re* crimes committed beyond certain defined regions, 162-65, 172; hostilities with N.W. Co., 168; monopoly for fur trading in the western country given, 172; copies of charter transmitted to Assembly, 336; corr'ce. *re* Dickson, 458-62; deny encouraging Indians to enter Canada from U.S., 701; land granted to, at Sault St. Mary's, 715.

Hugunin, Mr. Letter from, *re* attack on the *Stephen Girard,* 665.

Hull, England. Settlers for Canada embark at, 159.

Hull, Henry S. Taken prisoner with schr. *Anne,* 651.

Hullett, John. Canada Co. agreement signed by, 719; expresses disapprobation of Galt's letters, 225.

Hume, Joseph. M.P. to present U.C. petition on grievances to H.M., 301; corr'ce. *re* expulsion of Mackenzie, 340; address from Brockville disavowing sentiments of, 350; *re* Orange lodges, 444; introduces Duncombe, 449; *re* foreign commodities admitted to Canada, 489-90; affidavit *re* convicts, 635.

Hummelauer, Monsieur de. Austrian Chargé d'Affaires. *Re* proposed convention between Austria and Britain, 413-14.

Hunter, Lieut. General Peter. Lieut. Gov'r. Death of, 113; *re* purchase of residence of Chief Justice Elmsley for use of Lieut. Gov'r., 117.

Hurd, Samuel P. App'td. Surveyor Gen'l., 237; pay of, 264; will be suspended unless reported as on duty by 1832, 272; assumes office of Surveyor Gen'l., 308; refused re-instatement in office, 419, 455, 457; requires Lieut. Gov'rs. recommendation to secure app't., 513.

Huron, Lake. Proposed settlement, 148, 344; *re* conversion of pagan Indians beyond, 267; H. Jones to purchase land on, 332; survey requested of land north of, 339; proposed settlement between Ottawa River and, 344; exploration of country north of, 361; report of expedition to, 453; Dickson sails for, 461; *re* Saugeen territory, 607, 707.

Huron Tract. Plan for draining swamp in, 409.

Huskisson, William. App'td. Colonial Secretary, 222; desires private as well as public despatches, 222; *re* property of late Louis Ducharreau, 223; mem'l. from Methodists for pecuniary aid, 224; *re* payment of Civil Gov't. salaries, 224; approves grant to Crystler, 224; leave for Maitland, 225, 717; no increase in

R.C. Bishop's salary, 225, 717; on need of Court of Chancery, 225; land granted to Strachan, 226; *re* aliens, 226, 235, 719-20; Welland Canal Co. desire to borrow money, 226; *re* Col. Talbot's request for land, 227; *re* alarming increase in estimates for Rideau Canal, 717; Lt. Col. O'Hara granted land, 717; declines further corr'ce. from Galt, 717; *re* lease of Green Island to Ferguson, 718; *re* By's request for mill sites on Rideau River, 718; land to be given Hamilton, 718; aid for completion of church at Amherstburg, 718; *re* erection of lighthouse on Long Point, Lake Erie, 718; *re* Minute of Agreement with Canada Co., 719; *re* land in the Talbot settlement, 719; corr'ce. *re* McGill's contract for iron ballast, 719.

Idle, Bros. & Co., Charles. State their trade interests in B.N.A. suffer for want of postal facilities, 128.

India. Rice for experimental purposes sent to Canada, 614.

Indian Department. Control and management of, 86, 89, 92, 95, 98, 100, 127, 148, 229-30; stores and presents for, 87, 97, 99-100, 104, 110, 119, 123, 133, 150, 264, 401, 465-6, 488, 573, 597, 653, 689, 697, 701-2, 711; Givins recommended as Agent of, 87; Capt. Claus app'td. Dep'ty. Sup't., 98; financing of, 99, 126, 240, 247, 264, 375, 376, 401-4, 468, 487-8, 495, 514; Elliott's case reported on, 100; *re* protested bill drawn upon Agent, 104; Givins' leave extended, 117; Brock's objections to continuing payments to, 118; stationery shipped to, 137; increase in salary for Givins, 144; *re* placing Caldwell on pension list of, 149; half-pay for Capt. Kerr refused, 205, 216; Givins' request for retirement as Sup't. refused, 238, 422; appointment of trustees, 248; *re* retirement of Ironside, Sr., and app'ts. of Ironside, Jr. and W. Jones, 245, 254; pension granted Capt. Wilson, 269; Hepburn's app't. as clerk not confirmed, 398, 413; suggested abolition of dept., 401; establishment at Great Manitoulin, 413, 465, 488, 602-3; *re* transfer of, to Commissariat Officers, 469; mode for addressing requisitions for, 495; *re* irregularity of payments, 495; report on affairs of, required, 565; Jarvis, Acting Chf. Supt., 565; blanket borrowed from, for Militia returned to, 591; officers of, to co-operate with missionaries, 605.

Indians. Disposal of lands by, 85, 89-90; mil'y. forces for protection of, 86; jealousies between Chippewas and Six Nations, 87; agent app'td. to distribute presents to, 87; Sup't. and agents should master language of, 88; regret situation created by Brant for Six Nations, 88; *re* purchase of lands from Mississagua, 92, 116, 134, 167, 711; Phelps app'td. missionary to Five Nations, 93; instructions *re*, emphasized, 94; rewards to be given for co-operation of, 100, 137, 142; Act to regulate statute labour by, 103; sale of spirituous liquors to, 103, 146, 378, 605; grievances of Six Nations to be remedied, 109; Mississagua, to receive goods in payment for land purchased, 116, 134; Selkirk to negotiate for Mohawk land, 117; Bills drawn on Coutts, 126, 240, 247, 375-6; efforts made to dissuade, from acts of hostility, 132; goods in payment for lands purchased from Chippewas, 134, 135; *re* agreement with McGillivray for lands of St. Regis, 138, 180; suggested purchase of land on Bay of Quinte from Mohawks, 148; *re* those residing in U.S.A., 150, 401, 465-6, 701; *re* grant to Capt. McGregor on Credit River reserve, 154, 159, 167; Nelles' title to lands acquired from, 162; purchase of land from, at Simcoe and Rice Lakes, 162, 170; Capt. Matthew *re* land in Mississagua Reserve not granted, 169; rents from tenants on reserve to satisfy claims of St. Regis, 169; payment for territory newly acquired from, 169; surrender lands on Grand River, 170, 174-5, 715; memo. on surrender of various tracts of land by, 170; cession to Crown of Chippewa territory, 200; *re* despatch on subject of tribes, 241; conditions improving for, 254; cost of presents for, 264; application of amount saved by use of Canadian tobacco for, 265; letter of P. Jones, *re* missionary efforts, 66-7; Chief John Asance asks for money instead of goods from Gov't. for lands surrendered, 267; *re* purchase of land from, at Amherstburg, 298; Philological Society seek information on dialects, 307; pension granted Chf. of Six Nations, 310; corr'ce. *re* lands of, at Rice and Mud Lakes for New England Co., 324, 342; Winniett succeeds Brant as Sup't. of Six Nations, 332; Act to protect Mississaguas, 378; proposed establishment of schools, 403, 604; agricultural implements for, 403, 604, 605; *re* forming establishment at Great Manitoulin Island for, 413; state of those at Coldwater, 413; *re* report of trustees of Six Nations, 451; Head's arrangements with, 453, 607-8; *re* "Gen'l. Dickson, Commander-in-Chf. Indian Liberating Army," 458; text of despatch in reply to Head's report on, 464-6; N. Cozens' claim for land formerly in possession of Six Nations, 467, 670; Chippewas claim to certain islands, 477; land at Rice Lake solicited for John Sunday, chief, 514; apply for title deeds to occupied lands, 572; *re* presence of Mil'y. Officers at distribution of gifts to, 597; use of, with troops deprecated, 600, 613; grants to, given under Great Seal of U.C., 601, 604; no report on same plan as that of Lower Canada on, 601; text of Glenelg's despatch on general treatment of, 601-5; circumstances of surrender at New Fairfield, 602, 606; Moravian Mission, 602, 606-7; Major Bonnycastle to make report on, 603; examinations and agricultural contests should be held among, 604;

Glenelg suggests change in dress of, 604-5; periodical reports to be made on, 605; should be given status of colonial subjects, 606; Rev. R. Alder's suggestions for improvement of, 606; official protector for suggested, 606; *re* Wesleyan Mission in Saugeen Territory, 607, 611; neglect of agriculture by, attributed to uncertain land tenure, 608; New England Co. ask land in trust for the Six Nations, 615, 631; H.M.'s appreciation of services of Six Nations, 626; measures taken to prevent tampering with, 641; requisitions for annual presents, 653; petition to H. of C. from Aborigines Protection Society *re*, 654; payment of arrears due for surrender of lands at Credit River, 673; Portland stresses importance of conciliating, 710; yearly issue of presents to, 711; plan for further christianizing and educating, 712; delegates from Five Nations in England to prefer their complaints, 714; inaccurate description of land purchased from Chippewas, 714; *re* payment to, for lands, 724.

Inglis, Sir R. Recommends Capt. Oliver, R.N., 722.

Insurance Company, Mutual Act for establishing, 512.

Insurance Company, U.C. Life. Corr'ce. *re*, with D. Jones, 406; alterations in Bill establishing, 445; Act to incorporate reserved, 541.

Ireland. Royal arms of Gt. Br. on union with, 98; encouragement to settlers from, 142, 180, 715; *re* Robinson's accounts as Supt. of Emigration from, 242, 335; treatment in U.C. of graduates from Royal College of Surgeons of, 333; corr'ce. *re* N. American Colonization Assoc. of, and other organizations desiring to promote emigration, 344-5; F. Hewson, applies for position as agent to N.A. Colonial Ass'n. of, 365; refusal to forward James Howay's family from, on public funds, 684; corr'ce. on Col. Wyndham's success in sending out emigrants from his estates, 688; *re* Emigration Agent Gen'l. Elliott, 688; claim of P. MacDonough as of Constabulary Force in, 684, 689.

Iron. *Re* supply to Admiralty, 148; Hayes contract extended to supply Naval Board with, 179, 187, 719-20; permission to dig for, and rights of the Crown, 194.

Ironside, Sr., George. Request to retire on pension refused, 245; retires from Indian Dep't., his son to succeed him, 254.

Ironside, Jr., George. To act as Supt. at Amherstburg, 254; gratuity for, 565.

Irvine, James. Gives details *re* trade between Canada and U.S., 129.

Irving, John. Offers to Gov't. his plan for removal of free blacks to sugar colonies, 703.

Ishtonaquette. Indian Chief decoyed to England. Letter of, *re* title deeds to lands, 572.

Isle of France. Captured by British, 129.

Italy. Restrictions on ports of, rescinded, 141.

Jackson, George. Handbill describing robbery committed by, 398.

Jackson, John M. Further grants not sanctioned for, 161; sold land to P. Walker, 418.

Jackson, William. Ejected from property by Talbot, 430; claim of, 525-6.

Jacobinism. Propaganda work in Canada in interest of, 93.

Jails. Inquiry to be made into condition of, 364.

Jameson, Robert Sympson. App'td. Att'y. Gen'l., 323; opinion *re* land claimed by Duncombe, 451; app'td. Chancellor of Court of Queen's Bench, 510; *re* app'nt. as judge, 533; new warrant issued for, 708.

Jarvis, H. B. Sheriff. Asks increase in salary, 452.

Jarvis, Samuel Peters. Mem'l. for further compensation for losses sustained by Sec'y. Wm. Jarvis, 241; Acting Chf. Sup't. Indian Affairs, 565; *re* salary paid to, 635.

Jarvis, William. *Re* petition of, 86; paid for losses incurred in executing his office, 144, 180, 241; death of, 155; relief granted to widow of, 157.

Jay, John. *Re* Treaty with Britain signed by, 710.

Jessop, W. K. Activities in election censured, and dismissal ordered, 509.

Jesuits Estates. Schoolmasters not to be paid from, 227; revenue from, to establish college at Montreal, 243-4.

Johnson, Colonel Guy. Corr'ce. *re* claim of co-heirs of, 357.

Johnson, John. Statement of loss of property on the *Caroline*, 622.

Johnson, Sir John. Extra allowance restored to, 107; cannot receive grant of Navy Island, 182; letter to, *re* method of regulating Indian stores, 1821, 488.

Johnson, Sir William. Claim for Kingston property by daughter of, 294.

Johnston, Ralph. To settle in U.C., 715.

Johnstown, District of. *Re* building of Court House and Gaol in Elizabeth Town, 126; Act to regulate payment of certain debts, 130; *re* loyal addresses from, 299, 351; Mackenzie presents petition from, 301; petition from, *re* Bank charters, 331; complaint made against Magistrate Stone of, 713.

Jones, Charles. Proposes to form settlement in U.C., 114.

Jones, Daniel. Delegated to procure assent to bill for establishing Trust Co., 406; asks app't. for services, 407.

Jones, Henry. To purchase land near Lake Huron, 332.

Jones, Jonas. Question of precedence between Justice McLean and, 496; app'td. judge, Queen's Bench, 503, 510; temporary app't. as Speaker, Leg. Council, 649.

Jones, Rev. Peter. Indian Chief and missionary. Gives Goderich an acc't. of U.C. Indians, 266-7; *re* Head's letter on visit to England of, 542; visits England to secure title deeds for Indians to their lands, 572-3, 601; suggests reservation of Saugeen territory for Indians, 611.

Jones, R. Brig. Gen'l. U.S. Army. Reporting activities on the frontier, 624.

Jones, William. App'td. Ass't. Sup't. of Indians at Amherstburg, 254.

Joseph, John. *Re* balances of Rec'r. Gen'l., 554; app'td. Clerk. Leg. Council, 616; no fees on warrant of app't. for, 650.

Joseph, Oneida. Indian Chief. Pension of, 552, 554.

Jordan, Mr. Not entitled to remission of land purchase money, 343.

Joynt, J. P. A. Memorial for land refused, 468, 568.

Judges. *Re* pay and allowances for Dep'ty. Judge Advocates, 134; maintenance and independence of, 257; commissions to endure during good behaviour, 257; may not be nominated to Ex. or Leg. Council, 258, 629; salary of retired, 263, 289, 316.

Judicial Establishment. Act to regulate juries, 108, 110; no additions to be made to, 232; expenditure connected with administration of, 329, 552; officers of, may be changed when Gov't. policy so demands, 683.

Kaffir War. Memo. *re* volunteers employed in, 627.

Kahkewaquonaby. *See* Jones, Rev. Peter.

Karslake and Crealock. Corr'ce. with, *re* claim of co-heirs of Col. Johnson, 357.

Keele, William C. Memorial for land, 335.

Kempenfelt Bay. Plan to place settlers on, 148.

Kempt, Sir James. Administrator of Gov't. of Canada. *Re* despatch to, on control of Indian Dep't., 229; deserving soldiers of infantry reg'ts. to have land, 234; points out great expense of Lanark settlement, 234; opinion on commuting Indian presents to money, 402.

Kennedy, William. Affidavit *re* the *Caroline*, 621.

Kent County. Act regulating Statute Labour in, 126.

Keohler, Daniel. Memorial of, 183.

Kerr, John. Removed from office of sheriff of Eastern Dist., 169.

Kerr, John. District Paymaster. *Re* accounts of, 221.

Kerr, Lieut. Robert. Glengarry Regt. To receive grant on Grand River, 162, 175.

Kerr, Wm. J., Chief Six Nations Indians. Treasury refuses half-pay to, 205, 216; memorial for land, 258, 713; *re* military services of, 626; in England *re* settlement of Indian land claims, 714.

Kerrison, Maj. General Sir Edward. Recommends Mr. Talbot who will settle in U.C., 721-2.

Kettle Creek, Inquiry *re* property at, 498.

King, James H. Affidavit *re* the *Caroline*, 620-1.

King, John. Under Sec'y. Home Dep't. *Re* circulation of counterfeit dollars, 89; regular returns to be made *re* Ex. Council, 89; *re* Marriage Act, 89; sends list of French Loyalists sailing on the *Betsy*, 91; total of estimates for 1799, 93; Assessment Act disallowed, and list of Acts confirmed, 93-4; observations on emigration, and grant of land for a settlement to Berczy, 99; *re* convoy for trade to England, 99.

King, Township of. Act to authorize new survey, 378.

King's College. *See under* Colleges.

Kingston, U.C. Act to establish a market in, 103; salary of minister at, 122, 125, 127, 130, 133, 139, 141; minister at, to serve seamen on the Lakes, 148; *re* water communication between Quebec and, 147-8; proposed removal of capital from York to, 148-9; *re* Grammar School at, 150; Carey receives additional grant at, 167; Act to incorporate Bank of, 170; Mr. Mends, Naval Storekeeper at, 176; Postmaster at, suggested as Dep'ty. P.M.G. for U.C., 176; no annual allowance for Presbyterian minister at, 177; salary for master of Grammar School at, 183; archdeaconry at, 201, 213, 289; petition from Presbyterians in, 204, 231, 236; *re* opening of new roads at, 272; *re* military land, 294, 307, 339, 408, 455, 656, 659, 694, 698-9; no land for R.C. priests at, 309; address from, *re* removal of Sol. Gen'l. Hagerman, 330; *re* endowment of Crown lands for hospital at, 338, 363, 699; Act granting money to Mechanics' Institute of, 379; abandonment of expedition against, due to Mackenzie, 624; armed

robbery of mail between Gananoque and, 668; on reduction of Militia, supplies to be withheld, 685; partly destroyed by fire, 699, 703; *re* seizure of tobacco and ownership of Carleton Id., 715; humanity to convicts from Ft. Henry, 688.

Kingston Marine Railway Co. Corr'ce. *re*, 632-3, 659-60.

Kingston Mills. Reserve purchased for Provincial Navy at, 255.

Kingston, str. *Re* expense of Governor's tour on, 676, 696; renewal of hire of, for protection of frontier, 693.

Kinnear, Thomas. Making a tour in Canada, 343.

Kirby, Major. Payment to be made to, for costs recovered against him by Lucas Ousterhout, 240.

Kirkpatrick, Thomas. Applies for remission of fine for usury, 351.

Kitley, Township of. Death of J. Reilly in, of cholera, 367; conflicting claims for lot in, 713.

Kregg, Charles. Inquiry *re* property left by, 244.

Labadie, ——. Has no claim for loss of horse while in service of troops, 709.

Labouchere, Henry. Under Sec'y. State. *Re* Fitzgibbon's case, 671.

Labour, Statute. Act for regulating, 103, 126.

Lakes, Great. Question of navigation laws on, 711-12.

Lally, Mr. Application to purchase land at Owen Sound refused, 361.

Lamb, George. Under Sec'y. Home Dep't. *Re* inquiry for J. Delaney, 290.

Lanark County. Disallowance of Act *re* representation of, 329.

Lanark Township. Memo. *re* stores for settlers at, to be sent to Prescott, 190, 715; *re* schoolmaster at, 220; *re* settlers from Scotland for, 231; petition from settlers in, 233; corr'ce. *re* expense of settlement in, discontinuance suggested, 234, 235; Ex. Council action *re* settlers approved, 240; corr'ce. *re* debt of settlers in, to Gov't., 255, 260, 269, 337; Gov't. relinquishes claim against settlers, 405.

Lancaster Township. Memorial from, *re* D. Cameron, 381.

Lands, Crown. Fees, 86-9, 90-3, 97, 107, 173, 183-4, 190; method of disposing of, 87, 90-3, 154, 158, 166-7, 176, 228, 243, 259, 278, 284, 342, 354-5, 458, 468, 474, 509, 569, 691, 703; question of leasing, 89; half-yearly accounts to be rendered, 89; for U.E. Loyalists, 90, 93, 358, 407, 699; for French Loyalists, 91, 94, 97, 100-1, 109; *re* initial payments on, 92; lots for sale reduced in acreage, 93; best means to render productive, 92, 93; Clergy Reserves to be kept separate from, 99; opinion of Law Officers on, 101; grants to persons not naturalized, illegal, 101, 291; Act *re* rights of grantees to, 108, 110; Major Bird dispossessed, 112; Act for relief where no patent issued, 118, 126, 138; Wyatt suspended from Office of Surv'r. Gen'l. of, 118; *re* legislative provision to render lands liable to simple contract debts, 120; limited amount to new settlers, 143; *re* decision on additional grants of, 154; grants for military and naval services, 155, 169, 227, 290, 313, 326, 336, 341, 699; all grants to be recorded, 158; no further land grants from reserves of, 166; definite orders *re* granting of Crown Reserves, 167; immigrants to have patents for, 169; assessment of, 171; town site on Lake Simcoe, 176; Burns' lease on Crown Reserve renewed, 181; sale of lands for education, 183; Reserves disposed of to Canada Co., 189, 202; payment for officers issuing patents to, 198; in Maritime provinces, 201; claim to estate of Count de Puisaye, refused, 249; revenue on lands, and timber duties, 253, 264-5, 316-9, 551, 593; to Scotch settlers, 294; for military at Kingston, 294, 307, 339, 408, 455, 656, 659, 694, 698-9; Return required, 324, 335, 342, 345, 445, 468, 725; disposal of, 278-84; Address from Assembly on disposal of, 298; Adelaide Ass'n. of New York complain of conduct of Dep't. *re*, 331; dispute over lot in Toronto tsp., 333; transmission of returns to be expedited, 333; for colonization companies, 344, 361; petition against sale of, on St. Clair River, 335; Assembly ask grant for York and Kingston hospitals, 338; retention of lot at Kingston, 339; *re* land taken from individuals for Gov't. purposes, 340; form for return of, sold and granted from 1823-33, 342; criticism *re* disposal of, 350; despatch on address from Assembly *re* disposal of, for education, 354-6; *re* 1834 return of, granted and sold, 365; Loyalist claims to, 372; error in patent claimed by Campbell, 430; Sullivan app'td. Comm'r. of, 467; *re* report on, 497; *re* dismissal of A. Beeston, 612; early collection of arrears of Clergy Reserve proceeds proposed, 686; *re* Act governing alienation of, 703; Tod dismissed from office, 708; *re* return of, alienated since 1831, 709. *See also* Indian; military reserves.

Langan, Mr. Decision of Lords Comm'rs. on application of, *re* lands granted by French Gov't., 134-5.

Larpent, J. S., of the Audit Office. *Re* money in hands of Rec'r. Gen'l., 454.

Lartigue, Jean Jacques. R.C. Bishop of Montreal, 189.

L'Assomption. Bill *re* R.C. parish of, not confirmed, 357.

La Guayra, Colombia. Emigrants from, 225.

La Trobe, Rev. Peter. Sec'y. English Moravian Church. *Re* Indian lands, 602; gives sketch of Moravian Missions in U.C., 606-07.

Laurie, John. To settle in U.C., 244.

Law Officers. Opinions *re:* land grants prior to 1791, 85; validity of land granted French Loyalists, 97; Couteulx, 99; land titles for aliens, 101, 112; certain monies from Prov'l. Revenues, 118; liability of lands to simple contract debts, 120; Rogers' case, 127; estate of T. Gummersal, 129; right of sheriffs to levy a distress for rents due, 225; land sales for Civil List, 468; erection of rectories in U.C., 502, 563-64; destruction of the *Caroline*, 566-67; Act for conditional pardons, 588; case of Theller, 588-89; foreigners in insurrection, 590; T. J. Sutherland, 591; foreigners captured in treasonable practices, 590, 592, 599, 600; prisoners captured in the *Anne*, 610; opinion of Prov'l. law officers on Act *re* foreign invaders, 611, 614; delivering coloured persons, to American authorities, 669; disallowance of Bill *re* Clergy Reserves, 680; transportation, 687; claim of Capt. LeBreton, 689-90; right of Church of Scotland to benefit from Clergy Reserves, 711; Navigation Laws on the Great Lakes, 711-12; of trial of Dr. John Allan, 712.

Law of Storms, The. Book by Lt. Col. Reid, R.E., 617.

Lawrence, Mary. Certificate for Bill passed for relief of, 255.

Lawrence, Thomas. Sec'y. to Postmaster Gen'l. Measures to suppress illegal conveyance of mails, 661, 694.

Leach, Rev. W. Applies for assistance for erection of St. Andrews Church, Toronto, 405.

Le Breton, Capt. John. Mem'l. from, *re* losses from construction of dam on Ottawa River, 366; decision on claim for compensation, 689-91.

Le Couteulx, Mr. Detained as prisoner of war, 99.

Lee, Elisha. Affidavit *re* value of the *Caroline*, 622.

Lee, Patrick. Memorial for land not granted, 366.

Lee, Rev. Dr. John. Transmits petition from Presby'n. congregation, 268.

Leeds County. Act extending time for election in, 379.

Lefevre, J. S. Under Sec'y. for Colonies. *Re* erection of pier at York, 327; additional leave granted Washburn, 331.

Lefroy, A., M.P. Forwards money for Mr. Palmer of Guelph, 492.

Legislative Council. John McGill appt'd. to, 86; H. Alcock app't'd. to, 102; Act to grant money for salaries, 103; question as to right to amend a Money Bill, 158; *re* augmentation of, 167, 608; grant to provide for accommodation of, 171; W. Allan and T. Ridout app't'd. to, 187; members entitled to wear uniform, 195; Minutes to be transmitted half-yearly, 201; half-yearly statement required on members of, 231, 308; J. B. Robinson app't'd. to, 238; *re* app't's. to, 238, 249, 362, 629, 670; despatch replying to Address on Seminary at York, 245-46; *re* financial arrangements for province, 257; list of printed Journals of, sent to U.C., 269-70; copies Hudson's Bay Charter sent to, 336; Address on change in corn duties from, 341; Strachan refuses to resign from, 415-16; *re* Bishop Macdonell retaining seat in, 419; salary for Speaker, 552; make report on state of Province, 577; *re* seats for judges in, 629; Imp'l. Acts sent to, 631; de Blanquiere and Fraser app't'd. to, 653; *re* delay in assent to Bill on Clergy Reserves, 680; *re* appointment of Chf. Justice Robinson as Speaker of, 703; A. McLean app't'd. to, 712; J. H. Dunn app't'd. to, 714.

Legislature. Act to prevent Acts of, taking effect prior to time of passing, 103; petition to H.M. *re* authorized schools, 88; list of 1803 Acts approved, 109-10; despatch to be communicated to, 144; no decision *re* union of the Canadas, 180; Bill passed for relief of Mary Lawrence by, 255; various Acts of, confirmed, 255; address *re* B.N.A. timber trade from, 263; list of Parliamentary Journals shipped for use of, 609; *re* surplus revenue from postal service, 662; address asking aid to complete public works, 662; *re* granting franking privileges to members, 670; question of retrospective increase in Head's salary, 676; banks apply to, for Act to suppress base coinage, 676; *re* Durham's Report, 677; text of despatch on reserved Bills on Clergy Reserves, Casual and Territorial Revenue, and Rebellion losses, 679-82; Bill granting land to James Fitzgibbon disallowed, 685; disallowance of Act of, incorporating College of Physicians and Surgeons, 690; Arthur supports union of provinces, 690; *re* treatment of Royal Yacht Squadron in colonial ports, 692; *re* copying Journals of, 712; *re* encouragement for immigration, 688; to revise laws *re* transportation, 725.

Leith, Sir George. Son of, introduced to Arthur, 613.

Le Marchant, Denis. Sec'y. Board of Trade. *Re* suspension of cash payments by banks, 559.

Lesslie, James and William. Petition from, *re* imprisonment during revolt, 567, 634.

Lesslie, John. Letter *re* Howard's case, 585.

Lesslie, Joseph. Letter to Howard declared treasonable, 585.

Lett, B. Charged with murder of Mr. Usher. American authorities refuse to deliver, 693.

Letters of Marque. Issued by Britain against various countries, 86, 106, 116, 121-22.

Lewis, Levi. Claim of, *re* ejection from property by Col. Talbot, 430, 526.

Licences. Act altering time for issuing, 118; granted to export gunpowder and arms in certain B.N.A. provinces, 130; Acts *re* duties on, to taverns and pedlars, 145; *re* Act imposing duties on, for liquor sales, 299.

Lichfield, Earl of. Postmaster Gen'l. J. S. Howard states case of his dismissal to, 583.

Lieut. Governor. *Re* issuance of instruments under the Great Seal, 132; relations between customs officers and, 141; letter from Treasury *re* double payment of salary, 155.

Lighthouses. Act to establish a fund for erection and maintenance of, 108, 110, 378; Acts *re* erection of, on Hartley's Point and Gull Id., 379; increased salary of keeper at False Ducks, 379; proposed erection and maintenance of, on Scatari and St. Paul Ids., 380; *re* Bill for improvement of, 441; neglected condition of, on Grand River and L. Erie, 669-70; memo. from Admiralty *re* painting of, 701; expediency of erecting one on Long Point, L. Erie, 718-19.

Limerick, Ireland. Corr'ce. *re* Col. Wyndham's sending of emigrants to Cobourg from Clare and, 688.

Lincoln County. Explanation asked *re* grant of 700 acres in, 148; directions given to settle dispute over Loring's grant in, 155.

Liquor. Act to prevent sale of, 103; Act altering time of issuing licences for sale of, 118; Act restraining the distillation of, 145-46; Act to prevent sale of, to Indians, 146, 378; Assembly requests reduction of duty on, from U.S.A., 248.

Lister, John. Refused attested copy of Imperial Act, 704.

Liston, Robert. British Minister to U.S.A. Corr'ce. on disposal of Indian lands and hostility of the Six Nations, 89-90.

Littlehales, Sir E. B. Inquiry *re* land at L. Erie granted to, 364.

Littleton, E. J. Sec'y. to the Ld. Lieut. of Ireland. *Re* complaint of Royal College of Surgeons on treatment of graduates in U.C., 333.

Liverpool, Lord. App'td. Colonial Sec'y., 127; *re* decision in Rogers' case, 127; corr'ce on inadequacy of internal mail service in B.N.A., 128; *re* Peninsular War, 128; land grant to J. Black, 128; announces death of Princess Amelia, 128; *re* injury to British trade by foreign commodities from U.S.A., 129; *re* opinion in Gummersal case, 129; licences to export gunpowder and arms by B.N.A. provinces authorized, 130; *re* land grant to Hale, Dp'ty. Paymaster at Quebec, 132; *re* increase in salary for Col. Claus, 132; Soc. for Propagation of the Gospel *re* pensions, 132; grants Gore leave of absence, 132; *re* Indians' acts of hostility toward Americans, 132; *re* issuing instruments under the Great Seal, 132; *re* expenses of Civil Establishment, 132; *re* inclusion of mil'y. expenses in Prov. acc'ts., 132; *re* dismissal of Att'y. Gen'l. Firth, 133, 135; *re* expendiency of preventing communication with France, 133; *re* app't. of Governor Prevost, 134; Bill prohibiting importation of goods through U.S. manufactured elsewhere, 134; goods sent in payment of Indian lands, 134-35; *re* payment for judges acting on Courts Martial, 134; Lords Comm'rs. decision *re* Baroness de Longueuil, 134-35; decision on Ridout's mem'l., 135.

Livingstone, D. Paid for improvements made on land, 713.

Loans. Authorized for payment of 1812 War losses, 174; Prov'l. Act for, not approved, 630; proposed for payment of whole U.C. debt, 640.

Lochiel, Township of. Presby'n. minister at, given gratuity, 262; memorial from, *re* D. Cameron, 381.

Lockhart, John. Gives information *re* death of Rev. Mr. Hooper, 269.

Lockwood, Lieut. W. St. Catharines Cavalry. Reports building of bridge on Grand Island, 619.

Logan, Hart. Transmits mem'l. from merchants *re* Stewart, Att'y. Gen'l., L.C., 323.

London, England. Bishop of, to admit persons in colonies into Holy Orders, 165.

London, U.C. No funds for erecting church at, 261; R.C. schools and chapels needed in district of, 263; petition for allowance for Presby'n. minister refused, 268; want of arms for Militia of, 600; papers connected with the case of Rev. Benjamin Cronyn, rector of St. Paul's Church at, 677-79; grant of land refused to barrack master at, 690.

Longley, Samuel M. Affidavit of, *re* the *Caroline,* 620.

Long Point, Lake Erie. *Re* expediency of erecting lighthouse on, 670, 718-19.

Longueuil, Baroness de. Decision on application of, 134-35.

Loring, Robert R. Major 104th Reg't. Controversy *re* 700 acre grant of land in 1814 in Lincoln county to, 148-49, 151, 153, 155; grant of land separate from military settlements authorized for, 158; exemption from duties on further grant refused, 713.

Lount, Samuel. Executed for activities in rebellion, 581.

Loyalists, French. Those settling with Count de Puisaye to be given land on same scale as U.E. Loyalists, 91, 94; rank in army to determine quantity of land grants, 97; validity of their titles to land doubted, 97; question of grants to, deferred, 100; to be naturalized and allotments made to, 101; Count de Vaux to receive same grant as de Puisaye, 109; *re* valid titles to land for, 109.

Loyalists, United Empire. Land grants for, 90, 358; special favours for, 93; *re* address from Assembly on claims of, 358, 372; despatch on rights of, 358-60; *re* lands granted persons not classed as, 365; *re* Assembly address on claims of, 372-73; certain locations set apart for, 407; letters by Samuel Ryckman on claims of, 679; arriving after 1798 excluded from grants, 699.

Luard, Thomas. Petition for land at Ashfield refused, 514.

Lucas, S. A. H. *Re* Berford's claim, 707.

Luce, Alford. Affidavit *re* the *Caroline,* 620.

Lumsden, John. Application for free grant of land refused, 313.

Lushington, Mr., M.P. for Canterbury. Mr. Well's signature required *re* a purchase by, 496.

Luttrell, H. *See* Audit, Board of.

Lynn, Hiram B. Court Martial of, 644.

Lyon, Lt. General Sir James. Accepts and later resigns command of Forces in B.N.A., 418.

Macaulay, James Buchanan. Seat in Ex. Council for, 195; cannot be app'td. Councillor, 227; succeeds Willis as Judge, 231; retires from Ex. Council, 238; comm'n. as Judge renewed, 657.

Macaulay, John, of Kingston. App'td. to Leg. Council, 362.

Macaulay, John Simcoe. *Re* app'nt. and resignation of, as Surveyor General, 423, 457, 463, 530; resigns comm'n. as Captain, 457; *re* case of Cornelius Ward, 589; app'td. Inspector Gen'l. of Acc'ts., 616; app'td. to Leg. Council, 629, 650; case of R. M. Rose, convicted of illegal distillation, 649; *re* payment of Head's arrears of salary, 665.

Macdonald, John. App'td. to Leg. Council, 629.

MacDonald, Rev. John. R.C. clergyman in U.C., 153.

Macdonald, Rev. William P. Application for land refused to, 309.

Macdonell, Alexander. R.C. Bishop. Accompanies settlers to U.C., all to receive grants of land, 105, 107; given land grant for loyalty, 174; money for Catholic schoolmasters to be distributed by, 175; to be invested R.C. Bishop of U.C., 189; increased allowance for, 200; asks allowance for R.C. schools, 222; requests French priest be sent to settlements on Thames River, 224; to make representations for his people to Col. Sec'y., 268; petition from, *re* further allowance, 332; Gov't. converts charges against, 345; testifies to Fitzgibbon's gallantry, 672.

Macdonell, John. Indicted for high treason, 182, 202.

Macdonnell, Alexander. Sheriff. *Re* affairs in U.C., 617.

Macdonnell, Lt. Col. George. 79th Reg't. *Re* sale of property of, 679.

MacDonough, Patrick. 2nd Battalion U.C. Militia. Claim for pension arrears referred to Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, 684, 689.

MacDougall, Lt. Colonel L. Represents destitute condition of widows and children of men of 79th Reg't., 330.

Macfarlan, Rev. Dr. D. Schedule of corr'ce. with Glenelg, 515-16; transmits mem'l. of Gen'l. Assembly of Scottish Church, 518.

Mackenzie, Sir Alexander. Suggests canal to connect Lake Ontario with Montreal, 101; mem'l. that provision be made to render lands liable to simple debts, 120.

Mackenzie, Alexander. Petition for land refused, 381.

Mackenzie, Rev. John. *Re* mem'l. from U.E. Loyalists, 373; recommends D. McGillis for pension, 632.

Mackenzie, William Lyon. Sends Goderich copies of proceedings of meetings in U.C., 272; anxiety created by conduct of, 294-5, 334, 340; *re* his expulsion from the House, 295; text of corr'ce. between Col. Sec'y. and, 300-05; acts as agent on behalf of Central Committee, 300; bears petitions for redress of grievances, 301, 310; text of letter from, on Election Act, 310-12; forwards Lumsden's application for land, 313; *re* app'nt. of Grand and petit jurors, 321; number of signatures on petition submitted by, 321; observations *re* Colborne by, 321; censures Council *re* bills, 322; Bathurst inhabitants disclaim sentiments of Hume's letter to, 356; forwards Arnot's application for land, 374; memorial *re* case of Robert Randal, 397; supposed connection of Postmaster Howard with, 586; measures to prevent circulation of seditious newspapers established by, 599; reported in Buffalo endeavouring to excite further aggression, 619; proclamation of, *re* Provisional Gov't., 623.

Mackie, Alexander. Claim against Royal Engineers Dep't., 226.

MacKinnon, Neil. Free grant of land promised, 299.

Maclean, A. Compensated for loss of house occupied by troops, 701-02.

MacLeod, H. Lt. Gov'r., Trinidad. Letter from Rolph to, *re* coloured people leaving U.C., 726.

MacMahon, Edward. *Re* a petition, 232.

MacNab, Colonel Sir Allan Napier. *Re* verification of signature, 308, 334; praised for conduct in capture of the *Caroline*, 560, 570; knighted, 571, 573, 609; nominated Comm'sr. to report on U.C. affairs, 574; denies intention of invading U.S. territory, 619; *re* recovery of American property, 619.

MacRa, Mr. Petition for free grant refused, 290.

McAlister, Samuel. Petition *re* land claimed as U.E. Loyalist, 699.

McAuliffe, John. Trial and conviction for murder, 405; to be transported, 407.

McBean, ——. Halfbreed, joins Dickson's expedition, 459.

McCarthy, James Owen. In Hamilton gaol on charge of homicide, 335; death sentence commuted, 364; Grand Jury presentment on death of, in gaol, 379-80.

McCormack, Thomas. Claim for war losses refused, 222.

McCullagh, William. Application for land refused, 371.

McDonald, Angus. App'td. Catholic schoolmaster, 153.

McDonald, Archibald. Seeks compensation for loss sustained, 357.

McDonald, Mr. Request for land not granted, 356.

McDonell, Lieut. A. Land in U.C. granted to, 241, 719.

McDonell, Alexander. Dep'ty. Paymaster Gen'l. *Re* acc'ts. of, 221.

McDonell, Angus. Petition to Earl of Aberdeen *re* sale of his land at River St. Clair, 335.

McDonell, Lt. Col. Donald Æ. Not app'td. to command of Stormont Militia, 430.

McDonell, Colonel Edward. Power of Attorney granted by Sir E. B. Littlehales to, 364.

McDonnel, Captain Hugh. Compensation for services as Adj't. Gen'l. granted, 109.

McDonnell, Mr. Recommended to Maitland, 715.

McDonnell, Hon. John. U.S. Judge. Requested to detach certain young men from Dickson's expedition, 460; gives details *re* Dickson and pirate schooner case, 461.

McEwen, Mr. *Re* claim for quartering troops, 704.

McGill, John. *Re* appointments to public offices, 86, 123, 167.

McGill, Peter, of Marmora Iron Works. *Re* his contract to supply iron ballast, 719-20.

McGillis, Donald. U.E.L. Corr'ce. on petition for pension, 632; petition refused, 656.

McGillivray, John. App'td. to Leg. Council, 629.

McGillivray, Simon. Seized by direction of Lord Selkirk, 152; app'td. comm'sr. to value lands in U.C., 194; *re* resolution of directors of Canada Co. disapproving Galt's letters, 225; *re* distress of emigrants from Colombia, 225; Canada Co. agreement signed by, 719.

McGillivray, William. Corr'ce. on application of, for land reserved for St. Regis Indians, 138, 169, 180, 713; grant in Plantagent Tp. to, 186.

McGrath, Rev. Mr. Dispute with Col. Adamson over lot of land, 333.

McGregor, Brice. *Re* payment for advances to Lieut. Jas. McGregor, 205, 212.

McGregor, [Duncan]. Claim of, for loss of Str. *Thames*, 648.

McGregor, Major Duncan. Abandons his plan of a settlement for Highlanders, 212.

McGregor, Lieut. James. Corr'ce. on question of restored pension for, 183, 204, 215, 220, 224; *re* money advanced to, by Brice McGregor, 205, 212.

McGregor, John, of Amherstburg. His claims for war losses sustained, 197.

McGregor, Capt. Malcolm. Application of, for grant of Mississaugua Indian Reserve on Credit River on which to effect a settlement, 154, 159, 167; pension for widow of, refused, 182.

McIssac, Rev. Mr. Allowance to, 416, 594, 631.

McKay, James. *Re* Dickson expedition to Red River, 461.

McKee, Colonel [Alexander]. Dep'ty. Supt. Gen'l. of Indians. Vacancy created by death of, 95, 97.

McKenny, Doyle. J.P. Affidavit that F. Malcolm surrendered, 667.

McKenzie, John George. In Montreal to join Dickson's expedition, 459, 461.

McKillican, Rev. William. *Re* transfer of, from Gwillimbury to St. Thomas, 682.

McLachlan, ——. Claim *re* wharf allotment, Hobart Town, 696.

McLaughlin, ——. Joins Dickson's expedition, 459; offered post with H.B. Co., 461.

McLaurin, Rev. John. Gratuity to, 262.

McLean, Allan. App'td. to Leg. Council, 712.

McLean, Hon. Archibald. *Re* emoluments of, for Gov't. offices, 210; app'td. to Leg. Council, 362; question of precedence between Justice Jones and, 496; app'td. judge Queen's Bench, 503, 510; goes to Washington to secure measures to suppress border activities, 624.

McLean, John. District Paymaster in U.C. Militia, 1813. *Re* monies advanced to, 212.

McLean, Lt. Col. Neil. Request for land refused, 169.

McLean, Judge, of Buffalo. To report on state of feeling in U.S.A., 619.

McLeod, ——. Joins Dickson's expedition, 459; offered post with H.B. Co., 461.

McMahon, ——. Increase in salary for, 209.

McNab, Archibald. Petition for grant of land for a settlement for his clan, 182.

McNabb, Ensign. Granted land from Crown Reserves, 169.

McNeill, Francis. Granted land from Crown Reserves, 169.

McPherson, Mr. App'td. schoolmaster at Glengarry, 149.

McSwiney, Edward. Pardoned, 144.

Maberley, Lt. Col. W. L., Sec'y. General Post Office. *Re* dismissal of J. S. Howard at Toronto, 582-83.

Machedash. Village and school built for Indians of, 266.

Machilimackinac. Allegations *re* Indians at, 701.

Mack, Mr. Introduced by Sir Geo. Murray, 720.

Magrath, Rev. James. No exemption of fees on land granted to, 230.

Maine, U.S.A. Negotiations *re* boundary between New Brunswick and, 655-56.

Maitland, James. Asks assistance for his relatives to emigrate, 702.

Maitland, Sir Peregrine. Royal approbation of his Gov't., 166; provisional articles of agreement with Indians for surrender of lands, 170; recommends purchase of large tract of land on Ottawa River, 170; instructions to, *re* administration of province in his absence, 187-88; leave of absence granted to, 198, 225, 717; Canada Co. disapprove Galt's letters to, 225; corr'ce. on naturalization in U.C., 235; houses built for Indians of Credit River, 266; assigned land to New England Co., 324.

Malcolm, Finlay. Petition of, 667; affidavit *re* surrender of, during Rebellion, 667; certificate of fifty-nine persons *re* character of, 668.

Mallory, Banajat. Attainted of treason, 451; land purchased from, by Chas. Duncombe, 451.

Malt Bill. Contribution to public service made from deductions from salaries through clause in, 153.

Malta. Plague raging at, 140.

Mandelsloh, Count. Requests verification of Allan MacNab's signature, 308, 334.

Manitoulin Island. *Re* forming Indian establishment on, 413; settling three tribes of Indians on, 465; expense of inspection tour to, 469; expense of establishing Indian Dept. at, 488; Glenelg's remarks on Head's recommendation of general removal of Indians to, 602-3; claimed unfit for residence of Indians, 603; Major Bonnycastle to investigate condition of Indians at, 603; claimed by both Ottawa and Chippewa Indians, 607.

Manley, Richard. Information requested *re*, 265.

Mann, Major General Gother. Reports necessity of new establishment at Ft. Erie, 107; to receive salary of brigadier, 110.

Manning, Henry E. Inquires for E. Boxall who emigrated to Canada, 335.

Maps. Of U.C. and U.S.A. boundary, purchased, 310.

Marcy, William L. Gov'r. New York. *Re* Head's reply to address of electors of Home Dist., 429; corr'ce. *re* the *Caroline*, 619; *re* seizure of arms from N.Y. State Arsenal, 624.

Mariners. British Act *re*, 102; circular *re* lights at Isle of Wight for, 695.

Markets. Acts to establish, in Kingston, 103; in York, 145; in Niagara, 159, 171.

Markham, U.C. Sum paid clergyman at, 270.

Markland, Hon. George H. Trustee for loan to Welland Canal Co., 228; trustee for Six Nations Indians, 248; salary as Rec'r. Gen'l., 347; app'td. Inspector Gen'l. of Acc'ts., 356-57; increase in salary for, 363; services of, in investigating New England Loyalist claims, 364; resigns from Ex. Council, 423-24; rumours about, denied, 442; applies for app'nt. as Comm'sr. of Crown Lands, 444; question of app'nt. as arbitrator on duties levied at Quebec, 458, 495.

Marks, John. Points out loss incurred by ruling on value of coin, 475.

Marmora Iron Works. Ask extension of time to supply ballast to Dock Yard, 719.

Marriage. Act to confirm certain contracts, 89; information asked on regulations for, 152; *re* disability of Presby'n. ministers to solemnize, 203-04, 522; assent to Bill *re*, 272.

Marsh, Rev. W. *Re* character of R. Wixson, 667.

Marshall, Colonel William. For Lanark settlers, 190.

Martial Law. Enforcement of, by de Rottenburg, questioned, 142.

Martin, Jacob. Gratuity for, 565.

Martin, Major John. Memorial for land granted, 172.

Mason, Mr. Asks continuance of allowance as schoolmaster at Lanark, 220.

Mason, Governor of Michigan. Letter from, *re* trial in U.C. of H. Hastings, 650.

Mathieson, Rev. Alexander. Schedule of corr'ce. with Glenelg, 515; commissioned to promote certain objects for Scottish Church in L.C., 518; corr'ce. *re* embarrassments of St. Andrew's Church, Toronto, 589.

Matilda Township. Sum per annum paid clergyman at, 270.

Matthews, Henry. To receive land grant, 183.

Matthews, John. Grant of land for, 153.

Matthews, Peter. Executed at Toronto for activities in Rebellion, 581.

Matthews, Capt. Requests for land refused, 169.

Maule, Hon. Fox. Recommends son of Sir George Leith, 613.

Maule, George. Solicitor to Treasury. *Re* transported Canadian prisoners, 642.

Maxwell, Elizabeth. Free pardon for, 206.

Mayerhoffer, Rev. V. P., of Markham. Sum per annum paid to, 270.

Mechanics Institute. Act granting money to, at Kingston, 379; purchase of apparatus for, at Toronto, 379.

Medical Dep't. Land grants for employees of, 153.

Mediterranean. *Re* Admiralty passes for, 105, 167; destruction of enemy fleet in, 127; precautions *re* plague on vessels from, 140; Admiralty withdraws passes for, 167.

Melbourne, William, Viscount. Letter *re* Head's conduct during elections, sent to, 454.

Melville, Robert. President Niagara Harbour and Dock Co., suggests compensation for land at Niagara, 310, 313.

Mends, M. B. Naval Store Keeper. Land grant for, 176, 181.

Mennonites, Society of. Act for relief of minors of, 131.

Mercer, Major. Desires to become landed proprietor in U.C., 294.

Merchants, British. Memorial *re* inadequacy of internal mail service in B.N.A., 128; memorial *re* injury done them by treaty with U.S.A., 129.

Meredith, Joseph. Collector of Customs at Ft. George. Introduced by Col. Sec'y., 651.

Merrick, Mr. His mill-dam causes lack of water in Rideau Canal, 273.

Merritt, Thomas. Removed from office of sheriff, 169; pension paid to, 552, 554; claim for loss of schooner during Rebellion, 706.

Merritt, William H. Claim against Royal Engineers Dep't., 226; acts as attorney for Welland Canal Co., 228.

Methodists, British Wesleyan. Memorial for pecuniary aid, 224; should employ British instead of American ministers in U.C., 224; acc't. of Indian Missions, 266-67; *re* Gov't. funds for, 296-97. *See also* Missions, Methodist.

Mexico. Mails from, *via* Halifax, 223.

Miamis, Fort. Portland advises destruction of, 710.

Michigan, State of. Ill-feeling in, 657.

Midland, District of. H.M. receives loyal address from, 299.

Midland District Bank. *See* Banks.

Military Chest. Money advanced from, to repair Elmsley house refunded, 151; question of pay for Civil Establishment from, 151-52; payments for Lanark settlement from, 178, 235; *re* transfer of funds to colonial banks from, 256; payments from Clergy Reserves fund to, 271; expense of Indian Dep't. to be paid from, 295; P. Robinson to pay amount he owes to, 335; repayment of advance cleaning House of Assembly, 633; expense of prisoners chargeable to, 661; secret service expenditure payable from, 672-3; corr'ce. *re* delay in collection of Clergy Reserves proceeds paid into, 686; *re* further issues from, for Phillpott's survey of Inland Navigation, 692; *re* mode for advances from, 696; payment from, to complete church at Amherstburg, 718.

Military Forces. Extension of services of two Canadian battalions, 97; arrival of disbanded Glengarry Fencibles delayed, 107; *re* relative duties of civil and military officers, 188; pensions commuted to allow settlement in U.C., 264; special encouragement to Sappers and Miners on Rideau Canal for free land, 341; *re* delimitation of military works in Colonies, 365; *re* removal of troops from western districts, 409; *re* command of, in B.N.A., 418; allowances for civil services granted to medical officers, 596.

Military Reserves. Question of granting leases of land in, 236-38; at Niagara not transferred to Ordnance, 239; proposed survey of, 240; Crookshank asks grant of land occupied by him in, 245; question of property rights of Ordnance in, 250, 254; *re* authority to open or alter roads in, 272-73; corr'ce. *re* disposal of, at Ft. George, 312-13; *re* sale at York of, 324-25, 380; proposed sale of those not required for Mil'y. purposes, 374; revenue from sales of, at Toronto, 551.

Militia. Returns unduly small, 86, 98; requisition for clothing for, 99; Act to regulate, 103; Act to amend laws for raising and training, 135, 138, 146, 170; Act granting money for, 138, 146; Act to amend certain part of law, 147; Act *re* billeting amended, 147; unsatisfied claims for pay to be discharged, 154; case of widows and families of officers killed, 157; land grants for members of Incorporated, 158; half-pay of, 172, 184, 202; delay in passing Bill relating to office of Adj't. Gen'l. of, 183, 187; half-pay refused to officers of Incorporated, 184; corr'ce. *re* money advanced to paymasters of, 212, 260; *re* grant of land to, for war services, 227; claim of Gordon, former paymaster of, 228; claim of Major Crooks for half-pay in Incorporated, 229; Goderich asks report on, 256; land grant for Bayley, retired surgeon East Kent, 272; corr'ce. *re* supply of arms and accoutrements for, 313, 328, 600, 618, 626-28, 666, 685-86; unclaimed prize money of Essex, 336, 405; pensions of, 379, 552, 554; land not granted Capt. Higgins, South Mayo, 422; Van Koughnet to command Stormont, 430; amount paid in pensions to officers of Incorporated, 552, 554; *re* calling out U.C., to assist in quelling L.C. revolt, 558; despatch approving of services of, 559-60, 569; guard Niagara frontier, 561; question of disbanding of, after Rebellion, 567, 588, 590, 685; blankets taken from Indian Dep't. for, replaced, 591; British soldiers to receive the same free rations as, 626; despatch on Court of Enquiry into conduct of Col. Prince *re* affair at Windsor, 655; Col. Elliott relieved of comm'n. in 2nd Reg't. Essex, 655; inquiry for Terence Sheridan of, 691; return of Sedentary, ack'gd., 708; lack of clothing for Incorporated, 708; colours of Incorporated, to bear the word "Niagara", 711.

Miller, Rev. John. Missionary of the Church Society, from Wicklow, Ireland, 721.

Mills. *Re* building of: on Credit River by Capt. McGregor, 134, 167; on the Gt. Cataraqui, 190; by Indians of Credit River, 266.

Milne, Robert Shore. Lt. Gov'r. of Lower Canada, 99.

Minerals. All except gold and silver included in grants of land, 87, 92; specimens for British Museum, 524.

Mines. Revenue from rent of, 551.

Mint, Royal. To coin copper coinage for U.C., 268; corr'ce. *re* application of Commercial Bank of Midland District for copper coinage, 676-77.

Missionaries. *Re* Anglican, 312; casualties among those of Soc. P. Gospel, 405; corr'ce. and text of despatch on general treatment of Indians in relation to, 601-08; *re* coming to Canada of American Wesleyan, 711, 713; whole charge of those of Soc. P. Gospel borne by local Gov't., 724.

Missions. *See* Indians.

Mississagua, Fort. *Re* suggested improvement of, 509.

Mitchell, Admiral Sir Andrew. Instructions issued to, for protection of trade, 115.

Moe, Lieut. Cheeseman, R.N. Land grant to, 720.

Mohawk River. Canal proposal to connect, with Lake Ontario, 101.

Molasses. Act for repeal of duty on, 323.

Money. Titles of Acts granting, for sundry purposes, 103, 113, 139, 146-47, 159, 171, 379, 630; *re* British currency as a circulating medium in colonies, 196; *re* borrowing for public purposes, 199-200; copper coinage for U.C., 268; Treasury instructions *re* issuing of paper, 330; corr'ce. *re* Act altering value of coins current, 475; disapproval of conventional substitutes for gold and silver, 545.

Money Bills. Question as to right of Council to amend, 158; remarks on reservation of, 425; confirmation of, owing to changed circumstances, 445; presented for Royal assent, 487; remarks on restrictions imposed on Lt. Gov'r. *re*, 638.

Montague, John. Col. Sec'y. of Van Diemen's Land. Corr'ce. *re* his claims to fees of office, 645-47.

Montreal. Canal suggested to connect Lake Ontario with, 101; amount for completing church at, 127, 130; mem'l. from merchants of, *re* trade conditions, 129; provinces to co-operate in establishing college in, 150, 161, 171, 243; favoured by Murray as site for central university, 246; Address from Assembly *re* annexing Island of, to U.C., 484.

Montreal, Bishop of. Salary of, 562; endorses Palmer's claim, 636; *re* Bishop for U.C., 641.

Montreal, H.M. Schooner. Affair of the, and the *St. Lawrence* at Brockville, 677, 695.

Moodie, Colonel Robert. Killed by insurgents, 560; Queen's sympathy for family of, 560; provision made for widow, 627.

Moore, Sir John. *Re* Treaty of Amiens, 107; victory over French by, 123.

Moore, John and Enoch. Sentenced to death for treason, 591.

Moore, Mrs. Julia. Memorial for relief not granted, 707.

Moore, Ogle. Naval Officer. Land granted to, 144.

Moore, Solomon. Memorial from, *re* lands granted Capt. Loring, 149.

Morison, John, of Thorah. Petitions for land, 269.

Morris, William. App'td. to Leg. Council, 362; acts as agent in England for Church of Scotland, 497-98, 505-06, 515-16, 519-20.

Morrison, T. D. Imputes to Lt. Gov'r. misquotation from Report on Grievances, 427; certificate that he is mayor of Toronto, 442.

Morrison, William. Claim of, for land as heir of Capt. Morrison refused, 684.

Morrow, James. Leader of invaders at Short Hills. *Re* his conviction, 600.

Morton, Henry. Applies for compensation on cession of Drummond Island to U.S.A., 371.

Mosher, Daniel. Decision on his memorial for land unaltered, 421.

Mossington, Mr. To settle in U.C., 233.

Mountain, Bishop George J. Protests against sale of Clergy Reserves to Canada Co., 196-97; not app'td. suffragan Bishop of Quebec, 321; to succeed Bishop of Quebec, 422.

Muchall, R. B. Recommended by Marquess of Anglesey, 228.

Mudge, J. Reports on paymasters of Militia made to, 260.

Mud Lake. *Re* Wesleyan and New England Co. missions at, 266, 324, 342.

Mulchester, Lt. Gen'l. Frederick W. Insp. Gen'l. of Fortifications. *Re* danger to defence system by railway, 633.

Muncy Town. Village and school built for Indians at, 266.

Munn, Hiram. Convicted of high treason, 705.

Murder. McSwiney pardoned, 144; pardon for woman convicted of child, 157; warrant for execution of Shawanakiskie, 203; pardon for two persons convicted of child, 206; commutation of death sentence of B. Ward, 240; charge of, against Owen and Rooney reduced to manslaughter, 350; John McAuliffe convicted and transported, 405, 407; Minutes of American Grand Jury *re*, on the *Caroline*, 622.

Murdoch, John. App'td. Catholic schoolmaster, 153.

Murray, Sir George. App'td. Colonial Sec'y., 227; *re* preparation and transmission of Blue Book, 227; *re* instructions for grants of land to Militia for services, 227; *re* case of Mr. Justice Willis, 227, 230; gives instructions for returns and report on arms and accountrements, 228; gives general instructions for administer-

ing Civil Gov't., 229; *re* mode of preparing despatches for transmission, 229; Indian Dep't. to be under control of Lt. Gov'r., 229-30; requires half-yearly statement on members of Ex. and Leg. Councils, 231; announces several app'ts., 231; judicial establishment not increased, 232; advises reduction in amount for contingencies, 232; Bathurst's policy *re* war losses to remain unchanged, 233; suggestion from Commander-in-Chief to check desertion to be carried out, 234; transmits Gen'l. Order encouraging officers to settle in B.N.A. colonies, 234; requests report on numbers in religious orders, 236; authority of Lt. Gov'r. *re* app'nts. to Leg. Council, 238; assents to Macaulay's application for retirement from Ex. Council, 238; *re* excessive expenses of Dep'ts. and discontinuance of office of Private Sec'y., 238; on reduction of clerks in Gov't. offices, 238; transmits despatch *re* financial affairs of Lower Canada, 239; *re* length of term of Colonial Gov'rs., 241; transmits to L.C. despatch on subject of Indian tribes, 241; Richards sent to conduct inquiry *re* system of land granting, 243; expenditure for a building for public records not authorized, 245; authority given for officials to proceed in execution of their offices on death of King, 247; despatch on memorial of Presby'n. ministers to share allowance of Church of Scotland, 247; exclusion of Chief Justice Robinson from Ex. Council no reflection on his character, 249; despatch on free admission of American vessels to B.N.A. colonial ports, 249-50; introduces Mr. Mack, 720; recommends Rev. J. Miller, 721; recommends Mr. Talbot who will settle in U.C., 721-22; recommends James Reader, 722; *re* Isaac Stephenson, surgeon, 722.

Murray, Henry Scott Montagu. Inquiry for, and information *re*, 679.

Murray, J. Author of a natural history of the silk worm and its introduction into British colonies, 580.

Murray, John. Late sergeant in 79th Reg't. inquires *re* free land grant, 341.

Murray, Wellington. *Re* land at Kingston, 694.

Murray, William. Forwards copy of security from Glyn & Co., 512.

Murray's Point. Corr'ce. *re* Kingston Marine Railway and land for Ordnance at, 632-33.

Museum, British. Requests natural history specimens from Canada, 524.

Mutiny Act. Penalties imposed for offences under, 490.

Naples, Kingdom of. Letters of Marque issued against shipping of, 121.

Naturalization Bill. *See* Aliens.

Naval Establishment. Land grants made to artificers of, 150; to be utilized for moving stores, 151; officers of, to receive same privileges as those of Army, 155; land grants for members of, 158; *re* contract for supplying iron ballast for Kingston Dockyard, 179, 187, 719-20; land reserved on Penetanguishene Bay for, 241; delimiting of disputed boundaries of properties of, 244; Kingston Mills Reserve lease purchased for, 255; *re* pay of officers who engaged as volunteers during the Rebellion, 600.

Navigation. Act to regulate trade with U.S.A. by inland, 171; heavy charges in B.N.A. ports on British trade and, 185; Bill for improvement of, on the St. Lawrence, 337, 340; *re* joint address on improving lower St. Lawrence, 484; importance of, on Grand River, 670; *re* cost of Phillpott's survey of inland, in U. and L. Canada, 692.

Navy Island. Grant of, to Sir J. Johnson not sanctioned, 182; despatch on seizure by Americans of, 561; evacuation of, 565; despatch on destruction of the *Caroline*, 565-66; Militia services at, 569-70; correspondence *re* hostilities at, 619-24; schooner employed against brigands at, 706.

Navy, Royal. *Re* victory off coast of Holland, 125; *re* timber seized at Quebec, 168; growth of hemp encouraged for use of, 173-74; contracts to supply iron ballast for, extended, 179, 719-20; *re* land grants to officers for, 290, 336, 341, 699, 714; establishment in Canada transferred to Ordnance, 352; Treaty of 1817 *re* armed vessels on Great Lakes, 597.

Neave, Richard. *Re* commutation allowance of J. Delany, 290; corr'ce. *re* Prize Money of 1st Essex Militia, 336, 476.

Needles Point, Isle of Wight. Circular *re* marine lights at, 695.

Negroes. *Re* founding Seminary at settlement at Wilberforce, 351; corr'ce. on plans for emigration of, to Trinidad, 703, 725-26.

Nehemiah Merritt, Schooner employed against brigands at Navy Id. Claim for loss of, paid, 685, 706.

Neilson, Robert. App'td. to Leg. Council, 629; testifies to merits of coloured people, 726.

Nelles, Mr. Title to lands on Grand River not confirmed, 162.

Nellis, Elijah. Act *re* naturalization of, confirmed, 703.

Nelson, Lord. Death of, 113.

Nepean, Evan. *Re* convoy for trade to England, 99.

Neumann, Mr. Requests information *re* property of late C. Kregg, 244.

New Brunswick. Amount of postal business transacted in, 349; *re* erection and maintenance of lighthouses, 380; Bill for securing Civil List for, 454; new members for Ex. Council of, 474; number of stand of arms in, 628; boundary between Maine and, settled, 655; Major Baron's request to be attached to, Boundary Comm'n., 682, 686.

Newcastle, District of. Offers loyal address from, 299; no assistance for commuted pensioners in, 327; proposed settlement in rear of, 344; excitement in, over release of prisoners, 669.

New England Company. Agrees to build houses for Indians of Rice and Mud Lakes, 266; corr'ce. *re* lands at Mud and Rice Lakes granted to, 324, 342, 609, 615; the same for land at Mohawk Village and Tuscarora, 631.

New Fairfield, U.C. *See* Missions, Moravian.

Newfoundland. Circular *re* the state of fisheries, 115; bounty to be paid on salt fish from, 115; supply of salt fish for B.W.I. to be protected by convoys, 115; circular *re* trade abroad, 210; corr'ce. *re* Boulton, Chief Justice of, 338.

Newfoundland and B.N. American School Society. Willoughby, Sup't. of, introduced by Hay, 720.

New Lanark. Settlers from Scotland for, 231.

Newman, J. Inquiry made for, 709.

New Perth. Settlers from Scotland for, 231.

New South Wales. Land regulations in, 199; adopts plan *re* ecclesiastical establishments, 515; Act to promote building churches in, 522.

Newspapers. Disapproval of application of Secret Service money for support of Gov't., 166; Glenelg approves measures to prevent circulation of seditions, 599; *re* activities on frontier, 624; comment from, on Col. Wyndham's sending emigrants from Ireland, 688-9.

Newstead, Rev. Robert. Inquires for T. T. Orton said to have died at Port Hope, 467-8.

New York. *Re* British subjects arriving at, 152; no further encouragement to settlers arriving at, 154; Buchanan Br. Consul at, 166; messenger carrying despatches to U.C. to be paid, 321; arrival and reception of Sir Geo. Arthur at, 577; coloured emigrants from Canada for Trinidad sail from, 726; seizure of arms from State Arsenal, 624; proceedings in House of Assembly, State of, 624.

Niagara. Rev. Addison stationed at, 85; Smith's house at, purchased for barracks, 100; land grant for Clarke at, 142; Act to establish a market in town of, 159; Merritt removed from office of sheriff for district of, 169; Act to provide a market in town of, 171; Act for relief of John Wagstaff, tinsmith in district of, 171; Act to provide police for town of, 171; Randall claims land on, River, 190; military reserves at, not transferred to Ordnance, 239; information wanted *re* miss'y. who died at Falls of, 248; R.C. schools and chapels needed in district, 268; corr'ce. *re* sale of land by Ordnance on frontier, 373; Act to alter times of holding Quarter Sessions, district of, 378; removal of troops from, 409; Ordnance letters *re* sale of land at, 464; Ordnance reply to petition from, 509; activities on frontier quoted in *Commercial Intelligencer*, 624; *re* Wm. Forsyth's land on river, 652; Russell approves Council's proposal for police force at, 684-5; Treasury have authorized payment for police force on frontier at, 689.

Niagara. Letter from Capt. Sandom of the, 693.

Niagara Harbour and Dock Company. Ordnance protest against giving land to, 312.

Nichol, Robert. Lt. Col. Q.M.G. Memorial from, 155.

Nicklin, John. Memorial for copies of documents *re* land, 409.

Nicolls, Colonel Gustavus. *Re* leasing Mil'y. land at Niagara, 312; mem'l. *re* land from, 361; *re* sale of land at Clements, 373; penalties collected under Rideau Canal Act, 452; gives history of lots at Niagara and recommends sale, 464.

Nisbett, James. *Re* negro settlement at Wilberforce, 351.

Nore, The. H.M.S. *Buffalo* paid off at, 657.

Norlop, George. Deposition of, *re* the *Caroline*, 620.

Normanby, Marquis of. App'td. Colonial Sec'y., 642; *re* Von Shoultz, executed in U.C., 469; transmits warrant for new seal for U.C., 642; relief for commuted mil'y. pensioners, 643; cession of Barnhart's Island to U.S., 643; Admiralty to secure services of steam vessels on Great Lakes, 643; *re* rebellion losses, 644; return of U.C. public revenue wanted, 644; rules *re* passengers on H.M.'s vessels on Lakes, 644; ack's. despatches *re* Courts Martial, 644, 654, 666; introduces W. Bates, 645; transmits copy of Appendix B., Durham's report, 645; Br. H. of C. asks returns *re* persons imprisoned since 1837, 645; destruction of St. James Church, Toronto, 645, 647; restoration of tranquillity in U.C., 645; letter from Lt.

Gov'r. Van Diemen's Land *re* loss of fees, 645; report on prisoners ordered for execution, 647; arrival of the *Great Western*, 647; mem'l. from McGregor, owner of steamboat *Thames*, 648; mem'l. from owners and passengers on *Sir Robert Peel*, 648, 662, 672; *re* summary execution of prisoners, 649; prosecution of H. Hastings, Am. citizen, 649, 650; temporary app't. of Jonas Jones as Speaker, 649; political relations between Canada and U.S., 650; attendance of Mil'y. officers at distribution of Indian presents dispensed with, 650; *re* Americans in custody in U.C., 650; encloses Militia Gen'l. Order dissolving Courts Martial at Ft. Henry, 651; Minutes approved of Ex. Council *re* disposal of prisoners, 651; the *Buffalo* carrying prisoners to Van Dieman's Land, 651, 657; introduces J. Meredith, 651; liberation of prisoners taken with schr. *Anne*, 651; R. A. Tucker app'td. to Ex. Council, 652; fees charged Legislative Councillors in Canadas, 652; corr'ce. with A. Ferguson *re* establishing Mil'y. settlements in Canada, 652; mem'l. from Wm. Forsyth, 652; transmits Appendix C. of Durham's Report, 653; annual presents for Indians, 653; de Blaquiere and Fraser app'td. to Leg. Council, 653; steam communication established between Gt. Br. and B.N.A., 654; disputed territory between Maine and N. Brunswick, 655; petition *re* Indians of U.C., 654, 665; inquiry into conduct of Col. Prince, 655, 664; *re* the union of U. and L. Canada, 655; speculation in cattle and live stock, 656; approves decision *re* D. McGillis, 656; mem'l. from Mrs. Farley *re* land, 656; money advanced to St. Andrew's Ch., Toronto, 657; *re* metallic currency, 657; *Buffalo* paid at the Nore and will sail, 657; inquiry for M. Whisler, 658; *re* publication in *Christian Guardian* of confidential despatch, 658; liberation of political prisoners, 659; commuted pensioners in U.C. to return to pension list, 659; Bill to unite the Canadas, 659; corr'ce. *re* Kingston Marine Ry. Co., 659-60; *re* Arthur's administration in U.C., 660; proceedings of Legislature, 660; conveys thanks to Mr. Harris for Meteorological Journal, 660; *re* Bill for disposing of Clergy Reserves, 661; *re* maintenance of state prisoners, 661; illicit conveyance of letters by steamboats, 661, 693-94; surplus revenue from Post Office, 662; report on state of province, 662; Leg. Council asks redress for losses sustained during invasion, 662; aid asked for public works, 662; complaints *re* settlements of Eldon and Thorah, 663; mem'l. from C. Small *re* salary, 663, 668; *re* address on Civil List Bill, 663; H. of C. asks returns *re* land sales and revenue in Canada, 663; *re* services and claims of Commander Drew, 663; mem'l. from Col. O'Hara *re* losses, 664; address to H.M. from St. Lawrence Canal Comm'rs., 664; *re* authority in appointing Customs officers, 664; report of Select Committee on affairs of B.N.A., 664; *re* extra allowance for Head, 665; *re* liberation of prisoners, 665; corr'ce. *re* supply of arms, etc., 666; reasons for liberating prisoners sentenced to transportation, 667; claim of Mr. Taylor, master of Peterboro school, 668; *re* continuance of Orange lodges, 668; *re* outrages committed by Br. subjects on Americans, 668; *re* error in fiscal Act, 668-69; release of persons arrested for treason, 669; address from coloured people for protection, 669; repairs and additions to Gov't. House, 669; condition of naval station, harbours and lighthouses on Lake Erie, 669; Cozens claim for land dismissed, 670; changes in Post Office law, 670; *re* land granted Fitzgibbon, 671; restoration of pension asked by Mrs. Walker, 672; petition for assistance from W. H. Yellow, 672; removal of Berford as sheriff of Bathurst District, 672; several despatches unanswered till appointment of a Civil Governor, 673; has made declaration *re* prisoners sent to England for transportation, 675; *re* arms, etc., for Militia and Volunteer Force, 685.

North West Company. Complaints of outrages committed by agents of, 147; trials between Lord Selkirk and, 160; case of Dr. Allan for conspiracy against, 166, 167, 169, 712; hostilities with H.B. Co., 168; monopoly for fur trading in the western country given the, 172.

Norton, Edward. Affidavit from, *re* the *Caroline*, 621.

Norton, John. *Re* grievances of Six Nations Indians, 109.

Norwich, Bishop of. Inquires *re* claim of Mr. Taylor, schoolmaster, 668.

Norwich, Township of. Act appointing commissioners to settle road disputes, 378.

Nourse, William. Gives facts and details *re* Dickson's expedition, 461.

Nova Scotia. *Re* supplies for troops in, 105; postal business transacted in, 349; proposed erection and maintenance of lighthouses in, 380; application from D. Mosher for Military services in, 421; resolutions of Legislature on late events in U.C., 574; number of stand of arms in, 628; Colborne app'td. Gov'r. Gen'l., 631; conveyance of mails between England and, 699.

O'Brien, Captain. Justice of Peace. Absent from Innisfil, 585.

O'Brien, Lieut. Edward. Applies for half-pay, 294, 298; app'td. Sup't. Emigration, 269.

O'Brien, Mrs. M. H. Testifies to B. Hayter's deposition, 585.

Observatory. Admiralty recomm'ds. erection of, in U.C., 369; inventory of instruments for, 369; establishment of, in U.C., 407; astronomical instruments for Toronto, 592; no proceedings about proposed, 593.

Officers, Parish and Town. Act to provide for nomination of, 159.

O'Grady, John. Conducts emigrants from Rio de Janeiro and receives grant of land, 238; mem'l. from, *re* J. Newman, 709.

O'Grady, Dr. Extract of letter from, sent to Glenelg, 441; rumours about, denied, 442.

O'Grady, Rev. Wm. J. Denies rumours *re* Baldwin and Dr. O'Grady, 441.

O'Hara, Lt. Col. Wm. Complaint from, *re* attempt to supercede him, 568; mem'l. from, 596, 664; to receive land, 717; contrary to regulations for, to wear Portuguese order, 719.

Ohio, State of. Ill-feeling in, 657.

Oldenburg. Embargo removed on vessels belonging to, 116.

Oldfield, Colonel John, R.E. Letters *re* purchase of mil'y. lands at Kingston, 698.

Oldfield, Joshua. Land grant confirmed to, 166.

Oliver, Captain, R.N. Proceeding to U.C. to settle, 722.

Oneida, Joseph. Indian Chief. Pension granted to, 310.

Ontario House. Niagara. Rev. Mr. Hooper dies at, 1828, 269.

Ontario, Lake. Purchase of land at head of, 92; canal suggested to connect Montreal with, 101; canal to connect Albany and, 101; canals proposed to improve internal navigation, 187; proposed loan for water communication between Rideau River and, 229.

Ops, Township of. Log-houses built and provisions issued to settlers of, 237.

Orange Lodges. Gen'l. Order on subject of, in army, 373; court martial for any countenance of, 373; resolution of H. of C. *re*, 407; Head on subject of, 428; address by U.C. Assembly on, 444; opinion on subject of processions of, 444; excitement arising from continuance of, 668; plan for gradual suppression of, 674; *re* outrage at Richmond, 700; resolution *re*, 700.

Order of the Bath. Lt. Col. Dundas receives, 653.

Orders-in-Council. Disallowing Act for uniform assessment, 93; *re* validity of bills passed in colonial legislature, 94; setting Royal style of arms of Gt. Br. and Ireland, 98; *re* establishing Chancery Court, 101; cancels Admiralty passes for Mediterranean, 105, 167; directing detention of French and Batavian vessels, 106; Spanish vessels to be detained in British ports, 110; laying embargo on Prussian vessels, 115, 116; excepting vessels from Hamburg and Oldenburg from general embargo, 116; *re* conduct to be observed towards vessels trading between enemy ports, 117; *re* blocade of European ports, 122; proclaiming embargo against Russian vessels, 122; directing cessation of hostilities against Spain, 123; repeals embargo on vessels from Turkey, 124; revokes former, *re* American vessels and cargoes, 136, 137, 249, 181; directs detention of all ships, 136; *re* sale of ships taken from enemy, 138; restrictions on Italian ports to cease, 141; *re* alterations in arms of United Kingdom, 151, 508; disallowing Act to compensate members for attendance in Parliament, 155; confirms Act relative to tythes, 176; confirms Assessment Act, 190; establishing British metallic currency in colonies, 196; regulating trade relations, 222; disallows Act *re* estate of L. Q. St. George, 235, 720; declaring it lawful for Austrian ships to convey goods to British colonies, 243; officials to proceed in execution of office on death of King, 247; confirming Act extending rights of natural born subjects, 352, 720; *re* disposal of convicts sentenced to transportation, 362; *re* privileges granted Danish vessels, 364; confirms Act imposing tax on lands, 371; confirms Act for relief of Desjardin heirs, 375; disallows Act *re* representation of Lanark and Carleton counties, 329; confirms Act to protect interests of Cap't. Shaw, 330; *re* Act for dividing Carleton Co., 333, 720; authorizing alterations in form of Common Prayer, 496; *re* collection of duties and war loss claims, 562; confirms Act for disposal of public lands, 569; confirms money Bill, 445; disallows Duncombe's claim, 451; regulating salutes from H.M.'s ships and forts, 592; *re* Indian land surveyed in 1793 and 1798, 607; *re* claims for damages due to Rideau Canal construction, 700; sixty-one Acts left in operation by, 702; confirms naturalization of E. Nellis, 703; Bill *re* estates of aliens and traitors disallowed by, 712.

Ordnance Department. *Re* defence works, 94; construction of powder magazine at Quebec, 97, 98; commission to report on defences in N.A. app'td. by, 195; transfer of Mil'y. works in colonies to, 205, 206; has no property rights in Mil'y. reserves, 250; *re* certain lots in front of blockhouse at Kingston, 298; *re* disposal of Gov't. lots at Kingston, 307, 328, 339, 340; protests leasing land at Fort George, 312; *re* payment for arms issued to Militia, 313; conditions *re* sale of land at York, 324; *re* Niagara Harbour Dock Co., 327; *re* arms and accoutrements given Prov'l. Militia, 328; require report on question

of granting leases for military lands, 236; *re* rents derived from leasing military lands, 237; improvement of navigation on St. Lawrence River referred to, 337; Mil'y. reserves at Niagara, 239, 373, 464; Naval Establishment transferred to, 352; Bill to enable, to buy and sell lands not passed, 373; represents dangerous state of Chaudiere Falls bridge, 400; *re* obtaining land near Fort Henry, Kingston, 408; to acquire property of Rev. Mr. Cartwright, 455; letter *re* Rideau Canal claims, 477; mem'l. from Railroad Co., *re* land owned by, 507; against separation of the provinces, 592; Act incorporating Kingston Marine Ry. Co., 632, 659; to forward Indian presents, 653; *re* requisition for Militia and Volunteer Force supplies, 685; letter to Treasury from, *re* Indian presents in the Tower, 689; would acquire property in Kingston, 660, 694, 698; *re* casual expenses in colonies, 708. *See also under* Butler, G. and Byham, Richard.

Oro, U.C. Petition for land by L. Smith of, 333.

Orr, John. Irregularity of payment to, schoolmaster at Manitoulin Island, 469.

Orton, Thomas Turner. Inquiry *re* property left by, 467-68.

Osgood, Mr. Introduction of, 209.

Osnaburgh, District of. Petition for salary for minister in, 160.

Oswego. *Re* seizure of schooner *G. S. Weeks* of, 674-75.

Ottawa Association. Paper relative to proposed, for emigration, 344; application for large grant not complied with, 363.

Ottawa River. Purchase of large tract of land recommended on, 170; reduction of fees to settlers on, 173; military settlements on, 177; *re* survey of Crown timber on, 198; tenants from Duke of Hamilton's estates to settle on, 231; expenditure for timber slide on, 315, 316; Ordnance reports against canal from Dow's swamp to, 334; proposed settlement between Lake Huron and, 344; dangerous state of bridge over Chaudiere Falls on, 400; improvement of navigation on, 410, 418; inhabitants on, deprecate conduct of leaders of insurrection, 582; Capt. LeBreton should take claim for compensation for losses by dam in, to U.C. courts, 689-90.

Ottey, Philip Egerton. App'td. comm'r. to appraise and sell captured Prussian vessels, 116.

Ousterhout, Lucas. Recovers judgment against Major Kirby, 241.

Owen, Commodore Charles Cunliffe. To cooperate in maintaining superiority on Gt. Lakes, 142; Gore refuses application of, on subject of naval officers, 151.

Owen, Sir Edward. *Re* importance of Grand River Naval Station, 670.

Owen, James. Sentence of murder changed to manslaughter for, 350; death sentence commuted, 364.

Owen Sound. Application for purchase of land at, 361.

Palliser, Wray. Prospectus *re* colonization proposals, 344, 345.

Palmer, Livingstone. Transportation for high treason approved, 705.

Palmer, Rev. Arthur. Letter and enclosure forwarded to Guelph for, 492; mem'l. for arrears of salary, 636; Rev. D. E. Blake's case similar to that of, 678; similarity of Cronyn's claim to that of, 679, justice of claim of, admitted by Glenelg, 679.

Palmer, Rev. W. Jocelyn. Schedule of corr'ce. between Glenelg and, 516; presents statement *re* Anglican church in U.C., 517.

Palmerston, Henry John, Viscount. See'y. at War. *Re* marriage certificate of Mrs. Piggott, 201; asks statement of emoluments rec'd. by Capt. McLean, 210; Lt. McGregor's claim not well founded, 224; *re* additional half-pay for Fitzgerald, 226; half-pay not granted Lt. Ball, 227; inquiry for Mrs. Hillier of York, 330; despatch *re* case of the *Caroline*, 615; transmits despatches and notes describing seizure of *G. S. Weeks* at Brockville, 674-5, 687; Major Baron's desire to be attached to Boundary Comm'n., 682; *re* mutual surrender of criminals by U.S. and Colonial Governments, 684; *re* Major Baron and N.B.-U.S. boundary comm'n., 686-7; reviews case of steamer *United States*, 693; packet of deeds lost bearing signature of, 695; Medical Board to report on Lt. Ryerson, 716.

Papenburg, Prussia. Letters of Marque and Reprisals ordered against the town of, release of vessels under flag of, appraisement and sale of vessels from, 116.

Papineau, Louis J. *Re* corr'ce. with Buchanan on public affairs by, 644.

Parker, Chauncy. Taken prisoner on the *Anne*, 651.

Parker, John Goldsbury. Judgment in case against, 657; petition from, *re* prisoners detention at Quebec, 667; Russell approves exchange by, of Canadian property for U.S., 684-5.

Parliament, Imperial. H.M.'s speeches opening, 105, 114, 120, 122, 124, 128; H.M.'s closing speeches transmitted, 94, 112, 123; Prince of Wales vested with powers of Regent by, 129; owing to H.M.'s illness Comm'rs. open, 129; Bill to dispose of Clergy Reserves not laid before, long

enough to receive assent and comply with Constitutional Act, 680; Reserved Bill proposes money from sale of Clergy Reserves to go to, for religious purposes, 680; Government could not advise H.M. to assent to Bill to pay Rebellion losses without consent of, 681.

Parnell, Sir Henry. Author of work on construction of roads, 398.

Parsons, Henry. To settle in U.C., 571.

Partridge, Abraham. Taken prisoner with sch'r. *Anne,* 651.

Passports. Refused to foreigners, 133.

Patent Offices. Act relating to, 142.

Patterson, H. *Re* history of Mr. Talbot who will settle in U.C., 722.

Patton, Rev. Mr. Missionary S.P.G., salary of, 363.

Patton, Major. Application for land not complied with, 361.

Paul, Mr. Seeks to found seminary for negro settlement at Wilberforce, 351.

Payne, ——. Captain R.E. Land grant for, 162.

Pease, Mr. Pleads on behalf of J. and E. Moore sentenced to death, 591.

Pedlars. Act *re* duties on licences of, 131, 136, 145.

Peel, Sir Robert. Transmits Gazette detailing proceedings of army in Portugal, 128; extends Ridout's leave, 128; transmits 1810 estimate for U.C., 127; account of capture of Isle of France, 129; announces successes in Portugal, 132; *re* Indian stores purchased in Canada, 133; on dismissal of Firth, 133; *re* Firth's statement of general order issued, 135; O. in C. *re* American vessels, 136; victory at Salamanca, 137; large land grant made to Cartwright, 137; formation of Cabinet by, 352.

Pelée Island. Foreigners captured at, 592; attack by Americans and outrages committed on, 624; neglect of lighthouses on, 670.

Pelly, J. H. Gov'r. H.B. Co. *Re* "General Dickson's" expedition, 459; *re* Indians being enticed into Canada, 701; *re* establishment at Sault St. Mary, 715.

Penetanguishene. Land reserved for navy at head of Bay, 241; commuted pensioners at, 369; petition for land on road to, 369; proposed erection of Garrison Church at, 469.

Penitentiary. Act granting money for completion of Kingston, 379.

Pennington, G. James. Of the Treasury. *Re* commuted pensioners, 643, 661; Ordnance to forward Indian presents, 653; *re* speculation in cattle and live stock with Americans, 656; *re* Commercial Bank's application for coinage of copper money at the Royal Mint, 676-7; unsettled state of currency in B.N.A., disapproves of proposed issue of copper coinage for U.C., 676-7; Treasury usually strongly object to issue of tokens by private individuals or banks, 677; Treasury unwilling to refuse Midland Bank's application to issue coins, but afraid it would add to present inconvenience, 677; Treasury will issue supplies for Militia and Volunteer Force when necessary, 685-6; *re* delay in collection of Clergy Reserve proceeds paid into Military Chest, 686; asks if surplus Indian presents in the Tower could be used, 689; *re* further payments for Inland Navigation survey, 692.

Pensioners. Mil'y., not to commute pensions, 326; emigrating at own expense classed as labourers, 326; no encouragement given to commuted, to return to England, 367; relief for, 369; settlement at Penetanguishene, 369; War Office desires further information *re* commuted, 464; relief for commuted Mil'y., 552, 643, 659, 660, 689, 694; Treasury letter *re* provisions for commuted, 697; address from Council on Mil'y., rec'd., 458.

Pensions. For S.P.G. clergy, 132, 140; Act to provide, 147, 159; Small, clk. of Crown, asks for, 179; for Chf. Justice Powell, 197; amount paid for, 263; Mil'y. pensioners to settle in Canada on commuting, 264; propriety of restoring McGregor's, 304; granted Indian Chiefs, 310; allowance for, 316; no assistance for pensioners who have commuted, 327; Act to continue granting Militia, 379; annual return to be made of, 397; in Indian Dep't., 403; amount of, paid by Crown, 549; paid from Crown Revenues, 1836, 552; Patrick McDonough to be informed Lord Lieutenant of Ireland has recommended payment of his, in Canada through Commissariat, 689.

Percival, Spencer. Expresses provisional opinion while examining Proclamation of 1763, 101; land grants to aliens considered illegal, 101.

Perley, Amos. Sentenced to death, 647.

Perth, U.C. *Re* salary for schoolmaster at, 159; Halliday to continue as schoolmaster in settlement of, 183; payment to agent for road repairs at, 241; letter for Darrow sent to, 298; settlers from Scotland for, 231; grist mill erected by J. Dunn at, 714.

Peterboro. Gov't. unable to assist in building church near, 365; mem'l. from school trustees of, 496; master of gov't. school claims arrears of pay, 574; Russell wants

information of Assembly action on claim of late master of school, 598, 674; Maurice Clarke of, refused land grant, 699.

Peterson, Mr. Newspaper published at Berlin by, 705.

Petworth. Suggested as new name for Adelaide township, 330.

Pew, Benjamin F. Taken prisoner with the schooner *Anne,* 651.

Phelps, Davenport. Of Geneva, N.Y. Memorial *re* land granted, 136.

Phelps, Mr. Ordained by Bishop of Quebec, and app'td. as clergyman to Six Nations Indians, 93.

Philadelphia, U.S.A. Treaty signed in, 85.

Phillimore, Joseph. App'td. comm'r. to appraise and sell Prussian vessels, 116;

Phillipps, J. Convicts sentenced to transportation sent to Bermuda, 720.

Phillips, Rev. Dr. App'td. master of Royal Grammar school at Kingston, 206; no exemption of fees on land held by, 230; allowance for house rent, 231; requests retirement from U.C. College, 351; no retiring allowance for, 400.

Phillips, S. M. Pardons for nine Canadian prisoners, 667.

Phillips, T. To make inquiries for J. Delany, 290.

Phillips, Thomas. R.A. Inquires for Von Shoultz executed in U.C., 650.

Phillpott, George. Lt. Col. R.E. House of Commons address *re* case of, 308; expense of survey of Inland Navigation of U. and L. Canada, 692; *re* report on further payments for surveys of Inland Navigation by, 692; advances for Survey by, already exceed Durham's estimate, 692.

Physic and Surgery. Act to regulate practice of, 121, 171.

Physicians and Surgeons, College of. *See* College.

Pickering, Township of. Memorial from Sir David Smith for land in, 195.

Pictou, N.S. Mails conveyed from Quebec to, 654.

Piggott, Lieut. Joseph. Widow claims pension of, 201.

Pine, White. *Re* sending cedar to G.B. at same duty as, 495.

Pinhey, Mr. Asks permission to send white cedar to G.B., 495.

Piracy. Dickson and men liberated on charge of, 461.

Pitt, Morton. Recommends Scott who is settling in U.C., 101.

Plague. Breaks out at Malta, 140.

Planta, Joseph. *Re* assistance for church at Amherstburg, 221.

Plantagenet Township. McGillivray to have grant in, 186.

Plumer, Thomas. Address from Assembly, U.C., on appropriation of certain monies, 119.

Point Henry. New road to be opened along Military Reserve at, 272; land not for sale at, 307.

Point Pelée Island. Defeat of insurgents at, 576; no disturbances on frontier since affair at, 581; question *re* men taken at, 590; prisoners at, 610.

Police. Metropolitan. *Re* circulation of counterfeit money, 89; Act to establish, in certain towns, 159; Act to provide town of Niagara with, 171; satisfaction expressed with administration in U.C., 422; Russell approves proposal of Council for, at Niagara, 684-5; Treasury have authorized payment for, on Niagara frontier, 689.

Pollard, George. Manager London Joint Stock Bank. Correspondence *re* application of Commercial Bank of Midland District for new copper coinage, 676.

Porter, Aaron. Affidavit of, Am. passenger on the *Caroline,* 621.

Porter, Sir R. K. Consul Gen'l. at Caracas. Sends Columbian emigrants *via* N.Y., 717.

Ports. General blockade of European, 122; Act revived for creating additional, 130; corr'ce. *re* Royal Yacht Squadron vessels in colonial, 692.

Port Colborne. Outrages committed at, 668.

Port Dalhousie. No necessity for making warehousing port of, 261; survey of harbour ordered for, 577.

Port Dover Harbour. Act amended for incorporating directors and company of, 378.

Port Hope. Address from inhabitants ack'd., 325.

Portland, William Henry, Duke of. Secretary of State. *Re* land titles difficulties, 85; provisions for clergy and schoolmasters, 85; *re* treaty signed in Philadelphia, 85; grants to townships, 85; additional clause in Clergy Revenue Bill, 85; issues circular warning Gov't. against court of Spain, 85; action taken against Spanish fleet, 85; notice of opening of hostilities with Spain, 86; Letters of Marque issued, 86; armed vessels to share in prize ships, 86; McGill

app'td. to Leg. Council, 86; transmits proposition made by Prescott, 86; dilatory course of Indian Dep't., 86; *re* lands granted to Indians, 86; *re* Chippewa Indians, 87; intentions of Gov't. *re* salaries and church building, 87; removal of capital to York, 87; authority to build armed vessel, 87; procedure for disposal of Crown Lands, 87; estimate of salaries, 88; regret Brant's interference with Gov't. system *re* Indians, 88; Sup't. and agents should master Indian language, 88; Act *re* lands for Protestant clergy objectionable, 88; *re* petition for schools, 88; Act to make valid certain marriages, 88; civil officers to be consulted *re* creation of fund for schools, 88; mem'l. of Grey, Sol. Gen'l., 88; further directions on Bill *re* appropriations for Protestant clergy, 88; to recommend land for Chf. Justice, 88; *re* Russell's salary and fees, 88; no land to be granted gratis, 89; decision *re* number forming quorum, 89; *re* lease of lands, 89; efficient administration Indian affairs, 89; printed acts to be sent regularly, 89; Bill to prevent export of base coin, 89; hostile intentions of Indians, 89; *re* disbanded Loyalists, 90; table of land grant fees, 90; transmits mem'l. of Benedict Arnold, 91; French Loyalists to settle in Canada, 91; regulations for taking out land titles, 91; Clergy Reserves bill to be amended, 91; confirmation of marriage act transmitted, 91; plan to secure Crown and Clergy Reserves, 92; land for members Ex. Council, 92; rents to be fixed on price of corn, 92; purchasing lands of the Mississagues, 92; removal of Cap't. Elliott, 92; rebuilding of court house in Western District, 92; defective returns of Militia, 92; plan to render Cr. lands productive, 92; Indian Dep't. placed under Gov't., 92; gold and silver mines reserved to Gov't., 92; initial payments on purchases of, 92; *re* Royal Canadian Volunteers, 92; *re* Indian Dep't., 92; notifies Russell no authority to raise nominal value of coin, 92; Am. propaganda in Canada, 93; *re* Crown and Clergy Reserves, 93; transmits act preventing exportation of base coin, 93; application of Brant for ordination of Phelps, 93; Council recommends sale of Cr. Lands, 93; reserved Bills under discussion, 93; Council Minutes submitted to Committee Trade and Plantations, 93; Smith's plan for Reserves discussed, 93; instructions to Prescott *re* land grants, 93; expresses pleasure settlements by companies avoided in U.C., 93; land sale acreage reduced, 93; special favours to Loyalists, 93; Crown Lands to be sold, 93; *re* Brant's application for ordination of Phelps, 93; *re* Mrs. Grey's pension, 94; fees to Gov't. officials, 94; *re* Brant and Indian lands, 93; instructions *re* Indians to be strictly followed, 94; *re* grants to de Puisaye, 94; French Loyalists well supplied with rations and funds, 94; question of placing prov'l. reg'ts. on same footing as Fencibles, 94; disposal of Indian lands, 94; relations between Gov'r. and officers of Forces, 94; regulations *re* fortifications, 94; Russell's petition for Royal favour, 94; *re* spirit in which members of Ex. Council rec'd. land grant, 94; instructions to Lt. Gov'rs. from H.M., 95; *re* Duke of Kent and Indian Dep't., 95; *re* management of Indians, 95; successor to McKee app'td., 95, 96; mem'l. from D. W. Smith for salary, 97; Public Acc'ts. Comm'rs. to report rates of exchange monthly, 97; *re* fees on Gen'l. Arnold's land, 97; approval as regards French Loyalists, 97, 100; rank in army to determine land grants to French Loyalists, 97; despatch *re* two Canadian battalions, 97; list of goods for Indians, 97; *re* vacancy created in Indian Dep't. by death of McKee, 97; Scott app'td. Att'y. Gen'l., 98; appointment of Claus to Indian Dep't., 98; temporary provision for clergy of Established church, 98; Elmsley's statement *re* Clergy Reserves, 98; Indian affairs in L.C., 98; transmits copy ensigns and armorial on union of Gt. Br. and Ireland, 98; instructions on cultivation of hemp, 98, 100; proclamation *re* ensigns on merchant ships, 98; *re* changes necessary in the Prayer Book, 98; return of lands granted by Russell, 98; Militia returns unduly small, 98; able report of Ex. Council, 98; Crown and Clergy Reserves acc'ts. to be kept separate, 98; Smith's house unsuitable for school, 98; requisitions for clothing and Indian presents, 98; despatch *re* desertions referred to Duke of York, 98; Smith to be paid £700, 99; *re* frigate which convoyed trade to England, 99; letter from Milnes *re* Indian Dep't. pay, 99, authority given to grant land to Berczy, 99; resignation of, 99; transmits warrant for continuance of use of seal, 99; instructions for additions to salaries, 99; Couteulx detained prisoner of war, 99; *re* canal at Cascades, 99; *re* Indian affairs, 100; difficulty inducing clergy to settle in U.C., 100; *re* Brant's conduct, 100; *re* Indian presents, 100; table of land fees authorized by, 183; *re* good understanding with Americans, 710; advises withdrawal from forts, and that at the Miamis destroyed, 710; importance of conciliating Indians, 710; navigation of lakes, 710; to explain to the Indians the treaty signed by Grenville and Jay, 710.

Portugal. Prince Regent and family emigrate to Brazil from, 122; victories over French in, 123, 125, 128.

Post Office. Circular *re* orders for despatches by private channels, 109; official corr'ce. only in despatch bags, 294; *re* discussion in Ass'bly. on rates of, 322; address of H. of C. asks for certain returns, 325; suspension of employees connected with

late disturbances, 559; documents on dismissal of J. S. Howard, Toronto. *See* Howard, James Scott. *Re* act regulating rates in B.N.A., 347-50; address from Assembly *re* surrender of surplus revenue to U.C., 576-77, 593, 662, 670; *re* measures to prevent circulation of seditious newspapers through, 599; robbery of mails by armed Americans, 668; *re* granting franking privileges, 670; Commission to inquire into state of, in B.N.A., 702; reduction of rates between Gt. Br. and B.N.A., 702.

Postal Service. Memorial from British merchants to Privy Council on the inadequacy of the internal mail service in B.N.A., 128; *re* Address of Assembly for improvement of, between Quebec and U.C., 144; Deputy Postmaster Gen'l. app'td. for U.C., 175, 176, 230; corr'ce. with Admiralty *re* regulating, with B.N.A., 223; to U.C. considered adequate by P.M.G., 230; weekly in place of monthly mail for despatches, 297; text of despatch on Act *re* internal postage in B.N.A., 347-50; means of avoiding delay of despatches from B.N.A., 421; Legislature ask measure to improve, 492; Admiralty invites tenders for steam packets for, 614; desirability of using fast vessels for, 647; corr'ce. *re* steam connection with B.N.A., 653-54; conveyance of mails between Halifax-Boston and Pictou-Quebec, 654; corr'ce. *re* illegal conveyance of mails by steamboat in the Canadas, 661, 693-94; *re* changes in existing law for, 670; all official franking abolished, 691; corr'ce. on Cunard's contract for winter service between Halifax and England, 654, 699-700, 705; *re* increased rates for Gov't. despatches, 707.

Pot and Pearl Ashes. Act to app't. inspectors of, 103; to enter Canada duty free, 134.

Powell, Grant. Clerk Leg. Council. Trustee for loan to Welland Canal Co., 228.

Powell, Major John Thomas Henry. Petitions for land, 174; to receive land near Prescott, 183; *re* land grant, 183, 184; objections to his receiving lands while in mil'y. service, 194; increase in land granted widow of, 716.

Powell, William Dummer. Chief Justice. Petitions for land, 100, 102; recommended to seat in Council, 119, 123, 127; succeeds Scott as Chf. Justice, 149; claim for arrears of salary, 174; retirement anticipated, 189; conduct and retirement of, 197, 204; leave extended, 224, 260, 273; report made by Ex. Council *re*, 336; charges against Boulton based on memoranda by, 338.

Pratt, George W. Affidavits contradicting MacNab's assertions, 620.

Prayer Book. Changes necessary in, 98.

Presbyterian Church. *See* Church, Scottish.

Prescott, Robert. Gov'r. Gen'l. Proposition made by, *re* additional fees on land grants, 86; instructed to re-arrange mil'y. forces, 86; *re* applications for land, 87; system of fees imposed on land, 87, 91; to supply additional mil'y. forces, 89; disposal of Crown lands, 90; instructions *re* land grants rec'd., 93; *re* acc'ts. of two Royal Canadian battalions, 1799, 99.

Prescott, U.C. Militia at attack on, 628; courts martial on prisoners taken at, 640; outrage committed on Am. steamer at, 668; expenses of trial of brigands captured at Windsor and, 675; expenses of trip by Arthur to Brockville and, 676; memo. *re* stores sent from Lanark to, 715.

President. Packet sailing to N.Y., 634.

Prevost, Sir George. App'td. Gov'r. Gen'l. over U. and L. Canada, 134.

Price, J. H. Deposition of, sent to Glenelg, 441; affidavit from, 442.

Price, N. S. Transmits copy of resolutions passed at gen'l. court of proprietors of Canada Co., 240.

Prince, Colonel John. Execution of four brigands by, 440, 449; inquiry into conduct of, 649, 655-56; treatment of brigands by, 665; account of, on Pt. Pelée Island by Americans, 624.

Prince Edward, District of. Act for levying increased tax, 378.

Prince Edward Island. Cochrane, app'td. puisne Judge in U.C. leaves, 102; Thorpe app'td. Judge in U.C., from Chf. Justice of, 112; method of Gov'r. of, in preparing report commended, 313; postal business transacted in, 349; proposed erection and maintenance of lighthouses, 880.

Prince Regent. Prince of Wales vested with powers of, 129; approves efforts made to dissuade Indians from acts of hostility, 132; declaration on causes of war with U.S. issued by, 134, 138; prayer for, 139; conveys appreciation of defence proceedings, 144; received address from Assembly, 144; *re* case of widows and families of militia officers killed in war, 157.

Printing Press. Approval given for purchase of, 142, 153.

Prisoners. Le Couteulx detained as, 99; conveyed to Van Dieman's Land, 567; *re* escape of thirteen under sentence of transportation, 613; apply to be discharged, 636; documentary information wanted *re*, 642; summary execution of, by Col. Prince, 649; taken in the *Anne* liberated, 651; under sentence for transportation on H.M.S. *Buffalo*, 651; leniency shown young American, 657; liberation of political, 659; *re* maintenance of state, 661; letter from liberated, 665; petitions

re those detained at Quebec, 667; release of, arrested on suspicion of treason, 669; Normanby has made declaration *re*, sent to England for transportation, 675.

Prisons. Report from House of Lords on discipline in, 379; new forms and rules for, 498; defective system in colonial, 498; report of the Inspectors of, 525; Bill for the better ordering of, 616.

Privateers. Commissions issued for, 86.

Privy Council. *Re* grant to Berczy, 99, 102; report on hemp before, 100; transmits forms *re* quarantine of goods from Turkey and Barbary, 104; *re* Newfoundland fisheries and further supply of salt fish to B.W. Indies, 115; Minutes of, to be transmitted, 201; Minute from, *re* Banks in U.C., 325; address on trade referred to, 413; objections to Bill passed *re* estates of aliens and traitors, 713.

Prize Money. Corr'ce. on, due 1st Reg't. Essex Prov'l. Militia, 336, 475-76.

Proclamations. On Treaty of Amiens, 102; *re* H.B. and N.W. Co's. hostilities, 168; reward offered for persons attempting destruction of Brock's monument, 700; announcing Union of the Canadas, 710.

Property. Act to fix valuation on, 108, 110; indemnity for loss of, 154.

Provinces, Maritime. *Re* general state of lands in, 201.

Provincial Agent. Mr. Halton app'td., 151.

Provincial Secretary. Should increase pay of clerks from emoluments of office, 147; salary of, 252.

Provost Marshal. Office to be changed in future when public policy requires, 683.

Prussia. Embargo laid on all vessels from, 115; extending scope of embargo on vessels belonging to, 116; vessels from Hamburg and Oldenburg excepted from embargo against, 116; embargo removed on vessels from, 116; appraisement and sale of captured vessels from, 116; disposal of Prussian property condemned abroad, 117.

Public Accounts. Comm'rs. to report rates of exchange and current prices monthly, 97; Act to grant salary for Inspector Gen'l. of, 171; raising money to defray expenses, 86.

Public Records. Authority refused to erect building for custody of, 245; sent by Duke of Wellington in 1834, 375.

Public Works. Erection of buildings, 110; *re* Parliamentary control over expenditure for, 265; existing debt in U.C. caused by erection of, 639; O. in C. confirms reserved Bill *re* debentures for completion of, 689.

Puisaye, Comte de. To bring French emigrants to Canada, 91; grants to French Loyalists and, 94, 97, 99, 100; land granted to, 109; complains of damage done his property by troops, 152; claims of estate representative, 249.

Quakers. Mission work of, in United States, 607.

Quebec. Construction of powder magazine on Cape Diamond, 97, 98; better condition of roads compared to U.C., 99; time occupied by mail between Halifax and, 128; details of trade treaty with U.S., given by merchants of, 129; Bowen Acting Att'y. Gen'l. of, app'td. to U.C., 138; mail service to be improved from, 144; *re* water communication between Kingston and, 147; timber seized at, returned to Navy Comm'sr., 168; relative to division between two provinces of duties collected at, 173; mail from, *via* Hfx., 223; annual expenditure, 248; large number of emigrants arrive at, 268; *re* payments to clergy from reserve funds, U.C., 270; duty on Am. tobacco shipped to Gt. Br. from, 326; Assembly of U.C. prays enactment of law *re* duties, 337, 368; arbitrator to apportion duties levied at Port of, 458; Imp'l. Act to determine division of duties, 582; prisoners associated with insurrection removed to, 593; to improve mail service between Halifax and, 614; H.M.S. *Buffalo* at, 651; conveyance of mails from Picton to, 654; prisoners detained at, 667; Ordnance supplies for Montreal, Kingston and, not sent, 685; Treasury and Ordnance think Arthur unaware of quantity of supplies at, 685.

Quebec, Anglican Bishop of. Course pursued in ordination of Phelps by, 93; land grant in U.C. for, 150; *re* fees on land granted to, 152, 155, 158; would spend part of the year at York, 240; annual expenditure for residence in U.C. for, 248, 552; requests grants of land for clergy, 270; recommendation for appt'nt. of Mountain as Suffragan Bishop, refused, 321; Mountain to succeed as, 422; death of, deplored, 521; *re* salary for, 723.

Quebec, Roman Catholic Bishop of. Resigns part of diocese composing U.C., 189; *re* fund from which money is paid to, 331.

Queen's College, Oxford. Rev. John Wilson comes to Kingston from, 150.

Queenston Heights. Attempt to destroy Brock's monument on, 700; meeting held at, *re* Brock's monument, 705, 706; *re* Mil'y. reserve at, 724.

Quinté, Bay of. Proposed purchase of land from Indians of, 148, 167; Indian village on Grape Island, 266.

Radcliffe, Colonel Thomas. *Re* Americans taken in the schooner *Anne*, 587; app'td. to Leg. Council, 629.

Radenhurst, J. Report on case of H. Alison *re* land claimed, 400; not to succeed Hurd as Surveyor Gen'l., 423, 530; finds no trace of Cornelius Ward, 589; dismissed from office, 708.

Radical Reformers. Insurrectionary movements of, 1820, 721.

Railways. Act to incorporate Hamilton and Port Dover, 378; Erie and Ontario Co., 378, 410; mem'l. from City of Toronto and Lake Huron, 507; *re* act incorporating Kingston Marine, 632; corr'ce. *re* Kingston Marine, 659-60.

Rains, Major. To purchase land on St. Joseph's Island, 361.

Rams. Act to restrain the custom of allowing, to run at large, 113.

Ranalagh, Lord. A settlement in U.C. proposed by Hon. Mr. Jones, brother of, 114.

Randall, John. Report *re* case of, Ass't. Comm'sy. General, 313.

Randal, Robert. *Re* claim to land at Niagara, 190, 201; *re* Naturalization Bill, 221; mem'l. from W. L. Mackenzie, executor for the late, 397.

Rates and Assessments. Act *re*, 135.

Rations. For officers on foreign stations, 220; no free, for Br. soldiers in Canada, 626.

Rattlemüller, John Paul. Information sought *re*, 203; affidavits *re* death of, 203.

Ravenshaw, J. G. Transmits paper relative to proposed Ottawa Association, 344; letter *re* colonizing tract in U.C., 344; colonization company sends agent to further scheme, 345.

Raynes, Francis. Claims compensation for land in Cavan, 443; mem'l. for land refused, 490-91.

Reader, James. Highly recommended for conduct in action between the *Shannon* and *Chesapeake*, 722; will settle in U.C., 722.

Rebellion of 1837. Invasion from U.S. near Windsor repelled, 369; steamer *Caroline* used for carrying supplies to Navy Island, 518; H.M.'s approval of conduct of Militia in, 559-60; Special Commission for trial of persons connected with, 560; destruction of the *Caroline* and opinion of Br. Law Officers as to International Law, 565-7; judgment in case of prisoners sentenced to transportation, 567; feelings of U.S. Gov't. towards late, 570; punishment for those taking part in late, 570; American Gov't. to make representations *re* destruction of the *Caroline*, 570; letter from Bidwell *re* his leaving U.C. on account of, 579; *re* Bidwell's activities in, 579; Bidwell not connected with, 581; Lount and Matthews executed for activities in, 581; Ottawa River inhabitants *re* conduct of leaders of, 582; case of Howard's dismissal for alleged disloyal conduct, 582-86; *re* Am. citizens taken in the *Anne*, 587; Act *re* conditional pardons to persons concerned in, 588; fear of renewed attacks on frontier, 588; inquiry into cases of American citizens in custody, Aaron Vail sent from Washington, 588; Law Officers' opinion *re* Americans taking part in, 590; prisoners removed to Quebec, 593; trials of persons implicated in, 594-96; destruction of the *Sir Robert Peel*, 597; destruction of steamer *Telegraph*, 597; Glenelg pleased with activity shown by Arthur, 599; measures against circulation of seditious newspapers approved, 599; desirable to limit transportation of convicts to extreme cases adverted to by Chf. Justice, 599; Address of H. of C. asking for information *re* persons convicted in U.C. of high treason, etc., 599; account of recent proceedings on frontier received by Col. Sec'y., 600; pay of naval officers who had engaged as volunteers in, 600; Col. Sec'y. expresses satisfaction at failure of attempted invasions, 600; account of conviction of James Morrow received, 600; Glenelg pleased with loyalty of inhabitants, 600; Imp'l. Law Officers requested to reconsider opinion on offence of foreigners invading British territory, 600; difference of opinion between Imp'l. and Prov'l. Law Officers, 600; employment of Indians, 600; satisfaction at co-operation of U.S. Gov't. in suppressing attacks on frontiers, 600; Glenelg regrets necessary resort to capital punishment *re* James Morrow, 600; want of arms for militia of London and Western Districts, 600; expression by Arthur *re* execution of brigands, 601; Glenelg's attitude towards Howard's reinstatement at Toronto Post Office, 608; extra allowance to Arthur in consideration of extraordinary expenses, 608; *re* American prisoners captured in the *Anne*, 610; result of Aaron Vail's mission, 610; *re* foreigners invading Br. territory, 614; judicial proceedings in U.S. courts *re* the *Caroline*, 615; American demand for redress for loss of the *Caroline*, 618-24; *re* building of bridge on Grand Island and firing on Canadian shore, 619; meetings held in Buffalo to further aggression in U.C., 619; gig at Navy Island fired upon, 619; Rensselaer commanding the "Patriot Army", 619; depositions *re Caroline*, 619-20; *re* murder on steamer *Caroline*, 622; rewards promised volunteers joining "Patriot Army", 623; handbill signed by Townsend, 623; publication *re* frontier disturbances in *Albany Daily Advertizer*, 624; letters and facts published in newspapers, 624; activities on frontier and letters quoted in *Commercial Intelligencer*, 624; seizure of arms from State Arsenal, N.Y., 624; statement by prisoner *re* State Arsenal,

624; *re* measures to suppress border activities, 624; provision for widows of militiamen killed in, 627; *re* militia in U.C. during the, 627; *re* report on, rec'd. by Glenelg, 627-29; gallantry of troops at Prescott, 634; W. P. Smith rendered valuable assistance in, 634; prisoners apply for discharge, 636; brigands repelled near Windsor, U.C., 640; courts martial on prisoners taken at Prescott, 640; prisoners executed by Col. Prince, 640, 649, 655, 665; confidential despatch *re* burning of the *Caroline,* 641; affidavits of prisoners, 642; documentary evidence wanted *re* prisoners, 642; execution of prisoners taken at Windsor sanctioned, 642; prisoners at Windsor tried and convicted, 644; inquiry into losses sustained in, 644; names and fate of prisoners wanted by Br. H.C., 645; shots fired at 85th Reg't. by American soldiers, 645; case of four prisoners ordered for execution, 647; steamboat *Thames* burned at Windsor, U.C., 648; mem'l. for losses due destruction of *Sir Robert Peel,* 648; summary execution of prisoners at Sandwich, 649; prisoners taken in the *Anne* liberated, 651; Minutes of Ex. Council *re* disposal of prisoners, 651; H.M.'s Gov't. to pay for transporting convicts, 651; courts martial judged legal in U.C., 654; inquiry into conduct of Col. Prince, 655; H.M.S. *Buffalo* to convey convicts sentenced to transportation, 657; leniency shown young Am. prisoners, 657; ill-feeling in states of Michigan and Ohio, 657; *re* prisoners in gaol at Liverpool, 657; tardiness in punishing prisoners taken, 658; release of political prisoners, 659, 666; Act passed for Kingston Marine Ry. Co., at outbreak of, 659; redress asked for losses during invasion, 662; redress asked for losses sustained in destruction of *Sir Robert Peel,* 662, 672; reparation made for attack on the *Stephen Girard,* 665; letter from liberated prisoners, 665; pardons for nine Canadian prisoners, 667; outrages committed by Br. subjects on Am. steamers, 668; outrages committed at Port Colborne, 668; excitement over release of prisoners, 669; Fitzgibbon's influence and gallantry during, 672; British authorities will be forced to act against border raids, 675; arguments to show seizure of the *G. S. Weeks* was legal, 675; Normanby has made declaration *re* prisoners sent to England for transportation, 675; attention of Am. Gov't. should be called to doctrine laid down in 1818, 675; Russell approves Arthur's issue of expenses of trial of brigands from state prisoners' fund, 675; Russell satisfied with Sandom's report on occurrence at Brockville between the *Montreal* and *St. Lawrence,* 677; Imp'l. Gov't. could not advise H.M. to assent to bill to pay, losses, 681; Palmerston instructing Minister at Washington on mutual surrender of criminals by U.S. and Col. Gov't., 684; inquiry to be made whether holders of conditional pardons are living fifty miles beyond border, 684-5; proposal of Council for police force at Niagara approved, 684-5, 689; exchange by John C. Parker of Canadian property for U.S., approved, 684-5; Imp'l. Law Officers approve of steps taken by local authorities *re* transportation, 687; Law Officers ack. Arthur's despatch *re* Wm. Highland, 687; extract of American Minister's Note to Palmerston *re* seizure of *G. S. Weeks,* 687; Russell approves Arthur's humanity during removal of convicts from Fort Henry for transportation, 688; Am. steamer *St. Lawrence* fired upon, 695; schooner *Montreal* fired on Am. vessel, 695; petition from J. Strong, wounded in, 695; compensation given W. P. Smith for services during, 704; *re* loss of schooner *Nehemiah Merritt,* 706; Labadie has no claim for loss of horse in gov't. service, 709; *re* loss of property by S. Hawley, 709.

Receiver General. No objection to bill *re* salary of, 173, 723; delay in passing bill relating to office of, 187; letter *re* repairs on Gov't. House, 265; *re* custody of balances in hands of, 454, 554; Reserved Bill proposes money from sale of Clergy Reserves to go through, to Imp'l. Parliament for religious purposes, 680; office to be changed in future when public policy requires, 683.

Red River. Selkirk's settlement at, 163; settlers on, propose to go to U.C., 168; effect of Dickson's expedition on settlement at, 460; Dickson's expedition proceeding to, 461.

Reddish, Rev. Mr. In Upper Canada, 100.

Rees, William. Regulations preclude grant of land to, 330.

Reformers of Upper Canada. Send Duncombe to England, 449.

Regiments. Question of placing provincial, on footing of Fencibles, 94; provincial, to serve in N. America generally, 94; Bill for formation of incorporated, 140; claim against Royal Enginers Dep't., for material and services performed, 226; unclaimed prize money due Essex Prov'l. Militia, 336, 405; Serg't. Brown of 43rd, to settle in U.C., 157; no remuneration for Rev. Mr. Rintoul, acting chaplain for 79th Highlanders, 309; destitute condition of widows and children of men of 79th, 330; inquiry as to land granted to men of 79th Fencible corps, 341; settlement on Rideau River for soldiers of 104th, 155; claim of James Gordon, paymaster of Essex Militia, 476; Col. Elliott of 2nd Essex, relieved of commission, 655n.; petition from Capt. Joynt of Galway, 468; disbanded members of Glengarry Fencible, settle in Canada, 105, 107; information requested *re* Terence Sheridan, Sergeant in Queen's Own, 691-2.

Reid, Robert. Granted land in U.C., 172.

Reilly, James. Died of Cholera in U.C., 367.

Reprisals. Granted against U.S., 137.

Revenue. Additional clauses in bill *re* Clergy Reserves, 85; additional fee on grants of land to raise, 86; surplus to be used for Empire, 100; public acc'ts. sent to Treasury for audit, 124; alteration in disposal of colonial, 166; account of, raised under Br. Acts, 167; salaries fixed for customs officers, 202; *re* fees levied upon shipping by persons not connected with customs, 202; estimate of casual, 263; amount assigned to Anglican church from Casual, 289; grant to Bishop from casual, 289; for extension and maintenance of Anglican church, 295-97; increased with growing prosperity, 315; from fees and incidental, 316; from lands and timber, 316; war claims paid from territorial, 319-20; comprehensive return to be made to Col. Office, 322; *re* control by Legislature of all Crown, 368; pecuniary aid for building chapels from Territorial, 312; from duty on tobacco, 326; at disposal of Crown in U.C., 547-54; uncertain charges paid from Crown, 552; copies of Imp'l. Acts relating to, to be supplied to U.C., 599; Russell declines to extend transfer of Rev. Wm. McKillican till questions settled *re* Crown, 682.

Revenue, Casual and Territorial. *Re* Address of Ass'by. asking detailed acc't. of, 209; reserved for disposal by Crown, 253; estimate of, 1832, 289; letter from Goderich on disposal of, 314-16; allowance for R.C. Bishop charged to, 332; Methodist Missions assisted from, 414; increase in Head's salary omitted from, 679; Arthur's despatch anticipates objections of Imp'l. Gov't. against Reserved Bill to appropriate, 681; Crown could not accept transfer of support of Protestant Clergy from, to fund from Clergy Reserves, 681; expense of police force at Niagara to be borne by, 684; repairs to Gov't. House paid from, 714.

Reynell, Mr. Answer to, in accordance with circular of Aug. 14, 351.

Rice. Sent to Canada for experimental purposes, 614.

Rice Lake. Indian lands purchased at, 162; payment to Indians for surrender of land on, 170; Indians granted land on, 233; Indians converted, 266; New England Co., builds houses for Indians of, 266; Methodists build school house and chapel for Indians of, 266; *re* Indian reserve at, 342; statement *re* land at, 342; land solicited for Indians of, 514.

Rice, T. Spring. Inquiry into report *re* former Chf. Justice, 336; transmits copies of Hudson's Bay charter, 336; corr'ce. *re* unclaimed prize money for 1st Essex Reg't., 336; announces his succession to office Col. Sec'y., 336; approves Lt. Gov't. sanctioning Bill for improvement of navigation of St. Lawrence river, 337; allowance of land for Lt. Hopkins at Lake Simcoe, 337; petition from Lanark settlers for remission of debt to Gov't., 337; address from Assembly for Act to secure portion of duties collected at Quebec for U.C., 337; *re* filling vacancies in Gov't. offices, 337; *re* system for accounting for revenue applied to emigration, 338; *re* money for improvement of unsold Clergy Reserves, 338; endowing hospitals at York and Kingston with Crown Lands, 338; to amend act *re* duties levied in Quebec, 338; address on timber duties, timber in Rideau Canal, etc., 339; survey of country north of Lake Huron, 339; *re* Welland Canal Co. being relieved from repayment of loan, 339; *re* land at Kingston where Gov't. House stood, 339; instructions for continuing sale of Clergy Reserves, 339; purchase of land from individuals at Kingston, 340; transmits answer to Mackenzie on his expulsion, 340; ack.'s address from Toronto inhabitants *re* Mackenzie, 340; inadvisable to change duty on Canadian corn, 341; corr'ce. with War Office *re* free grants of land to discharged men, 341; land reserved for Indians at Rice and Mud Lakes, 342; letter from New England Co. *re* trusteeship of Indian lands, 342; H. Commons asks return on land and timber funds, 342; transmits mem'l. from R. Daverne, 343; introduces T. Kinnear who is touring in Canada, 343; pay for Prov'l. Sec'y., 343; Chf. Justice to be paid from C. and T. Revenue, 343; *re* ease of Mr. Berezy, 343; remission of purchase money for lands to Shairp and Derenzy, 343; *re* colonization scheme, 344, 345; in matters of R.C. church discipline gov't. cannot interfere, 345; expresses satisfaction with address from Gore district, 345; ack.'s despatches on commuted allowance to Gov't. officers, 346; *re* tax on emigrants, 346; salary for Markland, 347; requires information on mil'y. establishments in colonies, 347; *re* internal postage in N.A. colonies, 347; expresses satisfaction *re* address from Brockville, 350; criticism of system for disposing of Crown Lands from Hewson, 350; sentence of Owen and Rooney changed from murder to manslaughter, 350; mem'l. from Givins *re* lodging money, 350; decision *re* Busteed's claim, 350; application from R.C. Bishop to use money for seminary, 351; asks report on negro settlement, 351; retirement of Phillips from U.C. College, 351; objection to Act *re* will of T. Stoyell, 351; answer to Mr. Caddy, R.A., and Mr. Reynell, 4th West India Reg't., *re* land grants, 351; local Gov't. to bear whole charge of missionaries, 724.

Richards, Gabriel. *Re* prosecution against Macdonell, 202.

Richards, Mr. Sent to B.N.A. to conduct inquiry into system of granting lands, 243.

Richardson, John. Furnishes details *re* trade between Canada and U.S., 129.

Richardson, J. Transmits list of persons emigrating from Arran, Scotland, 232.

Richmond, Carleton Co. Orange Lodge outrage at, 700.

Richmond, Duke of. Instructed to provide for University in Montreal, 161; recommends purchase of Indian lands giving provisional articles of agreement, 170; app'td. to enquire into subject of emigration, 265; suggests renaming township of Adelaide, 330; reason for cancelling Daverne grant, 408; *re* uniting Ordnance Dep'ts. in Canadas, 592.

Rideau Canal. *See under* Canal, Rideau.

Rideau River. Plan to settle discharged soldiers on, 148; Rev. Mr. Bell chosen minister to settlers on, 153; *re* settling 104th Regt. on, 155; settlements discontinued on, 177; water communication to Lake Ontario by, 229.

Ridout, Mrs. Treasury cannot admit claim for pension from, 236.

Ridout, George. Appeals against removal from various offices held, 455; case of, 557-58; inexpedient to open case of, 587.

Ridout, Samuel. Pension paid to, 552, 554.

Ridout, Thomas. Surveyor Gen'l. Services and salary of, 104; leave extended, 128; decision on mem'l. of, 135; claim for salary, 140; asks for further grant of land, 162, 713; application for more land refused, 168; app'td. to Leg. Council, 187; *re* his being app'td. Comm'r. of Canada Co., 222; Hurd app'td. Surveyor Gen'l. in place of, 237; reasons for dismissal from office, 478-83.

Rimington, William. Land grant authorized to, 711.

Rintoul, Rev. William. App'td. to Presbyterian church in York, 259; no remuneration for performing service for 79th Reg't., 309; transmits table of statistics *re* Scot's church of Scotland, 506.

Rio de Janeiro. Emigrants conducted to B.N. America from, 238.

Ripon, Earl of. Arranges for money issued to Wesleyan Methodist Society, 414-15, 574.

Roads. Better condition of those between Quebec and U.C., 99; act to regulate statute labour on, 103; act for granting money for, 126, 136, 139, 146; *re* money for use of, 131, 138; act to prevent damage to travellers on, 138; act repealed *re* raising funds for, 146; to amend law in force for repair of, 170; *re* payments to Hartwell for, 241; *re* inconvenience of changing Cataraqui to Barriefield, 272; opening and altering those on mil'y. reserves, 273; to continue Acts of 1833-34 for, 378; act to settle dispute on, township of Norwich, 378; work by Parnell on construction of, 398; bill for improvement of, 441; proper administration of expenditure for, 461-2; contingent expense for, 552; exemption asked for troops from tolls on, 702; tolls on macadamized, 702; importance of improving main, 705.

Roaf, Rev. J. Believes great injustice done Howard, 586.

Robertson, Alexander. *Re* commission in H.M.'s service, 721.

Robertson, Rev. D. Sum per annum to be paid, 270.

Robinson, Sir Frederick. *Re* settling discharged soldiers on the Rideau River, 147, 148; suggests purchase of land on Bay of Quinte from Indians for settlers, 148; land granted to, 153.

Robinson, Sir John Beverley. Leave extended, 152, 613, 649; Bathurst expresses admiration for conduct of, 160; reports on land granting regulations, 199; compensation granted for business losses, 199; *re* Act passed for repayment of loan to Welland Canal Co., 228; succeeds Campbell as Chf. Justice, 231; app'td. member Leg. Council, 238; recommends Strachan as suffragan bishop, 369; knighthood recommended for, is declined, 571; unnecessary to reappoint, 657; testifies to Fitzgibbon's services, 671; app'td. Speaker of Leg. Council, 703.

Robinson, Peter. App'td. Att'y. General, 155; conduct of, in Selkirk case approved, 160; memo. *re* supply of provisions for settlers, 190; explanation of acc'ts. *re* Irish emigration required from, 236, 242, 259, 299, 327, 335, 338; to refund overpaid salary as Comm'sr. Crown Lands, 242; exclusion from Ex. Council no reflection on character of, 249; D. Cameron complains of various proceedings attributed to, 261; suspension of salary as Comm'sr. Crown Lands ordered, 299; report on acc'ts. of, 242, 299, 327; resigns from Ex. Council, 423-24; Sullivan to succeed, 467; retires as Surveyor Gen'l. of Woods, 497; superintends settlers from Ireland, 715, 716; questioned *re* Irish emigrants located in 1823, 716.

Robinson, Sir William. *Re* war losses claim for J. McGregor, 197.

Robinson, Lt. Col. William. To receive land grant, 221.

Roch, James. Ensign on half-pay. To receive grant of land to compensate for war losses, 177; increase of allowance not granted, 254.

Rochester, N.Y. Outrage committed on British steamer at, 668; Russell approves exchange by John C. Parker, of Canadian property for U.S., 684-5.

Roebuck, John Arthur. Affidavit *re* convicts, 635.

Rogers, ——. *Re* Report of Law Officers in the case of, 127.

Rogers, H. W. Transmits affidavits *re* the *Caroline* case, 618, 620; introduces Judge McLean, 618.

Rolph, John. Recommended for Sol. Gen'l., 324; app'td. to Ex. Council, 413; resigns from Ex. Council, 424; statement on resignation of Ex. Council by, 427; omits to forward copy of representations *re* Head, 467.

Rolph, Dr. Thomas. Would accompany coloured people to Trinidad, 726; app'td. agent for coloured people, 726.

Rooney, ——. Sentence of murder changed to manslaughter for, 350.

Rose, R. M. Convicted of illegal distillation, 649.

Rose, Samuel. Certificate as to character of R. Wixon, 667.

Ross, Major Gen'l. John. Requesting inquiries be made for J. Delany, 290.

Rothwell, Thomas Wade. Application for land not granted, 334; mem'l. of, 335.

Rottenburg, Colonel de. Enforces martial law, 142.

Routh, Randolph Isham. Comm'y. Gen'l. Letter *re* sum paid mil'y. chest from Clergy Reserves by, 271; action *re* specie approved, 508; loss caused by ruling on value of coin, 475; commissariat cheques to be paid in American half-dollars, 475; financial statement for Indian Dep't., 488; asks instructions *re* Indian stores, 488; Ordnance notified by Treasury that Militia and Volunteer Force in Canada likely to be reduced, so supplies not sent to, 685.

Rowan, Lt. Col. William. Letter from Beikie to, *re* information asked for by H. of C., 294; leasing of Mil'y. Reserve at Niagara, 312; *re* sale of land to Clements by Ordnance, 373; *re* Duncombe's claim to land, 451.

Rowswell, John. Applys for land for his sons, 186; account of his experiences as settler, 186.

Royal College of Physicians. Sends questionnaire, 233.

Royal Institute for Advancement of Learning. Resignations from office of Trustee approved, 221.

Royal Instructions. *Re* payment of land fees, 92; gold and silver mines to be reserved on all grants of land, 92.

Royal Yacht Squadron. Corr'ce. *re* vessels of, in colonial ports, 692; resolution of the, 692; corr'ce. between, and Russell, asking for same footing in colonial as in English ports, 692; list of members, 1840, 700.

Rubridge, Charles. Lieut., R.N. App'td. Sup't. Emigration applies to retain half-pay as well as salary, 269; emigrants sent out by Col. Wyndham from Ireland were in the charge of, 688-9.

Russell, Lord John. App'td. Colonial Sec'y., 672; to submit bill *re* L.C. to House, 469; questions proposed by, on finding employment for young people in colonies, 580; report on app't. of Customs officers sent to, 664; orders change of title for secret service military expenditure, 672-3; gives Sydenham power to assume U.C. Gov't., 673; Arthur to meet Sydenham personally, 673; Sydenham in full possession of Cabinet's views, 673; transmits to Arthur extract from Sydenham's Instructions, 673; transmits copy of despatch to Minister at Washington *re* seizure of schooner *G. S. Weeks*, 674; agrees with plan for gradual suppression of Orange Society, 674; returns mem'l. of Rev. R. C. Taylor, 674; compelled to confirm removal of Lieut. Elmsley from Ex. Council, 674; requires information of Assembly action on claim of Rev. R. C. Taylor, 674; praises Arthur, 673, 675; cannot give Arthur increase in salary, 676; inquiries *re* payment for Arthur's trips in H.M.S. *Experiment* and *Traveller*, 676; approves Arthur's issue of expenses of trial of brigands from state prisoners' fund, 675; corr'ce. *re* Commercial Bank's application for coinage of copper money at the Royal Mint, 676; documents show correctness of statement *re* Durham's Report and obviate necessity of submitting question to U.C. Legislature, 677; Blake and Atkinson cannot be provided for as U.C. clergy previously supported by S.P.G., 677; approves Arthur's reply to Gore District resolutions *re Montreal* and *St. Lawrence* at Brockville, 677; satisfied with Sandom's report on occurrence at Brockville, 677; if Grasett's error can be explained, Cronyn's claim will be reconsidered, 677; case of Rev. Benj. Cronyn remains in abeyance, 677; Cronyn has obtained certificate required by, 678; inquiry *re* Henry Scott Montagu Murray, 679; asks for copy of S. Ryckman's letters on Loyalist claims, 679; hopes U.C. Assembly will improve religious census, 679; acknowledges receipt of religious census, 679; Cronyn's name to be placed on clergy list in correct standing, 678; Blake's and Atkinson's cases not adequately sustained, 678; H.M. advised to withhold assent from Reserved Bill to

dispose of Clergy Reserves, 680; Bill to dispose of Clergy Reserves not laid before Parliament long enough to comply with Constitutional Act, due to delay in transmitting Council and Assembly Address, 680; Imp'l. Gov't. hopes for early settlement Reserves question, 680; Address from U.C. Legislature *re* disposal of Clergy Reserves would have been better than Bill, 680; Law Officers report H.M. should not assent to Bill disposing of Clergy Reserves, 680; cannot advise H.M. to assent to Bill to pay Rebellion losses unless free from obligation for ultimate payment by themselves, 681; suspended Bill to afford further facilities for debentures for Public Works confirmed by, 681; issue of Bills of Credit might provide temporary relief to U.C. but would have injured currency and value of private property, 681; *re* Bill to appropriate Casual and Territorial Revenue which excludes provision for support of Protestant Clergy from Civil List, 681; will not discuss Arthur's opinion on Reserved Bills till he has received Sydenham's opinions, 682; sanctions transfer of Rev. McKillican from Gwillimbury to St. Thomas, 682; public officers holding during Crown's pleasure only dismissed for misconduct, 682; Governor's commission revoked whenever public interest requires, 682; higher public officers formerly chosen from residents in England, 682-3; existing public officers to be compensated if dismissed when public policy requires, 683; change of Public Officers may take place with change of Governor, 683; requires information *re* John Whayte, 683-4; *re* mutual surrender of criminals by U.S. and Colonial Governments, 684; regrets unable to forward James Howay's family from Ireland on public funds, 684; has referred Patrick MacDonough's claim for pension arrears to Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, 684, 689; Treasury will defer payment for Arthur's trips in *Experiment* and *Traveller*, 684; approves Council's proposal for police force at Niagara, 684-5; acknowledges report on state of the province, 684-5; approves exchange by John C. Parker of Canadian property for U.S., 684-5; inquiry to be made whether holders of conditional pardons are living fifty miles beyond border, 684-5; has advised H.M. not to assent to bill granting land to James Fitzgibbon, 685; *re* supply of arms, etc., at Quebec for Militia and Volunteer Force, 685; Treasury will issue supplies for Militia and Volunteer Force when necessary, 685-6; approves arrangements for Niagara Police Force, 685; Treasury cannot decide on responsibility for expense of raising schooner *Nehemiah Merritt* from Grand River, 685; has received declaration and address from Guelph on state of province and on Durham's Report, 686; approves Arthur's reply to magistrates of Guelph, 686; concurs with predecessors *re* complaint of Donald Cameron against Ex. Council *re* land at Thorah and Elder, 686; requests Treasury will make their Canadian officers collect Clergy Reserves proceeds without delay, 686; opinion of Law Officers *re* transportation of prisoners to Tasmania, 687; in receipt of copies of Provincial Acts recently passed, 687; extract of American Minister's Note to Palmerston *re* seizure of *G. S. Weeks*, 687; compliments Arthur on his despatch *re* education, 687; ack's. report on the state of the province, 688; explanation of non-arrival of despatches by steamer *Liverpool*, 688, approves Arthur's humanity during removal of convicts from Fort Henry for transportation, 688; expresses confidence in Arthur, 688; Sydenham to decide what measures should be proposed to Legislatures to encourage emigration, 688-9; has publicized Col. Wyndham's example in sending out Irish emigrants to Canada in hope he will be followed by other landowners, 688-9; requests report on whether surplus Indian presents in the Tower could be used, 689; Treasury approves arrangements for relief of commuted pensioners in U.C., 689; payment authorized for police force on Niagara Frontier, 689; O. in C. confirms reserved bill *re* debenture for completion of works, 689; Capt. LeBreton to take claim for compensation for losses by dam in Ottawa River to U.C. courts, 689-90, 691; has fully considered objections to dissolution of U.C. Assembly, 690; appreciates Arthur's decision to support Sydenham *re* union of provinces, 690; requests answer be sent to Lieut. de Burgh *re* his application for land, 690; disallowance of Act incorporating College of Physicians and Surgeons, 690; Macaulay has refused applications of Arthur and Harvey for pay as staff officers, 690-1; Treasury has abolished all official franking, except Gov'rs. letters on Colonial Office business, 691; transmits sets of Blue Books for 1839, 1840, 1841, 691; corr'ce. *re* wheat suitable for U.C., 691; Arthur to support Board of Commissioners for managing sales of land in British colonies and emigration, 691; corr'ce. *re* vessels of Royal Yacht Squadron in colonial ports, 692; *re* further expenses for survey of Inland Navigation of U. and L. Canada, 692; asks for information *re* Terence Sheridan, 691-2; *re* affair of American steamer *United States*, 693; corr'ce. *re* U.S. refusal to deliver up Lett, charged with murder, 693; renewal of agreement to hire steamer *Kingston* reported, 693; *re* measures adopted to check illicit conveyance of mail, 693-94; *re* form of relief for commuted pensioners, 694; transmits circular *re* marine lights, Isle of Wight; *re* American steamer *St. Lawrence*, 695; gratified at estimation in

wh. Lt. Gov'r. is held in Canada, 695; inquiry into packet of deeds lost, 695; instructions *re* granting leaves of absence, 695; *re* petition from J. Strong, 695; memo. *re* various wharf allotments at Hobart Town, 696; report on case of W. H. Yellow, 696; expense of Gov'rs. tour on L. Erie, 696; no further notice to be taken of O'Hara's complaint, 696; *re* grant of land to Paisley Emigration Society, 696; cases of public records shipped to Assembly, 696; *re* payments from Mil'y. Chest, 696; transmits rules *re* banking companies, 697; *re* changes contemplated by H.M.'s Gov't. in Canada, 697; *re* surplus store of Indian presents, 697; mem'l. from Geo. Grasett for commission as ass't. surgeon, 697; Treasury letter *re* provisions for commuted pensioners, 697; application for land from John Hoover, 697; *re* sum paid for Gov't. House furniture, 698; *re* land purchased from Mrs. Ferguson at Kingston, 698; advantages given Lt. Grierson *re* land purchases, 700; ack.'s despatches *re* attempt to destroy Brock's monument, 700; transmits list of members and vessels belonging to Royal Yacht Squadron, 700; details of outrage at Richmond *re* Orange Lodge, 700; petition from S. McAlister *re* land claim as U.E. Loyalist, 699; ack.'s address to Queen on her marriage from inhabitants Gore District, 699; regrets destruction of part of Kingston by fire, 699; petition from M. Clarke of Peterborough for land, refused, 699; corr'ce. *re* winter mails between England and Halifax, 699; *re* claims for damages from Rideau Canal construction, 700; discontinuance of presents to visiting Indians, 701; H.B. Co. deny encouraging western Indians to enter Canada, 701; *re* publication of corr'ce. with Derbishire, 701; claim by J. Crow for destruction of his property, 701; memo. *re* painting lighthouses, 701; *re* feeling in provinces on union and Clergy Reserves, 701; claim for house destroyed by fire, 701; reduction of postage rates, 702; no assistance for relatives of J. Maitland, 702; *re* exemption from road tolls for troops serving in Canada, 702; *re* sending surplus Indian stores, 702; leave granted Judge Hagerman, 703; Robinson app'td. Speaker, 703; *re* attempts to set fire to town of Kingston, 703; *re* plan for removal of free blacks from U.C., 703, 705; mem'l. from Fitzgibbon, 703; Act to grant land to Fitzgibbon disallowed, 703; O. in C. confirms naturalization of E. Nellis, 703; *re* arrears of salary due Rev. Cronyn, 703; inquires for Mr. Cahill, Glengarry Highlanders, 704; *re* pension for D. Secord, 704; cannot supply J. Lister with copy of Imperial Act, 704; claim of W. P. Smith and compensation granted, 704; ack.'s address to H.M. from Presby'n. Synod, 704; H. M. receives address from Toronto on escape from attempt on her life, 704; McEwen's claim for compensation, 704; *re* Brock's monument, 705; expresses thanks for German newspaper, 705; O. in C. approves Acts passed, 705; ack.'s Minute on case of men convicted of high treason, 705; new line of steam packets in operation, 705; importance of improving main roads, 705; *re* passing of Act for payment of costs in Crown cases, 705; corr'ce. on subject of Act for raising a loan, 705-06; meeting at Queenston Heights to restore monument, 706, 708; claim for loss of schooner at Navy Island, 706; *re* payments for Clergy Reserves, 706; charges on bags of mail, 707; memorial from Mrs. Moore, 707; *re* claim of Saugeen Indians, 707; *re* governor's tours on Admiralty vessels and expenses, 707; Berford's claim for compensation, 707; announces death of Princess Augusta Sophia, 707; instructions *re* security required from persons in offices of pecuniary trust, 707; Hagerman app'td. Judge, 708; new warrants issued, 708; ack.'s Return of Sedentary Militia, 708; lack of clothing for Incorporated Militia, 708; approves dismissal of Radenhurst and Tod, 708; transmits Treasury regulations, 708; increased remuneration for Hawke, Emigration Agent, refused, 708-9; asks for report on mem'l. from Hawley, 709; gives address of J. Hoover, 709; *re* Arthur's passages on the *Traveller*, 709; inquiry for J. Newman, 709; *re* quantity of Crown Lands alienated since 1831, 709; states Berford has no claim on Prov'l. Gov't., 709; Labadie has no claim for loss of horse, 709; *re* Daverne's claim to lands assigned his late brother, 710; proclamation announcing Union of the Canadas, 710; instructions *re* Responsible Gov't., 725.

Russell, Peter. Authorized to app't. Indian agent, 87; no salary as Puisne Judge for, 89; satisfaction expressed on his performance of duties as administrator, 97.

Russia. Letters of Marque and Reprisals ordered against, 116; embargo proclaimed against vessels from, 122; surrenders fleet on Tagus, 123; Treaty of peace signed with, 136.

Ruttan, Mr. Introduced Bill *re* U.C. Academy, 486.

Ryckman, Samuel. Letters by, on Loyalist claims, 679.

Ryerson, Rev. A. Egerton. Named to present petition to the King, 301; *re* reply to address from Methodists for assistance to support seminary, 408; forwards address to H.M., 450; report *re* loan to U.C. Academy, 485-87; letters on affairs of U.C., 580; absolves Bidwell from connection with rebellion, 581; *re* converting loan to U.C. Academy into a grant, 611; connection with publication of confidential despatch questioned, 658.

Ryerson, Lieut. George. Medical Board to report on, 716.

St. Anne's Rapids. Memorial for lock at, 418; proposed canal at, 514, 574.

St. Catherine's Point. Circular *re* marine lights at, Isle of Wight, 695.

St. Clair Lake. Purchase of lands near, 170;

St. Clair River. Cession of land by Indians of, 200; McCall's petition for grant of Stag Island in, refused, 515; proposed sale of McDonell's land on, 335.

St. Domingo. Victory of British fleet over enemy squadron off, 114.

St. Euphemia. Account of victory over, 117.

St. George, Laurent Quetton. O. in C. disallows Act *re* estate of, 235; estate settled by Baldwin, 244; act *re* estate of, disallowed, 720.

St. Helena. Transfer of observatory instruments to U.C. from, 369, 592.

St. Joseph's. *Re* naval post at, 724.

St. Joseph's Island. Capitalists purchase land on, 361.

St. Lawrence River. Grant of two islands in, 174; U.S. claim to free navigation of, 184; improvement of navigation considered impolitic, 340; bill for improvement of navigation of, 337; joint address *re* improving navigation of lower, 484; *re* evacuation of islands in, U.C., 598.

St. Lawrence, American Steamer. Russell approves Arthur's reply to Gore District resolutions *re Montreal* and, at Brockville, 677; Sandom's report on occurrence at Brockville between *Montreal* and, 677; alleged to have been fired upon by schooner *Montreal,* 695.

St. Lucia, B.W.I. G. W. Busteed, former Gov't. Sec'y. of, 372.

St. Mary, Fall of. Selkirk's proposed settlement in district of, 104.

St. Mary, Sault. H.B. Co. establishment at, taken for mil'y. post, 715.

St. Paul's Island. Lighthouse to be erected on, 380.

St. Sebastien, Spain. Captured by British, 140.

St. Thomas, U.C. Russell declines to extend transfer of Rev. Wm. McKillican from Gwillimbury to, 682.

Sacketts Harbour. Troops to pay particular attention to, 142.

Salamanca. Acc't. of victory at, 137.

Salmon Fisheries. Act for preservation of, 131.

Salt. Duty on, applies to payment of war claims, 319-20; Act to incorporate company for manufacture of, 378.

Saltfleet, Township of. Act to incorporate company for manufacture of salt, 378.

Salutes. Circular *re* certain functionaries entitled to, 175; O. in C. regulating, from H.M.'s ships and forts, 592.

Sandom, William. Captain R.N. App'td. to naval command on Great Lakes, 590; despatch by, referred to Admiralty, 629; despatch on affair between the *Experiment* and the *United States,* 634; to procure steam vessels for Great Lakes, 643; rules *re* passengers on H.M.'s vessels, 644; reports on Grand River naval station, 669; Admiralty adheres to reports of Arthur and, *re* conduct of Elmsley, 674; Russell satisfied with report of, on occurrence at Brockville between the *Montreal* and the *St. Lawrence,* 677; reports renewal of agreement to hire steamer *Kingston,* 693; *re* Governor's passages on board the *Traveller,* 709.

Sandwich, U.C. Act to establish police in town of, 159; mem'l. from Magistrates *re* withdrawal of troops, 598; execution of prisoners taken at, 648.

Saugeen Territory. Description of Wesleyan Indian Mission in, 607; description of Indian Council when Chippewas gave up, 607; Aborigines Protection Society ask restoration of part of, to Chippewa Indians, 607; reservation suggested for Indians in, 611.

Savage, Richard. Lord Selkirk's agent, 104.

Sawyer, Amos. Affidavit of, *re* the *Caroline,* 620.

Sawyer, Sharp. To receive land grant, 196.

Scatarie Island. Lighthouse to be erected on, 380.

Schenectady, U.S.A. Canal communication with, 101.

Scholefield, J. Recommends J. Meredith, 651.

Schoolcraft, Mr. States western Indians being enticed into Canada, 701.

Schools. Petition for grammar, 88; Smith's house not suitable for, 98; act to establish public, in every district, 126, 130; grammar, established at Kingston, 150; appropriation of land in townships appr'vd. for, 150; act to amend law establishing public, 170; *re* sale of Clergy Reserves to establish national system of, 175; authority given for appropriation for, 176; salary for master of Kingston Grammar, 183; satisfactorily conducted on national plan, 188; Phillips succeeds Wilson as master, Royal Grammar, 206; allowance asked for support of R.C., 222; allowance for house

rent for master of Royal Grammar, 231; name of Royal Grammar, at York, changed to U.C. College, 241; Goderich on subject of Royal Grammar, 251; funds appropriated for Royal Grammar, 253; *re* amount paid to Royal Grammar, 263; Goderich asks information *re* land set aside for, 264; Indians of Credit River have, 266; built for Indians of Rice and Mud Lakes, 266; established by Methodist Miss'y. Society in U.C., 267; needed in London and Niagara districts, 268; H. of C. asks for detailed information *re* colonial, 273; remainder of land available for, 354, 355; Act to provide aid to common, 379; proposed Indian, 403; charter granted to Cobourg, 427; Bill for granting a loan to U.C. Academy, 485, 576, 610; money for, from Gov't., 552; Indian, to be established, 604; periodical examinations to be held in Indian, 604; possibility of older Indians objecting to, 604; periodical report to be made on Indian, 605; Alder suggests, should be established among Indians, 606; claim for arrears of salary by master of Peterboro', 612; despatch on subject of common, not received, 641; coloured people petition for, 669; progress of York, 711.

Schoolmasters. Qualifications of, 85; salary provision for, 85; for new settlements, 143; McPherson app'td. at Glengarry, 149; two to be retained for Scottish grants, 169; money voted to pay Catholic, 175.

Science. Act to procure apparatus for promotion of, 121.

Scobie, Hugh. Address on Act of 1791 presented by, 516.

Scotland. Col. Sec'y. authorizes land for Highlanders from, 105; immigrants from, to have free land patents, 142, 169; *re* marriages in the church of, 203, 204.

Scott, Matthew. To settle in Canada, 101, 104.

Scott, Rev. Richard. Baptist minister working among Indian tribes, 233; petition of, 342; extracts from letters of, agent of New England Co., 342.

Scott, Thomas. App'td. Att'y. Gen'l., 98; recommendation as hon. member Ex. Council, 109; Chf. Justice, to retire on pension, 149; death of, 189.

Seal. Warrant for temporary continuance of use of, 99, 168; *re* formality in connection with instruments under, 132; warrant authorizing use of new, 310, 642; warrant for continued use of public, 496; old, to be defaced, 642.

Seaman, William, Jr. Affidavit *re* the *Caroline*, 621.

Secord, Daniel. Applies for pension, served in War 1812-14, 704.

Secord, David. Major Lincoln Militia. To receive land grant, 244.

Secret Service. Application of money for, 166.

Secretary at War. Castlereagh app'td., 112; asks exemption for troops from tolls on macadamized road, 702; civil salaries only for mil'y. officers as governors, 702.

Seguier, Baron. Letter *re* late L. Ducharreau, 223.

Selby, Prideaux. Land granted to, 137.

Selkirk, Lord. Land grant for township, 105; objects to conditions attached to his land grant, 117; wishes to negotiate with Mohawk Indians for land, 117; seizes McGillivray of N.W. Co., 152; trials between N.W. Co. and, 160; corr'ce on subject of act to authorize enquiry and trial of crimes, 163; corr'ce. *re* bill passed to enforce jurisdiction in extensive regions, 163.

Seminaries. Provinces to co-operate in establishing, 150; for negro settlement at Wilberforce, 351.

Senseman, Rev. Gottelob. Council has ordered survey of Indian lands on petition of, 607.

Seppings, Sir Robert. Transmits letter from Commodore Barrie, 256.

Sergeant, William. Information *re* clergy funds vested in *Consols*, 573.

Settlements, Indian. To be separated from white settlements, 602-3; should be secured to Indians by Grant under Great Seal of U.C., 603.

Settlers. Best men from disbanded troops selected as, 142; from Scotland and Ireland given every indulgence, 142, 143; to be conveyed to Canada free of expense, 143; land appropriated for church to serve new, 143; tools provided at low cost to, 143; to make deposit to avoid misuse of free passages, 144; proposals for encouraging soldiers to become, 144; to be placed on new line of water communication, 147; money paid to British subjects intending to become, 152; coming *via* New York to receive land grants, 152; half-pay officers encouraged to become, 154; from Hull for Canada, 159; to obtain grants in proportion to means of cultivation, 160; reduced officers and soldiers on same footing as, 166; mem'l. from families proposing to become, 168; reduction of land fees between L. Simcoe and Ottawa River to, 173; sums issued from Mil'y. Chest on acc't. of Lanark, 178; free conveyance from Quebec and sums of money for, 178; encouragement for Irish, 180; exemption of certain fees to, 181; memo. of stores for Lanark, 190; from Ireland for U.C., 194; plan abandoned for Highland, in U.C., 212; mil'y. and

naval officers given land on becoming, 215; Scotch families from Comrie coming to U.C., 233; petition from Lanark Township, 233; log houses built and provisions issued in Township of Ops for, 237; five hundred conducted from Rio de Janiero, 238; Col. Sec'y. agrees with Ex. Council *re* complaint of Lanark, 240; report wanted on sums collected from Lanark, 255; Col. Talbot to make report on, 256; formation of new settlements, means for locating and employing, 256; regulations *re* sales of land in Australian colonies, 259; new regulations for granting land to, 259; amount of Gov't. assistance proposed for, 264; relief from payment of loans sought by Lanark, 269; from England, Ireland and Scotland proposed for U.C., 344; lots on St. Joseph's Island for, 362; commuted pensioners in U.C., 369; list of families coming from Scotland, 294; remission of debt to Gov't. asked by Lanark, 337.

Shairp, Major Alexander. Royal Marines. Application for land, 332, 343.

Shannon. Conduct of J. Reader in action between *Chesapeake* and, 722.

Shaw, Lt. Col. Æneas. Succeeded by McGill in Ex. Council, 123.

Shaw, Captain Alexander. O. in C. *re* act to protect interests of, 330.

Shaw, Miss. Pension for, 253.

Shaw, Mrs. Pension paid to, widow of Major Gen'l., 142, 150, 161, 185, 552, 554.

Shawanakiskie. American Indian convicted of murder, 203; warrant for execution of, 203; discretionary power in case of, given Gov'r. of U.C., 203.

Shea, Rev. John. Letter to Col. Sec'y. *re* James Reilly from, 367.

Sheaffe, Sir Roger Hale. Administrator of U.C., 1813, 137; attention directed to communication from Treasury, 137; Act to make good money advanced through, 145; receives news of death of Duchess of Brunswick, 147.

Shee, Sir George. Civil estimate for U.C., 1806, 114; transmits copy of plan of finance, 117; supply of specie for Canada, 117.

Sheep. Act to restrain the custom of allowing, to run at large, 113.

Sherbrooke, Sir John. Gov'r. in Chief. Troops will be sent to, if required, 142; *re* establishing college at Montreal, 150; app'td. Gov'r. in Chief of U. and L.C., 152; *re* money for Civil Service in U.C., 151, 152; *re* settlement of Mr. Matthews in U.C., 155; *re* uniting Ordnance Dep'ts. in Canadas, 592; land set aside for mil'y. settlements, 711.

Sheridan, Terence. Sergeant, Queen's Own Reg't. Information required *re*, 691-2.

Sheriff, Robert. *Re* desirability of building timber slides on Ottawa river, 300; letter *re* colonizing tract in U.C., 344; complaint made by, against Magistrate Stone, 713.

Sheriffs. Act to allow time for sale of land by, 103; to make provision for certain, 121, 135, 145, 158; salary for two, 161; Kerr and Merritt removed from office of, 169; right of, to levy for rents due, 225; office to be changed in future when public policy requires, 683.

Sherwood, George. Rec'r. Gen'l. Commission renewed, 657.

Sherwood, Livius Peter. App'td. Puisne Judge, 200; to retire on pension, 659.

Shipping. Crews of armed vessels to share from prize, 86; fees levied by other than Customs officials, 202; B.W.I. ports closed to U.S., 210; Proclamation *re* ensigns on merchant, 98; concern for loss of the *Speedy*, 111; O. in C. directs detention of all, 136; general reprisals granted against U.S., 137; *re* sale of enemy, 138; O. in C. regulating salutes from H.M.'s, 592.

Short Hills, Niagara Peninsula. Account of conviction of leader of invaders at, received by Col. Sec'y., 600.

Sicily. Proceedings of British forces in Portugal and, 128.

Sidmouth, Lord. General reprisals granted against U.S., 137.

Sierre Leone. Paper giving information for emigrants to, 726; *re* H.M.'s colony of, 726.

Silk Worm. Natural history of, and introduction into British colonies, 580.

Silver. Not included in land grants, 87; conventional substitutes for, and gold money, 545-46; act regulating currency in, 599.

Simcoe, John Graves. Lt. Gov'r. Views on building of churches, 85; makes favourable mention of McGill, 86; Buckingham recommends Small to, 248.

Simcoe, Lake. Indian lands purchased at, 162; payment to Indians for surrender of land on, 170; reduction of land fees to settlers in district of, 173; land for town site purchased on, 176; mil'y. settlements on, 177; village and school being built for Indians of, 266; land for Lt. Hopkins at, 337; tax on lands confirmed, 371.

Simons, Colonel. To receive pension as Major comm'dg., 220.

Simpson, George. Claim against Royal Engineers Dep't. for materials and services, 226; intention of expedition under "Gen'l. Dickson," 459-60; offers McLeod and McLaughlin place with H.B. Co., 461.

Sir Robert Peel. Destruction of the ship, 597; memorials from owners and passengers on the, 648; report of Queen's Advocate on destruction of the, 648; sufferers from destruction of steamer, to seek redress in U.S., 662, 672.

Slaves. Gov'r. cannot compel return of runaway, 166; address from, for protection, 669.

Sligo, Marquis of. Letter from R. Fair to, 508.

Sloane, John. Inquiry for, 368.

Small, Charles Coxwell. App'td. clerk of Crown and Pleas, 196; mem'l. *re* salary, 663.

Small, James Edward. His father, Clk. of Ex. Council, would resign in his favour, 248; no funds for pension for mother of, 272; *re* application by his brother for salary, 668.

Small, John. Clk. of Council. Increase in salary and land grant to, 112; leave extended, 175, 177; mem'l. for allowance for clerks, 179; petitions to be allowed to retire on pension as Clerk of the Crown and Pleas, 179; resignation of, 196; not entitled to act as clk. of Assize Court, 215; applies for arrears of fees, 230; would resign in favour of son, 248; transmits mem'l., 248; Office as Sec'y. to Ex. Council not sanctioned, 258; deceased, 272; succeeded by Beikie, 272; Council has ordered survey of Indian lands on petition of Senseman, 607; conveys O. in C. of 1798 to survey and reserve Indian lands, 607.

Smith, ——. American citizens interceded for, prisoner, 644.

Smith, David Wm. Speaker of Assembly. Plan to make Crown and Clergy Reserves profitable, 93; mem'l. for salary, 97; his house unsuitable for school, 98; given money applied for, 98; house purchased for barracks, 100; mem'l. of, 195; pension paid to, 552, 554; O. in C. of 1798 for survey and reserve of Indian lands sent to, 607.

Smith, Larratt. Petitions for land grant, 333; certificate relative to service and conduct, 333.

Smith, Mrs. Louisa. Memorial for land not granted, 453.

Smith, Nathan. Taken prisoner with schr. *Anne,* 651.

Smith, Philo S. Affidavit *re* the *Caroline,* 620.

Smith, Samuel. Named for Executive Council, 140; recommended not to interfere in Rideau settlement, 155; pension cannot be allowed for family of late, 230.

Smith, Thomas. Dep'ty. Surveyor. Granted land, 176.

Smith, William Patrick. Employment to be found for, 365; served the Br. cause in 1837, 634; engaged as Ass't. Geologist to State of Michigan, 634; returning to Toronto, 634; compensation made on claim for losses, 704; mem'l. from, 704; pamphlet issued by, 704; *re* property left at Kettle Creek by, 498.

Smythe, Col. Sir Henry Carmichael. App'ts. commission to report on defences of N. America, 195.

Society, Aborigines Protection. Mem'l. of, *re* Head's Treaty with Ottawa and Chippewa Indians, 607; request measures be taken for protection of Indians of Saugeen Settlement, 607; observations of Committee of, on Head's despatches *re* Treaty with Ottawa and Chippewa Indians, 607; general remarks on treatment of aborigines, 608; Glenelg sends Head's despatch *re* Treaty with Indians to, 608; ask for restoration of part of Saugeen Territory, 608; petition from, *re* Indians of U.C., 654.

Society, Agricultural. Act to establish, 378.

Society, Arts, Manufactures and Commerce. Premiums offered annually by, 181, 182.

Society, Democratic. Propaganda in Canada by U.S., 93.

Society, Glasgow Emigration. Sending families to U.C., 294.

Society, Law. Record Commission to send set of works to U.C., 352.

Society of Menonists and Tunkers. Act for the relief of minors of the, 131.

Society, Moravian. Land granted to, for Indians by O. in C. of 1793 and 1798, 606.

Society, New England. Baptists to work among Indian tribes, 233.

Society, Paisley Emigration. *Re* petition for land grant to, 696.

Society, Philological. Ask equivalents in Indian dialects of list of words forwarded, 307.

Society for Propagation of Gospel. Money granted for clergy by, 85; *re* pensions for retired clergy, 132, 140; sum voted for, to apply to expenses of, 150, 161, 184, 185, 289; ask instruction *re* endowment of parishes, 201; error in salaries of four missionaries rectified, 363; casualties reported among missionaries in U.C., 405; receives urgent demand from Canada for clergy, 519; appeal for assistance to restore St. James Church, 647; Blake and Atkinson cannot be provided for as U.C. clergy previously supported by, 677; hopes for larger grant for clergy from, 711; corr'ce. *re* salaries of missionaries in U.C., 724.

Society, Reform Alliance. Address by, transmitted to Glenelg, 441.

Society, Wesleyan Missionary. Assistance to, discontinued, 414-15; non-payment of funds for missions of, 523; money granted to, 574; Col. Secretary has delayed corr'ce. on Indian question till he has heard suggestions of, 601.

Solicitor General. Death of Gray, 111; Boulton to succeed Gray as, 111; Hagerman dismissed from office as, 322; to be app'td. locally for U.C., 323; removal of Hagerman from office of, 330; office to be changed in future when public policy requires, 683.

Somerset, Fitzroy, Lord. Submits proposal of Col. By for granting land to soldiers, 234; *re* grant of land to Bayley, retired surgeon, 272; *re* class of persons entitled to free land grants, 341; transmits letter from Lt. Wood, 367; cause of desertions, 476; Russell requests letter from, be returned to Lieut. de Burgh, 690.

Soper, L. Memorial from, and complaints against Browne, 324, 325.

Spafford, Hiram. Petition of, 297.

Spain. Hostile action feared from court of, 85; action taken against fleet of, 85; opening of hostilities with, 86; Treaty of Peace with, 102, 124; declares war against G.B., 111; cessation of hostilities, 123; English victory over French in, 140; St. Sebastien captured, 140; value of Spanish dollar, 196.

Speaker, House of Assembly, U.C. Provision for salary, 97; memorial of D. W. Smith, 97.

Spearman, Sir Alex. Young. Sec'y. Treasury. Transmits corr'ce. from Ordnance *re* Rideau Canal, 452; *re* expenditure on account of Indians in U.C., 453; *re* balance in hands of Receiver Gen'l., 453; transmits report of Audit Office, 468; Treasury report on rates of gold and silver coin, 471; transmits corr'ce. *re* value of coin, 475; Gordon's claim for prize money, 476; *re* stores and acc'ts. of Indian Dep't., 488; requisitions for Indian Dep't., 495; delay in forwarding stationary, 512; Routh acting on instructions from Treasury, 514; Treasury will bear expense of transporting mil'y. convicts, 523; proposed canal at St. Anne's rapids, 574; surplus P.O. revenues, 593; *re* paper Bills of Credit, 596; transferring mil'y. convicts from colonies, 652; requests Treasury will make their Canadian officers collect Clergy Reserves proceeds without delay, 686; prize money of Essex Militia, 405.

Specie. Supply to be sent to Canada, 117; discontinuance of payments in North America, 508.

Speedy. Loss of ship, 111.

Spencer, Lord. Mem'l. from Selkirk *re* conditions attached to land grant, 117; makes inquiry *re* property left by W. Smith, 498.

Spilsbury, Captain Francis B. Accompanies settlers to Canada, 159.

Spragg, Joseph. Given land grant for conducting national school, 188.

Spring Rice. *See* Rice.

Spring, William. Lt. 24th Reg't. Deposition *re* the prisoner Sutherland's remarks, 624.

Stag Island. McCall's petition for grant of, refused, 515.

Stamp Duty. Due on warrants of app'ts., 200, 617.

Stanley, Edward G. (afterwards Lord Stanley). Colonial Sec'y. Authority given for French priest to proceed to U.C., 224; Powell's leave extended, 224; Lt. McGregor's claim refused, 224; *re* Canada Co. and emigrants from La Guayra, 224-5; transmits corr'ce. *re* sale mil'y. land at York, 324; requires return of land sales, 324; investigating charges against Browne, 324; land to Cottermole refused, 325; ack's. address from Port Hope, 325; Gaulin app'td. coadjutor Bishop, 325; Act amending charter bank of U.C., disallowed, 325; no salary increase for Dunn, 325; returns *re* Post Office in U.C., 325; address from H. of C. *re* religious denominations, 326; H. of C. address on returns from Canada Co., 326; ack.'s despatch on Crown Lands and distribution of emigrants, 326; free grants only to those employed on Gov't. works, 326; pensioners emigrating at own expense classed as labourers, 326; mil'y. pensioners not to commute pensions, 326; injurious effects of free grants to discharged men, 326; duty on cotton and tobacco grown in U.S.A., 326; assistance for preparing Blue Book not sanctioned, 326; Treasury asks report on emigration expenditure, 327; letter from Ordnance on grant to Niagara Dock Co., 327; *re* debt due by Stanton, King's Printer, 327, 328; distribution of land, 327; province to supply stationery for Civil Offices, 328; distribution of arms and accoutrements to Militia, 328; acquisition of lands for Ordnance at Kingston, 328; transmits Treasury letter on copper coinage, 328; expenditure connected with administration of Justice, 329; O. in C. disallows Act on representation of Lanark and Carleton Counties, 329; *re* Acts of Prov'l. Legislature, 329; *re* draft drawn by Dunn on Clergy Reserve funds, 329; removal of Hagerman from office as Sol. Gen'l., 330; regulations preclude grant of land to Rees, 330; renaming township of Adelaide, 330; Treasury instructions, 330; Act *re* interests

of Cap't. Shaw, 330; *re* supply of stationery to Civil Dep'ts., 330; destitute condition of widows and children of men of 79th Reg't., 330; petition of David Brown, 331; ack.'s despatches *re* banks in U.C., 331; petition from Johnstown *re* charter of Bank, 331; Gaulin selected for Coadjutor Bishop, U.C., 331; *re* Welland Canal Co's. debt to Gov't., 331; error in fund to pay Bishop of Quebec, 331; no land grant for widow of Capt. Gray, 331; approves Winnett's app't. as Sup't. Six Nations Indians, 332; regrets Mrs. Claus refused pension, 332; *re* application from Bishop Mcdonell, 332; application of H. Jones to purchase land near Lake Huron, 332; reply to despatch *re* Dalton's request to be indemnified, 332; regulations *re* furniture provided by Gov't., 333; transmits petition from R.C. citizens of York, 333; petition for land grant from L. Smith of Oro, 333; *re* O. in C. disallowing Act for dividing Carleton Co., 333; dispute over land in Toronto township, 333; complaint from Sec'y. Royal College of Surgeons, Ireland, 333; requests returns on Crown Lands may be expedited, 333; Burton's mem'l. to be sent through Lt. Gov'r., 334; office of President Ex. Council not approved, 334; ack.'s despatches *re* expulsion of Mackenzie, 334; no ground for further concessions to Berczy, 334; states Gov't. not undertaking building of timber slides, 334; remission of purchase money granted Mr. Hamilton, 334; report of Assay Master *re* value of S. American coins transmitted, 335; *re* P. Robinson's debt to Mil'y. Chest, 335; requests returns of all sales of land 1823-34, 335; in deference to address from Assembly Act *re* Bank U.C. will not be disallowed, 336; expresses satisfaction with plans for settlement of emigrants, 336; no extension of privileges to officers of army and navy for land, 336; Gray's application for land refused, 336; claim made by widow of Capt. Brant, 366; *re* revenue, 723-24.

Stanton, Colonel. Talbot purchases land from, 151.

Stanton, Robert. King's Printer. *Re* debt due by, 327, 328; Audit Office report on mem'l. of, 328; petitions for land at Fort Erie, 580; *re* land granted to, 710.

Stationery. Supply shipped to Indian Dep't., 137; for Gov't. Dep'ts., 149, 150; shipped by Treasury, 150; for Civil Dep'ts., 328, 330, 380; requisition for, sent to Treasury, 365; delay in forwarding, explained, 412; non-arrival of, for 1836-37, 507; Treasury requests payment for, 522; cost of, sent to U.C., 523.

Statistics. Arthur asked to supply, on Indians of U.C., 601, 605.

Stayner, John. App'td. temporary Acting Surveyor in post office, 583.

Stayner, T. A. D'ty. P.M.G. *Re* dismissal of Howard, 583; *re* suppressing illicit carrying of mails, 661, 694.

Stehelin, Benjamin. Captain R.E. *Re* necessity of Ordnance acquiring land at Kingston, 698.

Stephen, Alfred. Crown Solicitor. *Re* fees for various officials, 646.

Stephen Girard. Reparation made for attack on the, 665; outrages committed by British subjects on the steamer, 668.

Stephen, James. States Sweetman's application for land refused, 350; ack.'s Baldwin's letter, 431; *re* course pointed out by Pelly on Dickson's expedition, 459; transmits despatch *re* expenditure for Indians, 469; payment of war losses, 496; inquiry *re* Fair's land ordered, 509; corr'ce. *re* Indian Dep't., 514; *re* education in the Canadas, 522; cost of transferring mil'y. convicts, 523, 652; instruments for observatory, 593; *re* mem'l. from McGillis for pension, 632; suspension of act *re* Marine Ry. Co., 660; arms and mil'y. equipment for U.C., 666; corr'ce. with Admiralty *re* removal of Lieut. Elmsley from Ex. Council, 674; Ordnance notified by Treasury that Militia and Volunteer Force in Canada likely to be reduced, so supplies not sent, 685; Treasury to have their Canadian officers collect Clergy Reserves proceeds without delay, 686; White's corr'ce. with, *re* sending wheat to U.C., 691.

Stephenson, Isaac. A surgeon in York, 722.

Stuart, Rev. John. App'td. Archdeacon of Kingston, 201.

Stevens, Robert H. Transmits Minutes of Grand Jury *re* murder on the *Caroline*, 622.

Stevenson, Andrew. American Minister at London. Claims redress for loss of the *Caroline*, 618. corr'ce. *re* seizure of the *G. S. Weeks* at Brockville, 674, 687.

Stevenson, J. A. Offers suggestions for better Gov't. of U.C., 568.

Stewart, C. J. Bishop of Quebec. Strachan states Rev. D. E. Blake entitled to full salary through implied promise of, 678; Grasett reports salary promised to Cronyn, and intentions of, in favour of Blake were clear, 679.

Stewart, James. Ass't. Sec'y. Treasury. Remuneration claimed by Gordon, former Paymaster of Militia, U.C., 228; repayment of loan to Welland Canal Co., and terms, 228; *re* act to borrow money for water communications, 229; transmits copies of Audit Officer's report *re* Robinson, 242, 260, 299, 327; letter to officers in command on foreign stations, 243; concurs in donation for St. James Church at

York, 248; approves method of remitting proceeds from Clergy Reserve sales, 261, 271; Treasury Minute on expenditure for public works, 265; transmits letter from Receiver Gen'l., U.C., 265; *re* amount of copper coinage for U.C., 268; transmits Dunn's letters, 273; *re* payments made for Canada Co., 290; authorizing purchase of certified maps on U.S. border, 310; requests report on Givins, Sup't. Indians, 313; *re* issue of copper coin for U.C., 328-29; extract of letter *re* banks of U.C., 331; sends copy of letter from Chelsea Hospital to Hay, 336; transmits corr'ce. *re* erection of lighthouses, 381.

Stewart, Rev. James. R.C. clergyman in U.C., 153.

Stewart, Thomas Alexander. Granted land in U.C., 172.

Stills. Act to lay additional duty on, 145, 171.

Stirling, Earl of. Claim made for land in N. America by person assuming title of, 274.

Stocket, John. Land petition from, refused, 369.

Stocking, T. R. Affidavit *re* the *Caroline*, 622.

Stoney Creek. Act for construction of harbour at, 378.

Stores, G. J. Deposition *re* value of goods delivered to Capt. Appleby, 621.

Stoyell, Thomas. Act *re* will of late, 351.

Strachan, Rt. Rev. John. Salary and arrears due to, 151, 174, 186, 226; expense of journey to England paid from Clergy Reserves fund, 187, 220; app'td. Archdeacon of York, 201, 213; first President of King's College, U.C., 216; letter on conditions in Court of King's Bench from, 217-18, 225; claim to app't. as suffragen bishop, 369, 422; to retire from political duties, 370; *re* resignation from Leg. Council, 397, 416; recommended as Bishop of new diocese in U.C., 567; offers to undertake office of Bishop, 634; on cases of Cronyn and Blake, 678-679; has adverted to loss through delay in transmitting Clergy Reserve proceeds, 686.

Strangeways, W. Fox. Sends note *re* proposed Austrian-G.B. convention, 413.

Street, William. To settle in U.C., 295.

Strong, John. Petition from, 695.

Stuart, Charles. *Re* estimates for U.C., 1807, 120.

Stuart, James. Suspended as Att'y. Gen'l., L.C., 323; mem'l. of merchants praying re-instatement of, 323; letter from Horton on union of provinces, 715.

Stucky, Vincent. Transmits Rowswell's application for land, 186.

Sulivan, L. *Re* O'Brien's application for half-pay, 298; Rintoul's services to 79th Reg't., 369; letter from Hay *re* land grants to discharged soldiers, 341; *re* Arthur's claim for staff pay, 702.

Sullivan, Herbert. Deposition from, *re* Howard's case, 585.

Sullivan, John. B'd. of Trade. Transmits estimate, 102, 106; *re* supplies for troops, 104, 105; retains lot improved by Livingstone, 713.

Sullivan, Robert Baldwin. Warrant summoning to Ex. Council, 425, 427, 445; *re* app't. as Comm'r. Cr. Lands, 467, 476, 496, 508, 512, 533, 616; app'td. to Leg. Council, 629; to succeed Judge Sherwood, 659.

Sunday, Rev. John. Chief of Rice Lake Indians, 514.

Sunnidale. Land for emigrants at, 299.

Superior, Lake. Land near, granted H.B. Co., 715.

Surgeons, Royal College of. Sec'y. complains of treatment of graduates in U.C., 333.

Surveyor General. Salary of, 97, 723; offices for, 141, 291; to report on all land grants, 151; Hurd app'td., 237, 308; Chewett cannot be promoted to position of, 239; amount to be charge on crown revenue, 263; *re* the pay of Cap't. Hurd, 264; sum in estimates for, 289; survey north of Lake Huron, 339; lands set apart for surveyors, 354; Hurd's application for re-instatement refused, 419; tenure of office of, 683; Radenhurst dismissed, 708.

Sutherland, Thomas Jefferson. U.S. citizen, set at liberty, 591; proclamation to Patriot Army signed by, 623; statement *re* State Arsenals, 624.

Sweatman, ——. American citizens interceded for, prisoner, 644.

Sweden. Treaty of peace signed with, 136.

Sweetman, James. Application for land not granted, 350.

Sydenham, Lord. Extract of instructions to, transmitted to Arthur, 673; to give opinion on reserved bills, 682; to report on supply of arms, etc., 685; to consider emigration, 688-9; relation to Arthur, 690, 710.

Szottensky. Family name of Von Shoultz in Poland, 650.

Tagus. Surrender of Russian fleet on, 123;

Talavera. British victory at, 125.

Talbot, J. H. Seeks information concerning property of late P. Walker, 418.

Talbot, Thomas. Colonel. Land and settlement of, 105, 151, 157, 227, 256, 331, 416, 430, 526, 577, 710, 716, 719; nominated to Ex. Council, 127; remission of fees on land granted, 176; yearly allowance in consideration of services given, 206; *re* accounts of, 221; pension for, 253, 552, 554; inquiry into affairs of, 331; solicits salary for clerks to assist in land settlement, 720.

Talbot, Mr. Proceeding to U.C. to settle, 721.

Tasmania. *See* Van Dieman's Land.

Taverns. Act *re* additional duty on licences for, 145.

Tax. *Re* mode of assessing salary, 136; on uncultivated lands, 160; imposed on emigrants by L.C. Act, 308, 436; act imposing, on lands adjoining Canborough, 351; act authorizing levying increased, district Prince Edward, 378.

Tay Navigation Co. Application for loan, 364.

Taylor, Sir Herbert. *Re* mil'y. authority of civil gov'rs., 204; transmits mem'l. for land from Mrs. White, 312.

Taylor, P. Presents case of H. Matthews, 183.

Taylor, Rev. Robert J. C. Claim for arrears of salary, 496, 574, 598, 612, 668; Russell wants information of Assembly action on claim of, 674; mem'l. of late master Peterboro Grammar School, returned, 674.

Taylor, Rev. William. Petition soliciting salary for, 160.

Taylor, William. Affidavit *re* value of the *Caroline*, 622.

Tea. Cannot be imported from U.S. to Canada, 489; *re* importation from U.S., 610.

Telegraph, U.S. Steamer. Fired upon by mistake, 597.

Telfer, Walter. Presents address on Act of 1791, 516.

Ternan, Bryan. Application for land grant not complied with, 334.

Thames. Vessel burned at Windsor, U.C., 648.

Thames River. Act to prevent sale of liquor in Indian tract on, 103; French priest to minister to settlers on, 224; *re* purchase of lands on, 170; Moravian tract, 606.

Thayer, Squire. Taken prisoner with the *Anne*, 651.

Theller, Edward A. Convicted on charge of high treason, 588.

Thomas, D. Notice to officers on half-pay in colonies, 112.

Thompson, David. Application for island in St. Lawrence refused, 181; *re* certified maps on U.S. border, 310.

Thompson, Samuel. *Re* outlawry of, 180.

Thomson, James. To settle in U.C., 722.

Thomson, Charles Poulett. *See* Sydenham.

Thorah, Township of. J. Morrison granted land at, 269; mem'l. *re* D. Cameron from, 381; claim *re*, 663; complaint of Donald Cameron against Ex. Council *re* land at Elder and, 686.

Thornley, Thomas. Transmits letter *re* Howard's case, 586.

Thorpe, Thomas. Chief Justice of P.E.I., app'td. to U.C., 112; representations *re*, to be attended to, 117; to be suspended, 118.

Tickets, Location. The use of, in politics, 428.

Timber. Practice of cutting, for private use to cease, 157; seized at Que. to be returned to navy, 168; *re* protection of, 198; duties on, 259, 260-261, 263, 339; duties on foreign, 261, 714; cannot rescind duty on licences to cut, 264; *re* funds from, 289, 342, 410, 551; Return required, 342; system of land sales injurious to, 470.

Times. Publishes article on affairs of T. Wilson and Co., 512.

Tobacco. Duty on Canadian grown, 186, 458, 466; Canadian, to be used for Indian presents, 265; petition for disallowance of act reducing duty on, 300; duty on Am. grown, for import into G.B., 326; cultivation of, prohibited in U.K., 466; seized on Carleton Island, 715.

Tod, Andrew. Captain. Certificate *re* John Grant, 668.

Tolman. *Re* payment to agent for road repairs at, 241.

Toomlah, India. Rice sent to Canada for experimental purposes from, 614.

Toronto. Reduction in establishment of prov'l. schooner, 153.

Toronto. Dispute over land in, 333; *re* grant for hospitals, 363; mem'l. for aid to complete St. Andrew's church, 368; H.M. gratified with address from Corporation of, 524; Queen Dowager's reply to Mayor of, 525; erection of new barracks at, 550; execution of Lount and Matthew's at, 581; astronomical instruments for observatory at, 592; H.M.'s picture not authorized for, 594; Fr. Canadians residing in, address H.M., 638; appeal for funds to rebuild St. James Church, 647; city congratulates Queen on escape from attempt on her life, 705; *re* mil'y. post at, 724.

Torrens, Colonel H. *Re* G.O. issued, 135.

Townsend, E. M. Handbill signed by, 623.

Townships. Means of preventing depredations on land for, 92; school lands, 150; set aside for persons unable to secure subsistence, 336; act to appoint officers for, 377.

Trade and Commerce. Report of Privy Council for, 93; regulation, 167, 171, 200, 202, 258; address on, referred to Privy Council, 413; *re* terms admitting foreign commodities into U.C., 489; address of Assembly *re*, with U.S., 484; copies of Imp'l. acts relating to, to be supplied to U.C., 599.

Trafalgar, Battle of. Extraordinary Gazette contains account of, 113.

Transportation. Convicts sentenced to, 365; objections to Act authorizing, in place of banishment, 573; amendment of Act *re* system of, 599; result of inquiry into case of prisoners held for, 636; Normanby has made declaration *re* prisoners sent to England for, 675; Law Officers approve of steps taken by local authorities *re*, 687; Imp'l. Law Officers acknowledge documents by U.C. Law Officers *re*, 687.

Traveller. Outrage committed by Americans on Br. steamer, 668; expenses of Arthur for transport in, 676, 684, 709.

Treason. Acts governing, 145; *re* J. Macdonnell indicted for, 182; punishment for persons convicted of, 590; T. J. Sutherland, released, 591; address of H.C. asking for information *re* persons convicted in U.C. of, 599; corr'ce. *re* convictions for, 614.

Treasury. Land sales acc'ts. to be rendered to, 89; requisition for clothing and stores sent to, 99, 100; *re* Indians, 99, 100, 119, 123, 162, 170, 264, 469, 689; letter *re* supplies for troops sent to, 105; aid for public buildings asked from, 110; public acc'ts. sent for audit to, 124; *re* quit rents, 124; *re* Wyatt's salary, 135; *re* Baroness de Longueuil, 135; mode of assessing civil salaries, 136, 224; bills for coin from captured vessels deposited in, 137; additional pay to Lt. Governor, 137; letter *re* McGillivray from, 138; written to *re* Ridout's claim for salary, 140; authorizes payment to Jarvis, 144, 180; *re* War losses, 149, 172, 177, 495, 564; regulations for extraordinary expenses on foreign stations, 150, 220; stationery shipped from, 150; *re* aid for Civil Service from Mil'y. Chest, 152; Lords of, contribute part of salary to public service, 153; *re* appropriation of traitor's estates, 154; reductions to be made in expenses of colonies, 154; letter *re* double payment of Gov'rs. salary from, 155; approves purchase of large tracts of land surrendered by Indians, 162, 170; *re* Baby's duties, 186; loan for canals, 187; travelling expenses of officers, 196; McGregor's claim to be paid, 197; sanctions militia half-pay, 202; instructions *re* Customs, 205, 206, 219; *re* shipping of U.S.A., 210; money advanced to J. McLean, 212; U.S. goods by inland navigation, 216; pension of Col. Simons, 220; accounts of paymasters, 221; claims of G. Simpson and others, 226; cannot allow half-pay to Lt. Ball, 227; refuse aid to Kingston church, 231, 236; Lanark settlement, 235, 260; accounts of P. Robinson, 236, 260, 299, 338; payment to Hartwell, 241; prohibit salary increases by officers in command on foreign stations, 242; report of Comm'rs. of Audit on militia acc'ts. to, 260; letter *re* sums due from Lanark settlers, 260; *re* proceeds of Clergy Reserves sales, 261, 686; Minute *re* parliamentary control over expenditure for public works, 265; expenditure for repairs on Gov't. House, U.C., 265; grants pension to Cap't. Wilson, 269; sums arising from sale of Clergy Reserves, 271; cannot sanction Dunn's claim, 273, 290, 325; Rideau navigation costs paid by Ordnance by direction of, 274; sanction for new public buildings, 291; application of Welland Canal Co. for relief of mortgage, 298; Minute on expenditure and tolls on canals, 308; *re* debt due by King's Printer, 327; *re* paper money and bills of credit, 330, 596; *re* amendments to Banks and protection of public, 331; Minute and report on value of S. American coins, 335, 475; letter *re* prize money transmitted to, 336; requests information *re* system of emigration accounts, 338; mode in wh. Gov'rs. of colonies draw on, 352; increases Markland's salary, 363; requests no assistance be given pensioners to return from colonies, 367; erection of lighthouses on N. American coast, 381; *re* annual returns of pensions, 397; payment of claims against Rideau Canal, 477; will repay advance for war losses, 495; will bear cost of transporting mil'y. convicts, 523; *re* surplus P.O. revenue on imports into L.C., 593; *re* volunteers, 600, 685-6; extra allowance to Arthur, 608; *re* loan to pay whole debt of U.C., 640; steam communication established between G.B. and B.N.A., 654; sanctions conveyance of mails, 1840, 654; state of currency of U. and L.C., 676; travelling expenses of Arthur, 676, 684; application for copper coinage to, 676-7; *re* coinage of tokens, 677; tenure of office by officers of, 683; *re* arms, etc., for Militia and Volunteer Force, 683; *re* raising *Nehemiah Merritt* schooner from Grand River, 685; *re* commuted pensioners, 689, 694, 697; have authorized payment for police force on Niagara Frontier, 689; *re* official franking, 691; *re* further payments for Inland Navigation survey, 692; rules prescribed by, *re* incorporating banking companies, 697; *re* reduction of postal rates, 702; regu-

lations for Ordnance expenses in colonies, 708; questions Hawley's loss of property, 709; Labadie's claim, 709; *re* McGill's contract for iron ballast, 719, 720.

Treaty. Signed in Philidelphia 1796, 85; signed at Amiens, 102, 107; of Peace with Spain, 124; mem'l. of merchants *re* trade, 129; Russia and Sweden sign peace, 136; England and France sign peace, 141; with foreign powers which concern U.C. to be supplied to the province, 599; with Ottawa and Chippewa Indians, 607-8; no extradition, between U.S. and Gt. Britain, 693; confidential nature of, 710.

Trial. Act for more effectual, 145; for insurrection, 590, 594-96.

Trinidad, B.W.I. Removal of free blacks from U.C. to, 703, 725; ordinance of Gov't. for encouragement and protection of immigrants to, 726; coloured people would go to, if accompanied by Dr. Rolph, 726.

Trinity House. Letters *re* erection of lighthouses, 381.

Tucker, ——. American J.P. Improper language of, to brigands extradited to U.S. 675.

Tucker, Richard A. Report of L.C. Ex. Council on Indians sent to, 606; app'td. to Ex. Council, 616, 647, 650, 652; inspection of lots claimed by purchasers from Mrs. Ferguson, 698.

Tully, William. Lieut. Mem'l. for land from, 180.

Tunkers, Society of. Act for the relief of minors of the, 131.

Turkey. Quarantine regulations on goods grown in, 104; repeal of embargo on vessels owned in, 124; Capt. Alexander publishes acc't. of recent war in, 722.

Turquand, B. Transmits statement of balances in hands of Rec'r. Gen'l., 554.

Tythes. Act relative to the right of, 162, 176.

Uniforms. Order from King *re* Gov'r's., 188; Gov'rs. and officials entitled to wear special, 195.

United Empire Loyalists. *See* Loyalists.

United Kingdom. Produce of W. Indies imported direct to, 122; *re* fixing duties on certain importations, 134; O.C. *re* arms of, 151; encouragement of emigration from, 206.

United States. French agents in, 89; Act to allow duty on goods imported from, 103; trade with, 129, 134, 171, 200; to check entrance of foreigners through, 133; general reprisals granted against, 137; causes and origin of war with, 138; if treaty ratified with, Indians co-operating to be rewarded, 142; no lands to be granted to citizens of, 142; inexpediency of giving presents to Indians residing in, 150; complains of interference with vessels on Lakes, 151; war losses, 172, 174, 177; decision on boundary between Canada and, 184; act regulating trade with Canada, 200; B.W.I. and Newf'ld. ports closed to shipping from, 210; Assembly requests reduction of duty on spirits from 248; vessels from, permitted to enter H.M. possessions abroad, 249; renewal of commercial intercourse with, 250; growth of foreign interest in U.C. through immigration from, 290; border between U.C. and, 310; duty on tobacco from, for import into G.B., 326; relations with G.B. and Canada, 429; to be asked to withhold assistance to Dickson expedition, 459; *re* address of Assembly on trade with, 484; instances of Gov't. pursuing enemies on neutral territory, 578; mission of Vail, 588, 610; destruction of steamer *Telegraph,* 597; adopts measure to deter invasion of U.C., 598; Glenelg approves measures to prevent circulation of seditious newspapers published in, 599; satisfaction at co-operation of Gov't. of, in suppressing attacks on frontiers, 600; mission work of Quakers in, 607; *re* apprehended attack from, 616; destruction of the *Caroline,* 618-24; MacNab denies intention of invading territory of, 619; Barnhart's Island ceded to, 643; satisfaction shown over lenience to citizens of, in U.C. troubles, 647; Americans in custody in U.C., 650; sufferers from destruction of the *Sir Robert Peel* to seek redress in, 672; authorities in, take no adequate steps to punish brigands invading Canada, 675; mutual surrender of criminals by, and Col. Gov't., 684; letters *re* affair of steamer fired on at Prescott, 692-93; no extradition treaty between Gt. Britain and, 693.

United States. Despatch on affair between the *Experiment* and the, 634; outrages committed by Br. subjects on steamer 668; *re* Am. steamer, fired upon, 693.

Usher, Mr. Murdered by man named Lett, 693.

Vail, Aaron Result of mission of, 588, 611.

Van Allen, Hannah. Petition for land from, 101.

Van Buren, Martin. U.S. Sec'y. State. Affidavits *re* destruction of the *Caroline* sent to, 618.

Van Dieman's Land. Enquiry *re* land, 612; fees due to Col. Sec'y. of, 645; *re* prisoners sentenced to transportation to, 657, 687, 688; prisoners sentenced to, liberated, 666; claim for wharf lots at Hobart Town, 696.

Vankoughnet, Philip. App'td. to Leg. Council, 362; to command Stormont Militia, 430

Van Ornam, Joseph. Seeks permission to dig for iron ore, 194.

Van Ransselaer, Rensselaer. Commands rebel force on Navy Island, 566; *re* delay in forwarding information, 622; movements of, and support given men, 624; requests publication of facts in *Albany Daily Advertiser*, 624.

Vaughan, Charles R. *Re* indictment against John Macdonell, 201, 202; *re* letters from Clay, 202; erection of lighthouse on Long Point, L. Erie, 718.

Vaux, Comte de. Land granted to, 107, 109.

Veal, Elizabeth. Seeks information *re* Mrs. Hillier, 330.

Vere, Sir Charles Broke. *Re* James Reader who will settle in U.C., 722.

Vere, Sir Philip Bowes. *Re* conduct of J. Reader in action between the *Shannon* and *Chesapeake*, 722.

Vesey, Lt. Col. Land grant authorized to, 111.

Vespra, Township of. Address on subject of claim to land in, 422.

Vessels. Authority to build armed, 87; O.C. *re* American, 136; to carry settlers to Canada, 143; agreement on number of armed vessels on Gt. Lakes, 597.

Victoria, Queen. Proclamation of, 496; Address from Gore District to, on her marriage, 699; accepts address *re* her escape from assassination, 706; accession of H.M., 725.

Viger, Denis Benjamin. To present petition to H.M., 301; expulsion of Christie from Assembly, 323; requests interview with Goderich, 323.

Vittoria, Spain. Victory over French near, 140.

Volunteers. Completion of Royal Canadian battalions, 92; acc'ts. Royal Canadian, 99; requisition for clothing for Royal Canadian, 100; to receive land grants, 140; pay of naval officers who had engaged as, during the Rebellion, 600.

Von Shoultz, Nils S. Execution of, 634; inquiry for, 650; executed in Canada, was Gustavus Ulric, 650; certificate of death wanted by widow, 650; family name in Poland was Szoltensky, 650.

Wagstaff, John. An act for the relief of, 171.

Wainfleet, Township of. Directors of Welland Canal granted land in, 716.

Walker, Finlay. Certificate *re* residence of, 667.

Walker, Luke. Deposition *re* the *Caroline*, 619, 620.

Walker, Mrs. Asks for restoration of pension, 672.

Walker, Peter. Property purchased in 1810 by late, 418.

Walker, Robert. Petition of, 667.

War. Reopened with France, 1803, 106; declared by Spain, 111; Denmark against G.B., 121; declaration of causes of, with U.S., 138; indemnity for losses in, 154; Treasury to pay claims for damages caused by, 172; payment of losses, 177, 315, 319-20, 495, 724.

War of 1812. Claim for losses in, 264, 319-20, 400; monument to militia of U.C. who fell in, 475; compensation for men who served in, 514; pension asked for McGillis who fought in, 632.

War Office. Circular *re* pay and allowances, 134; enquiry whether a certain G.O. had reached the, 135; *re* half-pay for Fitzgerald, 226; cannot grant remuneration to Rintoul for services to 79th Reg't., 309; app'ts. and promotions of half-pay officers reported to Sec'y., 356; will pay salary of Lt. Gov'rs. Aide, 404; *re* commuted pensioners, 643; reports promotions, 653.

Ward, Benjamin. Death sentence commuted, 240; warrant of pardon for, 247.

Ward, Cornelius. Inquiry *re*, 589.

Ward, W. C. Lt. Col., R.E. *Re* lands purchased from Mrs. Furguson, 698.

Ward, William R. Inquires for Cornelius Ward, 589.

Ware, John. Land grant given, 715.

Washburn, Simon. Additional six months' leave granted, 331.

Watson, Leonard. Prisoner held for transportation, 637; petition of, 667.

Webb, Mr. Deeds transmitted for signature of, 496.

Weeks, G. S., American schooner. Seizure of, 674-5.

Wellesley, Sir Arthur. Victories over French in Portugal by, 123, 125.

Wellington, Duke of. Victory over French by, 128; applys for copy of works collected by Record Comm'n., 352; announces death of Duke of Gloucester, 352; assumes office of Col. Sec'y., 352; sanctions uniting Ordnance Dep'ts., 592.

Wells, Joseph. Lt. Colonel. App'td. member Ex. Council, 238; resigns from Ex. Council, 423.

Wells, William. Owner of the *Caroline*, 620; affidavit of, *re* the *Caroline*, 621.

West, Hon. Mr. Missed the *Great Western* and lost his passage, 648.

West Indies. Act to prevent exportation of base coin to, 93; *re* supplies for troops in, 105; bounty on fish imported to be paid by, 115; supply of salt fish to be protected by convoy to, 115; produce imported direct to U.K. from, 122; exports from colony to, 124; duties imposed on Am. ships entering, 181; ports closed to U.S. shipping, 210; circular *re* trade addressed to Gov'rs. in, 210; Act for opening trade between U.S. and, 258; information asked for by H.C. *re* schools in, 412.

Westminster Township. Presby'n. congregation petitions for allowance for minister, 268.

Whayte, John. Russell requires information *re*, 683-4.

Wheat. Returns to be made on average price of, 202; James White asks permission to send Vittoria, for use in U.C., 691; Whittington, recommended for U.C., 691.

Whistler, Martin. Said to have purchased farm near Detroit, 568; inquiry for, 658.

White, Arthur. Inquires class of coloured immigrants from Canada, 726.

White, Elizabeth. Mem'l. for land refused, 513.

White, J. Att'y. Gen'l. Land held in trust for his widow, 97, 104; allowance on acc't. of salary arrears due, 106.

White, James, of Plymouth. Asks permission to send wheat he believes suitable for U.C., 691.

Whitlaw, Charles. Petitions for renewal of land grant, 321.

Whitley, ——. Would purchase land at Owen Sound, 361.

Whitney, Parkhurst. Affidavit *re* the *Caroline*, 620.

Whitterley, E. Points out urgent need of lighthouse on Long Point, 719.

Wickens, James. Applies for grant of land, 366.

Wight, Isle of. Circular *re* marine lights at St. Catherine's point, 695.

Wilkins, Mrs. Draft on Goulburn to be paid to, 169.

Wilkins, Robert Charles. App'td. to Leg. Council, 629.

William IV. Proclaimed King, 246; *re* German dominions of, 508; death of announced, 725.

Williamstown. Rev. John MacKenzie, minister at, 632.

Willis, John Walpole. App'td. Judge, Court of King's Bench, 221; letter from Murray *re*, 227; *re* the case of, 230, 233; succeeded by Macaulay, 231.

Willoughby, Mark. Sup't. Newfoundland and B.N. American School Society, 720.

Wilmot, Robert John. *See* Horton Sir Robert J. Wilmot.

Wilson, Captain. Treasury grants pension to, 269.

Wilson, Henry. Proposes plan for protecting and training destitute boys for colonies, 326.

Wilson, James. Affidavit *re* the *Caroline*, 622.

Wilson, John. App'td. to Leg. Council, 629.

Wilson, Rev. John. App'td. Master of Grammar School at Kingston, 150; salary of, 183; resignation of, 206.

Wilson, Thomas. Memo. suggesting improvements in Indian Dep't., 295.

Wilson & Co., Thomas. Payment stopped by House of, 493; state of acc'ts. between province and, 493; pecuniary embarrassement to U.C. through failure of, 494; financial transactions with U.C. fail, 506; affairs in connection with gov't., 510-11; assignment of debt due U.C. to Glyn, Halifax and Co., 512; statement of affairs of, 512.

Winder, W. Application for land refused, 418.

Windham, William. Lord Grenville. App'td. Sec'y. of War and Colonies, 114.

Windsor, U.C. Brigands repelled near, 640; six prisoners taken at, 642; Russell approves Arthur's issue of expenses of trial of brigands captured at Prescott and, 675.

Winncott, James. Gratuity for, 565.

Winniett, Major. App'td. Sup't. Six Nation Indians, 332.

Wixon, Randall. Petition of, 667.

Wixon, Rev. Joshua. Certificate as to character of R. Wixon, 667.

Wolford, Township of. Act to establish boundary lines, 378.

Wolves. Act for the destruction of, 108, 130.

Wood, Sir Charles. Sec'y. Admiralty. *Re* erection of observatory in U.C., 369; sale of property on Grand River, 496; raised to peerage as Viscount Halifax, 407; *re* state of naval station on Grand River, 669; corr'ce. with Stephen *re* removal of Lt. Elmsley from Ex. Council, 674.

Wood, John E. Brig. Gen'l. U.S. Army. Cannot leave frontier, 624.

Wood Creek. Canal to connect L. Ontario and, 101.

Wood, W. Lt. 63rd Foot. Land grant confirmed to, 367.

Worth, W. J. Lt. Col. *Re* movements of Ransselaer's men, 624; conduct of, *re* seizure of American schooner *G. S. Weeks* at Brockville is condemned, 675.

Wray, Major. To settle in Canada, 220.

Wright, Lt. Col. *Re* exchange of land at Kingston, 408.

Wrigley, Sylvanus. Deposition of, *re* the *Caroline,* 620.

Wrong, Gilbert. J.P. Certificate as to F. Malcolm's character, 667.

Wyatt, Charles B. Surveyor Gen'l. Suspended from office, 118; division of salary during period of suspension, 135; to receive grant of land, 160.

Wyndham, Colonel. Success of, in sending Irish emigrants to U.C., 688-9; comment from *Globe* on, sending out emigrants from Ireland to Cobourg, 688-9.

Yarborough, Earl of, Commodore Royal Yacht Squadron. Correspondence between, and Russell, asking for same footing in Colonial as in English ports for the Squadron, 692; enumerates privileges enjoyed by R.Y.S. in England, 692; vessels from R.Y.S. in colonial ports, 692.

Yarmouth, Township of. Land granted to Talbot in, 710.

Yates, John. Bill *re,* not confirmed, 357.

Yellow, W. H. Petition for pecuniary aid from, 672; report on case of, 696.

York, U.C. Removal of capital to, 87; Elmsley to dispose of his residence at, 107; aid to erect public buildings sought for, 109; land given Bond for cultivation of hemp at, 123; Firth dismissed for leaving after permission refused, 133; surrender of, 140; market to be established at, 145; proposed removal of capital to Kingston from, 148, 149; act to establish police in, 159; lands set aside for church and rectory at, 180; Strachan app'td. archdeacon of, 201, 213; King's College established at, 216, 274; Bsp. of Quebec would spend part of each year in, 240; address of Leg. Council on Seminary at, 245; mem'l. from St. James church for assistance, 248; allowance for Archdeacon of, 289; H.M.'s satisfaction on receipt of loyal address from, 299; corr'ce. *re* mil'y. reserve at, 324, 325; proposed barracks at, 325; Ordnance comments on erection of pier adjoining fort at, 327; petition from R.C. citizens, 333; Assembly asks endowment of land to hospital at, 338; progress of school at, 711.

York, Archbishop of. To admit persons into Holy Orders, 165.

York, Duchess of. Death of, 169.

York, Duke of. Signifies H.M.'s pleasure *re* civil and mil'y. authorities, 95; *re* letter from Portland, 95; despatch *re* two Canadian battalions referred to, 97, 99; death of, 215; H.M. receives address of condolence on death of, 222.

Young, Sir A. W. Letter from Glenelg *re* lighthouses, 380.

Young, Captain. Land granted to, 524.

Young, Major. Commended for services, 634; promoted to Lt. Col., 653.